

**MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING
PARKING GARAGE RESTORATION
DOCUMENTS**

(18-0032-EN)

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS &
SPECIFICATIONS**

Prepared for



ISSUED FOR BID

NOVEMBER 2021

City of Clearwater, Florida

MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING

GARAGE RESTORATION DOCUMENTS

(18-0032-EN)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I	ADVERTISEMENT OF BIDS & NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS
SECTION II	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION III	GENERAL CONDITIONS
SECTION IV	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION IVa	SUPPLEMENTAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION V	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Prepared in the Office of the City Engineer

SECTION 1

INVITATION TO BID NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING GARAGE RESTORATION

Documents and plans for Project #18-0032-EN are available at
www.myclearwater.com/bid.

The work includes:

Concrete repairs, waterproofing removal and replacement, lighting upgrades, supplemental drainage, bearing support brackets installation and miscellaneous painting.

Pre-Bid Conference – Virtual:

January 26th, 2022, at 9:00 a.m.

Zoom Meeting:

Meeting ID: 823 6298 1417

Passcode: 099262

[Join Zoom Meeting](#)

Pre-qualification DEADLINE: February 2nd, 2022

Category: 29 – Specialty Concrete Repair & Coating Work

Pre-qualification Amount: \$1 Million

Bids DUE: February 16th, 2022

Bid Opening – Virtual:

February 16th, 2022, at 2 p.m.

Zoom Meeting:

Meeting ID: 819 1637 7215

Passcode: 491750

[Join Zoom Meeting](#)

City of Clearwater, Project #18-0032-EN

Procurement Office, 3rd Floor

100 S. Myrtle Ave, Clearwater, FL 33756-5520

Issued by Lori Vogel, CPPB, Procurement Manager

For Additional Information, please Contact the Engineering Dept.:

(727) 562-4509

SECTION II

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Table of Contents

SECTION II	i
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.....	I
1. COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS.....	1
2. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS	1
3. EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE	1
4. INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA	2
5. BID SECURITY OR BID BOND	3
6. CONTRACT TIME	3
7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	3
8. SUBSTITUTE MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT	3
9. SUBCONTRACTORS.....	3
10. BID/PROPOSAL FORM	4
11. SUBMISSION OF BIDS	4
12. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS	5
13. REJECTION OF BIDS	5
14. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER.....	5
15. OPENING OF BIDS	5
16. LICENSES, PERMITS, ROYALTY FEES AND TAXES	5
17. IDENTICAL TIE BIDS/VENDOR DRUG FREE WORKPLACE	6
18. AWARD OF CONTRACT.....	7
19. BID PROTEST.....	7
20. TRENCH SAFETY ACT	8
21. CONSTRUCTION SITE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MANAGEMENT MEASURES	9

1. COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 1.1. Complete sets of the Bidding Documents are accessible through the City of Clearwater website at address: www.myclearwater.com/bid. Bidding Documents may include, but are not limited to, plans, specifications, bond forms, contract form, affidavits, bid/proposal form, and addendums.
- 1.2. Complete sets of Bidding Documents must be used in preparing bids. Neither the City nor the Engineer shall be liable for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents, by Bidders, sub-bidders, or others.

2. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

- 2.1. Each prospective Bidder must pre-qualify to demonstrate, to the complete satisfaction of the City of Clearwater, that the Bidder has the necessary facilities, equipment, ability, financial resources and experience to perform the work in a satisfactory manner. An application package for pre-qualification may be obtained by contacting the City of Clearwater, Engineering Department, P.O. Box 4748, Clearwater, Florida 33758-4748 (mailing address); 100 South Myrtle Avenue, Clearwater, Florida 33756-5520 (street address) or by phone at (727) 562-4750. Pre-qualification requirement information is also available on the City of Clearwater Website at address:

www.myclearwater.com/government/city-departments/engineering/construction-management.

Contractors wanting to pre-qualify to bid on a project as a General Contractor must do so two weeks (ten workdays) prior to the bid opening date. Bidders currently pre-qualified by the City do not have to make reapplication. It is the Contractor's responsibility to confirm pre-qualification status before a Bid Opening.

The Contractor shall provide copies of the current Contractor License/Registration with the State of Florida and Pinellas County in the bid response.

3. EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE

- 3.1. It is the responsibility of each Bidder, before submitting a Bid, to (a) examine the Contract Documents thoroughly; (b) visit the site to become familiar with local conditions that may in any manner affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the work; (c) consider and abide by all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and (d) study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents, and notify Engineer in writing of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies in the Contract Documents.
- 3.2. For the purposes of bidding or construction, bidder may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the site which have been utilized by the Engineer in the preparation of the Contract Documents, but not upon non-technical data, interpretations or opinions contained therein or for the completeness thereof. Drawings relating to physical conditions of existing surface and subsurface conditions (except Underground Facilities) which are at or contiguous to the site and which have been utilized by the Engineer in preparation of the Contract Documents, may be relied upon by Bidder for accuracy of the technical data contained in such drawings but not upon the completeness thereof for the purposes of bidding or construction.

- 3.3. Information and data reflected in the Contract Documents with respect to Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site are based upon information and data furnished to the City and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities or others, and the City does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof unless expressly provided in the Contract Documents.
- 3.4. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders on subsurface conditions, Underground Facilities, other physical conditions, possible conditions, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to differing conditions appear in the General Conditions.
- 3.5. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall, at Bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing the work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 3.6. On request in advance, City will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such explorations and tests at Bidder's own expense as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations and tests.
- 3.7. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto and other lands designated for use by the Contractor in performing the Work are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by the Contractor. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by the City unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.
- 3.8. The submission of a Bid will constitute an unequivocal representation by the Bidder that the Bidder has complied with every requirement of these Instructions to Bidders and that, without exception, the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents by such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction as may be indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions of performance and furnishing of the work.

4. INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- 4.1. All questions as to the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed in writing to the Engineer. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by the Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda, via the Jiffy Reprographics Plan Room to all parties recorded by the Plan Room as plan holders having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received after the time frame specified on the pre-bid meeting agenda, prior to the date for opening of Bids, may not be answered. Only information provided by formal written Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations of clarifications will be without legal effect.
- 4.2. Addenda may also be issued to modify the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by the City or Engineer.

5. BID SECURITY OR BID BOND

- 5.1. Each Bid must be accompanied by Bid Security made payable to the City of Clearwater in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified or cashier's check or a Proposal/Bid Bond (on form provided in Section V) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of the General Conditions.
- 5.2. The Bid Security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Agreement and furnished the required Payment and Performance bonds, whereupon the Bid Security will be returned. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute, deliver the Agreement and furnish the required Bonds within ten (10) days after the award of contract by the City Council, the City may annul the bid and the Bid Security of the Bidder will be forfeited. The Bid Security of any Bidder whom the City believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by the City until the successful execution of the agreement with the successful Bidder or for a period up to ninety (90) days following bid opening. Security of other Bidders will be returned approximately fourteen (14) days after the Bid Opening.
- 5.3. The Bid Bond shall be issued in the favor of the City of Clearwater by a surety company qualified to do business in, and having a registered agent in, the State of Florida.

6. CONTRACT TIME

- 6.1. The number of consecutive calendar days within which the work is to be completed is set forth in the Technical Specifications.

7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 7.1. Provisions for liquidated damages are set forth in the Contract Agreement, Section V.

8. SUBSTITUTE MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

- 8.1. The contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of material and equipment described in the Drawings or specified in the Specifications without consideration of possible substitute or "or equal" items. Whenever it is indicated in the Drawings or specified in the Specifications that a substitute or "or equal" item may be furnished or used, application for its acceptance will not be considered by the Engineer until after the effective date of the Contract Agreement. The procedure for submittal of any such application is described in the General Conditions and as supplemented in the Technical Specifications.

9. SUBCONTRACTORS

- 9.1. If requested by the City or Engineer, the Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall, within seven (7) days after the date of the request, submit to the Engineer an experience statement with pertinent information as to similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each Subcontractor, supplier, person and organization to be used by the Contractor in the completion of the Work. The amount of subcontract work shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the Work except as may be specifically approved by the Engineer. If the Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, supplier, other person or organization, he may, before recommending award of the Contract to the City Council, request the Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute without an increase in Contract Price or Contract Time. If the Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, the City may award the contract to the next lowest and most responsive Bidder

that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations. Declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for sacrificing the Bid Security to the City of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, supplier, other person or organization listed by the Contractor and to whom the Engineer does not make written objection prior to the recommendation of award to the City Council will be deemed acceptable to the City subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Contract Agreement as provided in the General Conditions.

- 9.2. No Contractor shall be required to employ any Subcontractor, supplier, person, or organization against whom he has reasonable objection.

10. BID/PROPOSAL FORM

- 10.1. The Bid/Proposal Form is included with the Contract Documents and shall be printed in ink or typewritten. All blanks on the Bid/Proposal Forms must be completed. Unit Prices shall be to no more than two decimal points in dollars and cents. The Bidder must state in the Bid/Proposal Form in words and numerals without delineation's, alterations or erasures, the price for which they will perform the work as required by the Contract Documents. Bidders are required to bid on all items in the Bid/Proposal form. The lump sum for each section or item shall be for furnishing all equipment, materials, and labor for completing the section or item as per the plans and contract specifications. Should it be found that quantities or amounts shown on the plans or in the proposal, for any part of the work, are exceeded or should they be found to be less after the actual construction of the work, the amount bid for each section or item will be increased or decreased in direct proportion to the unit prices bid for the listed individual items.
- 10.2. Bids by corporations shall be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign) and the corporate seal shall be affixed. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown below the Signature. If requested, the person signing a Bid for a corporation or partnership shall produce evidence satisfactory to the City of the person's authority to bind the corporation or partnership.
- 10.3. Bids by partnerships shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a general partner, whose title shall appear under the signature and the official address of the partnership shall be shown below the signature.
- 10.4. All names shall be typed or printed below the signature.

11. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- 11.1. Sealed Bids shall be submitted at or before the time and at the place indicated in the Advertisement for Bids and shall be submitted in a sealed envelope with the project name and number on the bottom left hand corner. If forwarded by mail, the Bid shall be enclosed in another envelope with the notation "Bid Enclosed" on the face thereof and addressed to the City of Clearwater, attention Purchasing Manager. Bids will be received at the office indicated in the Advertisement until the time and date specified. Bids in any other form will not be accepted.
- 11.2. The sealed bid envelope shall contain, but not be limited to, the Proposal/Bid Bond and corresponding Power of Attorney, Affidavit, Non Collusion Affidavit, Proposal (pages one

and two), Addendum Sheet, Bidder's Proposal, and Scrutinized Companies and Business Operations with Cuba and Syria Certification Form.

12. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- 12.1. Bids may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed (in the manner that a Bid must be executed) and delivered as described in the Advertisement of Bids. A request for withdrawal or a modification shall be in writing and signed by a person duly authorized to do so. Withdrawal of a Bid will not prejudice the rights of a Bidder to submit a new Bid prior to the Bid Date and Time. After expiration of the period for receiving Bids, no Bid may be withdrawn or modified.
- 12.2. After a bid is received by the City, the bidder may request to modify the bid for typographical or scrivener's errors only. The bidder must state in writing to the City that a typographical or scrivener's error has been made by the bidder, the nature of the error, the requested correction of the error, and what the adjusted bid amount will be if the correction is accepted by the City. The City reserves the right at its sole discretion to accept, reject, or modify any bid.

13. REJECTION OF BIDS

- 13.1. To the extent permitted by applicable State and Federal laws and regulations, the City reserves the right to reject any, and all Bids, and to waive any, and all informalities. Grounds for the rejection of a bid include but are not limited to a material omission, unauthorized alteration of form, unauthorized alternate bids, incomplete or unbalanced unit prices, or irregularities of any kind. Also, the City reserves the right to reject any Bid if the City believes that it would not be in the best interest of the public to make an award to that Bidder, whether because the Bid is not responsive or the Bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by the City. The City reserves the right to decide which bid is deemed to be the lowest and best in the interest of the public.

14. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER

- 14.1. Any or all bids will be rejected if there is any reason for believing that collusion exists among the bidders, the participants in such collusion will not be considered in future proposals for the same work. Each bidder shall execute the Non-Collusion Affidavit contained in the Contract Documents.

15. OPENING OF BIDS

- 15.1. Bids will be opened and read publicly at the location and time stated in the Advertisement for Bids. Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids.

16. LICENSES, PERMITS, ROYALTY FEES AND TAXES

- 16.1. The Contractor shall secure all licenses and permits (and shall pay all permit fees) except as specifically stated otherwise in the Technical Specifications. The Contractor shall comply with all Federal and State Laws, County and Municipal Ordinances and regulations, which in any manner effect the prosecution of the work. City of Clearwater building permit fees and impact fees will be waived except as specifically stated otherwise in the Technical Specifications.

- 16.2. The Contractor shall assume all liability for the payment of royalty fees due to the use of any construction or operation process, which is protected by patent rights except as specifically stated otherwise in the Technical Specifications. The amount of royalty fee, if any, shall be stated by the Contractor.
- 16.3. The Contractor shall pay all applicable sales, consumer, use, and other taxes required by law. The Contractor is responsible for reviewing the pertinent State Statutes involving the sales tax and sales tax exemptions and complying with all requirements.
- 16.4. The City of Clearwater is exempt from state sales tax on materials purchased by the City and incorporated into the WORK. The City of Clearwater reserves the right to implement the Owner Direct Purchase (ODP) Option, as may be indicated in the Scope of Work Description in Section IV – Technical Specifications and as defined in Section III – General Conditions.

17. IDENTICAL TIE BIDS/VENDOR DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

- 17.1. In accordance with the requirements of Section 287.087 Florida Statutes regarding a Vendor Drug Free Workplace, in the event of identical tie bids, preference shall be given to bidders with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price, quality, and service are received by the City for the procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none or all of the tied bidders have a drug-free workplace program. In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a contractor shall supply the City with a certificate containing the following six statements and the accompanying certification statement:
 - (1) Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
 - (2) Inform employees as to the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
 - (3) Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).
 - (4) In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893, or of any controlled substance law, of the United States, or of any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
 - (5) Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by any employee who is so convicted.
 - (6) Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of this section.

I certify that this firm does/does not (select only one) fully comply with the above requirements.

18. AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 18.1. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of words. Discrepancies in the multiplication of units of work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.
- 18.2. In evaluating the Bids, the City will consider the qualifications of the Bidders, whether the Bids comply or not with the prescribed requirements, unit prices, and other data as may be requested in the Bid/Proposal form. The City may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations proposed by the Contractor for the Work. The City may conduct such investigations as the City deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons, and organizations to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to the City's satisfaction within the prescribed time.
- 18.3. If the Contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to the lowest responsible, responsive Bidder whose evaluation by the City indicates to the City that the award will be in the best interest of the City.
- 18.4. Award of contract will be made for that combination of base bid and alternate bid items in the best interest of the City, however, unless otherwise specified all work awarded will be awarded to only one Contractor.
- 18.5. The successful bidder/contractor will be required to comply with Section 119.0701, Florida Statutes (2014), specifically to:
 - (a) Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City of Clearwater in order to perform the service;
 - (b) Provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City of Clearwater would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in this chapter or as otherwise provided by law;
 - (c) Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and
 - (d) Meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost, to the City of Clearwater all public records in possession of the contractor upon termination of the contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the public agency in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City of Clearwater.

19. BID PROTEST

19.1. RIGHT TO PROTEST:

Any actual bidder who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or award of a contract may seek resolution of his/her complaints initially with the Purchasing Manager, and if not satisfied, with the City Manager, in accordance with protest procedures set forth in this section.

19.2. PROTEST PROCEDURE:

- A. A protest with respect to the specifications of an invitation for bid or request for proposal shall be submitted in writing a minimum of five (5) work days prior to the opening of the bid or due date of the request for proposals, unless the aggrieved person could not have been reasonably expected to have knowledge of the facts giving rise to such protest prior to the bid opening or the closing date for proposals. Opening dates for bids or due dates for requests for proposal will be printed on the bid/request document itself.
- B. Protests in respect to award of contract shall be submitted in writing a maximum of five (5) workdays after notice of intent to award is posted, or is mailed to each bidder, whichever is earlier. Notice of intent to award will be forwarded to bidders upon telephonic or written request. Protests of recommended award should cite specific portions of the City of Clearwater Code of Ordinances that have allegedly been violated.
- C. Exceptions to the five (5) day requirements noted in both A and B above may be granted if the aggrieved person could have not been reasonably expected to have knowledge of the facts giving rise to such protest prior to the bid opening, posting of intent to award, or due date for requests for proposals. Request for exceptions should be made in writing, stating reasons for the exception.
- D. The Purchasing Manager shall respond to the formal written protest within five (5) workdays of receipt. The Purchasing Manager's response will be fully coordinated with the appropriate Department Director and the Assistant City Manager.
- E. If the protestor is not satisfied with the response from the Purchasing Manager, he/she may then submit in writing within five (5) work days of receipt of that response his/her reason for dissatisfaction, along with copies of his/her original formal protest letter and the response from the Purchasing Manager, to the City Manager.
- F. The City Manager as Purchasing Agent for the City has the final authority in the matter of protests. The City Manager will respond to the protestor within ten (10) workdays of receipt of the appeal.

19.3. PROTEST FEE:

When filing a formal protest, the protesting vendor must include a fee in the amount of 5% of the selected vendor's total bid to offset the City's additional expenses related to the protest. This fee shall not exceed \$2,500 nor be less than \$50. If either the Purchasing Manager or the City Manager upholds the protest, the City will refund 100% of the fee paid.

19.4. STAY OF PROCUREMENT DURING PROTEST:

In the event of a timely protest, the Purchasing Manager shall not proceed with the solicitation or award of contract until all administrative remedies have been exhausted or until the City Manager makes written determination that the award of contract without delay is necessary to protect the best interest of the City.

20. TRENCH SAFETY ACT

- 20.1. The Bidder shall comply with the provisions of the City of Clearwater's Ordinance related to trench digging (Ordinance No. 7918-08) along with the Florida Trench Safety Act (Sections 553.60-553.64, Florida Statutes) and the provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) excavation safety standards, 29 C.F.R.s 1926.650 Subparagraph P, or current revisions of these laws.

21. CONSTRUCTION SITE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MANAGEMENT MEASURES

- 21.1. The Bidder shall comply with the provisions of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permit and implement stormwater pollution prevention plans (SWPPP's) or stormwater management programs (both using best management practices (BMPs) that effectively reduce or prevent the discharge of pollutants into receiving waters.
- A. The control of construction-related sediment loadings is critical to maintaining water quality. The implementation of proper erosion and sediment control practices during the construction stage can significantly reduce sediment loadings to surface waters.
 - B. Prior to land disturbance, prepare and implement an approved erosion and sediment control plan or similar administrative document that contains erosion and sediment control provisions.

NPDES Management Measures available at City of Clearwater Engineering Environmental Division and EPA websites to help address construction-related Best Management Practices.

SECTION III

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Table of Contents:

1.	DEFINITIONS	1
2.	PRELIMINARY MATTERS.....	5
2.1.	DELIVERY OF BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE	5
2.2.	COPIES OF DOCUMENTS.....	5
2.3.	COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME/NOTICE TO PROCEED, STARTING THE PROJECT	5
2.4.	BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION	5
2.5.	PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE	6
2.6.	PROGRESS MEETINGS	6
3.	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, INTENT	6
3.1.	INTENT	6
3.2.	REPORTING AND RESOLVING DISCREPANCIES	7
4.	AVAILABILITY OF LANDS, SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, REFERENCE POINTS	7
4.1.	AVAILABILITY OF LANDS.....	7
4.2.	INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTS	7
4.3.	PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, UNDERGROUND FACILITIES	8
4.4.	REFERENCE POINTS.....	8
5.	BONDS AND INSURANCE	9
5.1.	PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND/CONTRACT BOND.....	9
5.2.	INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	9
5.2.1.	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	9
5.2.2.	COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE	10
5.2.3.	WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE...10	10
5.2.4.	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY/MALPRACTICE/ERRORS OR OMISSIONS INSURANCE.....	10
5.2.5.	CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT/INLAND MARINE/PROPERTY INSURANCE ...10	10
5.2.6.	BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE.....	10
5.3.	OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS.....	10
5.4.	WAIVER OF RIGHTS	11
6.	CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES.....	12
6.1.	SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE	12
6.2.	LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT	12
6.3.	SUBSTITUTES AND "OR EQUAL" ITEMS	13
6.4.	SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS.....	13
6.5.	USE OF PREMISES.....	14
6.5.1.	STAGING AREAS.....	15
6.5.2.	RESTORATION TIME LIMITS.....	15
6.6.	LICENSE AND PATENT FEES, ROYALTIES AND TAXES	15
6.7.	LAWS AND REGULATIONS.....	16
6.7.1.	E-VERIFY	16
6.8.	PERMITS.....	16

SECTION III – General Conditions

6.9.	SAFETY AND PROTECTION	17
6.10.	EMERGENCIES.....	18
6.11.	DRAWINGS	18
6.11.1.	SHOP DRAWINGS, SAMPLES, RFIs, AND SUBMITTAL REVIEW.....	18
6.11.2.	AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.....	19
6.11.3.	CAD STANDARDS	21
6.11.4.	DELIVERABLES.....	23
6.12.	CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE.....	23
6.13.	CONTINUING THE WORK	23
6.14.	INDEMNIFICATION.....	24
6.15.	CHANGES IN COMPANY CONTACT INFORMATION	24
6.16.	PUBLIC RECORDS.....	24
7.	OTHER WORK	25
7.1.	RELATED WORK AT SITE	25
7.2.	COORDINATION.....	26
8.	OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY.....	26
9.	OWNER REPRESENTATIVE'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION	26
9.1.	OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE	26
9.2.	CLARIFICATIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS	27
9.3.	REJECTING OF DEFECTIVE WORK	27
9.4.	SHOP DRAWINGS, CHANGE ORDERS, AND PAYMENTS	27
9.5.	DECISIONS ON DISPUTES	27
9.6.	LIMITATIONS ON OWNER REPRESENTATIVE'S RESPONSIBILITIES.....	28
10.	CHANGES IN THE WORK.....	29
11.	CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT PRICE.....	29
11.1.	CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT PRICE.....	29
11.2.	ALLOWANCES AND FINAL CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT	31
11.3.	UNIT PRICE WORK	31
12.	CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT TIME	31
13.	TESTS AND INSPECTIONS, CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK.....	32
13.1.	TESTS AND INSPECTION.....	32
13.2.	UNCOVERING THE WORK	33
13.3.	OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MAY STOP THE WORK.....	33
13.4.	CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK	33
13.5.	WARRANTY/CORRECTION PERIOD	34
13.6.	ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK	34
13.7.	OWNER MAY CORRECT DEFECTIVE WORK	34
14.	PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION.....	35
14.1.	APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT	35
14.2.	CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY OF TITLE	36
14.3.	REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS.....	36
14.4.	PARTIAL UTILIZATION	37
14.5.	FINAL INSPECTION	37
14.6.	FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT	37
14.7.	FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE.....	38
14.8.	WAIVER OF CLAIMS	38

SECTION III – General Conditions

15. SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION	39
15.1. OWNER MAY SUSPEND THE WORK.....	39
15.2. OWNER MAY TERMINATE	39
15.3. CONTRACTOR MAY STOP WORK OR TERMINATE	40
16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	40
17. MISCELLANEOUS.....	41
17.1. SUBMITTAL AND DOCUMENT FORMS.....	41
17.2. GIVING NOTICE.....	41
17.3. NOTICE OF CLAIM.....	41
17.4. PROFESSIONAL FEES AND COURT COSTS INCLUDED.....	41
17.5. ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT	41
17.6. RENEWAL OPTION	41
17.7. ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS AND/OR DUMPSTERS	42
18. ORDER AND LOCATION OF THE WORK.....	42
19. MATERIAL USED	42
20. CONFLICT BETWEEN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS	42
21. OWNER DIRECT PURCHASE (ODP)	42
21.1. SALES TAX SAVINGS.....	42
21.2. TITLE AND OWNER RISK.....	43
21.3. CONTRACTOR'S RECEIPT OF MATERIALS.....	43
21.4. ODP RECORDS, WARRANTIES, AND INDEMNIFICATION	44
22. RESIDENT NOTIFICATION OF START OF CONSTRUCTION.....	44
22.1. GENERAL.....	44
22.2. EXAMPLE.....	45
23. PROJECT INFORMATION SIGNS	45
23.1. SCOPE AND PURPOSE.....	45
23.2. PROJECT SIGN, FIXED OR PORTABLE	46
23.3. FIXED SIGN	46
23.4. PORTABLE SIGNS	46
23.5. SIGN COLORING.....	46
23.6. SIGN PLACEMENT	46
23.7. SIGN MAINTENANCE	46
23.8. TYPICAL PROJECT SIGN	47
24. AWARD OF CONTRACT, WORK SCHEDULE AND GUARANTEE.	47
25. SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS WITH CUBA AND SYRIA CERTIFICATION FORM AND ISRAEL CERTIFICATION FORM.....	48

1. DEFINITIONS

Addenda

Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the contract documents.

Agent

Architect, engineer or other outside agency, consultant or person acting on behalf of the City.

Agreement

The written contract between Owner and Contractor covering the Work to be performed; other Contract Documents are attached to the Agreement and made a part thereof as provided therein.

Application for Payment

The form accepted by Engineer which is to be used by Contractor in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Approve

The word approve is defined to mean satisfactory review of the material, equipment, or methods for general compliance with the design concepts and with the information given in the Contract Documents. It does not imply a responsibility on the part of the Engineer to verify in every detail conformance with the Drawings and Specifications.

Bid

The offer or proposal of the bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the work to be performed.

Bidding Documents

The advertisement or invitation to Bid, instructions to bidders, the Bid form, and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

Bonds

Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

Change Order

A written order to Contractor signed by Owner and Contractor authorizing an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement.

City

The City of Clearwater, Pinellas County, Florida.

Construction Inspector

A person who is the authorized representative of the Construction Manager and inspects City construction projects in order to ensure the Contractor's work complies with the intent of the Contract Documents.

Construction Manager

The person who is typically in responsible charge of City construction projects. The Construction Manager assumes responsibility for the management of construction contracts at the Preconstruction Conference. The Construction Manager chairs the Preconstruction Conference and is the authority on any disputes or decisions regarding

SECTION III – General Conditions

contract administration and performance. The Construction Manager typically acts as the Owner's Representative during construction.

Contract Documents

The Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), Contractor's Bid (including documentation accompanying the bid and any post-Bid documentation submitted prior to the execution of the Agreement) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Bonds, Instructions to Bidders, these General Conditions, any Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings, any other exhibits identified in the Agreement, together with all Modifications issued after the execution of the Agreement.

Contract Price

The Contract price constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable by Owner to Contractor for performing the Work.

Contract Time

The number of days or the date stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work.

Contractor

The Person with whom the Owner has entered into the Agreement. For the purposes of this contract, the person, firm, or corporation with whom this contract or agreement has been made by the City of Clearwater or its duly authorized representative.

Critical Path Method Construction Schedule (CPM)

A graphic format construction schedule that displays construction activities as they relate to one another for the purpose of identifying the most efficient way to perform the work in a timely manner. The critical path identifies which activity is critical to the execution of the schedule.

Day

A calendar day of twenty-four (24) hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

Defective

An adjective which when modifying the word Work refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to Engineers recommendation of final payment.

Drawings

The drawings, which will be identified in Technical Specifications or the Agreement, which show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by Engineer and are referred to in the contract documents. Shop drawings are not Drawings as so defined.

Engineer

The duly appointed representative of the City Manager of the City of Clearwater. For the purposes of this contract, the City Engineer of the City of Clearwater, Pinellas County, Florida, or his authorized representative. For certain projects, the Engineer may serve as the Owner's Representative during construction.

Engineer's Consultant

A Person having a contract with Engineer to furnish services as Engineer's independent

SECTION III – General Conditions

professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

F.D.O.T. Specifications

The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as issued by the Florida Department of Transportation (latest English edition).

Furnish

The words "furnish", "furnish and install", "install", and "provide" or words of similar meaning shall be interpreted, unless otherwise specifically stated, to mean "furnish and install complete in place and ready for service".

Inspection

The term "inspection" and the act of inspecting means examination of construction to ensure that it conforms to the design concept expressed in the Drawings and Specifications. These terms shall not be construed to mean supervision, superintending, or overseeing.

Laws and Regulations

Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any kind of governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

Liens

Liens, charges, security interests or encumbrances upon real property or personal property.

Milestone

A principal event specified in the contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to the final completion date.

Notice to Proceed (NTP)

A written notice given by the Owner to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform his obligations under the Contract Documents.

Owner

The City of Clearwater, Florida. For the purposes of this contract, the person who is the City's authorized representative from the City's Department with whom will be responsible for the maintenance and operation of the Work once the Work is completed. For certain projects, a designee of the Owner may serve as the Owner's Representative during construction.

Owner's Representative

Designee of the Owner with authority to act on behalf of the Owner during construction.

Person

A natural person, or a corporation, partnership, firm, organization, or other artificial entity.

Project

The total construction of which the Work to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part as indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

Partial Utilization

Use by Owner of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Final Completion of all the Work.

Representative of Contractor

The Contractor shall assign a responsible person or persons, one of whom shall be at the construction site at all times, that work is progressing. The names and positions of these persons shall be submitted to the City Engineer at the time of the pre-construction conference. This person or persons shall not be changed without written approval of City Engineer.

Request for Information (RFI)

An official written request for clarification of the intent of the contract documents from the Contractor to the Engineer.

Shop Drawing

All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a supplier and submitted by Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the Work.

Specifications

Those portions of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

Subcontractor

A person having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.

Substantial Completion

The Work (or a specified part thereof) which has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, as evidenced by Engineer's definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract documents, so that the Work (or specified part) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended; or if no such certificate is issued, when the Work is complete and ready for final payment as evidenced by the Engineer's recommendation of final payment. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

Supplementary Conditions

The part of the Contract which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

Supplier

A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, material man or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by the Contractor.

Surety

Any person, firm or corporation which is bound with Contractor and which engages to be responsible for Contractor and his acceptable performance of the Work by a Bid, Performance or Payment Bond.

Underground Facilities

All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities which have been installed underground to furnish any of the following services or materials: electricity,

SECTION III – General Conditions

gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, sewage and drainage removal or treatment, traffic or other control systems or water.

Unit Price Work

Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

Work

The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or furnishing labor and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, and performing or furnishing services and furnishing documents, all as required by the Contract Documents.

Work Change Directive

A written directive to Contractor, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by the Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or emergencies. Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or Contract Time but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

2. PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.1. DELIVERY OF BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

When Contractor delivers the executed Agreements to the Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to the Owner such Bonds and Certificates of Insurance as Contractor may be required to furnish by this contract.

2.2. COPIES OF DOCUMENTS

Engineer shall furnish to Contractor one (1) copy of Contract Documents for execution. Additional copies will be furnished, upon request, at the cost of reproduction.

2.3. COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME/NOTICE TO PROCEED, STARTING THE PROJECT

The Contract Time will commence on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. Contractor shall start to perform the work on the date the Contract Time commences to run. No work shall be done at the site prior to the date that the Contract Time commences to run. Pursuant to Section 255.05(1)(b), Florida Statutes, the Notice to Proceed cannot be issued until Contractor provides City with a certified copy of the recorded bond issued by the Pinellas County Clerk of Court.

2.4. BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION

Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures shown thereon and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error or

SECTION III – General Conditions

discrepancy which Contractor may discover; and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any work effected thereby; however, Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner for failure to report any conflict, error or discrepancy in the Drawings or Specifications, unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or should reasonably have known thereof.

No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, Agent or employee of the Owner or Engineer's Consultant, either before or after the execution of this Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained. Contractor shall not commence any work at any time without approved insurance required by these General Conditions. Failure to obtain this insurance will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

2.5. PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

After Contract has been fully executed and before the start of the Work, the Owner's Representative shall schedule a preconstruction conference to be attended by Contractor, Engineer, Owner and others as appropriate to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedule of the Work and general Contract procedures.

The Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative prior to the Notice to Proceed, a color Critical Path Method (CPM) Construction Schedule. This is to be a sequence of events including submittal review and procurement. Notice to Proceed is usually established at the preconstruction conference and such date can be inserted into the schedule at that time. The Contractor shall also submit a Submittal Schedule for review by the Engineer. This is to make sure that the list is complete, and this schedule shall be the basis of a Submittal Log.

The Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative prior to the Notice to Proceed, a completed Emergency Call List, a completed Authorized Signature List, and Verification of Illegal Discharge Construction Site Training.

2.6. PROGRESS MEETINGS

The Contractor is required to attend Progress Meetings. These meetings will be scheduled on a weekly, bi-weekly, or monthly basis depending on the needs of the project. The Contractor shall bring to each meeting an updated submittal log, an updated request for information (RFI) log, a look-ahead schedule to cover the project activity from the current meeting to the next meeting, and all material test reports generated in the same time period.

3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, INTENT

3.1. INTENT

The Contract Documents comprise the entire Agreement between Owner and the Contractor concerning the Work. They may be altered only by written agreement. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work, materials or equipment which may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or from trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be furnished and performed whether or not specifically called for. When words or phrases, which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning, are used to describe Work, materials or equipment, such words or phrases shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Clarifications and

SECTION III – General Conditions

interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by the Owner's Representative. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the code, Laws or Regulation of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual or code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code, whether or not specially incorporated by reference in the responsibilities of Owner or Contractor as set forth in the Contract Documents, shall change the duties and responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, Engineer or Owner's Representative, or any of their Agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract shall be issued by the Owner's Representative. Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in these Contract documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and they shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or if not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract Documents shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

3.2. REPORTING AND RESOLVING DISCREPANCIES

If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any such Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any such standard, specification, manual or code or of any instruction of any Supplier, Contractor shall report it to the Owner's Representative in writing at once, and Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency) until an amendment or supplement to Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods provided in these General Specifications, provided however, that Contractor shall not be liable to Owner, or Owner's Representative for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy unless Contractor knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

4. AVAILABILITY OF LANDS, SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, REFERENCE POINTS

4.1. AVAILABILITY OF LANDS

The Owner shall furnish, as indicated in the Contract Documents, the lands upon which the Work is to be Performed, rights-of-way, easements, rights of entry for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of Contractor. The Owner shall identify any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of lands so furnished with which Contractor will have to comply in performing the Work. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by the Owner, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

4.2. INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTS

Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions and Technical Specifications for identification of those reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work which have been relied upon by Engineer in preparation of the Drawings and Specifications. Such reports are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and are not part of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall promptly

notify the Owner's Representative in writing of any subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site, or in an existing structure, differing materially from those indicated or referred to in the Contract Documents. Engineer will promptly review those conditions and advise if further investigation or tests are necessary. Owner or Engineer shall obtain the necessary additional investigations and tests and furnish copies to the Engineer and Contractor. If Engineer finds that the results of such investigations or tests indicate that there are subsurface or latent physical conditions, which differ materially from those, indicated in the contract Documents, and which could not reasonably have been anticipated by Contractor, a work change, or Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

4.3. PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, UNDERGROUND FACILITIES

The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities or by others. Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and the cost of all the following will be included in the Contract Price and Contractor shall have full responsibility for: (i) reviewing and checking all such information and data, (ii) locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, (iii) coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities during construction, and (iv) the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work. The Contractor is required to call the Sunshine State One Call of Florida prior to any excavation per State regulations and to notify any utility owners who are not a member of the Sunshine State One Call of Florida prior to any excavation. The Sunshine State One Call of Florida is an agency for the protection and location of utilities prior to any excavation and contact number is available in local telephone directory.

4.4. REFERENCE POINTS

Engineer shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction, which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, unless otherwise noted in the Contract, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of the Owner and Engineer. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points by a surveyor licensed in the State of Florida. The Contractor is referred to the Technical Specifications for more specific information regarding the provision of construction surveys. If a City survey crew is assigned to the project and there is excessive stake replacement caused by negligence of Contractor's forces after initial line and grade have been set, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor will be charged at the rate of \$200.00 per hour. Time shall be computed for actual time on the project. All time shall be computed in one-hour increments with a minimum charge of one hour.

5. BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.1. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND/CONTRACT BOND

Contractor shall furnish a Performance and Payment Bond pursuant to Section 255.05, Florida Statutes in an amount equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. This bond shall remain in effect at least one year after the date when final payment becomes due unless a longer period of time is prescribed by laws and regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions. All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents in Section V and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff, Bureau of Government Financial Operations, U.S. Treasury Department. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agents' authority to act. All bonds shall be deemed to contain all of the Conditions of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, even if such language is not directly contained within the bond and the Surety shall be licensed and qualified to do business in the State of Florida. Owner reserves the right to reject any surety. If the Surety on any Bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of these Contract Documents, the Contractor shall within five days after notice thereof substitute another Bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to Owner.

5.2. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall, at its own cost and expense, acquire and maintain (and cause any Subcontractors, representatives or agents to acquire and maintain) during the term with the City, sufficient insurance to adequately protect the respective interest of the parties. Coverage shall be obtained with a carrier having an AM Best Rating of A-VII or better. In addition, the City has the right to review the Contractor's deductible or self-insured retention and to require that it be reduced or eliminated.

Specifically, the Contractor must carry the following minimum types and amounts of insurance on an occurrence basis or in the case of coverage that cannot be obtained on an occurrence basis, then coverage can be obtained on a claims-made basis with a minimum four (4) year tail following the termination or expiration of this Agreement:

The following insurance limits may be achieved by a combination of primary and umbrella/excess liability policies.

5.2.1. COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

Commercial General Liability Insurance coverage, including but not limited to, premises operations, products/completed operations, products liability, contractual liability, advertising injury, personal injury, death, and property damage in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 (one million dollars) per occurrence and \$2,000,000 (two million dollars) general aggregate.

5.2.2. COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE

Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance coverage for any owned, non-owned, hired or borrowed automobile is required in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 (one million dollars) combined single limit.

5.2.3. WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida, and Employer's Liability Insurance in the minimum amount of \$100,000 (one hundred thousand dollars) each employee each accident, \$100,000 (one hundred thousand dollars) each employee by disease and \$500,000 (five hundred thousand dollars) aggregate by disease with benefits afforded under the laws of the State of Florida. Coverage should include Voluntary Compensation, Jones Act, and U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Act coverage where applicable. Coverage must be applicable to Employees, Contractors, Subcontractors, and Volunteers, if any.

5.2.4. PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY/MALPRACTICE/ERRORS OR OMISSIONS INSURANCE

Professional Liability/Malpractice/Errors or Omissions Insurance coverage appropriate for the type of business engaged in by the Contractor with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 (one million dollars) per occurrence. If a claims-made form of coverage is provided, the retroactive date of coverage shall be no later than the inception date of claims-made coverage, unless prior policy was extended indefinitely to cover prior acts. Coverage shall be extended beyond the policy year either by a supplemental extended reporting period (ERP) of as great a duration as available, and with no less coverage and with reinstated aggregate limits, or by requiring that any new policy provide a retroactive date no later than the inception date of claims-made coverage.

5.2.5. CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT/INLAND MARINE/PROPERTY INSURANCE

If Contractor is using its own property in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, then Contractor's Equipment–Inland Marine Insurance and/or Property Insurance on an "All Risks" basis with replacement cost coverage for property and equipment in the care, custody and control of others is recommended. City is not responsible for Contractor's (or any Subcontractors, Representatives, or Agents) equipment or property.

5.2.6. BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE

The City will provide at its expense, Builder's Risk Insurance for the project to cover all risks of loss in the complete and full value of the project. Contractor agrees to cooperate in a timely manner with providing any information or documentation required for the application and by the carrier as the project proceeds.

5.3. OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS

Upon approval of this Agreement by City Council, and then annually upon the anniversary date(s) of the insurance policy's renewal date(s) for as long as this Agreement remains in effect, the Contractor will furnish the City with a Certificate of Insurance(s) (using appropriate ACORD certificate, SIGNED by the Issuer, and with applicable endorsements) evidencing all of the

SECTION III – General Conditions

coverage set forth above and naming the City as an “Additional Insured.” In addition, when requested in writing from the City, Contractor will provide the City with certified copies of all applicable policies. The address where such certificates and certified policies shall be sent or delivered is as follows:

Attn: Contract and Procurement Specialist
City of Clearwater
Engineering Department
P.O. Box 4748
Clearwater, FL 33758-4748

1. The **Description** (of Operations/Locations/Vehicles) should specify Project Name and Project Number.
2. Contractor shall provide thirty (30) days written notice of any cancellation, non-renewal, termination, material change or reduction in coverage.
3. Contractor’s insurance as outlined above shall be primary and non-contributory coverage for Contractor’s negligence.
4. Contractor reserves the right to appoint legal counsel to provide for the Contractor’s defense, for any and all claims that may arise related to Agreement, work performed under this Agreement, or to Contractor’s design, equipment, or service. Contractor agrees that the City shall not be liable to reimburse Contractor for any legal fees or costs as a result of Contractor providing its defense as contemplated herein.

The stipulated limits of coverage above shall not be construed as a limitation of any potential liability to the City, and the City’s failure to request evidence of this insurance shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor’s (or Subcontractors, Representatives, or Agents) obligation to provide the insurance coverage specified.

5.4. WAIVER OF RIGHTS

The Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Article on Insurance will protect the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants and all other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insured or additional insured in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insured or additional insured thereunder, the Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants and all other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insured or additional insured under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance otherwise payable under any policy so issued. In addition, the Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, Engineer, Engineer's Consultant and the officers, directors, employees and agents of any of them for: (i) loss due to business interruption, loss of use or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to the Owner property or the Work caused by, arising out of or resulting from fire or other peril, whether or not insured by the Owner and; (ii) loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of or resulting from fire or other insured peril covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by the Owner during partial utilization, after substantial completion or after final payment.

6. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1. SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of others in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.

Contractor shall be responsible to see that the completed work complies accurately with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall keep on the work at all times during its progress a competent resident superintendent, who shall not be replaced without notice to the Owner's Representative except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be Contractor's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of Contractor. All communications to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to Contractor. The Contractor's superintendent shall keep a mobile cell phone on his person, so he can be contacted whenever necessary.

Contractor shall employ only competent persons to do the work and whenever the Owner's Representative shall notify Contractor, in writing, that any person on the work appears to be incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly, disrespectful or otherwise unsatisfactory, such person shall be removed from the project and shall not again be employed on it except with the written consent of the Owner's Representative. Contractor represents the City of Clearwater and shall conduct themselves in a professional manner to the public at all times.

Contractor shall reimburse Owner for additional engineering and inspection costs incurred as a result of overtime work in excess of the regular working hours or on the Owner normally approved holidays. At such times when Inspector overtime is required, the Contractor shall sign an overtime slip documenting such hours and the Contractor shall be provided a copy for his records. At the end of the project and prior to payment of withheld retainage funds, the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner a check made out to the Owner of Clearwater for full reimbursement of all Inspector overtime hours. Withheld retainage shall not be released until the Owner has received this check. Minimum number of chargeable hours for inspection costs on weekends or holidays shall be four hours. The cost of overtime inspection per hour shall be \$80.00 per hour.

Contractor shall provide and maintain in a neat and sanitary condition, such sanitary accommodations for the use of Contractor's employees as may be necessary to comply with the requirements of Laws and Regulations and the Engineer.

6.2. LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out and construct the work as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor shall adhere to the Community Development Code, Section 3-1508 regarding noise restrictions from 6:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. any day and all-day Sunday. Contractor will not permit overtime work or the performance of work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner consent given after prior notice to Engineer.

SECTION III – General Conditions

Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.

All materials and equipment installed in the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the quality of materials and equipment. The Contractor shall provide suitable and secure storage for all materials to be used in the Work so that their quality shall not be impaired or injured. Materials that are improperly stored, may be rejected by the Engineer without testing.

All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, or distributor, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

The City of Clearwater, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to purchase major equipment or materials to be incorporated into the Work under the Owner Direct Purchase (ODP) Option, per Section III, Article 21. In such event, the Contractor shall cooperate and assist the Owner of Clearwater, at no additional cost, to implement the ODP documents and procedures.

6.3. SUBSTITUTES AND "OR EQUAL" ITEMS

Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent or "or equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be accepted by Engineer. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer for approval. If in the Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or equal" item, it may be considered as a proposed substitute item. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as required by the Engineer to allow the Engineer to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and is an acceptable substitute, therefore. Request for review of proposed substitute and "or equal" will be not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.

Request for substitute and "or equal" items by Contractor must be submitted in writing to Owner's Representative and will contain all information as Engineer deems necessary to make a determination. Request for substitute shall identify why a substitute is submitted and include advantages to the Owner. All data provided by Contractor in support of any proposed substitute or "or equal" item will be at Contractor's expense. Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each proposal or submittal made per this paragraph. Engineer will be sole judge of acceptability.

6.4. SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS

The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner's Representative before or at the preconstruction conference a list of all Subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations proposed by the Contractor for Work to be performed on the Project. The Contractor shall include with this list

SECTION III – General Conditions

the qualifications and references for each Subcontractor, supplier or other person and organization for review and approval. Any changes to this list must be submitted to the Owner's Representative for approval prior to the substitution of any Subcontractors, suppliers or other persons and organizations before performing any Work on the Project for the Contractor.

Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons performing or furnishing any of the work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons performing or furnishing any of the work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers and such other persons performing or furnishing any of the work to communicate with the Engineer through Contractor.

The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the work to be performed by any specific trade.

All work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

Contractor shall not pay or employ any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization whether initially or as a substitute, against whom Owner or Engineer may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization to furnish or perform any of the work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

Owner or Engineer will not undertake to settle any differences between Contractor and his Subcontractors or between Subcontractors.

6.5. USE OF PREMISES

Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of works to the site and land areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents on other land areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, right-of-way, permits and easements, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof or of any adjacent land or areas, resulting from the performance of the Work. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceed in or at law. Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultant and their officials, directors, employees and agents from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages arising out of or resulting from any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner,

SECTION III – General Conditions

Engineer or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

During the progress of the Work, Contractor shall keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work. At the completion of the Work or at intervals established by the Engineer, Contractor shall remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery and surplus materials. Contractor shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

6.5.1. STAGING AREAS

The Contactor shall obtain and deliver to the City written permission for the use of all staging and storage areas outside of the Limits of Construction. Use of right of way within the limits of construction must be approved by the City. All applicable erosion control, tree barricade and restoration, including time limits, specifications, etc., must be followed. Contractor must provide portable restroom that is lockable for the safety of the Contractor and the surrounding residents.

6.5.2. RESTORATION TIME LIMITS

The timely restoration of all impacted areas, especially in the Right-of-Ways, is very important to the Citizens of Clearwater therefore, these time limits are imposed:

- Debris piles shall be removed within five (5) consecutive calendar days.
- Concrete driveways and sidewalks shall be replaced within ten (10) consecutive calendar days of removal. Resident access shall be maintained at all times.
- All arterial and collector roadways shall be restored ASAP.
- Local streets and asphalt driveways shall be restored as soon as a sufficient quantity is generated, however, this is never to exceed fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days. Local and resident access shall be maintained at all times.
- Any irrigation systems or components damaged or impacted by construction activities shall be repaired or replaced “in-kind” within forty-eight (48) hours to minimize the loss of turfgrass or landscape plantings, particularly during periods of drought.
- Sod must be restored “in-kind” within fourteen (14) consecutive calendar days of a successful pipe pressure test, removal of concrete forms, backfill of excavations, replacement of driveways or sidewalks or another project specific milestone. It must be watered for a period of thirty (30) days after it is placed. Erosion control and dust control of denuded areas must be maintained at all times.

If the project or a portion of it does not involve right-of ways, then a different schedule of sod restoration may be considered.

6.6. LICENSE AND PATENT FEES, ROYALTIES AND TAXES

Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the work and if to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner or Engineer in the Contract Documents.

SECTION III – General Conditions

To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants and the officers, directors, employees, agents and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages arising out of or resulting from any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product or device not specified in the Contract Documents, and shall defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.

Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the State of Florida and other governmental agencies, which are applicable during the performance of the work.

6.7. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Owner's Representative shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations. If Contractor performs any work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or arising out of such work; however, it shall not be Contractor's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations to the Owner to report and resolve discrepancies as described above.

6.7.1. E-VERIFY

Contractor and its Subcontractors shall register with and use the E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. Contractor will not enter into a contract with any Subcontractor unless each party to the contract registers with and uses the E-Verify system. Subcontractor must provide Contractor with an affidavit stating that Subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien. Contractor shall maintain a copy of such affidavit.

The City may terminate this Contract on the good faith belief that Contractor or its Subcontractors knowingly violated Florida Statutes 448.09(1) or 448.095(2)(c). If this Contract is terminated pursuant to Florida Statute 448.095(2)(c), Contractor may not be awarded a public contract for at least 1 year after the date of which this Contract was terminated. Contractor is liable for any additional costs incurred by the City as a result of the termination of this Contract.

See Section 448.095, Florida Statutes (2020).

See "VERIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY FORM" in Appendix.

6.8. PERMITS

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. The Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work, which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids. Contractor shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the work, and the Owner shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto such as plant investment fees.

Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, Clearwater Building Permit Fees will be waived.

6.9. SAFETY AND PROTECTION

Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to: (i) all persons on the work site or who may be affected by the work, (ii) all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and (iii) other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction. In the event of temporary suspension of the work, or during inclement weather, or whenever Owner's Representative may direct; Contractor shall, and shall cause Subcontractors, to carefully protect the Work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the Owner's Representative, any portion of Work or materials shall have been damaged or injured by reason of failure on the part of the Contractor or any Subcontractors to so protect the Work, such Work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of Contractor. The Contractor shall initiate and maintain an accident prevention program which shall include but shall not be limited to the establishment and supervision of programs for the education and training of employees in the recognition, avoidance and prevention of unsafe conditions and acts. Contractor shall provide first aid services and medical care to his employees. The Contractor shall develop and maintain an effective fire protection and prevention program and good housekeeping practices at the site of contract performance throughout all phases of construction, repair, alteration, or demolition. Contractor shall require appropriate personal protective equipment in all operations where there is exposure to hazardous conditions. The Engineer may order that the work stop if a condition of immediate danger to the Owner's employees, equipment or if property damage exists. This provision shall not shift responsibility or risk of loss for injuries or damage sustained from the Contractor to Owner, and the Contractor shall remain solely responsible for compliance with all safety requirements and for the safety of all persons and property at the site of Contract performance. The Contractor shall instruct his employees required to handle or use toxic materials or other harmful substances regarding their safe handling and use. The Contractor shall take the necessary precautions to protect pedestrians and motorists from harm, and to prevent disruptions of such traffic due to construction activity.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for safety of persons or property and to protect them from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and utility owners when execution of the work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier or any other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable.

6.10. EMERGENCIES

In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, Contractor, with or without special instruction or authorization from Owner or the Owner's Representative, is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If the Owner's Representative determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of such action.

6.11. DRAWINGS

6.11.1. SHOP DRAWINGS, SAMPLES, RFIs, AND SUBMITTAL REVIEW

Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings to Engineer for review and approval as called for in the Technical Specifications or required by the Engineer. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials and similar data to show Engineer the materials and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information. Contractor shall also submit Samples to Engineer for review and approval. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have determined and verified: (i) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers and similar information with respect thereto, (ii) all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work, and (iii) all information relative to Contractor's sole responsibilities in respect to means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Contractor shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents. Each submittal will have a transmittal cover sheet identifying the shop drawing name, number, and technical specification reference; will bear a stamp or specific written indication that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal. At the time of submission, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

The Contractor shall maintain a submittal log as mentioned in Article 2.5. The Engineer shall receive updated copies at each progress meeting, and the Engineer shall respond to each submittal within fourteen (14) consecutive calendar days. The Contractor shall maintain a request for information (RFI) log as mentioned in Article 2.5. The Engineer shall receive updated copies at each progress meeting, and the Engineer shall respond to each RFI within fourteen (14) consecutive calendar days. The untimely submission of Submittal or RFIs shall not be grounds for a delay claim from the Contractor.

Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and Samples will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of

SECTION III – General Conditions

the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction (except where a particular means method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has in writing called Engineer's attention to each such variation at the time of submission and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by the Engineer relieve the Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph above discussing field measurements by the Contractor.

Contractor shall furnish required submittals with complete information and accuracy in order to achieve required approval of an item within two (2) submittals. Owner's Representative reserves the right to back charge Contractor, for Engineer's costs for resubmittals that account for a number greater than twenty percent (20%) of the total number of first-time submittals, per the approved initial submittal log. Owner's Representative reserves the right to back charge Contractor for all third submittals. The number of first-time submittals shall be equal to the number of submittals agreed to by Engineer and Contractor. All costs to Engineer involved with subsequent submittal of Shop Drawings, Samples or other items requiring approval will be back charged to Contractor at the rate of 3.0 times direct technical labor cost by deducting such costs from payments due Contractor for Work completed. In the event, that Contractor requests a substitution for a previously approved item, all of Engineer's costs in the reviewing and approval of the substitution will be back charged to Contractor, unless the need for such substitution is beyond the control of Contractor.

6.11.2. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall keep and maintain one set of blueprints, As-Built Drawings, in good order and legible condition to be continuously marked-up at the job site. The Contractor shall mark and annotate neatly and clearly all project conditions, locations, configurations and any other changes or deviations which may vary from the details represented on the original Contract Plans, including revisions made necessary by Addenda, Shop Drawings, and Change Orders during the construction process. The Contractor shall record the horizontal and vertical locations, in the plan and profile, of all buried utilities that differ from the locations indicated or which were not indicated on the Contract Plans and buried (or concealed), construction and utility features which are revealed during the construction period. All abandoned during construction pipes and utilities must be clearly identified on the As-Builts including the methods used to abandon.

The As-Built Drawings shall be available for inspection by the Engineer, Engineer's Consultant, and the Owner's Representative at all times during the progress of the Project.

The As-Built Drawings shall be reviewed by the Owner's Representative, or his designee, for accuracy and compliance with the requirements of "As-Built Drawings" prior to submittal of the monthly pay requests. The pay requests shall be rejected if the marked-up redline prints do not

SECTION III – General Conditions

conform to the “As-Built Drawings” requirements. As-Built Drawings shall be submitted to the Owner Inspector for approval upon completion of the project and prior to acceptance of final pay request. Final pay request shall not be processed until As-Built Drawings have been reviewed by the Engineer or the Engineer’s Consultant for accuracy and completeness.

Prior to placing new potable water mains in service, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer intersection drawings, as specified for the water mains.

The Owner’s acceptance of the As-Built Drawings does not relieve the Contractor of the sole responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the As-Built Drawings.

6.11.2.1. General

The Contractor shall prepare an AS-BUILT SURVEY per chapter 5J-17.052, Florida Administrative Code (see definition below), signed and sealed by a Florida registered land surveyor. The Contractor will deliver to the Owner two hard copies of signed and sealed As-Built Drawings and an AutoCAD file.

5J-17.050 Definition: (10)(a) *As-Built Survey: a survey performed to obtain horizontal and/or vertical dimensional data so that constructed improvements may be located and delineated: also known as Record Survey.*

This survey shall be clearly titled “AS-BUILT SURVEY” and shall be signed and sealed by a Florida registered land surveyor. The survey must be delivered to the Owner of Clearwater Construction Division upon substantial completion of the project. If this condition is not met, the Owner will procure the services of a Professional Surveyor and Mapper registered in the State of Florida and will back charge the Contractor a fee of \$1,800 per day or any portion thereof to provide the Owner with the required As-Built Survey.

6.11.2.2. Sanitary and Storm Sewer Piping Systems

1. Manholes and inlets shall be located by survey coordinates (northing, easting, and elevation) based on the approved horizontal and vertical datum or utilize the stationing supplied on the construction plans. New and replaced service connections shall be dimensioned to the nearest downstream manhole. All manholes, cleanouts and catch basin invert and rim elevations, manhole and catch basin dimensions, pipe sizes, and pipe material shall also be noted on the plan view and also on the profile if one exists. The terminal ends of all subdrains, inverts of all pipe in structures, and the flow line of inlets shall also be noted on the plan view and also on the profile if one exists.
2. Pipe materials and areas of special construction shall be noted.

6.11.2.3. Pressure Pipe construction (Water, Reclaimed Water, Force Main)

All pipes shall be located by survey coordinates (northing, easting, and elevation) based on the approved horizontal and vertical datum or utilize the stationing supplied on the construction plans. Coordinates shall be at all pipe bends, tees, valves, reducers, and deflections. Also, all new and replaced service connections for potable and reclaimed water will be located as described above. Additionally, there must be survey coordinates no further than 100 feet apart on linear type construction and shall denote top of pipe elevation at those points.

6.11.2.4. Electrical and Control Wiring

The As-Built Drawings shall include all changes to the original Contract Plans. The As-Built Drawings shall also include the size, color, and number of wires and conduit. For projects where this information is too voluminous to be contained on the blueline prints, the Contractor shall prepare supplemental drawings, on same size sheets as the blueline prints, showing the additional conduit runs, 1-line diagrams, ladder diagrams, and other information. The wiring schematic diagrams shall show termination location and wiring identification at each point on the ladder diagram.

6.11.2.5. Horizontal and Vertical Control

The As-Built Survey shall be based on the original datum used for the construction design plans or if required by the Owner the datum shall be referenced to the North American Datum of 1983/90 (horizontal) and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. The unit of measurement shall be the United States Foot. Any deviation or use of any other datum, (horizontal and or vertical), must be approved by the Owner of Clearwater Engineering Department.

6.11.2.6. Standards

The As-Built Survey shall meet the Minimum Technical Standards per Chapter 5J-17 and the Clearwater CAD STANDARDS set forth below. In addition to locating all improvements that pertain to the As-Built Survey it is the requirement of the Owner to have minimum location points at every change in direction and no more than 100 feet apart on all pressure pipes.

6.11.2.7. Other

The As-Built Drawings shall reflect any differences from the original Contract Plans, in the same level of detail and units of dimensions as the Plans.

6.11.3. CAD STANDARDS

6.11.3.1. Layer Naming

6.11.3.1.1. Prefixes and Suffixes

AB-...	prefix denotes As-Built information
DI-...	prefix denotes digitized or scanned entities
DEMO-...	prefix denotes demolition
P-...	prefix denotes proposed entities – line work and symbols
F-...	prefix denotes future entities (proposed but not part of this contract) - line work and symbols
X-...	prefix denotes existing entities – line work and symbols
... -CANOPY	Suffix denotes tree canopies
...-CL	suffix denotes centerline of road, ditch, swale etc.
...-LN	suffix denotes all linework
...-PT	suffix denotes points from survey data or from design stakeout
...-TX	suffix denotes text – use for all text, no matter the prefix

6.11.3.1.2. Layer Naming Definitions:

BENCH	benchmark, temporary benchmarks
BLDG	buildings, sheds, finished floor elevation

SECTION III – General Conditions

BOC	curbs
BOLLARD	bollards
BRUSH	brush lines
CABLE	cable TV lines and appurtenances
CONCSLAB	concrete slabs
DRIVE	driveways
EASEMENT	easements
EOP	edge of pavement without curbs
FENCE	all fences
FLOW	flow lines
GRADE	grade slopes, grade breaks
GROUND	soft ground (unpaved, unimproved)
HANDRAIL	handrails
HEDGE	hedges
LANDSCAPE	landscape areas
LOT	platted lot lines information
MISC	miscellaneous linework
MONU	property corners, monumentation
PHONE	telephone lines and appurtenances
PROPERTY	property lines information
ROAD	roads
ROW	Right-of-Way information
SEAWALL	seawalls
SHORE	shoreline, water elevation
SWALE	swales
TOB	top of bank
TOE	toe of slope
TRAFFIC	signal poles, control boxes
TREE	trees, bushes, planters
UT-ELEC	power lines and appurtenances
UT-GAS	gas lines and appurtenances
UT-RCW	reclaimed water
UT-SAN	sanitary lines and appurtenances
UT-STM	storm lines and appurtenances
UT-TCOM	telecommunication systems
UT-WAT	potable water lines and appurtenances, sprinklers
WALK	sidewalk
WALL	walls, except seawall

Other layers may be created as required or needed, using above format or easy to understand logic.

6.11.3.2. Layer Properties

All AutoCAD objects shall be drawn with their General Properties to be “ByLayer”, pertaining to “Color”, “Linetype”, and “Lineweight”.

6.11.3.3. Text Styles

All text shall use standard AutoCAD fonts.

SECTION III – General Conditions

Text style for X-... (existing) layers shall use the Simplex font, oblique angle of 0°, and a text height of 0.06 times the plot scale.

Text style for P-... (proposed) and F-... (future) layers shall use the Simplex font, oblique angle of 22.5°, and a text height of 0.1 times the plot scale.

6.11.4. DELIVERABLES

The As-Built Survey shall be produced on bond material, 24" x 36" at a scale of 1"=20' unless approved otherwise. The consultant shall deliver two hard copies and one digital copy of all drawings. Requested file formats are Autodesk DWG and Adobe PDF files.

Please address any questions regarding format to Mr. Tom Mahony, at (727) 562-4762 or e-mail address Thomas.Mahony@myClearwater.com.

6.12. CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE

Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner, Engineer and Engineer's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder includes defects or damage caused by abuse, vandalism, modification, or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors or Suppliers. Until the acceptance of the Work by the Owner, the Work shall be under the charge and care of the Contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part thereof by action of the elements, or from any other cause whatsoever, arising from the execution or non-execution of the Work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damages to any portion of the Work occasioned by any cause before its completion and final acceptance by the Owner. In addition, "the Contractor shall remedy any defects in the work at his own expense and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which appear within a period of one year from the date of final acceptance".

Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes improper maintenance and operation by Owner's employees and normal wear and tear under normal usage for any portion of the Work, which has been partially accepted by the Owner for operation prior to final acceptance by the Owner. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents: (i) observations by Owner's Representative, (ii) recommendation of any progress or final payment by Owner's Representative, (iii) the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion or any payment by the Owner to contractor under the Contract Documents, (iv) use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner, (v) any acceptance by Owner or any failure to do so, (vi) any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of Acceptance by the Engineer.

6.13. CONTINUING THE WORK

Contractor shall carry on the work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with the Owner. No work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as the Owner or Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.14. INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys', witnesses', and expert witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, relating to, arising out of, or resulting from: (i) the services provided by Contractor personnel under this Agreement; (ii) any negligent acts, errors, mistakes or omissions by Contractor or Contractor personnel; and (iii) Contractor or Contractor personnel's failure to comply with or fulfill the obligations established by this Agreement.

Contractor will update the City during the course of the litigation to timely notify the City of any issues that may involve the independent negligence of the City that is not covered by this indemnification.

The City assumes no liability for actions of Contractor and will not indemnify or hold Contractor or any third party harmless for claims based on this Agreement or use of Contractor-provided supplies or services.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, this indemnification provision shall not be construed as a waiver of any immunity to which Owner is entitled or the extent of any limitation of liability pursuant to § 768.28, Florida Statutes. Furthermore, this provision is not intended to nor shall be interpreted as limiting or in any way affecting any defense Owner may have under § 768.28, Florida Statutes or as consent to be sued by third parties.

6.15. CHANGES IN COMPANY CONTACT INFORMATION

Contractor shall notify Owner by US mail addressed to the City Engineer of any changes in company contact information. This includes contact phone, address, project manager, email addresses, etc.

6.16. PUBLIC RECORDS

The CONTRACTOR will be required to comply with Section 119.0701, Florida Statutes.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS, Rosemarie Call, phone: 727-562-4092 or Rosemarie.Call@mclearwater.com, 600 Cleveland Street, Suite 600, Clearwater, FL 33755.

The Contractor's duty to comply with public records law applies specifically to:

- a) Keep and maintain public records required by the City of Clearwater (hereinafter "public agency") to perform the service being provided by the Contractor hereunder.
- b) Upon request from the public agency's custodian of public records, provide the public agency with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided for in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, as may be amended from time to time, or as otherwise provided by law.
- c) Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the

SECTION III – General Conditions

duration of the contract term and following completion of the contract if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the public agency.

- d) Upon completion of the contract, transfer, at no cost, to the public agency all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the public agency to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the public agency upon completion of the contract, the Contractor shall destroy any public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the contract, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for the retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the public agency, upon request from the public agency's custodian of public records in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the public agency.
- e) A request to inspect or copy public records relating to a public agency's contract for services must be made directly to the public agency. If the public agency does not possess the requested records, the public agency shall immediately notify the Contractor of the request and the Contractor must provide the records to the public agency or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time.
- f) The Contractor hereby acknowledges and agrees that if the Contractor does not comply with the public agency's request for records, the public agency shall enforce the contract provisions in accordance with the contract.
- g) A Contractor who fails to provide the public records to the public agency within a reasonable time may be subject to penalties under Section 119.10, Florida Statutes.
- h) If a civil action is filed against a Contractor to compel production of public records relating to a public agency's contract for services, the court shall assess and award against the Contractor the reasonable costs of enforcement, including reasonable attorney fees, if:
 - 1. The court determines that the Contractor unlawfully refused to comply with the public records request within a reasonable time; and
 - 2. At least 8 business days before filing the action, the plaintiff provided written notice of the public request, including a statement that the Contractor has not complied with the request, to the public agency and to the Contractor.
- i) A notice complies with subparagraph (h)2. if it is sent to the public agency's custodian of public records and to the Contractor at the Contractor's address listed on its contract with the public agency or to the Contractor's registered agent. Global Express Guaranteed, or certified mail, with postage or shipping paid by the sender and with evidence of delivery, which may be in an electronic format.
- j) A Contractor who complies with a public records request within 8 business days after the notice is sent is not liable for the reasonable costs of enforcement.

7. OTHER WORK

7.1. RELATED WORK AT SITE

The City reserves the right to have its own forces enter the construction site at any time and perform work as necessary in order to perform infrastructure repair or maintenance, whether related to the project or not. The Contractor will allow complete access to all utility owners for these purposes.

The City may have its own forces perform new work related to the project, however, this work will be identified in the Contract Scope of Work and coordination will be such that this activity is

SECTION III – General Conditions

denoted in the Contractor's CPM Schedule so as not to cause any delays or interference with the Contractor's work or schedule.

7.2. COORDINATION

If the Owner contracts with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the site, the following will be set forth in the Scope of Work: (i) the person who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various prime Contractors will be identified; (ii) the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and (iii) the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility in respect of such coordination.

8. OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, the Owner shall issue all communications from the Owner to the Contractor through Owner's Representative.

The Owner shall furnish the data required of the Owner under the Contract Documents promptly and shall make payments to Contractor promptly when they are due as provided in these General Conditions.

The Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in the Article on Changes In The Work.

The Owner's responsibility in respect of certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in the Article on Tests and Inspections.

In connection with the Owner's right to stop work or suspend work, see the Article on Engineer may Stop the Work. The Article on Suspension of Work and Termination deals with the Owner's right to terminate services of Contractor under certain circumstances.

Owner shall not supervise, direct or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work. The Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9. OWNER REPRESENTATIVE'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.1. OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

Dependent of the project type, the Owner's Representative during the construction period will either be the Construction Manager, the Engineer, or a designee of the Project's Owner. The duties, responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Owner's Representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and shall not be extended without written consent of Owner and Engineer.

9.2. CLARIFICATIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

Engineer will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents regarding design issues only, in the form of Submittal responses, RFI responses, Drawings or otherwise, as Engineer may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from Contract Documents. All other clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued from the Owner's Representative. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on the Owner and Contractor. If Contractor believes that a written clarification or interpretation justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time and the parties are unable to agree to the amount or extent thereof, if any, Contractor may make a written claim therefore as provided in the Articles for Change of Work and Change of Contract Time.

9.3. REJECTING OF DEFECTIVE WORK

The Owner's Representative or the Engineer will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which Owner's Representative or the Engineer believes to be defective, or that Owner's Representative or the Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. The Owner's Representative or the Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed.

9.4. SHOP DRAWINGS, CHANGE ORDERS, AND PAYMENTS

In connection with Engineer's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see articles on Shop Drawings and Samples. In connection with Owner's Representative authority as to Change Orders, see the articles on Changes of Work, Contract Price and Contract Time. In connection with Owner's Representative authority as to Applications for Payment, see the articles on Payments to Contractor and Completion.

9.5. DECISIONS ON DISPUTES

The Owner's Representative will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the work or the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance and furnishing of the work and Claims under the Articles for Changes of Work, Changes of Contract Time and Changes of Contract Price will be referred initially to Owner's Representative in writing with a request for a formal decision in accordance with this paragraph. Written notice of each such claim, dispute or other matter will be delivered by the claimant to Owner's Representative and the other party to the Agreement promptly, but in no event later than thirty (30) days, after the start of the occurrence or event giving rise thereto, and written supporting data will be submitted to Owner's Representative and the other party within sixty (60) days after the start of such occurrence or event unless Owner's Representative allows an additional period of time for the submission of additional or more accurate data in support of such claim, dispute or other matter. The opposing party shall submit any response to Owner's Representative and the claimant within thirty (30) days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal unless Owner's Representative allows additional time. Owner's Representative will render a formal decision in writing within thirty (30) days after receipt of the opposing party's submittal, if any, in accordance with this paragraph. Owner Representative's written decision on such claim, dispute or other matter will be final and binding upon the Owner

SECTION III – General Conditions

and Contractor unless (i) an appeal from Owner Representative's decision is taken within thirty (30) days of the Owner Representative's decision, or the appeal time which may be stated in a Dispute Resolution Agreement between Owner and Contractor for the settlement of disputes or (ii) if no such Dispute Resolution Agreement has been entered into, a written notice of intention to appeal from Owner Representative's written decision is delivered by the Owner or Contractor to the other and to Owner's Representative within thirty (30) days after the date of such decision and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such claim, dispute or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations within sixty (60) days of the date of such decision, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Owner and Contractor.

When functioning as interpreter and judge, Owner's Representative will not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by Owner's Representative with respect to any such claim, dispute or other matter will be a condition precedent to any exercise by the Owner or Contractor of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute or other matter pursuant the Article on Dispute Resolution.

9.6. LIMITATIONS ON OWNER REPRESENTATIVE'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Neither Owner Representative's authority or responsibility under this paragraph or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Owner's Representative in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise or performance of any authority or responsibility by Owner's Representative shall create, impose or give rise to any duty owed by Owner's Representative to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other person or organization or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

Owner's Representative will not supervise, direct, control or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the work. Owner's Representative will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Owner's Representative will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the work.

Owner Representative's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds and certificates of inspection, tests and approvals and other documentation required to be delivered by the Contractor will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents and, in the case of certificates of inspections, tests and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph shall also apply to Owner Representative's CEI, the Engineer's Consultants, and assistants.

10. CHANGES IN THE WORK

Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, the Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such additions, deletions, or revisions will be authorized by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as may otherwise be specifically provided).

If the Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or an adjustment of the Contract Time that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a claim may be made therefore as provided in these General Conditions.

Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified and supplemented as provided in these General Conditions except in the case of an emergency as provided or in the case of uncovering work as provided in article for Uncovering Work.

The Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders or Written Amendments recommended by Owner's Representative covering:

- changes in the work which are (i) ordered by the Owner (ii) required because of acceptance of defective work under the article for Acceptance of Defective Work or correcting defective Work under the article for Owner May Correct Defective Work or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
- changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time which are agreed to by the parties; and
- changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Owner's Representative pursuant to the article for Decisions on Disputes;
- provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in the article for Continuing the Work.

If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Time) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility, and the amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted accordingly.

11. CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT PRICE

11.1. CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT PRICE

The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Price. The Contract Price may only be adjusted by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on a written notice of claim stating the general nature of the claim, to be delivered by the party making the claim to the other party and to Owner's Representative or promptly (but in no event later than thirty days) after the start of the occurrence or event giving rise to the claim. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting

SECTION III – General Conditions

data shall be delivered within sixty (60) days after the start of such occurrence or event, unless Owner's Representative allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of the claim, and shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the claimed adjustment covers all known amounts to which the claimant is entitled as a result of said occurrence or event. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows: (i) where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (ii) where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit), (iii) where the Work is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement is reached to establish unit prices for the Work.

Where the work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and where the Owner's Representative, the Owner, the Engineer, the Engineer's Consultant, and Contractor cannot mutually agree on a lump sum price, the City of Clearwater shall pay for directed changes in the Work, on "COST REIMBURSEMENT" basis. The Contractor shall apply for compensation, detailing Contractors forces, materials, equipment, Subcontractors, and other items of direct costs required for the directed work.

The application for Cost Reimbursement shall be limited to the following items:

1. Labor, including foremen, for those hours associated with the direct work (actual payroll cost, including wages, fringe benefits, labor insurance and labor taxes established by law). Expressly excluded from this item are all costs associated with negotiating the subject change.
2. Materials associated with the change, including sales tax. The costs of materials shall be substantiated through vendors' invoices.
3. Rental or equivalent rental costs of equipment, including necessary transportation costs if specifically used for the Work. The rental rates shall not exceed the current rental rates prevailing in the locality or as defined in the rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment (a.k.a. DataQuest Blue Book). The rental rate is defined as the full-unadjusted base rental rate for the appropriate item of construction equipment and shall cover the costs of all fuel, supplies, repairs, insurance, and other costs associated with supplying the equipment for work ordered. Contractor-owned equipment will be paid for the duration of time required to complete the work. Utilize lowest cost combination of hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly rates. Do not exceed estimated operating costs given in Blue Book. Operating costs will not be allowed for equipment on stand-by.
4. Additional costs for Bonds, Insurance if required by the City of Clearwater.

The following fixed fees shall be added to the costs of the directed work performed by the Contractor or Subcontractor.

- A. A fixed fee of fifteen percent (15%) shall be added to the costs of Item 1 above. If work is performed by a Subcontractor, the Contractor's fee shall not exceed five percent (5%), and the Subcontractor's fee shall not exceed ten percent (10%).
- B. A fixed fee of ten percent (10%) shall be added to the costs of Item 2 above.
- C. No markup shall be added to the costs of Items 3 and 4.

The fixed fees shall be considered the full compensation for all cost of general supervision, overhead, profit, and other general expense.

11.2. ALLOWANCES AND FINAL CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT

It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be furnished and performed for such sums as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer. Contractor agrees that: (i) the allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and (ii) Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Owner's Representative to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances and all the Work actually performed by the Contractor, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.3. UNIT PRICE WORK

Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of unit price work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Owner's Representative. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. The Owner or Contractor may make a claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price if: (i) the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Contract Documents; and (ii) there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and (iii) if Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or the Owner believes that the Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease. On unit price contracts, Owner endeavors to provide adequate unit quantities to satisfactorily complete the construction of the project. It is expected that in the normal course of project construction and completion that not all unit quantities will be used in their entirety and that a finalizing change order which adjusts contract unit quantities to those unit quantities actually used in the construction of the project will result in a net decrease from the original Contract Price. Such reasonable deduction of final Contract Price should be anticipated by the Contractor in his original bid.

12. CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT TIME

The Contract Time (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or a Written Amendment. Any claim for an adjustment of the Contract Time (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party and to Owner's Representative promptly, but in no event later than thirty (30) days, after the occurrence of the

SECTION III – General Conditions

event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within sixty (60) days after such occurrence, unless Owner's Representative allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim, and shall be accompanied by the claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. All claims for adjustment in the Contract Time (or Milestones) shall be determined by Owner's Representative. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Time (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with the requirements of this paragraph.

All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Agreement.

Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the work within the Contract Time (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Time (or Milestones) may be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a claim is made therefore as provided in the article for Changes in the

Work. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts by the Owner, acts of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by the article for Other Work, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions or acts of God. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both the Owner and Contractor, an extension of the Contract Time (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay. In no event shall the Owner be liable to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other person, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from (i) delays caused by or within the control of Contractor, or (ii) delays beyond the control of both parties including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God or acts by utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by paragraph for Other Work.

13. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS, CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.1. TESTS AND INSPECTION

Contractor shall give Owner's Representative and Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests or approvals, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

Contractor shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents. The costs for these inspections, tests or approvals shall be borne by the Contractor except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body including all Owner Building Departments and Owner Utility Departments, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Owner's Representative the required certificates of inspection or approval. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, Owner

SECTION III – General Conditions

permit and impact fees will be waived. Contractor shall also be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work, or of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation of the Work.

If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected tested or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Owner's Representative, it must, if requested by Owner's Representative, be uncovered for observation. Uncovering Work as provided in this paragraph shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Owner's Representative and Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Owner's Representative has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.2. UNCOVERING THE WORK

If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Owner's Representative, it must, if requested by Owner's Representative, be uncovered for Owner Representative's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.

If Owner's Representative considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Owner's Representative or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Owner Representative's request, shall uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as Engineer or Owner's Representative may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and the Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price for the costs of the investigation, and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, may make a claim therefore as provided in the article for Change in Contract Price. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement and reconstruction; and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a claim therefore as provided the article for Change in Contract Price and Change of Contract Time.

13.3. OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MAY STOP THE WORK

If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Engineer or Owner's Representative may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner's Representative to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner's Representative or Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor or any surety or other party. If the Owner's Representative stops Work under this paragraph, Contractor shall be entitled to no extension of Contract Time or increase in Contract Price.

13.4. CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK

If required by Engineer or Owner's Representative, Contractor shall promptly, as directed, either correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the Work has

been rejected by Engineer or Owner's Representative, remove it from the site and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.5. WARRANTY/CORRECTION PERIOD

If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to the Owner and in accordance with the Owner's written instructions; (i) correct such defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by the Owner, remove it from the site and replace it with Work that is not defective and (ii) satisfactorily correct or remove and replace any damage to other Work or the work of others resulting therefrom. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, the Owner may have the defective Work corrected or the rejected. Work removed and replaced, and all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.

In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Final Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if specifically, and expressly so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected, removed or replaced under this paragraph the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

13.6. ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, the Owner prefers to accept it, the Owner may do so.

Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to the Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work such costs to be approved by Owner's Representative as to reasonableness. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Owner Representative's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and the Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, the Owner may make a claim therefore as provided in article for Change of Contract Price. If the acceptance occurs after the Owner Representative's recommendation for final payment an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to the Owner.

13.7. OWNER MAY CORRECT DEFECTIVE WORK

If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Owner's Representative to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Owner's Representative in accordance with the article for Correction and Removal of Defective Work or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Owner may, after seven

SECTION III – General Conditions

days' written notice to Contractor, correct and remedy any such deficiency. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph the Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, the Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the Work, and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which the Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's Representatives, Agents and Employees, the Owner's other contractors, and Owner's Representative, Engineer, and Engineer's Consultants access to the site to enable the Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph. All claims, costs, losses and damages incurred or sustained by the Owner in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and the Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, the Owner may make a claim therefore as provided in the article for Change of Contract Price. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of Contractor's defective Work. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Time (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by the Owner of the Owner's rights and remedies hereunder.

14. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

Requests for payment shall be processed in accordance with F.S. 218.735 and as described herein. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.1. APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit (not more often than once a month) to Owner's Representative for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed once each month and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Owner's Representative and the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, payment will not be made for materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work. Payment will only be made for that portion of the Work, which is fully installed including all materials, labor, and equipment. A retainage of not less than five (5%) of the amount of each Application for Payment for the total of all Work, including As-Built Survey and Inspector overtime reimbursement, completed to date will be held until final completion and acceptance of the Work covered in the Contract Documents. No progress payment shall be construed to be acceptance of any portion of the Work under contract.

The Contractor shall review with the Engineer or the Construction Inspector all quantities and work for which payment is being applied for and reach agreement prior to submittal of an Official Pay Request. The Engineer or the Construction Inspector will verify that the on-site marked up As-Built Drawings are up to date with the work and are in compliance with the Contract Documents.

In addition to all other payment provisions set out in this contract, the Owner's Representative may require the Contractor to produce for Owner, within fifteen (15) days of the approval of any progress payment, evidence and/or payment affidavit that all Subcontractors and Suppliers have been paid any sum or sums then due. A failure on the part of the Contractor to provide the report as required herein shall result in further progress or partial payments being withheld until the report is provided.

14.2. CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY OF TITLE

Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment, free and clear of liens. No materials or supplies for the Work shall be purchased by Contractor or Subcontractor subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contact or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller. Contractor warrants that he has good title to all materials and supplies used by him in the Work, free from all liens, claims or encumbrances. Contractor shall indemnify and save the Owner harmless from all claims growing out of the lawful demands of Subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, and all supplies incurred in the furtherance of the performance of this Contract. Contractor shall at the Owner's request, furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of nature hereinabove designated have been paid, discharged, or waived. If Contractor fails to do so, then the Owner may, after having served written notice on said Contractor either pay unpaid bills, of which the Owner has written notice, or withhold from the Contractor's unpaid compensation a sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged, whereupon payment to Contractor shall be resumed in accordance with the terms of this Contract, but in no event shall the provisions of this sentence be construed to impose any obligations upon the Owner to the Contractor or the Surety. In paying any unpaid bills of the Contractor, the Owner shall be deemed the agent of Contractor and any payment so made by the Owner shall be considered as payment made under the Contract by the Owner to Contractor, and the Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for any such payment made in good faith.

14.3. REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

The Owner's Representative will within twenty (20) business days after receipt authorize and process payment by the Owner a properly submitted and documented Application for payment unless the application requires review by an Agent. If the Application for payment requires review and approval by an Agent, properly submitted and documented Applications for payment will be paid by the Owner within twenty-five (25) business days. If an Application for payment is rejected, notice shall be given within twenty (20) business days of receipt indicating the reasons for refusing payment. The reasons for rejecting an Application will be submitted in writing, specifying deficiencies, and identifying actions that would make the Application proper. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. The Owner's Representative or Agent may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment to Owner. Owner's Representative or Agent may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or test, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in Owner Representative's or Agent's opinion to protect the Owner from loss because: (i) the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement, (ii) the Contract Price has been reduced by amendment or Change Order, (iii) the Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work, or (iv) Owner's Representative or Agent has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in the article on Suspension of Work and Termination.

The Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Owner's Representative or Agent because: (i) claims have been made against the Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work, (ii) Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to the Owner to

secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens, (iii) there are other items entitling the Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended, or (iv) the Owner has actual knowledge of any of the events described in this paragraph. The Owner shall give Contractor notice of refusal to pay in accordance with the time constraints of this section with a copy to the Owner's Representative or Agent, stating the reasons for such actions, and Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, when Contractor corrects to the Owner's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

14.4. PARTIAL UTILIZATION

Use by the Owner at the Owner's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which (i) has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or (ii) Owner, Engineer, Owner's Representative, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by the Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Final Completion of all the Work subject to the following:

The Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit the Owner to use any such part of the Work which the Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor will certify to Owner, Owner's Representative, and Engineer that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request Owner's Representative to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Contractor at any time may notify Owner, Owner's Representative, and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Owner's Representative to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, Owner's Representative, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner, Owner's Representative, and Contractor in writing giving the reasons, therefore. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of the articles for Substantial Completion and Partial Utilization will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

14.5. FINAL INSPECTION

Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Owner's Representative will make a final inspection with Engineer, Owner and Contractor and will within thirty (30) days notify Contractor in writing of particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. The Owner's Representative will produce a final punch list, deliver it to the Contractor within five (5) days of completion and assign a date for this work to be completed not less than thirty (30) days from delivery of the list. Failure to include any corrective work or pending items does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all the construction services purchased pursuant to the contract. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.6. FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

After Contractor has completed all such corrections to the satisfaction of Owner's Representative and has delivered in accordance with the Contract Documents all maintenance and operating instructions, As-Built, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance

SECTION III – General Conditions

required by the paragraph for Bonds and Insurance, certificates of inspection, Inspector overtime reimbursement as required in the Contract Documents and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by paragraph for Bonds and Insurance, and (ii) executed consent of the surety to final payment using the form contained in Section V of the Contract Documents.

Prior to application for final payment, Contractor shall clean and remove from the premises all surplus and discarded materials, rubbish, and temporary structures, and shall restore in an acceptable manner all property, both public and private, which has been damaged during the prosecution of the Work and shall leave the Work in a neat and presentable condition.

14.7. FINAL PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

If through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed and if Owner's Representative so confirms, the Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for payment and recommendation of Owner's Representative, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by the Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph for Bonds and Insurance, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Owner's Representative with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that such payment shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

If on the basis of Owner Representative's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Owner Representative's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, all as required by the Contract Documents, Owner's Representative is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Owner's Representative will indicate in writing his recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner for payment. Thereupon, Owner's Representative will give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of this article. Otherwise, Owner's Representative will return the Application to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. If the Application and accompanying documentation are appropriate as to form and substance, the Owner shall, within twenty (20) days after receipt thereof pay Contractor the amount recommended by Owner's Representative.

14.8. WAIVER OF CLAIMS

The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute: a waiver of all claims by the Owner against Contractor, except claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and a waiver of all claims by Contractor against the Owner other than those previously made in writing and still unsettled.

15. SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.1. OWNER MAY SUSPEND THE WORK

At any time and without cause, Owner's Representative may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by notice in writing to Contractor, which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes an approved claim therefore as provided in the articles for Change of Contract Price and Change of Contract Time.

15.2. OWNER MAY TERMINATE

Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

- Contractor persistently fails to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule as adjusted from time to time);
- Contractor disregards Laws and Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
- Contractor violates Article 6.7.1 of this Section III;
- Contractor disregards the authority of Owner's Representative;
- Contractor otherwise violates in any substantial way any provisions of the Contract Documents; or if the Work to be done under this Contract is abandoned, or if this Contract or any part thereof is sublet, without the previous written consent of the Owner, or if the Contract or any claim thereunder is assigned by Contractor otherwise than as herein specified, or at any time Owner's Representative certifies in writing to the Owner that the rate of progress of the Work or any part thereof is unsatisfactory or that the work or any part thereof is unnecessarily or unreasonably delayed;
- Lack of funding. The City's performance and obligation to pay under this Contract is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Clearwater City Council.

The Owner may, after giving Contractor (and the surety, if any), seven days' written notice and, to the extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, terminate the services of Contractor, exclude Contractor from the site and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which the Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as the Owner may deem expedient. In such case Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages sustained by the Owner arising out of or resulting from completing the Work such excess will be paid to Contractor.

If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. Such claims, costs, losses and damages incurred by the Owner will be reviewed by Owner's Representative as to their reasonableness and when so approved by Owner's Representative incorporated in a Change Order, provided that when exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph the Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

SECTION III – General Conditions

Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by the Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of the Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by the Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

Upon seven (7) days' written notice to Contractor and Owner's Representative, the Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Owner, elect to terminate the Agreement. In such case, Contractor shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

- for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
- for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
- for all claims, costs, losses and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers and others;
- and for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.3. CONTRACTOR MAY STOP WORK OR TERMINATE

If, through no act or fault of Contractor, the Work is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) days by the Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or the Owner's Representative fails to act on any Application for Payment within thirty (30) days after it is submitted or the Owner fails for thirty (30) days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Owner and Owner's Representative, and provided the Owner or Owner's Representative does not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Agreement and recover from the Owner payment on the same terms as provided in the article for the Owner May Terminate. However, if the Work is suspended under an order of court through no fault of Owner, the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment except as the Court may direct. In lieu of terminating the Agreement and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Owner's Representative has failed to act on an Application for Payment within thirty (30) days after it is submitted, or the Owner has failed for thirty (30) days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Owner and Owner's Representative stop the Work until payment of all such amounts due Contractor. The provisions of this article are not intended to preclude Contractor from making claim under paragraphs for Change of Contract Price or Change of Contract Time or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping Work as permitted by this article.

16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

If and to the extent that the Owner and Contractor have agreed on the method and procedure for resolving disputes between them that may arise under this Agreement, such dispute resolution method and procedure will proceed. If no such agreement on the method and procedure for resolving such disputes has been reached, subject to the provisions of the article for Decisions on Disputes, the Owner and Contractor may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise

SECTION III – General Conditions

have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute provided, however, that nothing herein shall require a dispute to be submitted to binding arbitration.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.1. SUBMITTAL AND DOCUMENT FORMS

The form of all submittals, notices, change orders, pay applications, logs, schedules and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract Documents shall be determined by the Owner's Representative subject to the approval of Owner.

17.2. GIVING NOTICE

Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, notice will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.3. NOTICE OF CLAIM

Should the Owner or Contractor suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any error, omission or any act of the other party or of any of the other party's officers, employees or agents or others for whose acts the other party is legally liable, claim will be made in writing to the other party within a reasonable time of the first observance of such injury or damage. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitations or repose.

17.4. PROFESSIONAL FEES AND COURT COSTS INCLUDED

Whenever reference is made to "claims, costs, losses and damages," the phrase shall include in each case, but not be limited to, all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and all court or other dispute resolution costs.

17.5. ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

The Contractor shall not assign this contract or any part thereof or any rights thereunder without the approval of Owner, nor without the consent of surety unless the surety has waived its rights to notice of assignment.

17.6. RENEWAL OPTION

Annual Contracts issued through the Engineering Department may be renewed for up to three (3) years, upon mutual consent of both the Owner and the Contractor/Vendor. All terms, conditions and unit prices shall remain constant unless otherwise specified in the contract specifications or in the Invitation to bid. Renewals shall be made at the sole discretion of the Owner and must be agreed to in writing by both parties. All renewals are contingent upon the availability of funds, and the satisfactory performance of the Contractor as determined by the Construction Department.

17.7. ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS AND/OR DUMPSTERS

All City construction projects shall utilize City of Clearwater Solid Waste roll-off containers and/or dumpsters for their disposal and hauling needs. For availability or pricing contact City of Clearwater, Solid Waste Department, by phone: (727) 562-4929.

18. ORDER AND LOCATION OF THE WORK

The City reserves the right to accept and use any portion of the work whenever it is considered to the public interest to do so. The Engineer shall have the power to direct on what line or street the Contractor shall work and order thereof.

19. MATERIAL USED

All material incorporated into the final work shall be new material unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish purchase receipts of all materials.

20. CONFLICT BETWEEN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The various Contract Documents shall be given precedence, in case of conflict, error or discrepancy, as follows: Modifications, Contract Agreement, Addenda, Supplementary General Conditions, General Conditions, Supplementary Technical Specifications and Technical Specifications. In a series of Modifications or Addenda the latest will govern. In the case of an inconsistency between Drawings and Specifications or within either Document not clarified by addendum, the better quality, more stringent or greater quantity of Work shall be provided in accordance with the Engineer/Architect's interpretation.

21. OWNER DIRECT PURCHASE (ODP)

21.1. SALES TAX SAVINGS

The Owner reserves the right to purchase certain portions of the materials or equipment for the Project directly in order to save applicable sales tax in compliance with Florida Law since owner is exempt from the payment of sales tax. The contract price includes Florida sales and other applicable taxes for materials, supplies, and equipment which will be a part of the Contractor's Work. Owner-purchasing of construction materials or equipment, if selected, will be administered on a deductive Change Order basis. The contract price shall be reduced by the actual cost of the materials or equipment purchased by owner plus the normally applicable sales tax, even if the actual cost is in excess of the cost for the materials or equipment as-bid by the Contractor. For purposes of calculating Engineering Fees, Contractor Fees, Architects' Fees, and any other amounts that are based on the contract amount, however, the original, as-bid contract amount shall be used.

Direct purchase shall be considered for single items or materials that exceed \$10,000 in value and/or items identified in Section V, Bidders Proposal. The Contractor shall provide the Owner an ODP Summary of all intended suppliers, vendors, equipment, and materials for consideration as ODP materials or equipment (refer to ODP Instructions in Contract Appendix).

21.2. TITLE AND OWNER RISK

Owner will issue Purchase Orders and provide a copy of Owner's Florida Consumer Certification of Tax Exemption and Certificate of Entitlement directly to the Vendor for ODP materials or equipment. Invoices for ODP materials or equipment shall be issued to the Owner, and a copy sent to the Contractor.

Notwithstanding the transfer of ODP materials or equipment by the Owner to the Contractor's possession, the Owner shall retain legal and equitable title to any and all ODP materials or equipment; therefore, the owner assumes the risk of damage or loss at the time of purchase or delivery of items, unless material is damaged as the result of negligence by the Contractor.

21.3. CONTRACTOR'S RECEIPT OF MATERIALS

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for all matters relating to the receipt of materials or equipment furnished to the Owner including, but not limited to, verifying correct quantities, verifying documents of orders in a timely manner, coordinating purchases, providing and obtaining all warranties and guarantees required by the Contract Documents, and inspection and acceptance of the goods at the time of delivery. The Owner shall coordinate with Contractor and Vendor delivery schedules, sequence of delivery, loading orientation, and other arrangements normally required by the Contractor for the particular materials or equipment furnished. The Contractor shall provide all services required for the unloading and handling of materials or equipment. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from any and all claims of whatever nature resulting from non-payment of goods to suppliers arising from the action of the Contractor.

As ODP materials or equipment are delivered to the job site, the Contractor shall visually inspect all shipments from the suppliers and approve the vendor's invoice for items delivered. The Contractor shall assure that each delivery of ODP materials or equipment is accompanied by documentation adequate to identify the Purchase Order against which the purchase is made. This documentation may consist of a delivery ticket and/or an invoice from the supplier conforming to the Purchase Order together with such additional information as the Owner may require. The Contractor will then forward an electronic copy of the invoice and supporting documentation to the Owner for payment within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt of said goods or materials. Such payment shall be directly from public funds, from Owner to Vendor.

The Contractor shall insure that ODP materials or equipment conform to the Specifications and determine prior to acceptance of goods at time of delivery if such materials or equipment are patently defective, and whether such materials or equipment are identical to the materials or equipment ordered and match the description on the bill of lading. If the Contractor discovers defective or non-conformities in ODP materials or equipment upon such visual inspection, the Contractor shall not utilize such nonconforming or defective materials or equipment in the Contractor's Work and instead shall properly notify the Owner of the defective or nonconforming condition so that repair or replacement of those materials or equipment can occur without undue delay or interruption to the Project. If the Contractor fails to perform such inspection and otherwise incorporates into the Contractor's Work such defective or nonconforming ODP materials or equipment, the condition of which it either knew or should have known by performance of an inspection, Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to the Owner, resulting from Contractor's incorporation of such materials or equipment into the Project, including liquidated damages.

21.4. ODP RECORDS, WARRANTIES, AND INDEMNIFICATION

The Contractor shall maintain records of all ODP materials or equipment it incorporates into Contractor's Work from the stock of ODP materials or equipment in its possession. The Contractor shall account monthly to the Owner for any ODP materials or equipment delivered into the Contractor's possession, indicating portions of all such materials or equipment which have been incorporated in the Contractor's Work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and managing all warranties and guarantees for all materials, equipment and products as required by the Contract Documents. All repair, maintenance, or damage-repair calls shall be forwarded to the Contractor for resolution with the appropriate supplier, vendor, or Subcontractor.

The Owner shall indemnify and hold Contractor harmless from any sales tax (and interest and penalties incurred in connection therewith) in the event there is a final determination that purchases made by Owner, which Owner treats as being exempt from sales tax, are subject to sales tax. "Final determination" shall mean an assessment by the Department of Revenue that is no longer subject to protest, or a determination of a court having jurisdiction over such matters that is final and not subject to appeal. Contractor agrees to promptly notify owner of any audit, assessment, proposed assessment or notice of deficiency issued with regard to the Project and relating to ODP materials or equipment. ODP Purchase Orders must be closed out prior to closing out the contract/Contractor Purchase Order. If material costs needed for project exceed the ODP Purchase Order amount, the ODP Purchase Order will not be increased. Amounts in excess of the ODP Purchase Order will be paid for by the Contractor.

22. RESIDENT NOTIFICATION OF START OF CONSTRUCTION

22.1. GENERAL

The Contractor shall notify all residents along the construction route or within a 500-foot radius, unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, with a printed door hanger notice indicating the following information about the proposed construction work and the Contractor performing the work: City seal or logo; the scheduled date for the start of construction; the type of construction; general sequence and scheduling of construction events; possibility of water service disruption and/or colored water due to construction efforts; Contractor's name, the Superintendent's name, Contractor address and telephone number; Contractor's company logo (optional); requirement for residents to remove landscaping and/or other private appurtenances which are in conflict with the proposed construction; and other language as appropriate to the scope of Contract work. Sample door hanger including proposed language shall be approved by the City prior to the start of construction. Notification shall be printed on brightly colored and durable card stock and shall be a minimum of 4-1/4 by 11 inches in size. Notification (door hanger) shall be posted to residences and businesses directly affected by the Contractor's activities no later than seven (7) days prior to the start of construction activity. Directly affected by the Contractor's activities shall mean all Contractor operations including staging areas, equipment and material storage, principal access routes across private property, etc. Contractor cannot start without proper seven (7) day notice period to residents. Contractor is required to maintain sufficient staff to answer citizen inquiries during normal business hours and to maintain appropriate message recording equipment to receive citizen inquires after business hours.

SECTION III – General Conditions

Resident notification by the Contractor is a non-specific pay item to be included in the bid items provided in the contract proposal.

22.2. EXAMPLE



NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION

TODAY'S DATE: ____ / ____ / ____

PLEASE EXCUSE US FOR ANY INCONVENIENCE

We are the construction contractor performing the (*state project name*) for the City of Clearwater in your area. The work will be performed in the public right-of-way adjacent to your property. This notice is placed a minimum of seven (7) days in advance of construction to notify property owners of the pending start of construction.

(Brief description of the construction process to be expected by the property owners)

The construction process may necessitate the removal of certain items from the right-of-way. Typical items such as sprinklers, grass, and postal approved mailboxes will be replaced by the contractor within a reasonably short period of time. The replacement of driveways and sidewalks will be made using standard asphalt or concrete materials. The property owner is responsible for the expense and coordination to replace driveways and sidewalks which have customized colors, textures and/or materials. Small trees, shrubs, landscaping materials, unauthorized mailboxes or structures within the right-of-way which must be removed due to the construction process will not be replaced. The property owner is responsible to relocate any such items which the property owner wishes to save prior to the start of construction. Vehicles parked on the streets or within the right-of-way may be required to be placed elsewhere.

We are available to answer any questions you may have regarding the construction process or any particular item that must be relocated. Please contact our Construction Manager _____ at (727) _____. We will be more than happy to assist you.

Construction is anticipated to begin on: _____.

Company Name

Company Address

Contractor Phone Number

23. PROJECT INFORMATION SIGNS

23.1. SCOPE AND PURPOSE

The Owner desires to inform the general public on the Owner's use and expenditure of public funding for general capital improvement and maintenance projects. To help accomplish this purpose, the Contractor is required to prepare and display public project information signs during the full course of the contract period. These signs will be displayed at all location(s) of active work. Payment to Contractor for the preparation, installation and management of project sign(s) shall be

included in the cost of the work. The number of and type of signs will be stated in SECTION IV, SCOPE OF WORK.

23.2. PROJECT SIGN, FIXED OR PORTABLE

Sign type shall be "fixed" on stationary projects and "portable" on projects which have extended locations or various locations. The particular wording to be used on the signs will be determined after contract award has been approved. Contractor will be provided the wording to be used on sign at the preconstruction conference.

23.3. FIXED SIGN

Fixed sign shall be 4-foot by 6-foot (4'x6') in size. Sign material shall be Aluminum DIBOND or exterior grade plywood with a minimum thickness of 1/2-inches painted white on both sides with exterior rated paint. Sign shall be attached to a minimum of two (2) 4-inch by 4-inch (3½"x3½") below grade pressure treated (P.T.) wooden posts and braced as necessary for high winds. Posts shall be long enough to provide secure anchoring in the ground. Bottom of sign must be a minimum of 24-inches above the ground. Alternate mounting system or attachment to fencing or other fixed structure can be considered for approval.

23.4. PORTABLE SIGNS

Portable sign shall be a minimum of 24-inches by 30-inches (24"x30") in size and will be attached to a standard sized portable traffic barricade. Sign material shall be aluminum, 0.080-inches or thicker, background of white reflective sheeting, and shall be silkscreen or vinyl lettering. Portable sign shall be two signs located and attached to each side of the traffic barricade.

23.5. SIGN COLORING

Background shall be white. Project Descriptive Name shall be in blue lettering. All other lettering shall be black. Basic lettering on sign shall be in all capital letters, of size proportional to the sign itself. Each sign shall depict the City's logo. The Project Manager/City Representative shall provide the appropriate electronic logo file(s) to the Contractor.

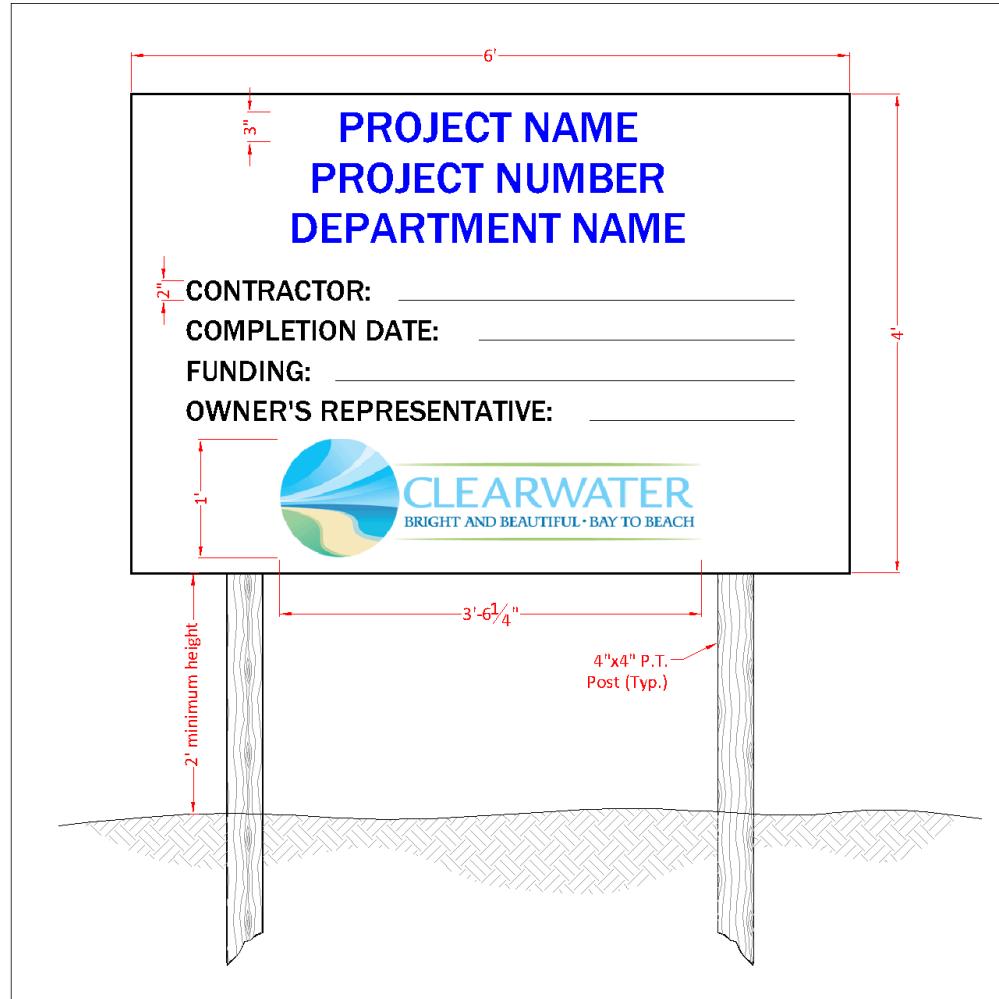
23.6. SIGN PLACEMENT

Signs shall be placed where they are readily visible by the general public which pass by the project site. Signs are not to be placed where they may become a hazard or impediment to either pedestrian or vehicular traffic. For construction projects outside of the Owner's right-of-way, the signs will be placed on the project site. For projects constructed inside of the Owner's right-of-way, the signs will be placed in the right-of-way. Portable signs are to be moved to the locations of active work on the project. Multiple portable signs will be necessary where work is ongoing in several locations at the same time. Fixed signs are to be placed at the start of construction and will remain in place until the request for final payment.

23.7. SIGN MAINTENANCE

The Contractor is responsible for preparation, installation, movement, maintenance, replacement, removal, and disposal of all project signs during the full course of the contract period. The Contractor will place and secure portable signs from dislocation by wind or other actions. Signs are to be cleaned as necessary to maintain legibility and immediately replaced if defaced.

23.8. TYPICAL PROJECT SIGN



Project Sign Details:

Font Type: Franklin Gothic Medium, (ALL CAPS)
 Font Colors: Blue - Pantone 3015 and Black.

24. AWARD OF CONTRACT, WORK SCHEDULE AND GUARANTEE

It will be required that the work will commence not later than five (5) calendar days after the Engineer gives written Notice to Proceed (NTP), which notice shall be given as outlined in Article 2 of these General Conditions.

It is further required that all work within this contract be completed within the indicated number of consecutive calendar days as determined in Section IV, Scope of Work. Contract Time to commence at start date noted on the Notice to Proceed. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the stipulated time, the City will retain the amount stated in the Contract, per calendar day, for each day that the contract remains incomplete. The work shall be discontinued on Saturdays, Sundays, and approved Holidays. If it becomes necessary for the Contractor to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays, and approved City of Clearwater Employee Holidays, that in the opinion of the Engineer, will require the presence of Inspectors, the Contractor shall pay the City of

SECTION III – General Conditions

Clearwater, Florida, the amount of Four Hundred Eighty Dollars (\$480.00) per each eight-hour (8) day for each Inspector given such assignment.

The Contractor shall remedy any defects in the work at his own expense and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance.

25. SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS WITH CUBA AND SYRIA CERTIFICATION FORM AND ISRAEL CERTIFICATION FORM

Pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, any vendor, company, individual, principal, subsidiary, affiliate, or owner on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, is ineligible for, and may not bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with the City of Clearwater for goods or services for an amount equal to or greater than one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars. Any vendor, company, individual, principal, subsidiary, affiliate, or owner on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel, is ineligible for, and may not bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with the City of Clearwater for goods or services for ANY amount.

Each entity submitting a bid, proposal, or response to a solicitation must certify to the City of Clearwater that it is not on the aforementioned lists, or engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, or engaged in a boycott of Israel at the time of submitting a bid, proposal or response, in accordance with Section 287.135, Florida Statutes. Business Operations means, for purposes specifically related to Cuba or Syria, engaging in commerce in any form in Cuba or Syria, including, but not limited to, acquiring, developing, maintaining, owning, selling, possessing, leasing or operating equipment, facilities, personnel, products, services, personal property, real property, military equipment, or any other apparatus of business or commerce. Boycott Israel or boycott of Israel means refusing to deal, terminating business activities, or taking other actions to limit commercial relations with Israel, or persons or entities doing business in Israel or in Israeli-controlled territories, in a discriminatory manner. A statement by a company that it is participating in a boycott of Israel, or that it has initiated a boycott in response to a request for a boycott of Israel or in compliance with, or in furtherance of, calls for a boycott of Israel, may be considered as evidence that a company is participating in a boycott of Israel.

The certification forms (the Certification) are attached hereto, and must be submitted, along with all other relevant contract documents, at the time of submitting a bid, proposal, or response. Failure to provide the Certification may deem the entity's submittal non-responsive. If the City of Clearwater determines that an entity has submitted a false certification form, been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, or engaged in a boycott of Israel, then the contract may be terminated at the option of the City of Clearwater. Other than the submission of a false certification, the City of Clearwater, on a case-by-case basis and in its sole discretion, may allow a company to bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract for goods or services, if the conditions set forth in Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, apply.

The City retains the right to pursue civil penalties and any other applicable rights and remedies as provided by law for the false submission of the attached certification forms.

SECTION III – General Conditions

See Section V of the Contract for Certification Forms to be executed and submitted with the Bid/Proposal Form.

SECTION IV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Table of Content:

100 SERIES: GENERAL	1
101. SCOPE OF WORK	1
102. FIELD ENGINEERING.....	1
102-1. LINE AND GRADE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR	1
102-2. LINE AND GRADE PERFORMED BY THE CITY	2
103. DEFINITION OF TERMS	2
103-1. REFERENCE STANDARDS	2
104. STREET CROSSINGS, ETC.	2
105. AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING OF WORK AREAS	3
105-1. CONTRACTOR TO PREPARE AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING	3
105-2. SCHEDULING OF AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING.....	3
105-3. PROFESSIONAL VIDEOGRAPHERS	3
105-4. EQUIPMENT	3
105-5. RECORDED AUDIO INFORMATION.....	3
105-6. RECORDED VIDEO INFORMATION	3
105-7. VIEWER ORIENTATION	4
105-8. LIGHTING.....	4
105-9. SPEED OF TRAVEL.....	4
105-10. VIDEO LOG/INDEX.....	4
105-11. AREA OF COVERAGE	4
105-12. COSTS OF VIDEO SERVICES	4
106. STREET SIGNS	4
107. WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL	5
107-1. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL.....	5
107-2. WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	5
107-3. ROADWAY CLOSURE GUIDELINES	6
107-4. APPROVAL OF WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	6
107-5. INSPECTION OF WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL OPERATION	7
107-6. PAYMENT FOR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL.....	7
107-7. CERTIFICATION OF WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR	7
108. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE CLEARANCE	8
108-1. CLEARANCE OPTIONS	8
108-2. REQUIRED MINIMUM CLEARANCE DISTANCES	8
200 SERIES: SITEWORK.....	9
201. EXCAVATION FOR UNDERGROUND INFRASTRUCTURE WORK	9
201-1. EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTION FOR UNDERGROUND INFRASTRUCTURE.....	10
202. OBSTRUCTIONS	21

203.	DEWATERING	22
203-1.	GENERAL	22
203-2.	OBSERVATION WELLS	23
203-3.	PUMPING AND DRAINAGE - GENERAL.....	23
203-4.	PERMIT REQUIREMENTS	27
204.	UNSUITABLE MATERIAL REMOVAL.....	28
204-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	28
204-2.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	28
205.	UTILITY TIE IN LOCATION MARKING	28
206.	CLEARING AND GRUBBING.....	28
206-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	29
206-2.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	29
207.	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	29
207-1.	GENERAL	29
207-2.	TRAINING OF PERSONNEL	29
207-3.	STABILIZATION OF DENUDED AREAS	29
207-4.	PROTECTION AND STABILIZATION OF SOIL STOCKPILES.....	30
207-5.	PROTECTION OF EXISTING STORM SEWER SYSTEMS	30
207-6.	SWALES, DITCHES AND CHANNELS	30
207-7.	UNDERGROUND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION.....	30
207-8.	MAINTENANCE.....	30
207-9.	COMPLIANCE.....	30
208.	CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF SEAWALLS AND OTHER BEACH EROSION CONTROL STRUCTURES	31
208-1.	EXISTING SEAWALLS AND REVETMENTS	31
208-2.	TOP OF CAP ELEVATION.....	31
208-3.	SEAWALLS AND REVETMENTS LOCATED SEAWARD OF THE CCL	31
208-4.	PLACEMENT OF NEW SEAWALL.....	31
208-5.	POST CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	32
208-6.	RIP-RAP.....	32
208-7.	RETAINING WALL IN LIEU OF VERTICAL SEAWALL.....	32
209.	MAINTENANCE OF OPERATIONS	32
209-1.	GENERAL	32
209-2.	EXECUTION	32
209-3.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	34
210.	DETECTION OF FACILITIES.....	34
211.	RELOCATIONS	35
211-1.	RELOCATION SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.....	35
211-2.	RELOCATIONS NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS	35
212.	RESTORATION PROCEDURES.....	35
212-1.	INTERIM RESTORATION.....	35
212-2.	FINAL RESTORATION	35
300 SERIES: MATERIALS.....	37	
301.	CONCRETE	37
302.	EXCAVATION AND FORMS FOR CONCRETE WORK	37

302-1.	EXCAVATION.....	37
302-2.	FORMS	37
303.	REINFORCEMENT.....	37
303-1.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	38
304.	BACKFILL.....	38
304-1.	MATERIALS AND GENERAL.....	38
304-2.	TESTING AND INSPECTION	38
305.	RIPRAP	39
305-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	39
305-2.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	39
306.	FLOWABLE FILL	40
307.	MATERIAL INDEPENDENT TESTING.....	41
400 SERIES:	SANITARY SEWER.....	42
401.	SANITARY MANHOLES	42
401-1.	BUILT UP TYPE	42
401-2.	PRECAST TYPE	43
401-3.	DROP MANHOLES	45
401-4.	FRAMES AND COVERS.....	45
401-5.	MANHOLE COATINGS.....	45
401-6.	CONNECTIONS TO MANHOLES	45
401-7.	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.....	45
402.	RAISING OR LOWERING OF SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES	45
402-1.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	45
403.	SANITARY SEWERS AND FORCE MAINS.....	45
403-1.	MATERIALS	45
403-2.	INSTALLATION.....	46
403-3.	INSPECTIONS OF LINES AND MANHOLES	46
403-4.	TESTING	48
403-5.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	48
404.	CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION	49
404-1.	GENERAL	49
404-2.	MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT	50
404-3.	SUBMITTALS.....	50
404-4.	CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE (CIPP) FOR GRAVITY SEWER MAINS.....	51
404-5.	CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE (CIPP) FOR SERVICE LATERALS.....	54
405.	SANITARY MANHOLE LINER RESTORATION	58
405-1.	SCOPE AND INTENT	58
405-2.	MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT	59
405-3.	CEMENTITIOUS COATING SYSTEM.....	60
405-4.	RAVEN 405 EPOXY COATING SYSTEM	64
405-5.	SPRAYWALL POLYURETHANE COATING SYSTEM.....	68
405-6.	INTERNAL MANHOLE CORBEL SEALING SYSTEM.....	72
406.	SMOKE AND DYE TESTING	75
406-1.	GENERAL PROTOCOL	75
406-2.	REPORTING.....	75

406-3.	DYE INVESTIGATION	77
406-4.	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.....	79
406-5.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	79
500 SERIES: POTABLE AND RECLAIMED WATER MAINS, FIRE LINES AND APPURTENANCES	80	
501.	SCOPE.....	80
502.	MATERIALS.....	80
502-1.	GENERAL	80
502-2.	PIPE MATERIALS AND FITTINGS.....	80
502-3.	GATE VALVES.....	92
502-4.	VALVE BOXES	93
502-5.	HYDRANTS	94
502-6.	SERVICE SADDLES/ POLYETHYLENE SERVICE LINES	95
502-7.	BACKFLOW PREVENTERS	96
502-8.	TAPPING SLEEVES AND LINESTOPS	96
502-9.	LINE STOPPING ASSEMBLIES	98
502-10.	BLOW OFF HYDRANTS	99
503.	CONSTRUCTION	99
503-1.	MATERIAL HANDLING	99
503-2.	PIPE LAYING	100
503-3.	SETTING OF VALVES, HYDRANTS AND FITTINGS	118
503-4.	CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING POTABLE WATER OR RECLAIMED WATER LINES	121
504.	PIPELINE CLEANING	122
504-1.	PIPELINE PIGGING	122
504-2.	FINAL PIPELINE FLUSHING	123
505.	TESTS	123
505-1.	HYDROSTATIC PIPELINE TESTING.....	123
505-2.	NOTICE OF TEST.....	124
506.	DISINFECTION AND TESTING.....	124
506-1.	DISINFECTION MATERIALS.....	124
506-2.	FLUSHING SYSTEM	125
506-3.	FINAL DISINFECTION PROCEDURE FOR POTABLE WATER MAINS	125
506-4.	FLUSHING AND RESIDUAL CHLORINE TESTS	127
506-5.	BACTERIALOGICAL TESTS.....	127
507.	CORRECTION OF NON-CONFORMING WORK	128
508.	OBTAINING WATER FOR FLUSHING AND TESTING	128
509.	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.....	128
509-1.	GENERAL	128
509-2.	FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER MAINS.....	129
509-3.	FURNISH AND INSTALL FITTINGS	129
509-4.	FURNISH AND INSTALL GATE VALVES COMPLETE WITH BOXES AND COVERS	129
509-5.	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE HYDRANTS	129
600 SERIES: STORMWATER.....	131	

601.	RAISING OR LOWERING OF STORM DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.....	131
601-1.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	131
602.	UNDERDRAINS.....	131
602-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	131
602-2.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	131
603.	STORM SEWERS.....	132
603-1.	TESTING AND INSPECTION	132
603-2.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	132
604.	STORM MANHOLES, INLETS, CATCH BASINS OR OTHER STORM STRUCTURES.....	133
604-1.	BUILT UP TYPE STRUCTURES.....	133
604-2.	PRECAST TYPE	133
604-3.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	134
605.	GABIONS AND MATTRESSES.....	134
605-1.	MATERIAL	134
605-2.	PERFORMANCE	135
700 SERIES:	STREETS AND SIDEWALKS	136
701.	RESTORATION OR REPLACEMENT OF DRIVEWAYS, CURBS, SIDEWALKS AND STREET PAVEMENT	136
702.	ROADWAY BASE AND SUBGRADE	136
702-1.	BASE.....	136
702-2.	SUBGRADE	138
703.	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MATERIALS	138
703-1.	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE	138
703-2.	HOT BITUMINOUS MIXTURES – PLANT, METHODS, EQUIPMENT & QUALITY ASSURANCE	139
703-3.	ASPHALT MIX DESIGNS AND TYPES.....	139
703-4.	ASPHALT PAVEMENT DESIGNS AND LAYER THICKNESS.....	139
703-5.	GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.....	139
703-6.	CRACKS AND POTHOLE PREPARATION.....	140
703-7.	ADJUSTMENT OF MANHOLES AND APPURTANENCES	140
703-8.	ADDITIONAL ASPHALT REQUIREMENTS	141
703-9.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	141
703-10.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	141
704.	ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR ASPHALT	142
705.	ASPHALT DRIVEWAYS	142
705-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	142
705-2.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	142
706.	CONCRETE CURBS	142
706-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	143
706-2.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	143
707.	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS.....	143
707-1.	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS.....	143
707-2.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS.....	143
707-3.	CONCRETE CURB RAMPS	144

707-4.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	144
707-5.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	144
708.	MILLING OPERATIONS.....	144
708-1.	EQUIPMENT, CONSTRUCTION & MILLED SURFACE	144
708-2.	ADDITIONAL MILLING REQUIREMENTS	144
708-3.	SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS	145
708-4.	DISPOSABLE MATERIALS	145
708-5.	ADJUSTMENT AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES	145
708-6.	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY MANHOLES.....	145
708-7.	TYPES OF MILLING	145
708-8.	MILLING OF INTERSECTIONS	146
708-9.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT	146
708-10.	BASIS OF PAYMENT	146
800 SERIES: TRAFFIC SIGNALS, SIGNS AND MARKINGS		147
801.	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS	147
801-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	147
802.	SIGNING AND MARKING	147
802-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	148
803.	ROADWAY LIGHTING	148
803-1.	BASIS OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	148
900 SERIES: LANDSCAPING/RESTORATION.....		149
901.	WORK IN EASEMENTS OR PARKWAYS	149
902.	GENERAL PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS	149
902-1.	IRRIGATION.....	149
902-2.	LANDSCAPE	155
903.	SODDING	165
904.	SEEDING	166
905.	LAWN MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS.....	166
905-1.	SCOPE	166
905-2.	SCHEDULING OF WORK	166
905-3.	WORK METHODS	167
906.	LEVEL OF SERVICE	168
907.	COMPLETION OF WORK	169
908.	INSPECTION AND APPROVAL	169
909.	SPECIAL CONDITIONS.....	169
910.	TREE PROTECTION	169
910-1.	TREE BARRICADES.....	169
910-2.	ROOT PRUNING	170
910-3.	PROPER TREE PRUNING	171
911.	IRRIGATION SYSTEM DESIGN.....	171
912.	IRRIGATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION	172

100 SERIES: GENERAL

101. SCOPE OF WORK

Project Name: Municipal Services Building Parking Garage Restoration Documents

Project Number: 18-0032-EN

Scope of Work:

This project consists of rehabilitation of the City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building Parking Garage, including concrete repairs to floors, ceilings, columns, walls, and precast concrete members. Floor slab cracks and joints will be sealed and existing roof level traffic bearing membrane will be removed and replaced. Miscellaneous repairs will be completed throughout the garage, including installation of supplemental drains, sign and door hardware replacement, lighting upgrades, bearing pad removal and installation of bearing support brackets, and miscellaneous painting.

The Contractor shall provide copies of a current Contractor License/Registration with the state of Florida and Pinellas County in the bid response.

The Contractor shall provide Fixed or Portable project signs as described in Section III, Section 23 of the Contract Documents. The final number of project signs will be determined at the beginning of the project based on the Contractor's schedule of work submitted for approval. Additional project signs may be required at no additional cost to the city due to the Contractor's schedule of work.

Contract Period: 120 Consecutive Calendar Days

102. FIELD ENGINEERING

102-1. LINE AND GRADE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall provide and pay for field engineering service required for the project. Such work shall include survey work to establish lines and levels and to locate and lay out site improvements, structures, and controlling lines and levels required for the construction of the work. Also included are such Engineering services as are specified or required to execute the Contractor's construction methods. Engineers and Surveyors shall be licensed professionals under the laws of the State of Florida. The Contractor shall provide three (3) complete sets of As-Built Surveys to the Engineer prior to final payment being made as outlined in Section III (General Conditions), Section 6.11.2 of these Contract Documents.

102-1.1. GRADES, LINES AND LEVELS

Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the project are those designated on the Drawings or provided by the city. Control points (for alignment only) shall be established by the Engineer. The Contractor shall locate and protect control points prior to starting site work and shall preserve all permanent reference points during construction. In working near any permanent property corners or reference markers, the Contractor shall use care not to remove or disturb any such markers. In the event that markers must be removed or are disturbed due to the proximity of construction work, the Contractor shall have them referenced and reset by a Professional Land Surveyor licensed in the State of Florida.

102-1.2. LAYOUT DATA

The Contractor shall layout the work at the location and to the lines and grades shown on the Drawings. Survey notes indicating the information and measurements used in establishing locations and grades shall be kept in notebooks and furnished to the Engineer with the record drawings for the project.

102-2. LINE AND GRADE PERFORMED BY THE CITY

If line and grade is supplied by the city, at the completion of all work the Contractor shall be responsible to have furnished to the project inspector a replacement of the wooden lath and stakes used in the construction of this project. Excessive stake replacement caused by negligence of Contractor's forces, after initial line and grade have been set, as determined by the City Engineer, will be charged to the Contractor at the rate of \$200.00 per hour. Time shall be computed for actual time on the project. All time shall be computed in one-hour increments. Minimum charge is \$200.00. The Contractor shall provide three (3) complete sets of As-built Surveys to the Engineer prior to final payment being made as outlined in Section III (General Conditions), Section 6.11.2 of these Contract Documents.

103. DEFINITION OF TERMS

For the Purpose of these Technical Specifications, the Definition of Terms from *Section III, Article 1 – Definitions* of these Contract Documents shall apply.

For the purpose of the Estimated Quantities, the Contractor's attention is called to the fact that the estimate of quantities as shown on the Proposal is approximate and is given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the contract is to be made. The city does not assume any responsibility that the final quantities will remain in strict accordance with estimated quantities nor shall the Contractor plead misunderstandings or deception because of such estimate of quantities or of the character or location of the work or of other conditions or situations pertaining thereto.

The basis of payment for work and materials will be the actual amount of work done and materials furnished. Contractor agrees that they will make no claim for damages, anticipated profits, or otherwise on account of any difference between the amounts of work performed and materials actually furnished and the estimated amounts thereof.

103-1. REFERENCE STANDARDS

Reference to the standards of any technical society, organization, or associate, or to codes of local or state authorities, shall mean the latest standard, code, specification, or tentative standard adopted and published at the date of receipt of bids, unless specifically stated otherwise.

The most stringent specification prevails in the case where more than one specification is referenced for the same task.

Contractor shall utilize applicable Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standards and Specifications for tasks that are not covered by city's Standards and Specifications.

104. STREET CROSSINGS, ETC.

At such crossings, and other points as may be directed by the Engineer, trenches shall be bridged in an open and secure manner, so as to prevent any serious interruption of travel upon the roadway or sidewalk, and also to afford necessary access to public or private premises. The material used, and the mode of constructing said bridges, and the approaches, thereto, must be satisfactory to the Engineer.

The cost of all such work must be included in the cost of the trench excavation.

105. AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING OF WORK AREAS

105-1. CONTRACTOR TO PREPARE AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING

Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall have a continuous color audio/video recording taken along the entire length of the Project including all affected project areas. Streets, easements, rights-of-way, lots or construction sites within the Project must be recorded to serve as a record of pre-construction conditions.

105-2. SCHEDULING OF AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING

The video recordings shall not be made more than twenty-one (21) days prior to construction in any area.

105-3. PROFESSIONAL VIDEOGRAPHERS

The Contractor shall engage the services of a professional videographer. The color audio/video recording shall be prepared by a responsible commercial firm known to be skilled and regularly engaged in the business of pre-construction color audio/video recording documentation. Use of drones must be in accordance with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations.

105-4. EQUIPMENT

All equipment, accessories, materials, and labor to perform this service shall be furnished by the Contractor. The total audio/video system shall reproduce bright, sharp, clear pictures with accurate colors and shall be free from distortion, tearing, rolls or any other form of imperfection. The audio portion of the recording shall reproduce the commentary of the camera operator with proper volume, clarity and be free from distortion and interruptions. In some instances, audio/video coverage may be required in areas not accessible by conventional wheeled vehicles. Such coverage shall be obtained by walking.

105-5. RECORDED AUDIO INFORMATION

Each recording shall begin with the current date, project name and be followed by the general location, i.e., viewing side and direction of progress. Accompanying the video recording of each video shall be a corresponding and simultaneously recorded audio recording. This audio recording, exclusively containing the commentary of the camera operator or aide, shall assist in viewer orientation and in any needed identification, differentiation, clarification, or objective description of the features being shown in the video portion of the recording. The audio recording shall also be free from any conversations.

105-6. RECORDED VIDEO INFORMATION

All video recordings must continuously display transparent digital information to include the date and time of recording. The date information shall contain the month, day, and year. The time information shall contain the hour, minutes, and seconds. Additional information shall be displayed periodically. Such information shall include, but not be limited to, project name, contract number, direction of travel and the viewing side. This transparent information shall appear on the extreme upper left hand third of the screen. Camera pan, tilt, zoom-in and zoom out rates shall be sufficiently controlled such that recorded objects will be clearly viewed during video playback. In addition, all other camera and recording system controls, such as lens focus and aperture, video level, pedestal, chrome, white balance, and electrical focus shall be properly controlled or adjusted to maximize picture quality.

105-7. VIEWER ORIENTATION

The audio and video portions of the recording shall maintain viewer orientation. To this end, overall establishing views of all visible house and business addresses shall be utilized. In areas where the proposed construction location will not be readily apparent to the video viewer, highly visible yellow flags shall be placed by the Contractor in such a fashion as to clearly indicate the proposed centerline of construction. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used as conveyances for the recording system, the vertical distance between the camera lens and the ground shall not exceed ten feet (10'). The camera shall be firmly mounted such that transport of the camera during the recording process will not cause an unsteady picture.

105-8. LIGHTING

All recording shall be done during time of good visibility. No videoing shall be done during precipitation, mist, or fog. The recording shall only be done when sufficient light is present to properly illuminate the subjects of recording and to produce bright, sharp video recordings of those subjects.

105-9. SPEED OF TRAVEL

The average rate of travel during a particular segment of coverage shall be directly proportional to the number, size, and value of the surface features within the construction area's zone of influence. The rate of speed in the general direction of travel used during videoing shall not exceed forty-four (44) feet per minute.

105-10. VIDEO LOG/INDEX

All videos shall be permanently labeled and shall be properly identified by video number and project title. Each video shall have a log of that video's contents. The log shall describe the various segments of coverage contained on the video in terms of the names of the streets or location of easements, coverage beginning and end, directions of coverage, video unit counter numbers, engineering survey or coordinate values (if reasonably available) and the date.

105-11. AREA OF COVERAGE

Video coverage shall include all surface features located within the zone of influence of construction supported by appropriate audio coverage. Such coverage shall include, but not be limited to, existing driveways, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, drainage system features, mailboxes, landscaping, culverts, fences, signs, Contractor staging areas, adjacent structures, etc., within the area covered by the project. Of particular concern shall be the existence of any faults, fractures, or defects. Taped coverage shall be limited to one side of the Site, street, easement or right of way at any one time.

105-12. COSTS OF VIDEO SERVICES

The cost to complete the requirements under this section shall be included in the contract items provided in the proposal sheet. There is no separate pay item for this work.

106. STREET SIGNS

The removal, covering or relocation of street signs by the Contractor is prohibited.

All street signs shall be removed, covered, or relocated by the city's Traffic Engineering Division in accordance with Sections 700, 994, 995, and 996 of FDOT's Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall notify the city's Traffic Engineering Division a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the proposed sign relocation, covering or removal.

107. WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL

107-1. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL

The Contractor shall be responsible to furnish, operate, maintain and remove all work zone traffic control associated with the Project, including detours, advance warnings, channelization, hazard warnings and any other necessary features, both at the immediate work site and as may be necessary at outlying points.

107-2. WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor shall prepare a detailed traffic control plan designed to accomplish the level of performance outlined in the Scope of the Work and/or as may be required by construction permits issued by Pinellas County and/or the FDOT for the Project, incorporating the methods and criteria contained in Part VI, Standards and Guides for Traffic Controls for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance, Utility and Incident Management Operations in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices published by the U.S. Department of Transportation and adopted as amended by the Florida Department of Transportation, or most recent addition. This plan shall be reviewed and approved by city Engineering Department Traffic Operations personnel regardless if Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) plan details are included in the contract plans.

107-2.1. WORK ZONE SAFETY

The general objectives of a program of work zone safety are to protect workers, pedestrians, bicyclists and motorists during construction and maintenance operations. This general objective may be achieved by meeting the following specific objectives:

- Provide adequate advance warning and information regarding upcoming work zones.
- Provide the driver clear directions to understanding the situation they will be facing as the driver proceeds through or around the work zone.
- Reduce the consequences of an out of control vehicle.
- Provide safe access and storage for equipment and material.
- Promote speedy completion of projects (including thorough cleanup of the site).
- Promote use of the appropriate traffic control and protection devices.
- Provide safe passageways for pedestrians through, in, and/or around construction or maintenance work zones.

“When an existing pedestrian way or bicycle way is located within a traffic control work zone, accommodation must be maintained and provision for the disabled must be provided. Only approved pedestrian longitudinal channelizing devices may be used to delineate a temporary traffic control zone pedestrian walkway. Advanced notification of sidewalk closures and marked detours shall be provided by appropriate signs.” Per the 2014 FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or latest revision.

FDOT Design Standards (DS): 102-5 Traffic Control, 102-5.1 Standards, are the minimum standards for the use in the development of all traffic control plans (use the latest edition).

All traffic control plans must be submitted to the city Engineering Department, Traffic Operations Division for review and approval prior to installation. Contractor shall also provide notification to city Engineering, Traffic Operations Division a minimum of 72-hours in advance of mobilization. Approved MOT must always be on site and accessible to the city Project Manager and/ or Representative.

107-3. ROADWAY CLOSURE GUIDELINES

Roadway types: Major Arterials, Minor Arterials, Local Collectors, and Local

Following are typical requirements to be accomplished prior to closure. The number of requirements increases with traffic volume and the importance of access. Road closures affecting business or sole access routes will increase in process requirements as appropriate. For all but local streets, no road or lane closures are allowed without prior approval by the City Engineer or designated Representative (Engineering Traffic Operations Manager).

107-3.1. ALL ROADWAYS

Obtain permits for Pinellas County or Florida Department of Transportation roadways.

Traffic control devices conform to national and state standards.

107-3.1.1. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

Standard property owner notification prior to start of construction for properties directly affected by the construction process.

107-3.2. MAJOR ARTERIALS, MINOR ARTERIALS, LOCAL COLLECTORS

Consult with city Engineering Traffic Operations Division staff for preliminary traffic control options.

Develop Formal Traffic Control Plan for Permit Submittal to Regulatory Agency as necessary.

107-3.2.1. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

Message Board Display, Minimum of seven (7) day notice period prior to road closure and potentially longer for larger highway. The message board is to be provided by the Contractor.

107-3.3. MAJOR ARTERIALS, MINOR ARTERIALS

107-3.3.1. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

Releases can be issued as PowerPoint Presentation for C-View System utilizing television monitors.

107-3.4. MAJOR ARTERIALS

107-3.4.1. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

News Releases shall be issued by the city Public Communication Department. The Message Board may need to be displayed for a period longer than seven (7) days.

107-4. APPROVAL OF WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor is invited and encouraged to confer in advance of bidding, and is required, as a specification of the work, to confer in advance of beginning any work on the Project, with the Traffic Operations

Division, Municipal Services Building, 100 South Myrtle Avenue, telephone (727) 562-4747, for the purpose of approval of the Contractor's proposed detailed traffic control plan. All maintenance of traffic (MOT) plans shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer or an individual who is certified in the preparation of MOT plans in the State of Florida. Contractor is required to submit the MOT preparer's accreditation along with the plan submittal.

107-5. INSPECTION OF WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL OPERATION

The city Engineering Traffic Operations Division may inspect and monitor the traffic control plan and traffic control devices of the Contractor. The city's Construction Inspector assigned to the project may make known requirements for any alterations or adjustments to the traffic control devices. The Contractor shall take direction from the city representative.

107-6. PAYMENT FOR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL

Payment for work zone traffic control is a non-specific pay item to be included in the construction costs associated with other specific pay items unless specifically stated otherwise.

107-7. CERTIFICATION OF WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR

The city may require that the Supervisor or Foreman controlling the work for the Contractor on the Project have a current International Municipal Signal Association, Work Zone Traffic Control Safety Certification or Worksite Traffic Supervisor Certification from the American Traffic Safety Association with additional current Certification from the Florida Department of Transportation. This requirement for Certification will be noted in the Scope of Work and/or sections of these Technical Specifications. When the certified supervisor is required for the Project, the supervisor will be on the Project site at all times while work is being conducted.

The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall be available on a twenty-four (24) hour per day basis and shall review the project on a day-to-day basis as well as being involved in all changes to traffic control. The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall have access to all equipment and materials needed to maintain traffic control and handle traffic related situations. The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall ensure that routine deficiencies are corrected within a twenty-four (24) hour period.

The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall be available on the site within 45 minutes after notification of an emergency situation, prepared to positively respond to repair the work zone traffic control or to provide alternate traffic arrangements.

Failure of the Worksite Traffic Supervisor to comply with the provisions of this sub section may be grounds for decertification or removal from the project or both. Failure to maintain a designated Worksite Traffic Supervisor or failure to comply with these provisions will result in temporary suspension of all activities except traffic and erosion control and such other activities deemed to be necessary for project maintenance and safety.

108. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE CLEARANCE

108-1. CLEARANCE OPTIONS

When working in the vicinity of overhead power lines, the Contractor shall utilize one of the following options:

- Option 1: Having the power lines de-energized and visibly grounded.
- Option 2: Maintaining a minimum distance of twenty feet (20') of clearance for voltages up to 350 kV and fifty feet (50') of clearance for voltages more than 350 kV.
- Option 3: Determine the line voltage and provide clearance in accordance with the following table.

108-2. REQUIRED MINIMUM CLEARANCE DISTANCES

VOLTAGE [nominal, kV, alternating current]	MINIMUM CLEARANCE DISTANCE [feet]
Up to 50	10
Over 50 to 200	15
Over 200 to 350	20
Over 350 to 500	25
Over 500 to 750	35
Over 750 to 1,000	45
Over 1,000	(as established by the utility owner/operator or registered professional engineer who is a qualified person with respect to electric power transmission and distribution)

Note: The value that follows “to” is up to and includes that value. For example, over 50 to 200 means up to and including 200kV.

The equipment supplied and installed shall meet the requirements of the National Electric Code and all applicable local codes and regulations

200 SERIES: SITEWORK

201. EXCAVATION FOR UNDERGROUND INFRASTRUCTURE WORK

The Contractor is responsible to take all necessary steps to conduct all excavation in a manner which provides for the successful completion of the proposed work while at all times maintaining the safety of the workmen, the general public and both public and private property. The Contractor's methods of work will be consistent with the standard practices and requirements of all appropriate Safety Regulatory Agencies, particularly the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements for excavation. Unless otherwise specifically stated in these plans and specifications, the methods of safety control and compliance with regulatory agency safety requirements are the full and complete responsibility of the Contractor.

For the purposes of the Contractor's safety planning in the bidding process, the Contractor is to consider all excavation to be done in the performance of this contract to be in soil classified as OSHA "Type C". The Contractor's attention is called to specific requirements of OSHA for excavation shoring, employee entry, location of excavated material adjacent to excavation, the removal of water from the excavation, surface encumbrances and in particular the requirement of a "Competent Person" to control safety operations. The Contractor shall submit to the city if requested prior to the start of work a safety plan for the excavation and work activities. The Contractor will identify their Competent Person to city staff at the start of construction. Clearwater Fire Dept. requires a Trench Permit and site inspection for any depths greater than five feet (5') and any excavation that exceeds twenty feet (20') shall require the submittal of a trench shoring plan prepared by a Professional Engineer actively licensed in the State of Florida.

City staff is required from time to time to perform inspections, tests, survey location work, or other similar activity in an excavation prepared by the Contractor. City staff, in conformance with the OSHA Excavation Safety Requirements, is to only enter an excavation in compliance with these OSHA standards. The city's staff reserve the option to refuse entry into the Contractor's excavation if, in the opinion of the city's staff, the entry into the Contractor's excavation is unsafe or does not conform to OSHA requirements. If this circumstance occurs, the Contractor must either provide the necessary safety requirements or provide alternate means for the accomplishment of the city's work at the Contractor's expense.

The construction quantities, if any, contained in the bid proposal for this contract do not contain sufficient quantities to allow the Contractor to perform excavation work using strictly the "open cut" method whereby no shoring systems are used and trench side slopes are cut to conform to OSHA safety requirements without a shoring system. In addition to safety reasons, the Contractor is required to use excavation and trench-shoring methods in compliance with all safety requirements which allow the Contractor to control the amount of restoration work necessary to complete the project.

Not more than four hundred feet (400') of trench shall be opened at one time in advance of the completed work unless written permission is received from the city and/or the Engineer for the distance specified. For pipe installation projects, the trench shall be a minimum of six inches (6") wider on each side than the greatest external horizontal width of the pipe or conduit, including hubs, intended to be laid in them. The bottom of the trench under each pipe joint shall be slightly hollowed, to allow the body of the pipe to rest throughout its length. In case a trench is excavated at any place, except at joints, below the grade of its bottom as given, or directed by the Engineer, the filling and compaction to grade shall be done in such manner as the Engineer shall direct, without additional compensation.

201-1. EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTION FOR UNDERGROUND INFRASTRUCTURE

201-1.1. GENERAL

Scope of Work: The work included under this Section consists of dewatering, excavating, trenching, sheeting/shoring, grading, backfilling, and compacting those soil materials required for the construction of the structures, piping, ditches, utility structures and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

Definitions:

- A. **Maximum Density:** Maximum weight in pounds per cubic foot of a specific material as determined by ASTM D1557.
- B. **Optimum Moisture Content:** The optimum moisture content shall be determined by ASTM D 1557 specified to determine the maximum dry density for relative compaction. Field moisture content shall be determined on the basis of the fraction passing the 3/4-inch sieve.
- C. **Rock Excavation:** Excavation of any hard-natural substance which requires the use of special impact tools such as jack hammers, sledges, chisels, or similar devices specifically designed for use in cutting or breaking rock, but exclusive of trench excavating machinery.
- D. **Suitable Soil Materials:** Suitable materials for fills shall be a non-cohesive, non-plastic granular local sand and shall be free from vegetation, organic material, marl, silt or muck and shall be classified as A-1, A-3 or A-2-4 in accordance with AASHTO Designation M-145. Not more than 10 percent (%) by weight of fill material shall pass the No. 200 Sieve. The Contractor shall furnish all additional fill material required.
- E. **Unsuitable Soil Materials:** Unsuitable materials are classified as A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, and A-8 in accordance with AASHTO Designation M-145.

Plan for Earthwork:

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, the conformation of the ground, the character and quality of the substrata, the types and quantities of materials to be encountered, the nature of the groundwater conditions, the prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions and all other matters which can in any way affect the work under this Contract according to the General Conditions.
- B. Prior to commencing the excavation, the Contractor shall submit a plan of his proposed operations, including maintenance of traffic, to the Engineer and the city for review and approval. The Contractor shall consider, and his plan for excavation shall reflect, the equipment and methods to be employed in the excavation. The prices established in the Proposal for the work to be done will reflect all costs pertaining to the work. No claims for extras based on substrata or groundwater table conditions shall be allowed.

Trench Safety:

- A. All trench excavations which exceed 5 feet in depth shall comply at all times with the applicable trench safety standards as stated in the OSHA excavation safety standards 29 CFR S. 1926.650 Subpart P as regulated and administered by the Florida Department of Labor and Employment Security as the “Florida Trench Safety Act”.
- B. The Contractor shall comply with all of the requirements of the Florida Trench Safety Act. The Contractor shall acknowledge that included in various items of his bid proposal and in the total bid price are costs for complying with the provisions of the Act.

Testing: A Certified Testing Laboratory employed by the Contractor shall make such tests as are required to demonstrate compliance with these specifications. The Contractor shall schedule his work to permit a

reasonable time for testing before placing succeeding lifts and shall keep the laboratory informed of his progress. All costs for all testing shall be paid by the Contractor.

Changed Job Conditions: If, in the opinion of the Engineer or the city Representative, conditions encountered during construction warrant a change in the structure footing elevation, or in the depth of removal of unsuitable material from that indicated in the soils report, an adjustment will be made in the contract price as provided in the General and Special Conditions.

Utility Construction Surveys:

- A. Prior to commencing excavation, backfill or dewatering for utilities, the Contractor shall conduct a survey of those existing structures which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be subject to settlement or distress resulting from excavation or dewatering operations.
- B. The Contractor shall monitor the structures surveyed to ascertain evidence of settlement or distress during construction. If settlement or distress becomes evident, the Contractor shall be required to repair the structures to the previous condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the city. All costs for repairs shall be paid by the Contractor.

Submittals:

- A. Submit to the Engineer for review the proposed methods of construction, including dewatering, excavation, bedding, filling, compaction, and backfilling for the various portions of the work. Review shall be for method only. The Contractor shall remain responsible for the adequacy and safety of the methods.
- B. Submit to the Engineer for review and approval the sieve analyses and soil classifications completed by the Geotechnical Engineer hired by the Contractor, for materials to be used for pipe bedding and trench and structural backfill including Structural Fill, Class I and Class II soil materials, Crushed Stone bedding materials and Coarse Sand materials.
- C. Submit to the Engineer for review, the soil compaction results

201-1.2. MATERIALS

General Requirements:

- A. All fill materials from on and off-site sources shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and the city.
- B. All fill material shall be unfrozen and free of organic material, trash, or other objectionable material. Excess or unsuitable material as designated by the Engineer shall be removed from the job site by the Contractor.

Common Fill Materials:

- A. Common fill shall be sand, free of clay, organic material, muck, loam, wood, trash and other objectionable material which may be compressible, or which cannot be compacted properly. It shall not contain stones, rock, concrete or other rubble larger than 1-1/2-inches in diameter. It shall have physical properties which allow it to be easily spread and compacted.
- B. Common fill shall be no more than 10 percent by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve.
- C. The Contractor shall utilize as much excavated material as possible for reuse as backfill material in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Project Specifications or as directed by the Engineer.
- D. The Engineer shall direct the Contractor on the type of material allowed in certain sections of the earthwork operations.

Structural Fill:

Structural fill shall be well graded sand to gravel-sand having the following gradation:

U.S. Sieve Size	Percent Passing by Weight
1-inch	100%
No. 4 Sieve	75% to 100%
No. 40 Sieve	15% to 80%
No. 100 Sieve	0 to 30%
No. 200 Sieve	0 to 10%

Class I Soils*:

Manufactured angular, granular material, 1/4-inch to 1-1/2- inches in size, including materials having significance such as crushed stone or rock, broken coral, crushed slag, cinders, or crushed shells. Sieve analysis for crushed stone is given below separately.

- A. Crushed Stone: Crushed stone shall consist of clean mineral aggregate free from clay, loam or organic matter conforming with particle size limits as included in *Table 201-A* below. Unless approved otherwise by the engineer, crushed stone for PVC, FRP or HDPE pipe bedding shall conform with ASTM C33 stone size No. 89 and crushed stone for ductile iron pipe shall conform to ASTM C33 stone size No. 68 or 78.

* Soils defined as Class I soils are not defined in ASTM D2487.

Class II Soils:**

- A. GW: Well-graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines, clean. Fifty (50) percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 percent retained on No. 200 sieve.
- B. GP: Poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines, clean. Fifty (50) percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 percent retained on No. 200 sieve.
- C. SW: Well-graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines, clean. More than fifty (50) percent passing No. 4 sieve. More than 95 percent retained on No. 200 sieve.
- D. SP: Poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines, clean. More than fifty (50) percent passing No. 4 sieve. More than 95 percent retained on No. 200 sieve.

** In accordance with ASTM D2487, less than 5 percent passing No. 200 sieve.

Coarse Sand:

Sand shall consist of clean mineral aggregate with particle size limits as follows:

U.S. Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
No. 10 Sieve	100%
No. 20 Sieve	0 to 30%
No. 40 Sieve	0 to 5%

Other Material:

All other material, not specifically described, but required for proper completion of the work shall be selected by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

201-1.3. cLEARING AND gRUBBING

201-1.3.1. GENERAL

- A. Clearing: Clearing shall completely remove and dispose of all timber, shrubs, brush, stumps, limbs, roots, grass, weeds, other vegetative growth, rubbish and all other objectionable obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the ground. Remove all evidence of their presence from the surface including sticks and branches. Remove and dispose of trash piles and rubbish that is scattered over the construction site or collects there during construction. Those trees, shrubs, vegetative growth, and fencing, if any, which are designed by the Engineer to remain, shall be

preserved and protected as hereinafter specified. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to prevent damage to existing structures and installations and to those under construction, so as to provide for safety of employees and others.

- B. **Grubbing:** Grubbing shall consist of the complete removal of all stumps, roots larger than 1-1/2 inches in diameter, matted roots, brush, timber, logs, and any other organic or metallic debris remaining after clearing not suitable for foundation purposes, resting on, under or protruding through the surface of the ground to a depth of 18-inches below the subgrade or the bottom of utility trenches. All depressions excavated below the original ground surface for or by the removal of such objects, shall be refilled with suitable materials and compacted to a density conforming to the surrounding ground surface.
- C. **Stripping:** Remove and dispose of all organics and sod, topsoil, grass, and grass roots, and other objectionable material remaining after clearing and grubbing from the areas designated to be stripped. Grass, grass roots and organic material in areas to be excavated or filled shall be stripped to the depth as noted in the soils report. In areas so designated, topsoil shall be stockpiled. Stripped material and unsuitable material, such as organic material, shall be disposed of by the Contractor unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.
 - 1. In areas so designated, topsoil shall be stripped and stockpiled. Topsoil so stockpiled shall be protected until it is placed as specified. Any topsoil remaining after all work is in place shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

201-1.3.2. CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATIONS

Clearing and Grubbing Limits: All excavation areas associated with new structures, slabs, utilities and roadways shall be cleared and grubbed to the following depths:

- A. **Proposed Structures:** 2-feet below existing grade within a 5-foot margin of each structure and replaced with compacted structural fill material as specified in *Section 201-2.2*
- B. **Building Site Areas not specifically noted above:** 2-feet below existing grade within a 5-foot margin of each building site area and replaced with compacted structural fill material as specified in *Section 201-2.2*.
- C. **Utility Trenches:** 1.5-feet below the bottom of the utility trench within the entire width of the trench and replaced with compacted Class II Soils, Type SW or SP material as specified in *Section 201-2.2*.
- D. **Roadway and Paved Area:** 2-feet below existing grade within a 5-foot margin of areas paved and replaced with compacted common fill material as specified.
- E. **All Other Areas:** 1-foot below completed surface and replaced with compacted common fill material as specified.

Areas to be Stripped: All excavation and embankment areas associated with new structures, slabs, walks, and roadways shall be stripped. Stockpile areas shall be stripped.

201-1.3.3. DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS MATERIAL

- A. **Disposal of Clearing and Grubbing Debris:** The Contractor shall dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operations by hauling such material and debris away to an approved disposal site and dispose of in accordance with all local laws, codes, and ordinances. Disposal by burning or burial on-site shall not be permitted. The cost of disposal (including hauling) of cleared and grubbed material and debris shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor, the cost of which shall be included in the contract price.
- B. **Disposal of Stripped Material:** Remove all stripped material and dispose off-site in a legal manner, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer to stockpile the material, such as topsoil, for use in the final Work.

201-1.3.4. PRESERVATION OF TREES AND SHRUBBERY

- A. Trees and Shrubbery: All existing trees, shrubbery, and other vegetative material may not be shown on the Drawings. Inspect the site as to the nature, location, size, and extent of vegetative material to be removed or preserved, as specified herein. Preserve, in place, trees that are specifically shown on the Drawings and designated to be preserved.
- B. Tree Protection: Those trees which are designated for preservation shall be carefully protected from damage. The Contractor shall erect such barricades, guards, and enclosures as may be considered necessary for the protection of the trees during all construction operations.
- C. Preservation and Protection of Trees, Shrubs, and Other Plant Material:
 - 1. All plant materials (trees, shrubbery, and plants) beyond the limits of clearing and grubbing shall be saved and protected from damage resulting from the work. No filling, excavating, trenching, or stockpiling of materials will be permitted within the drip line of these trees or plants. The drip line is defined as a circle drawn by extending a line vertically to the ground from the outermost branches of a tree, plant, or group of plants. To prevent soil compaction within the drip line area, no equipment will be permitted within this area.
 - 2. When trees are close together, restrict entry to area within drip line by fencing or a protective barrier. In areas where no fence or barrier is erected, the trunks of all trees 2-inches or greater in caliper shall be protected by encircling the trunk entirely with boards held securely by 10-gauge wire and staples. This protection shall extend from ground level to a height of 6-feet. Neatly cut and remove tree branches where such cutting is necessary to affect construction operations. The cutting and removing must be performed or supervised by an I.S.A certified arborist. Remove branches other than those required to affect the work to provide a balanced appearance of any tree. Scars resulting from the removal of branches shall be treated with a tree sealant.

201-1.3.5. PRESERVATION OF DEVELOPED PRIVATE PROPERTY

- A. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid unnecessary disturbance of developed private property. Trees, shrubbery, gardens, lawns, and other landscaping, which in the opinion of the Engineer must be removed, shall be replaced and replanted to restore the construction easement to the condition existing prior to construction.
- B. All soil preparation procedures and replanting operations shall be under the supervision of a nurseryman experienced in such operations.
- C. Improvements to the land such as fences, walls, outbuildings, etc., which of the necessity of construction activities must be removed, shall be replaced with equal quality materials and workmanship.
- D. The Contractor shall clean up the construction site across from developed private property directly after construction is completed upon approval of the Engineer.

201-1.3.6. PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY

The appropriate paragraphs of *Sections 203-2.3.4. and 203-2.3.5.* of these specifications shall apply to the preservation and restoration of all damaged areas of public lands, parks, rights-of-way, easements, etc.

201-1.4. EXCAVATION PROTECTION

201-1.4.1. SHEETING AND BRACING

- A. Furnish, put in place, and maintain such sheeting and bracing as required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction, and to protect adjacent utilities or structures, other aboveground structures, utility poles, etc. from being undermined, and to protect workers from

hazardous conditions or other damage. Such support shall consist of braced steel sheet piling, braced wood lagging and soldier piles and beams or other approved methods. If the Engineer or the city is of the opinion that at any points, sufficient or proper supports have not been provided, they may order additional supports to be put in place at the expense of the Contractor, and compliance with such order shall not relieve or release the Contractor from his responsibility for the sufficiency of such supports. Care shall be taken to prevent voids from occurring adjacent to the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and compacted. Where soil cannot be properly compacted to fill a void, lean concrete shall be used as backfill, at no additional expense to the city.

- B. The Contractor shall construct the sheeting outside the neat lines of the foundation unless deemed otherwise for the Contractor's method of operation. Sheetings shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheetings and bracing shall be adequate to withstand all pressure to which the structure or trench shall be subjected. Any deformation, movement or bulging which may occur, shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense, to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
- C. Where sheeting and bracing is required to support the sides of excavations for utility structures, other structures, power poles, etc., the Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer, registered in the state of Florida, to design the sheeting and bracing. The sheeting and bracing installed shall conform to the design, and certification of the installation shall be provided by the Professional Geotechnical Engineer.
- D. The installation of sheeting, particularly by driving or vibrating, may cause distress to existing structures. The Contractor shall evaluate the potential for such distress and, if necessary, take all precautions to prevent distress of existing structures because of sheeting installation.
- E. The Contractor shall leave in place to be embedded in the backfill all sheeting and bracing not shown on the Drawings but which the Engineer or the city may direct him in writing to leave in place at any time during the progress of the work for the purpose of preventing injury to any structures or property, whether public or private. The Engineer or the city may direct that timber or steel sheeting used for sheeting and bracing be cut off at any specified elevation.
- F. The right of the Engineer or the city to order sheeting and bracing to be left in place shall not be construed as creating any obligation on their part to issue such orders, and their failure to exercise their right to do so shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for damages to persons or property occurring from or upon the work occasioned by negligence or otherwise, growing out of a failure on the part of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient sheeting and bracing to prevent any caving or moving of the ground.
- G. Steel or wood sheeting installed for utility pipeline construction shall not, under any circumstances be withdrawn, if driven below the top of any utility pipeline. Steel sheeting, soldier piles and wood sheeting earth support systems installed for utility pipeline construction shall be cut-off and left-in-place at least 3-feet below the ground surface, but no lower than 2-feet above the top of the utility pipe.
- H. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such manner as not to endanger the new construction or other structures, utilities, or property outside the construction area. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by compacting with tools specifically adapted to that purpose, or otherwise as may be directed by the Engineer or the city.

201-1.5. EXCAVATING FOR UTILITY STRUCTURES

Excavation work shall be performed in a safe and proper manner with appropriate precautions being taken against all hazards. Excavations shall provide adequate working space and clearances for the work to be performed therein and for installation and removal of concrete forms. In no case shall excavation faces be undercut for extended footings.

Excavation shall be made to such dimensions as will give suitable room for building the foundations and the structures, for bracing and supporting, for pumping and draining, for installing the pipelines, and for all other work required.

- A. Excavation for precast or prefabricated structures shall be carried to an elevation two (2) feet lower than the proposed outside bottom of the structure to provide space for the backfill and bedding material.
- B. Excavation for structures constructed or cast-in-place in dewatered or dry excavations shall be carried down to the 2-feet below the bottom of the structure where dewatering methods are such that a dry evacuation bottom is exposed and the naturally occurring material at this elevation leveled and left ready to receive construction. Material disturbed below the founding elevation in dewatered excavations shall be replaced with Class B concrete.

Prior to backfilling, document the location, elevation, size, material type and function of all new subsurface installations, and utilities encountered during excavation and construction. Excavation equipment operators and other concerned parties shall be familiar with subsurface obstructions as shown on the Drawings and should anticipate the encounter of unknown obstructions during the work.

Encounters with subsurface obstructions shall be hand excavated.

Excavation and dewatering shall be accomplished by methods which preserve the undisturbed state of subgrade soils. Subgrade soils which become soft, loose, "quick" or otherwise unsatisfactory for support of structures as a result of inadequate dewatering or caused by other construction methods, shall be removed and replaced with crushed stone as required by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

The bottom of excavations shall be rendered firm and dry before placing any structure or pipe. Excavated material not suitable for backfill shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor, in a legal manner. The bedding schedule for pipes shall be as shown in *Table 201-C*.

If the sub-grade is unsuitable, the Contractor shall, remove and replace all unsuitable material below pipe with selected common fill or bedding rock, compacted to 95 percent Modified Proctor density.

All pavements and sidewalks shall be cut prior to removal, with saws or accepted power tools.

Excavated material shall be stockpiled in such a manner as to prevent nuisance conditions. Surface drainage shall not be hindered.

All structure and pipe locations and elevations as required herein must be permanently documented by the Contractor, on the As-Builts, prior to the Engineer's approval of the Application for Payment for that work.

201-1.6. TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY PIPELINES

201-1.6.1. TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR PIPE LAYING - GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall not open more trench in advance of pipe laying than is necessary to expedite the work. Four hundred (400) feet shall be the maximum length of open trench for any pipeline under construction. All trench excavation shall be open cut from the surface.
- B. Alignment, Grade, and Minimum Cover: The alignment and grade or elevation of each pipeline shall be fixed and determined from offset stakes. Vertical and horizontal alignment of pipes, and the maximum joint deflection used in connection therewith shall be in conformance with the requirements of *Section 500* covering installation of pipe.
- C. Where pipe grades or elevations are not definitely fixed by the Contract Drawings, trenches shall be excavated to a depth sufficient to provide a depth of backfill cover over the top of the pipe of Between the range of 30- 42-inches. Greater pipe cover depths may be necessary on vertical curves or to provide necessary clearance beneath existing pipes conduits, drains, drainage structures, or

other obstructions encountered at normal pipe grades. Measurement of pipe cover depth shall be made vertically from the outside top of pipe to finished ground or pavement surface elevation.

201-1.6.2. LIMITED TRENCH WIDTHS

- A. Trenches shall be excavated to a width which shall provide adequate working space and sidewall clearances for proper pipe installation, jointing, and embedment. However, minimum permissible sidewall clearances between the installed pipe and each trench wall, expressed in inches, shall be as follows:

Nominal Pipe Size, in Inches	Nominal Sidewall Clearance, in Inches
60	24
54	21
48	19
36 or smaller	12

- B. Stipulated minimum sidewall clearances are not minimum average clearances but are minimum clear distances which shall be required.
C. Cutting trench banks on slopes to reduce earth load to prevent sliding and caving will be permitted only in areas where the increased trench width will not interface with surface features or encroach on right-of-way limits. Slopes shall not extend lower than one foot above the top of the pipe.

201-1.6.3. MECHANICAL EXCAVATION

The use of mechanical equipment will not be permitted in locations where its operation would cause damage to trees, buildings, culverts, and other existing property, utilities, or structures above or below ground. In all such locations, hand excavating methods shall be used.

Mechanical excavation equipment used for trench excavation shall be of the type, design, and construction, and shall be so operated, such that the rough trench excavation bottom elevation can be controlled, that uniform trench widths and vertical sidewalls are obtained at least from an elevation one foot above the top of the installed pipe to the bottom of the trench, and that trench alignment is such that the pipe when accurately laid to specified alignment will be centered in the trench with adequate clearance between the pipe and sidewalls of the trench. Undercutting the trench sidewall to obtain clearance shall not be permitted.

201-1.6.4. PAVEMENT CUTTING

Cuts in concrete pavement, asphalt pavement, and asphaltic base pavements shall be no larger than necessary to provide adequate working space for proper installation of pipe and appurtenances. Cutting shall be started with an asphalt or concrete saw in a manner which will provide a clean groove for the full depth of pavement along each side of the trench and along the perimeter of cuts for structures.

Asphalt pavement and asphaltic base pavement over trenches excavated for pipelines shall be removed so that a shoulder not less than 6-inches in width at any point is left between the cut edge of the pavement and the top edge of the trench. Trench width at the bottom shall not be greater than at the top and no undercutting shall be permitted. Pavement cuts shall be made to and between straight or accurately marked curved lines which, unless otherwise required, shall be parallel to the centerline of the trench.

Pavement removed for connections to existing lines or structures shall not be greater than necessary for the installation as determined by the Engineer. Road restoration shall be full road width.

201-1.6.5. ARTIFICIAL FOUNDATIONS IN TRENCHES

Whenever so ordered by the Engineer due to the presence of unsuitable material at the designed depth, the Contractor shall excavate to such depth below grade as the Engineer may direct and the trench bottom shall be brought to grade with such material as the Engineer may order installed. All piling, concrete, or other

foundations made necessary by unstable soil shall be installed as directed by the Engineer. Compensation for extra excavation and piling, concrete, or other foundations, except where provided by contract unit prices, shall be made in accordance with the contract provisions for extra work.

201-1.6.6. BELL HOLES

Bell holes shall provide adequate clearance for tools and methods used in installing pipe. No part of any bell or coupling shall be in contact with the trench bottom, trench walls, or granular embedment when the pipe is jointed.

201-1.7. UNDERCUT OF EXCAVATIONS

If the bottom of any structure or trench excavation is below that shown on the Drawings or specified because of Contractor error, convenience, or unsuitable subgrade due to the Contractor's excavation methods, the Contractor shall refill to normal grade with approved fill at his own cost. Fill material and compaction method shall be as directed by the Engineer.

201-1.8. STABILIZATION OF EXCAVATIONS

Subgrades for concrete structures and trench bottoms shall be firm, dense, and thoroughly compacted and consolidated; shall be free from mud and muck; and shall be sufficiently stable to remain firm and intact.

Subgrades for concrete structures or trench bottoms which are otherwise solid, but which becomes mucky on top due to construction operations, shall be reinforced with one or more layers of crushed rock or gravel. Not more than 1/2-inch depth of mud or muck shall be allowed to remain on stabilized trench bottoms when the pipe bedding material is placed thereon. The finished elevation of stabilized subgrades for concrete structures shall not be above subgrade elevations shown on the Drawings.

All stabilization work shall be performed by and at the expense of the Contractor.

201-1.9. BACKFILL AND COMPACTION

201-1.9.1. MATERIALS

- A. To the maximum extent available, excess earth obtained from structure and trench excavation shall be used for the construction of fills and embankments.
- B. Materials used as backfill shall be free from rocks or stones larger than 1-1/2-inches in their greatest dimension; brush or vegetation, stumps, logs, roots, debris, and organic or other deleterious materials; and must be acceptable to the Engineer.
- C. Backfilling and construction of fills and embankments during freezing weather shall not be done except by permission of the Engineer. No backfill, fill, or embankment materials shall be installed on frozen surfaces, nor shall frozen materials be in any backfill, fill or embankment.

201-1.9.2. BACKFILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION

- A. Backfill materials shall be placed in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 8-inches in uncompacted thickness. Material deposited in piles or windrows by excavating and hauling equipment shall be spread and leveled before compaction.
- B. Each layer of material being compacted shall have the optimum uniform moisture content to ensure satisfactory compaction. The Contractor shall be required to add water and harrow, disc, blade, or otherwise work the material in each layer to ensure uniform moisture content and adequate compaction.

- C. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by rolling or other method acceptable to the Engineer to 95% of relative density at optimum moisture content as determined by Modified Proctor Method, ASTM D1557, latest revision.
- D. Whenever a trench passes through a backfill or embankment area, material shall be placed and compacted to an elevation 12-inches above the top of the pipe before the trench is excavated.
- E. Backfill and compact excavations and construct embankments for structures according to the schedule listed in *Table 201-B*. Backfill and bedding schedule for pipes is listed in *Table 201-C*. (Modified Proctor for compaction shall be as determined by ASTM D-1557, latest revision).
- F. Pipe shall be laid in open trenches unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- G. Excavations shall be backfilled to the original grade or as indicated on the Drawings. Deviation from this grade because of settling shall be corrected. Backfill operation shall be performed to comply with all rules and regulations and in such a manner that it does not create a nuisance or safety hazard.
- H. Embankments shall be constructed true to lines, grades and cross sections shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer or the city. Embankments shall be placed in successive layers of not more than 8-inches in thickness, loose measure, for the full width of the embankment. As far as practicable, traffic over the work during the construction phase shall be distributed so as to cover the maximum surface area of each layer.
- I. If the Contractor requests approval to backfill material utilizing lifts and/or methods other than those specified herein, such request shall be in writing to the Engineer. Approval will be considered only after the Contractor has performed tests, at the Contractor's expense, to identify the material used and density achieved throughout the backfill area utilizing the method of backfill requested. The Engineer's approval shall be in writing.

201-1.9.3. STRUCTURE FOUNDATION PREPARATION

The existing ground beneath proposed tankage, building foundations and equipment base slabs and slabs on grade shall be removed and the area proof rolled. Proof-rolling should consist of at least 10 passes of a self-propelled vibrator compactor capable of delivering a minimum impact force of 30,000 to 35,000 pounds per drum to the soils. Each pass should overlap the preceding pass by 30 percent to insure complete coverage. Backfilled areas shall be compacted in 8-inch layers to a density of not less than 95 percent of Modified Proctor Dry Density as determined by ASTM D1557, latest revision, for a depth of not less than 2-feet below the bottom of the foundations or concrete slabs. Any unsuitable foundation material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material.

Slabs on Grade: Subgrades for concrete slabs shall be removed, backfilled, and compacted to the required grade. The top 2-feet of concrete slab subgrade in cut sections and all fill material shall be compacted in 8-inch layers to a density of not less than 95 percent of Modified Proctor Dry Density as determined by ASTM D1557, latest revision.

201-1.10. DRAINAGE FROM EXCAVATIONS

Trenches across roadways, driveways, walks, or other traffic ways adjacent to drainage ditches or water courses shall not be backfilled prior to completion of backfilling the trench on the upstream side of the traffic way to prevent impounding water after the pipe has been laid.

Bridges and other temporary structures required to maintain traffic across such unfilled trenches shall be constructed and maintained by the Contractor. Backfilling shall be done so that water will not accumulate in unfilled or partially filled trenches.

All material deposited in roadway ditches or other water courses crossed by the line of trench shall be removed immediately after backfilling is completed and the original sections, grades, and contours of ditches or water courses shall be restored. Surface drainage shall not be obstructed longer than necessary.

201-1.11. FINAL GRADING

After other outside work has been finished, and backfilling completed and settled, all areas on the site of the work which are to be graded shall be brought to grade within the tolerance of ± 0.1 feet at the indicated elevations, slopes, and contours where seeding or sodding is not required or, where sodding is required within three (3) inches of finished grade. Use of graders or other power equipment will be permitted for final grading and dressing of slopes, provided the result is uniform and equivalent to hand work. All surfaces shall be graded to secure effective drainage. Unless otherwise shown, a slope of at least one percent shall be provided.

After grading and where seeding is required, topsoil shall be evenly spread to a minimum depth of six (6) inches. Topsoil shall be from an Engineer approved source and shall be free of trash, debris and surface vegetation.

Grading and surfacing shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the Owner.

201-1.12. EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL

Insofar as needed, suitable excavated materials shall be used in fills and embankments as shown on the Drawings. All suitable excess excavated material shall be placed at an on-site stockpile area as directed by the city.

The Contractor shall segregate different types of excavated materials (i.e. sands, clayey sands) as much as possible in the stockpile areas. All unsuitable materials shall be disposed of by the Contractor offsite, in a legal manner.

The Contractor shall slope and compact the stockpile with a light roller type vehicle to maintain stability.

The Contractor shall maintain proper soil and erosion control measures.

201-1.13. SETTLEMENT

The Contractor shall be responsible for all settlement of backfill, fills, and embankments which may occur within the guarantee period stipulated in the General Conditions of the Contract.

The Contractor shall make, or cause to be made, all repairs or replacements made necessary by settlement within 30 days after notice from the Engineer or the city.

TABLE 201-A**STANDARD SIZES OF COARSE AGGREGATE AMOUNTS FINER****THEN EACH LABORATORY SIEVE (SQUARE OPENINGS), MASS PERCENT**

Aggregate Size No.	Nominal Size Square Openings	U. S. Sieve Size, Percent Passing By Weight								
		1-1/2-in	1-in.	3/4-in.	1/2-in.	3/8-in.	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 50
57	1-in. to No. 4	100%	95%-100%	--	25%-60%	--	0-10%	0-5%	--	--
68	3/4-in. to No. 8	--	100%	90%-100%	--	30%-65%	5%-25%	0-10%	0-5%	--
78	1/2-in. to No. 8	--	--	100%	90%-100%	40%-75%	5%-25%	0-10%	0-5%	--
89	3/8-in. to No. 16	--	--	--	100%	90%-100%	20%-55%	5%-30%	0-10%	0-5%

TABLE 201-B**COMPACTION AND BACKFILL SCHEDULE****FOR STRUCTURES**

Area	Material	Compaction
Beneath structures, foundations, slabs, and pavements. (minimum 2-foot depth below concrete foundation bottom)	Structural Fill (<i>Section 201-2.2., Structural Fill</i>)	8-inch lifts compacted to 95% Modified Proctor maximum dry density (98% Modified Proctor maximum dry density under pavement). Fill should not be placed over any in-place soils until those layers have been compacted to 95% Modified Proctor maximum dry density (98% Modified Proctor maximum dry density under pavement).
Around structures, foundations and slabs (minimum 5-foot outside structure)	Structural Fill (<i>Section 201-2.2., Structural Fill</i>)	8-inch lifts compacted to 95% Modified Proctor maximum dry density (98% Modified Proctor maximum dry density under pavement). Use light rubber-tired or vibratory plate compactors.
From cleared existing surface to subgrade for paved and gravel roadway surfaces	Common Fill (<i>Section 201-2.2., Common Fill</i>)	12-inch lifts, compacted to 95% Modified Proctor maximum dry density (98% Modified Proctor maximum dry density under pavement).
Disturbed area requiring seeding and mulching	Topsoil	2-inch to 4-inch lifts, compacted to 85% Modified Proctor maximum dry density.

202. OBSTRUCTIONS

Any pipes, conduits, wires, mains, footings, driveways, or other structures encountered shall be carefully protected from damage or displacement. Any damage thereto shall be fully, promptly, and properly repaired by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the city of Clearwater thereof. Any survey monument or benchmark which must be disturbed shall be carefully referenced before removal, and unless otherwise provided for, shall be replaced upon completion of the work by a Florida registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper (PSM). Any concrete removed due to construction requirements shall be removed to the nearest expansion joint or by saw cut. Contractor shall consult Inspector/Project Manager for the approved means of removal and replacement.

203. DEWATERING

203-1. GENERAL

The work to be performed under this Section shall include the design and installation of a temporary dewatering system(s) until completion of construction to remove subsurface waters from structure or utility trench excavations as required. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment; labor and materials necessary to remove storm water or subsurface groundwater from excavation areas in accordance with the requirements set forth, as shown on the Drawings, and/or geotechnical report.

Qualifications: For major dewatering activities the temporary dewatering system shall be designed, installed and operated by a firm who regularly engages in the design, installation and operation of dewatering systems and who is fully experienced, reputable, and qualified in the design, installation and operation of such dewatering systems. The firm shall have a successful record of operation for a minimum of five (5) years prior to bid date. The dewatering system firm shall have experience for installation of at least three (3) successful dewatering operations of a similar nature and size in the state of Florida.

The dewatering system shall be developed to the point that it is capable of dewatering the site surrounding all structures or utility trenches as shown on the Drawings. Each dewatering system shall be capable of dewatering and maintaining groundwater levels at the respective excavations. Observation wells shall be constructed for the purpose of testing each system.

The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove and dispose of all water entering excavations, and shall keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structures or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural levels. In critical dewatering situations, the Contractor shall have on hand at the construction site, backup dewatering pumps and other critical components of the dewatering system that are operational and could be used in the event of breakdowns of the primary equipment.

The Contractor's plan shall include temporary culverts, barricades, and other protective measures to prevent damage to property or injury to any person or persons.

Prior to construction, the dewatering plan shall be prepared and submitted to the city's Engineering Department, Public Utilities Department, Industrial Pretreatment Program (IPP) Coordinator, Wastewater Environmental Manager and the Public Utilities Department Director or Assistant Director for review and approval. It shall include site-specific notes and details presenting the Contractor's proposed dewatering and disposal methods. The city will field-inspect the dewatering operation throughout construction.

All costs for dewatering shall be included in the unit price bid per linear foot of pipe, or, in the case of other underground structures, in the cost of such structures.

203-1.1. Definition of Terms for Dewatering System

Minor Dewatering Activity: A single stage well point dewatering system, operating for less than 30 days total duration, and not requiring a Notice of Dewatering Activity filed with the local Water Management District.

Major Dewatering Activity: Any major dewatering system, operating for more than 30 days duration, requiring a Notice of Dewatering Activity filed with the local Water Management District. Major dewatering systems shall include, but not be limited to, multi-stage well point dewatering systems, drilled horizontal or vertical sock drain systems, dewatering deep well pump systems and educator dewatering systems.

203-2. OBSERVATION WELLS

For major dewatering activities, prior to excavation, the Contractor shall install groundwater observation wells at locations as directed and designed by the Contractor's Geotechnical Engineer and as approved by the Engineer adjacent to structures or underground utility under construction for the purpose of monitoring water levels during excavations.

Where required, the observation well construction shall consist of well screen, casing, and cap of approved size and material of construction. The observation well shall be placed in a 2-1/2-inch bore hole which shall be carried to an elevation at least 4 feet below the final bottom grade of structure or utility trench excavation. The annular space surrounding the intake point and the riser pipe shall be sealed in such a way as to prevent infiltration from surface water. The observation well shall be developed in such a manner as to ensure proper indication of subsurface water levels adjacent to the well.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the observation wells and for observing and recording the elevation of groundwater until the structure or utilities requiring excavation are completed and backfilled. Each observation well shall be observed and recorded daily. Measurements shall be supplied daily to the Engineer and the city. The Engineer may require that the observation wells reflect true groundwater levels by adding water to the well, recording the drop in the level from the time the water was added. Any plugged observation well shall be redeveloped, if necessary, to indicate true groundwater levels.

Observation wells shall be fully grouted and abandoned when the dewatering system is removed as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer, and in a manner acceptable to the Geotechnical Engineer.

203-3. PUMPING AND DRAINAGE - GENERAL

Unless specifically authorized by the Engineer, all pipes, except sub drains, shall be laid "in the dry". In the dry shall be defined to be within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content of the soil. The Contractor shall dewater trench excavation as required for the proper execution of the work, using one or more of the following approved methods: well point system, trenched gravity under drain system, or sumps with pumps.

Well point systems must be efficient enough to lower the water level in advance of the excavation and maintain it continuously in order that the trench bottom and sides shall remain firm and reasonably dry. The well points shall be designed especially for this type of service, and the pumping unit used shall be capable of maintaining a high vacuum, and at the same time, of handling large volumes of air as well as of water.

Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils 2-feet below the proposed bottom of excavation and to preserve the integrity of adjacent structures. As a minimum, the water level shall be 2-feet below the trench bottom. Well or sump installations shall be constructed with proper sand filters to prevent drawing of finer grained soil from the surrounding soils. Dewatering by trench pumping shall not be permitted if migration of fine-grained natural material from bottom, side walls, or bedding material may occur.

A well point system, trench drain, sump pump operation, or other dewatering method shall be utilized to maintain the excavation in a dry condition for preparation of the trench bottom and until the structures or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural levels. No water shall be allowed to contact masonry or concrete within 24 hours after being placed.

Water entering the excavation from surface runoff shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped from the excavation to maintain the excavation bottom free from standing water.

The Contractor shall take all additional necessary precautions and prevent uplift of any structure during construction.

Flotation of structures or piping shall be prevented by the Contractor by maintaining a positive and continuous operation of the dewatering system. The Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for all damages which may result from failure of the dewatering system.

The conveying of water other than storm water surface runoff in open ditches or trenches will not be allowed unless prior approval is obtained. Permission to use any drainage ditches, storm sewers, drains or other storm drainage facilities for water conveyance or disposal purposes during dewatering operations shall be obtained from the controlling authority having jurisdiction. Any requirements and costs for such use shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall not cause flooding by overloading or blocking up the flow in the drainage facilities, and the Contractor shall leave the facilities unrestricted and as clean as originally found. Any damage to existing facilities shall be repaired or restored, as directed by the Engineer or the authority having jurisdiction, at no cost to the city or the Owner of the facilities.

The Contractor shall be responsible for disposing of all water resulting from trench dewatering operations and shall dispose of the water without damage or undue inconvenience to the work, the surrounding area, or the general public. The Contractor may be required to divert the water from the dewatering process to a location determined by the Engineer or city Project Manager or Inspector and obtain a discharge permit from Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). Alternatively, if Contractor elects to contain produced groundwater on the project site, a dewatering plan must be submitted to the Engineer or city for approval (even if a discharge permit is not required).

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to preclude the accidental discharge of fuel, oil, or other contaminants in order to prevent adverse effects on groundwater or receiving water quality.

203-3.1. DEWATERING EQUIPMENT

The dewatering equipment shall be standard dewatering equipment of proven ability as designed, manufactured, and installed by firms having experience in the design and production of such equipment. The equipment furnished shall be designed, constructed, and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods.

The Contractor shall provide adequate equipment for the removal of surface or subsurface waters that may accumulate in the excavation. Flotation and migration of fines shall be prevented by the Contractor by maintaining a positive and continuous operation of the dewatering system. The Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for all damages that may result from the operation and/or failure of this system.

Sound levels for dewatering pumps shall meet governmental agencies ordinance levels. Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the Engineer, city or other governmental agencies for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to contract time and contract price. Engine-driven pumps shall be equipped with critical grade type silencers, sound blankets or other types of sound mitigation measures to comply with Noise Ordinances. Engine driven dewatering pumps shall have a maximum rating of 80 decibels at a distance of 5 feet from the engine for sound attenuation, nor shall the pump engine noise exceed 50 decibels at a distance of 50 feet from the engine. There may be practical and feasible, electrical "power drops" and electric motor-driven equipment shall be used in lieu of portable generators.

The dewatering system shall operate in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at the proposed structures or utilities and to preserve the integrity of any adjacent structures.

Removal of dewatering equipment shall be accomplished following backfilling and compaction, and after the Contractor and the Engineer both agree, that the system is no longer required. All materials and equipment constituting the dewatering system shall be removed by the Contractor.

Immediately upon completion of the dewatering operations, the Contractor shall remove all of his equipment, materials, and supplies from the site of the Work, remove all surplus materials and debris, fill in all holes or excavations, grout all groundwater monitoring wells installed for the dewatering operations and grade the site to elevations of the surface levels which existed before the work started. The site shall be thoroughly cleaned and graded as directed by the Engineer and approved by the city.

203-3.2. DEWATERING CONSIDERATIONS

The Contractor shall install a temporary dewatering system for the removal of subsurface water encountered during construction of the proposed structures or underground utilities. The Contractor shall provide adequate equipment for the removal of storm or subsurface waters which may accumulate in the excavations.

If well points are used, Contractor shall adequately space well points to maintain the necessary dewatering. Provide suitable filter sand and/or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands and silts. A continual check shall be maintained by the Contractor to ensure that the subsurface soil is not being removed by the dewatering operations. Pumping from well points shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.

The Contractor's proposed method of dewatering shall include groundwater observation wells to determine the water level during construction. Observation wells shall be installed along pipelines as required to verify depth to water level and at locations approved by the Engineer.

At all times, site grading shall promote drainage. Surface runoff shall be diverted from excavations. Water entering the excavation from the surface shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped or drained by gravity to maintain an excavation bottom free from standing water.

Flotation shall be prevented by the Contractor by maintaining a positive and continuous removal of water. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for all damages which may result from failure to adequately keep excavations dewatered.

The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, structures, concrete work, structural fill, backfill and bedding material in-the-dry. If subsurface water is encountered, utilize suitable equipment to adequately dewater the excavation so that it will be "in-the-dry" for work and pipe laying. For the purposes of this specification, "in-the-dry" is defined to be within ± 2 percent of the optimum moisture content of the soil. A well point system or other dewatering method accepted by the respective jurisdictional agency (agencies) shall be utilized, if necessary, to maintain the excavation in a dry condition for preparation of the trench bottom and for pipe laying. The Contractor shall not make the final 24-inches of excavation until the water level is a minimum of 2-feet below proposed bottom of the excavation.

Dewatering by trench pumping will not be permitted if migration of fine-grained natural material from bottom, side walls, or bedding material will occur.

In the event that satisfactory dewatering cannot be accomplished due to subsurface conditions or where dewatering could damage existing structures, obtain the Owner's and the Engineer's approval of wet trench construction procedures before commencing construction.

203-3.3. DISPOSAL OF PUMPED WATER

Discharge water to on-site disposal areas (if shown on the Drawings) or as required by permits.

The Contractor shall dispose of water from the Work in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent properties or facilities. No water shall be discharged without appropriate treatment for adverse contaminants. No water shall be drained in work built or under construction without prior consent from the Owner. Water shall be filtered to remove sand and fine soil particles before disposal into any drainage system.

Discharge water from dewatering operations to temporary infiltration pits, if possible.

Discharge to storm sewers, canals, stream, or wetlands, only if specifically allowed for in Dewatering Permit.

No discharges from dewatering operations shall be allowed to wastewater collection systems or wastewater pumping stations at any time.

In no case, shall discharges from dewatering operations result in turbidity reaching wetlands or any waterways. If turbidity exceeds limits allowed by jurisdictional permitting agency(ies), stop all activities, and install additional erosion and sedimentation control as required by the Southwest Florida Water Management District or the FDEP.

Flooding of streets, roadways, driveways, or private property shall not be permitted during dewatering activities. Contractor shall not dam-up, divert, or cause water to flow in excess in existing gutters, roadway pavements or other structures. For proper water discharges and disposal from dewatering operations, the Contractor may be required to divert or provide discharge piping to transport the water to a suitable place for legal discharge, as determined by the Engineer and the city.

203-3.4. GROUNDWATER TREATMENT (IF REQUIRED)

If the concentrations of tested groundwater quality parameters exceed those allowable in the FDEP Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Groundwater from any Non-Contaminated Site Activity (62-621.300(2), F.A.C.), the Contractor shall treat the effluent discharged from the dewatering system.

The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer and the city Engineering Department and discuss the parameters that exceed allowable limits.

The Contractor shall meet with the FDEP to determine treatment and disposal alternatives that are acceptable to the FDEP.

The Contractor shall apply for and obtain any and all permits and/or treatment approvals that FDEP requires including but not limited to the following:

1. Generic Permit for Discharges from Petroleum Contaminated Sites (62-621.300(1)). Allows discharges from sites with automotive gasoline, aviation gasoline, jet fuel, or diesel fuel contamination; or,
2. Permit for all Other Contaminated Sites (62-04; 62-302; 62-620 & 62-660). The coverage is available only through the individual NPDES permit issued by FDEP, allows discharges from sites with general contaminant issues i.e. ground water and/or soil contamination other than petroleum fuel contamination; or,
3. Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity (62-621.300(2), F.A.C.); or,
4. Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large or Small Construction Activities (62-621.300(4)(a), F.A.C.); or,
5. An Individual Wastewater Permit (62-604.300(8) (a).

The Contractor shall implement the appropriate treatment that is acceptable to FDEP, the Engineer and the city to attain compliance for all excess limits encountered during dewatering activities. Treatment may include, but is not limited to: Chemical, Physical, Biological, Electrolysis, Ion Exchange, Aeration, Activated Carbon Absorption, or any combination of the these.

The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize the spread of contamination into uncontaminated areas. Provide for the health and safety of all workers at the job site and make provisions necessary for the health and safety of the public that may be exposed to any potentially hazardous conditions. Ensure provision

adhere to all applicable laws, rules or regulations covering hazardous conditions and will be in a manner commensurate with the level of severity of the conditions.

If necessary, provide contamination assessment and remediation personnel to handle site assessment, determine the course of action necessary for site security and perform the necessary steps under applicable laws, rules and regulations for additional assessment and/or remediation work to resolve the contamination issue.

Delineate the contamination area(s) and any staging or holding area required and develop a work plan that will provide the schedule of projected completion dates for the final resolution of the contamination issue.

Maintain jurisdiction over activities inside any delineated contamination areas and any associated staging or holding areas. Be responsible for the health and safety of workers within the delineated areas. Provide continuous access to representatives of regulatory or enforcement agencies having jurisdiction.

203-4. PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

The dewatering of any excavation areas and the disposal of water during construction shall be in strict accordance with the latest revisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), and all local and state government rules and regulations.

The Contractor shall be responsible for submitting the Notice of Intent to use the Generic Permit for the Discharge of Groundwater from Dewatering Operations and associated fee in accordance with FDEP Requirements, F.A.C. 62-621.300(2)(b) and must receive written notice from the FDEP prior to discharging produced groundwater into the city's streets, storm sewers or waterways.

The Contractor shall obtain and pay all respective fees for all local, state, and federal permits required applicable to the withdrawal, treatment and disposal/discharge of water produced from the dewatering operations, prior to the start of work.

Contractor shall be responsible for acquiring and complying with all permits required to discharge produced water from dewatering and shall protect waterways from turbidity during the operation. Prior to discharging produced groundwater from any construction site, the contractor must collect samples and analyze the groundwater, which must meet acceptable discharge limits per FDEP "Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity" Chapter 62-621.300(2), FAC. The Contractor shall have on-site and available for review the analytical testing results performed in accordance with FDEP Chapter 62-621.300(2), FAC.

Consumptive Use Permit (CUP): If pumping requirements exceed certain limits, the Contractor shall pay for and obtain a CUP from the regional Water Management District for such pumped volumes. If a consumptive use permit is required by the local Water Management District, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining said permit. Comply with all conditions of the Dewatering Permit issued by the Water Management District. Apply for permit extensions or modifications, when required.

All water produced from dewatering shall be pumped from the trench or other excavation and shall be disposed of in strict accordance with applicable permits. The Contractor will be allowed to discharge product water from dewatering into storm sewers, or ditches having adequate capacity, canals or suitable disposal pits, or other surface waters in accordance with the Dewatering Plan, provided that the water has been sampled and tested by the Contractor, is in compliance with the concentration limits specified in 62-621.300(2) FAC, and the Contractor has obtained an FDEP Generic Permit for the production of groundwater. The frequency of water sampling and testing shall be determined by the Engineer based on existing conditions and field observations.

204. UNSUITABLE MATERIAL REMOVAL

All unsuitable material, such as muck, clay, rock, etc., shall be excavated from under pipes, structures and roadways and removed from the site. All material removed is property of the Contractor, who shall dispose of said material off-site at their expense. The limits and depths of the excavation shall be determined in the field by the Engineer. Approved replacement materials shall meet the requirements of Section 304.

204-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

The basis of measurement shall be the number of cubic yards of clean fill placed as determined by either cross sections of the excavation, truck measure, or lump sum as specified in the Scope of Work and Contract Proposal. Included in the cost of removing unsuitable material is the cost to place suitable material/clean fill.

204-2. BASIS OF PAYMENT

The unit price for the removal of unsuitable material shall include: all materials, equipment, tools, labor, disposal, hauling, excavating, dredging, placing, compaction, dressing surface and incidentals necessary to complete the work. If no pay item is given, the removal of unsuitable material shall be included in the most appropriate bid item.

205. UTILITY TIE IN LOCATION MARKING

The tie in locations for utility laterals of water, sanitary sewer, and gas shall be plainly marked on the back of the curb. Marking placed on the curb shall be perpendicular with respect to the curb of the tie in location on the utility lateral. Marks shall not be placed on the curb where laterals cross diagonally under the curb. The tie in location shall be the end of the utility lateral prior to service connection.

Markings shall be uniform in size and shape and colors in conformance with the current code adopted by the American Public Works Association:

SAFETY RED	Electric Power Lines, Cables, Conduit and Lighting Cables
HIGH VISIBILITY SAFETY YELLOW	Gas, Oil, Steam, Petroleum or Gaseous Materials
SAFETY ALERT ORANGE	Communication, Alarm or Signal Lines, Cables or Conduit
SAFETY BLUE	Potable Water
SAFETY GREEN	Sewer Systems and Drain Lines
PURPLE	Reclaimed Water, Irrigation and Slurry Lines
WHITE	Proposed Excavation
PINK	Temporary Survey Markings

Marks placed on curbs shall be rectangular in shape and placed with the long dimension perpendicular to the flow line of the curb. Marks placed on valley gutter and modified curb shall be six-inch (6") x three inch (3") and placed at the back of the curb. Marks placed on State Road and vertical curb shall be four-inch (4") x two inch (2") and be placed on the curb face.

206. CLEARING AND GRUBBING

The work included in this specification includes the removal and disposal of all structures, appurtenances, asphalt, concrete, curbs, walls, trees, roots, vegetation, boulders, conduits, poles, posts, pipes, inlets, brush, stumps, debris and other obstructions resting on or protruding through the ground surface necessary to prepare the area for construction.

Clearing and grubbing shall be performed in accordance with *Section 110 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents, the Contractor shall take ownership of all removed material and dispose of them off-site in accordance with all Local, State and Federal Requirements.

206-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

The basis of measurement shall be either a lump sum quantity or the number of acres cleared and grubbed as specified on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

206-2. BASIS OF PAYMENT

The pay item for clearing and grubbing shall include: all removal and disposal of materials and structures as well as all materials, hauling, equipment, tools, labor, leveling of terrain, landscape trimming and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

207. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

207-1. GENERAL

Erosion and sediment control shall conform to the requirements of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Prevention, Control, and Abatement of Erosion and Water Pollution. Contractor shall use temporary erosion and sediment control features found in the State of Florida Erosion and Sediment Control Designer and Reviewer Manual (E&SC Manual) or the city of Clearwater Standard Indices. Contractor shall prepare and submit a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit in accordance with FDEP criteria for an NPDES construction activity permit.

Visit www.dep.state.fl.us/water/stormwater/npdes for more information. Contractor shall obtain a FDEP generic permit for the discharge of produced groundwater. All soil erosion and sediment control measures shall be installed prior to disturbance and maintained through project completion.

207-2. TRAINING OF PERSONNEL

The city may require that the Supervisor or Foreman controlling the work for the Contractor on the Project have a current FDEP Florida Stormwater, Erosion, and Sedimentation Control Inspector Training & Certification. All personnel working on the Project shall complete illicit discharge training once per calendar year. Contractor shall provide documentation to the city prior to Notice to Proceed (NTP). Example of training and training sign-in sheet will be provided by the city to the Contractor at the Pre-Construction Meeting.

207-3. STABILIZATION OF DENUDED AREAS

No disturbed area may be denuded for more than thirty (30) calendar days unless otherwise authorized by the City Engineer. During construction, denuded areas shall be covered by mulches such as straw, hay, filter fabric, seed and mulch, sod, or some other temporary vegetation. Within sixty (60) calendar days after final grade is established on any portion of a project site, that portion of the site shall be provided with established permanent soil stabilization measures per the original site plan, whether by impervious surface or landscaping.

207-4. PROTECTION AND STABILIZATION OF SOIL STOCKPILES

Fill material stockpiles shall be protected at all times by on-site drainage controls which prevent erosion of the stockpiled material. Control of dust from such stockpiles may be required, depending upon their location and the expected length of time the stockpiles will be present. In no case shall an un-stabilized stockpile remain after thirty (30) calendar days.

207-5. PROTECTION OF EXISTING STORM SEWER SYSTEMS

During construction, all storm sewer inlets in the vicinity of the project shall be protected by temporary erosion and sediment control features found in the State of Florida Erosion and Sediment Control Designer and Reviewer Manual (E&SC Manual) or the city of Clearwater Standard Indices, or equals approved by the City Engineer before installation.

207-6. SWALES, DITCHES AND CHANNELS

All swales, ditches and channels leading from the site shall be sodded within three (3) days after finished grade is established. All other interior swales, etc., including detention areas will be sodded and maintained by the Contractor prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.

207-7. UNDERGROUND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

The construction of underground utility lines and other structures shall be done in accordance with the following standards: no more than 400 linear feet of trench shall be open at any one time; and, wherever consistent with safety and space consideration, excavated material shall be cast to the uphill side of trenches. Trench material shall not be cast into or onto the slope of any stream, channel, road ditch or waterway. No trench shall be open at the end of a workday, weekdays, or weekends.

207-8. MAINTENANCE

All erosion and siltation control devices shall be checked daily by the Contractor, especially after each rainfall. The erosion and sedimentation control devices shall be cleaned out and/or repaired as required so sediment removal for the device does not exceed fifty (50) percent of its capacity. Contractor shall prepare and submit a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Construction Inspection Report on a weekly basis and within 24 hours of a storm that is 0.50 inches or greater. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor for the re-establishment of erosion control devices which may become damaged, destroyed, or otherwise rendered unsuitable for their intended function during the construction of the Project. Near completion of the project, after obtaining written approval by the Engineer, the Contractor shall dismantle and remove the temporary devices used for sediment control during construction. All erosion control devices in seeded areas shall be left in place until the grass is established. Seed areas around devices, and mulch after removing or filling temporary control devices. Cleanup all areas.

207-9. COMPLIANCE

Failure to comply with the aforementioned requirements as determined by the city's project manager or inspector may result in a fine and/or more stringent enforcement procedures such as (but not limited to) issuance of a "Stop Work Order".

208. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF SEAWALLS AND OTHER BEACH EROSION CONTROL STRUCTURES

208-1. EXISTING SEAWALLS AND REVETMENTS

Existing seawalls and revetments on natural water bodies may be replaced with a revetment or with a vertical seawall with the provision of rip rap placed at the base of the wall up to the mean high water line for the entire length of the seawall. Revetments and seawalls may be replaced with a vertical seawall in manmade water bodies, provided that the seawall is within the property line and maintains the established shoreline.

208-2. TOP OF CAP ELEVATION

The top of cap elevation for all replacement and new seawalls and seawall caps shall not exceed 4.8 feet North American Vertical Datum (NAVD 88) If the top of a seawall cap is constructed at an elevation differing from the adjacent property owner top of cap elevation by greater than one foot, then a return wall is required to sufficiently provide for the break in grade at the property line. Seawalls exceeding 4.8 feet NAVD 88 in height prior to the effective date of this Section may be maintained, repaired, and replaced to their current height.

208-3. SEAWALLS AND REVETMENTS LOCATED SEAWARD OF THE CCL

Seawalls and revetments located seaward of the coastal construction setback line are controlled by regulations of the Division of Beaches and Shores of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Replacement of a seawall or revetment that is located seaward of the coastal construction setback line necessitates submission of a permit application to the state department of environmental protection.

208-4. PLACEMENT OF NEW SEAWALL

The placement of a new seawall waterward of an existing seawall is permitted, subject to the following conditions:

- A. A Florida registered professional engineer must certify the new seawall design.
- B. The new seawall shall not extend more than 18 inches from the waterward face of the original alignment of the existing vertical seawall location.
- C. The new seawall shall be placed vertically plumb.
- D. Placing a seawall in front of an existing seawall shall only be permitted once unless the seawall behind the new seawall is removed.
- E. Existing seawall sections that interfere with new seawall location shall be removed.
- F. The new seawall shall include an adequate closure of gaps at each property line.
- G. For zoning purposes, the setbacks for the property will be measured from either the property line or the waterside of the original seawall slab, whichever is more restrictive, and will not be adjusted to accommodate the new seawall addition. For purposes of pier construction, the shore normal dimensions will be measured from the waterside of the original seawall slab.

208-5. POST CONSTRUCTION SURVEY

Prior to final inspection and approval of a new or replacement seawall or seawall cap, a post-construction survey shall be required. Repairs of existing seawalls and seawall caps which do not alter the height or location shall not be subject to this requirement.

208-6. RIP-RAP

On all-natural waterways, an apron of rip-rap shall be placed at the base of all new and repaired seawalls up to the mean high water line for the entire length of the seawall to absorb the wave energy and protect the underlying soft earth or sand from being carried away, as well as to provide habitat for desirable marine species. This rip-rap shall be required at the base of all new seawalls and at the time that an existing seawall is repaired where the replacement constitutes greater than 50 percent of the entire length of the seawall or includes the replacement of a panel.

208-7. RETAINING WALL IN LIEU OF VERTICAL SEAWALL

A retaining wall may be built as an alternative to a vertical seawall, provided that all activities, including dredging, filling, slope grading, or equipment access and similar activities and all portions of the wall are located landward of the mean high water line.

209. MAINTENANCE OF OPERATIONS

209-1. GENERAL

This Section sets forth the requirements for scheduling and performing the work to keep existing utilities in continuous, reliable operation.

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to maintain existing utilities service during construction. Contractor shall also keep on hand adequate equipment, supplies, and incidentals to repair pipe breaks and to contain and dispose of all spilled materials.

209-2. EXECUTION

- A. Before any work begins, the Contractor shall submit for city review a Maintenance of Flow Plan. The Maintenance of Flow Plan shall include all procedures to be performed by the Contractor to maintain continuous operation of the city's existing utility services. The Plan shall also include emergency response and remedial action measures.

Maintenance of Flow Plan:

1. The Contractor shall prepare a Maintenance of Flow Plan with two points of contact that describes in detail the work that will be performed by the Contractor to maintain continuous operation of the city's existing utility services. Maintenance of Flow Plan shall address the temporary and permanent flow diversion of utilities and other city facilities.
2. Temporary diversion of the utility flows shall be done using a minimum of two (2) bypass pumps (one duty, one standby) to pump from the upstream manhole to the downstream manhole. Bypass pumps shall have hospital grade sound attenuation. The Contractor shall obtain peak wet weather flow rates in the utility from the city and shall demonstrate in the Maintenance of Flow Plan that adequate pumping capacity is provided to accommodate peak wet weather flow. The Contractor and city personnel that are experienced in the

collection system shall determine the float levels in the field, pump on, standby or lag pump on, and high-level alarm. The Contractor shall have full responsibility for the operation and management of the temporary diversion/ bypass. The high-level alarm shall be connected to an auto dialer or remote monitoring system to notify the Contractor of an alarm condition. The bypass pump suction manhole shall use the collection system for a temporary wet well storage; however, surcharging in the existing utility system shall be limited. Once the high-level float alarm is triggered, it shall allow enough time for emergency Contractor personnel to arrive on scene and resolve the problem prior to any utility overflows. The bypass suction and discharge pipes may require the removal of the manhole tops which will result in excess odor escaping from the manholes. The Contractor shall provide a means to seal odors within the bypass manholes to minimize odors during the temporary diversion.

3. The Maintenance of Flow Plan shall include a sequence of construction with projected time, in days, for each step in the sequence.
 4. If the work required to maintain utility operation must occur during evening, night or weekend hours, the Contractor shall notify the affected residents in advance of the projected work. The Contractor shall reimburse the city for overtime work, including inspector overtime, in excess of regular working hours. The Contractor must also get permission from city Project Manager before working outside of Noise Ordinance hours.
 5. Identify the person(s) responsible for executing the Maintenance of Flow Plan and the systems to be put in place for monitoring the existing utility system's ability to maintain flow.
- B. All utility relocation work shall be completed prior to construction. The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the site, including the locations, sizes, and conditions of the existing utilities in and around the work zones where relocation of existing utilities is required. The location of storm sewer inlets, drainage swales, and runoff patterns should be identified, and a Plan developed to contain potential releases.
- C. The Contractor shall carry out his operations in accordance with all applicable OSHA regulations, including confined space entry requirements, as well as local, city, and state requirements, and in accordance with the approved MOT plan. In addition, the Contractor shall protect the public from harm while performing the work by using barricades, warning lights and other means as necessary.
- D. The Contractor shall keep existing utilities in service during all phases of construction and coordinate any system shutdowns with the city sufficiently in advance to provide alternative service. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 10 days' notice. Contractor shall protect the city's utility system for any spills or overflows during construction. The city's Project Manager and Dispatch (727-462-6633) shall be notified of any spills or overflows immediately.
- E. Any temporary work, facilities, roads, walks, protection of existing structures, piping, blind flanges, valves, equipment, etc. that may be required shall be furnished and maintained by the Contractor. The cost shall be included in the appropriate bid items.
- F. The Contractor shall schedule the work in such a manner so that all existing utility systems are maintained in continuous operation. All short-term or partial utility system shutdowns shall be approved in writing by the city. If, in the opinion of the city, a shutdown is not required in order for the Contractor to perform the work, the Contractor shall utilize alternative methods to accomplish the work. The city shall be provided a minimum of ten (10) business days' notice of Contractor's need for any existing utility system shutdown or if there is a need of assistance from the Public Utilities Department. Contractor must also provide the city with at least two (2) business days' notice before Contractor is allowed to work at city facilities.
- G. Required shutdowns shall not begin until all materials are on-hand, pre-assembled, as possible, and ready for installation. Upon commencement of the shutdown period, the Contractor shall proceed with the work continuously, start to finish, until the work is completed, and the system is tested, cleared for service, and ready for operation. If the Contractor completes all required work before

the specified shutdown period has ended, the city may immediately place the system back in service.

- H. The city shall have the sole authority to prohibit or order work stopped. The city reserves the right to cancel scheduled shutdowns if conditions warrant. Delays to the Contractor caused by cancellations will be considered in evaluating requests for a time extension. They will not be considered an entitlement to additional compensation. However, compensation may be considered at city's sole discretion.
- I. During inclement weather, all work which might be damaged or rendered inferior by such weather conditions shall be suspended. The orders and decisions of the city as to suspensions shall be final and binding. During suspension of the work from any cause, the work shall be suitably covered and protected to preserve it from injury by the weather or otherwise, if the city shall so direct surplus materials shall be removed. Contractor shall protect the city's utility system from inflow during inclement weather during the construction.
- J. The Contractor shall submit a Critical Path Method (CPM) work schedule at the pre-construction meeting showing all critical items of work and anticipated shut down times. Note that no activity will be allowed until the CPM is approved by the city or the Engineer of Record (EOR).
- K. Contractor must submit a detailed schedule and process description for proposed testing. Training of all new equipment must be videotaped including two weeks of training prior to startup. If there are multiple sites under the same contract each site startup shall occur as soon as it is complete. If there are multiple shifts at any site(s) where city staff require training, Contractor shall hold multiple trainings convenient for each shift.
- L. Required shutdowns shall not begin until all materials are on-hand, pre-assembled to the extent possible, and ready for installation. Upon commencement of the shutdown period, the Contractor shall proceed with the work continuously, start to finish, until the work is completed, and the system is tested, cleared for service, and ready for operation. If the Contractor completes all required work before the specified shutdown period has ended, the city may immediately place the system back in service.

209-3. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

There shall be no separate measurement and payment for this task.

210. DETECTION OF FACILITIES

The locations of all existing underground piping, structures, and other facilities are shown based on information received from the respective owner. The locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete, correct, or a represent a true picture of the actual underground facilities to be encountered. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the correct location and sizing of all utilities (including connection points).

All appropriate utility companies and agencies shall be contacted 72 hours prior to excavation. Call "One Call" / "Sunshine 811" at 8-1-1; "Sunshine 811" administrative offices may be reached at (800) 638-4097.

The Contractor shall at all times employ acceptable methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage, or destruction of existing utilities or cause interference.

The Contractor shall conduct exploratory excavations as necessary for the purpose of locating underground pipelines, structures, and utilities in advance of construction. Test pits shall be excavated in areas of potential conflicts between existing and proposed facilities and at piping connections to existing facilities a minimum of 48 hours and 1000 ft in advance of work. If there is a potential conflict, the Contractor shall notify the Owner and Engineer immediately and provide as much information as possible including but not

limited to location, elevation, utility type, material, and size. Test pits shall be backfilled immediately after their purpose has been satisfied. There shall be no additional compensation for exploratory excavations.

211. RELOCATIONS

211-1. RELOCATION SHOWN ON DRAWINGS

Relocations shown on the Drawings: Public utility installations or structures, including but not limited to poles, signs, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work which are shown on the Drawings to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the Work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made, therefore.

All existing castings, including valve boxes, junction boxes, manholes, hand holes, pull boxes, inlets and similar structures in the areas of construction that are to remain in service and in areas of trench restoration and pavement replacement, shall be adjusted by the Contractor to bring them flush with the surface of the finished work.

All existing utility systems which conflict with the construction of the work herein, which can be temporarily removed and replaced, shall be accomplished at the expense of the Contractor. Work shall be done by the utility unless the utility approves in writing that the Work may be done by the Contractor.

211-2. RELOCATIONS NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS

Where public utility installations or structures are encountered during the course of work, and are not indicated on the Drawings or in the specifications, and when in the opinion of the city, removal, relocation, replacement, or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction or such work may be requested in writing by the city for the Contractor to perform and fairly compensated once work is complete.

If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement, or rebuilding as necessary.

212. RESTORATION PROCEDURES

212-1. INTERIM RESTORATION

All excavations shall be backfilled and compacted as specified by the city and Engineer at the end of each working day. For excavations within existing paved areas, the limerock base or soil cement base shall be spread and compacted to provide a smooth surface free of aggregate material. The Contractor shall keep the site accessible to the city Staff at all times for the purpose of operating and maintaining the existing facility during construction.

All pipe and fittings shall be neatly stored in a location, which will cause the least disturbance to the public. All debris shall be removed and properly disposed of by the end of each working day.

212-2. FINAL RESTORATION

After completing all installations, pressure testing, bacteriological testing, and associated work, final restoration shall be performed. In no event shall final restoration begin after substantial completion. Any

SECTION IV – Technical Specifications

additional restoration required after testing shall be repaired in a timely manner at no additional cost to the city. Maintenance of all restored facilities shall be the Contractor's responsibility. This maintenance shall be performed on an on-going basis during the course of construction. The Contractor's Progress Schedule shall reflect the above restoration requirements.

300 SERIES: MATERIALS

301. CONCRETE

The Contractor shall notify the Construction Inspector a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of all concrete placements. Contact Building Inspectors from the city Planning Department if building a structure is required. The Contractor shall give Building Inspectors a minimum of 48 hours in advance to inspect.

Unless otherwise noted elsewhere or directed, the following requirements shall be adhered to:

All concrete work shall be performed in accordance with the latest editions of the Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures by the Portland Cement Association, the American Concrete Institute, and FDOT's Standard Specifications. Unless otherwise specified, all concrete shall have fiber mesh reinforcing and have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi at twenty-eight (28) days. The cement type shall be Type I and shall conform to AASHTO M85 latest edition. The aggregate shall conform to ASTM C33 or latest current edition. All ready-mix concrete shall conform to ASTM C94 or latest edition. The slump for all concrete shall be in the range of three inches (3") to five inches (5"), except when admixtures or special placement considerations are required.

All concrete shall be tested in the following manner:

Placement of less than five cubic yards (5 cy) shall be tested at the Engineer's discretion. Otherwise, for each class, for each day, for every fifty cubic yards (50 cy) or part thereof exceeding five cubic yards (5 cy), one set of three (3) compressive strength cylinders will be required (1 at 7 days and 2 at 28 days). At the discretion of the Engineer, unacceptable test results may require the Contractor to provide further tests, as determined by the Engineer, to determine product acceptability, or need for removal, and compensation or denial thereof.

302. EXCAVATION AND FORMS FOR CONCRETE WORK

302-1. EXCAVATION

Excavating for concrete work shall be made to the required depth of the subgrade or base upon which the concrete is to be placed. The base or subgrade shall be thoroughly compacted to a point six inches (6") outside said concrete work before the forms are placed.

302-2. FORMS

Forms for concrete work shall be either wood or metal, except curbs. Curb forms shall be metal only, unless at radius, intermittent sections less than ten (10) linear feet or with written permission from the Engineer. The forms shall be free from warps or bends, shall have a depth equal to the dimensions required for the depth of the concrete deposited against them and shall be of sufficient strength when staked to resist the pressure of concrete without moving or springing.

303. REINFORCEMENT

When required, reinforcement shall be placed in the concrete work. Reinforcement deformation shall be performed as per ASTM A615 Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement or latest edition. Reinforcement steel grades shall be billet intermediate or hard. Twisted Bars shall not be used, Fabric Reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A1064

or latest edition that is relevant. Welded deformed steel wire fabric for Concrete reinforcement shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 221 (ASTM A1064) or latest edition that is relevant. Welded wires shall be elevated with the use of chairs. Epoxy coated reinforcing Steel Bars shall meet ASTM A775/A77 requirements or latest edition.

303-1. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Reinforcement shall not be paid for separately. The cost of such work shall be included in the contract unit price for the item of work specified.

304. BACKFILL

304-1. MATERIALS AND GENERAL

Material for backfill other than under Gabion mattresses shall be carefully selected from the excavated material or from other sources as may be required by the Engineer. Such material shall be granular, free from any deleterious material including but not limited to clay, muck, organic matter or debris, contain no rocks or other hard fragments greater than three inches (3") in the largest dimension and all fill shall be similar material.

Material for backfill under Gabion mattresses shall be an A-1 soil meeting AASHTO M145 (latest edition).

Backfill shall be carried up evenly in layers not exceeding eight inches (8") in thickness and shall be compacted into place by mechanical tamping to 98% before the next layer is applied. A hydro-hammer shall not be used for compaction. Backfill placed around pipes shall be carefully placed below the pipe haunch, around the sides, and top of pipe by hand shovels and thoroughly compacted to twelve inches (12") above the pipe by tamping or other suitable means.

For backfill in small areas that do not permit any type of tamping, Contractor may use flowable fill to achieve required density. Refer to *Section 306* for more details on flowable fill. Where wet conditions are such that dewatering by normal pumping methods would not be effective, as determined by the Engineer, Contractor may use #57 stone (meeting FDOT's specifications) and hand tamping until backfill has reached an elevation and condition such as to make the use of the mechanical tampers practical. Fully wrap the stones with a layer of Type D filter fabric of *FDOT Index 199* (latest edition). Do not place stones within four feet (4') of the ends of trench or ditch; use normally accepted backfill material at the ends.

Where new cast-in-place concrete work is performed, do not place backfill until the specified twenty-eight (28) days compressive strength occurs.

Heavy construction equipment shall not be permitted to cross over pipes or culverts until placing and compacting backfill material to the finished earthwork grade or to an elevation of at least four feet (4') above the top of the pipe or culvert.

The cost of backfill, flowable fill, alternative approved material for wet conditions, and extra dewatering effort to achieve required density, etc., shall be included in the contract unit price or lump sum price for the item of the work specified.

304-2. TESTING AND INSPECTION

Contractor shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory, approved by the Engineer, to perform density testing on backfilled material. All testing shall be witnessed by the Engineer's Representative. The test shall be repeated until satisfactory results are obtained. The Contractor shall be charged for all retests and re-inspection services.

Backfill under all types of pavement areas shall be compacted in layers not to exceed 6" in thickness unless an alternate method is approved by the Engineer. Backfill shall be a minimum of 98% compaction as determined by AASHTO T 180 - Modified Proctor Density Test (latest edition) to the bottom of pavement.

Backfill outside of pavement areas shall be compacted to the full depth to the ground surface to a minimum of 95% compaction as determined by AASHTO T 180 - Modified Proctor Density Test (latest edition).

Backfill under buried structures shall be in accordance with these specifications to prevent future subsidence.

Backfill Testing: The Contractor shall demonstrate the adequacy of backfill compaction by performing density testing. For each test location, density testing shall be performed at six-inch (6") lifts. The character of the backfill material will be observed during the excavation for density testing to determine conformance with the specifications. Density testing shall be performed using nuclear field density equipment or conventional weight-volume methods. If the weight-volume method is used, volume shall be determined by using the sand replacement test (ASTM D1556/ D1556M the latest edition) or liquid displacement methods (ASTM D2167 latest edition). If nuclear methods are used, the trench correction effect shall be accounted for by recalibrating the nuclear gauge on its calibration block at the location of each test prior to taking the density measurement. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, tools, and labor to prepare the test site for testing.

Normal Testing Frequency: One test shall be performed for each one hundred feet (100') of backfill or fraction thereof or for each single run of pipe/culvert connecting two (2) successive structures whichever is less. The location of the test within each section shall be selected by the Engineer's Representative. Testing shall progress as each one hundred-foot (100') section is completed. Four (4) tests equally spaced around each structure shall be performed on each six-inch (6") lift. Testing which indicates that unacceptable material has been incorporated into the backfill, or that insufficient compaction is being obtained shall be followed by expanded testing to determine the limits of the unacceptable backfill.

Expanded Testing Requirements: If normal testing within a testing section indicates unacceptable backfill, the Engineer's Representative may require additional testing within the same test section to determine the limits of unacceptable backfill. Additional testing required by the Engineer's Representative shall be paid for by the Contractor and shall not exceed testing of four (4) additional locations within the test section. Unacceptable backfill within the limits established by the testing shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the city. Additional testing beyond that required may be performed by the Contractor at his expense to further delineate limits of unacceptable backfill.

305. RIPRAP

The work included in this specification includes the construction of riprap as shown on the plans. The riprap shall be constructed per *Section 530 of FDOT's Standard Specifications* (latest edition).

305-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

The basis of measurement for riprap will be weight, in tons, in surface dry natural state. The scales must be calibrated and certified by an independent party and carry a state certification.

305-2. BASIS OF PAYMENT

The pay item for sand-cement riprap shall include: all materials, testing, labor, grout, hauling, equipment, excavation, backfill, dressing and shaping for placement of sand-cement and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

The pay item for rubble riprap shall include: all materials, required bedding stone, dressing and shaping for placement of bedding stone, filter fabric, testing, hauling, excavating, backfill, dressing and shaping for placement of rubble, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. No payment will be granted if concrete or stone that exists on-site is used as rubble riprap.

306. FLOWABLE FILL

Flowable fill is used in backfill and to fill all abandoned pipelines that are not removed. Mains that need to be abandoned shall be cut, capped, and filled with flowable fill meeting the requirements specified herein. Flowable fill shall adhere to Section 121 of FDOT specifications (latest edition).

The Contractor shall be responsible for producing a flowable mixture using these guidelines and adjusting his mixture design as called for by circumstances or as may be directed by the Engineer.

General mix requirements are as follows:

Components	Excavatable	Non Excavatable	Cellular Concrete
Cement (lb/yd ³)	75-100	75-150	Min 150
Supplementary Cementitious Materials (lb/yd ³)	None	150-600	
Fine Aggregate	*	*	*
Water	**	**	**
Air	5-35%	5-15%	***
Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)	90-110	100-125	20-80
28 Day Compressive Strength	****	****	****

* Fine aggregate shall be proportioned to yield 1 cubic yard (yd³).

** Mix design shall produce a consistency that will result in a flowable self-leveling product at the time of placement

*** In cellular concrete, preformed foam shall be proportioned at the jobsite to yield 1 cubic yard in accordance with design requirements

**** The requirements for percent air, compressive strength, and unit weight are for laboratory designs only and are not intended for jobsite acceptance requirements

Weights for fine aggregate and water shall be adjusted according to cementitious content. The mix proportions shall be adjusted for removability, pumpability and flowability. If required, strength test data shall be provided prior to batching.

If required by the Engineer, the flowability can be measured by afflux time determined in accordance with ASTM C939/ C939M – 16a (latest edition) and shall be 30 seconds +/- 5 seconds as measured on mortar passing the No. 4 sieve. The equipment required to perform this test shall be provided by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall flush all raw sewage, sludge, debris, and water from the force mains prior to filling pipeline with flowable fill. If not discharged into a sanitary sewer system, the Contractor shall collect all flushing water and dispose of at a wastewater treatment facility. City Public Utilities Department IPP Coordinator and Director and/or Assistant Director must approve of the discharge into the collection system or wastewater treatment plant.

The Contractor must locate and verify all connections of the piping before filling the pipeline with flowable fill to avoid redirection and reconnection and report them to the Engineer. During placement of fill, compensate for irregularities in sewer pipe, such as obstructions, open joints, or broken pipe to ensure no voids remain unfilled.

Clean placement areas of sewer and water lines of debris that may hinder fill placement. Remove excessive amounts of sludge and other substances that may degrade performance of fill. Remove free water prior to starting fill placement.

All proposed new force mains shall be installed, pressure tested, and placed in-service prior to abandoning the existing force mains. All pipes shall be abandoned in a manner which results in the abandoned pipeline not being pressurized.

Flowable fill shall be produced and delivered using concrete construction equipment. Placing flowable fill shall be by chute, pumping or other methods approved by the Engineer.

The flowable fill shall be placed to the designated fill line without vibration or other means of compaction. Placement shall be avoided during inclement weather, e.g. rain or ambient temperatures below 40°F. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent any damages caused by the hydraulic pressure of the fill during placement prior to hardening. Also, necessary means to confine the materials within the designated space shall be provided by the Contractor.

During placement of the fill, the Contractor is to avoid construction stoppage that would exceed the working time of the fill. If for any case that the fill would harden, the Contractor is responsible for properly installing fill into the abandoned pipeline from another location and shall meet the requirements specified herein.

A city Engineering Department Representative shall be present to witness the placement of flowable fill in abandoned pipelines. A 48-hour notice shall be given to the city before the placement of fill.

The flowable fill shall be proportioned and placed as specified herein. In general, the strength desired is the maximum hardness that can be excavated at a later date using conventional excavating equipment. No curing protection is required.

The fill shall be left undisturbed until material obtains sufficient strength. Sufficient strength is a minimum of 150 psi penetration resistance as measured using a handheld penetrometer. The penetrometer shall be provided by the Contractor.

All flowable fill areas subjected to traffic loads must have a durable riding surface.

Payment of the applicable lump sum price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary and will include, but is not limited to the necessary costs associated with the installation of the flowable fill as shown in the Drawings and as described in the Contract Documents.

307. MATERIAL INDEPENDENT TESTING

The city shall have the right to have an independent testing laboratory select, test, and analyze, at the expense of the city, test specimens of any or all materials to be used. The results of such tests and analyses shall be considered, along with the tests or analyses made by the Contractor, to determine compliance with the applicable specifications for the materials so tested or analyzed. The Contractor hereby understands and accepts that wherever any portion of the work is discovered, as a result of such independent testing or investigation by the city, which fails to meet the requirements of the Contract documents, all costs of such independent inspection and investigation as well as all costs of removal, correction, reconstruction, or repair of any such work shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

400 SERIES: SANITARY SEWER

401. SANITARY MANHOLES

401-1. BUILT UP TYPE

Manholes shall be constructed of brick with cast iron frames and covers as shown on the drawings. Invert channels shall be constructed smooth and semicircular in shape conforming to the inside of the adjacent sewer section. Changes in direction of flow shall be made in a smooth curve of as large a radius as possible. Changes in size and grade of channels shall be made gradually and evenly. Invert channels shall be formed by one of the following methods: formed directly into concrete manhole base, build up with brick and mortar, or lay half tile in concrete. For invert channels formed using the brick and mortar, or the half tile in concrete approaches the entire bench and channel area will be coated with a minimum of one-half inch of Xypex Megamix II or approved equal.

The manhole floor outside of channels shall be made smooth and sloped toward channels. Free drop in manholes from inlet pipe invert to top of floor outside the channels shall not exceed 12 inches (12").

Standard Drop Manholes shall be constructed wherever free drop exceeds twelve inches (12"). Doghouse manholes and flat top manholes are not permitted. If a drop manhole is needed, only outside drop manholes allowed.

Manhole steps shall not be provided. Joints shall be completely filled with mortar, shall be smoothed from inside of manholes.

The entire interior and exterior of brick manholes shall be plastered with one half inch (1/2") of Mega Mix II with Bio San as supplied by Xypex or approved equal.

Brick used may be solid only. Brick shall be laid radially with every sixth course being a stretcher course.

Maintenance of Flow Plan:

1. The Contractor shall prepare a Maintenance of Flow Plan that describes in detail the work that will be performed by the Contractor to maintain continuous operation of the city's existing utility services. Maintenance of Flow Plan shall address the temporary and permanent flow diversion of gravity sewers and service laterals.
2. Temporary diversion of the gravity sewer flows shall be done using bypass pumps (one duty, one standby) to pump from the upstream manhole to the downstream manhole. Bypass pumps shall have hospital grade sound attenuation. The Contractor shall obtain peak wet weather flow rates in the gravity sewer from the city and shall demonstrate in the Maintenance of Flow Plan that adequate pumping capacity is provided to accommodate peak wet weather flow. The Contractor and city personnel that are experienced in the collection system shall determine the float levels in the field, pump on, standby or lag pump on, and high-level alarm. The high-level alarm shall be connected to an auto dialer to notify the Contractor of an alarm condition. The bypass pump suction manhole shall use the collection system for a temporary wet well storage; however, surcharging in the existing sewer system shall be limited. Once the high-level float alarm is triggered, it shall allow enough time for emergency Contractor personnel to arrive on scene and resolve the problem prior to any sanitary sewer overflows. The bypass suction and discharge pipes may require the removal of the manhole tops which will result in excess odor escaping from the manholes. The contractor shall provide a means to seal odors within the bypass manholes to minimize odors during the temporary diversion.
3. The Maintenance of Flow Plan shall include a sequence of construction with projected time, in days, for each step in the sequence.

4. If the work required to maintain utility operation must occur during evening, night or weekend hours, the Contractor shall notify the affected residents in advance of the projected work. The Contractor shall reimburse the city for overtime work, including inspector overtime, in excess of regular working hours. The Contractor must also get permission from city Project Manager before working outside of Noise Ordinance hours.
5. Identify the person(s) responsible for executing the Maintenance of Flow Plan and the systems to be put in place for monitoring the existing utility system's ability to maintain flow.

401-2. PRECAST TYPE

Precast Sanitary Manholes shall conform to this specification unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer.

AASHTO M 85 Type II cement, with Xypex Admix C-1000R or approved equal, shall be used throughout with a minimum wall thickness of five inches (5"). The precast sections shall conform to ASTM C478 (latest edition). Section joints shall be a tongue and groove with "ram neck" gasket, Pro Stik Butyl Sealant or "O" ring to provide a watertight joint. Caulking of joint shall not be allowed. Minimum concrete strength shall be 4000 psi at 28 days. Xypex admixture must be added to the concrete at the time of batching. Under normal conditions, the crystalline powder shall be added to the concrete mix at the following rates:

1. Xypex Admix C-1000R 3.5 % by weight of cement content

Note: For enhanced chemical protection or for meeting specific project requirements or where the concrete mix design contains higher than 25% type F fly ash content or includes a Portland cement/slag cement/type C fly ash blend, consult with manufacturer or its authorized representative to determine appropriate dosage rates.

One set of shop drawings and location inventory shall be submitted to the city Project Manager and Engineer of Record for approval. Approval of shop drawings does not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance to these specifications unless letter from Contractor requesting specific variance is approved by the City Engineer.

Location inventory submitted with shop drawing shall detail parts of manhole per manhole as numbered on the construction plans. All manhole parts shall be numbered or lettered before being sent to the job site to permit proper construction placement. A plan or list of the numbering system shall be present on the job site when manhole components are delivered. Precast manhole dimensions, drop entry, grout flow of channel, etc., shall be as shown on city of *Clearwater Engineering Index 302 Sheets*.

Manhole sections shall be rejected if abused during shipping or placement and if pipe openings are not properly aligned. The "break in" to precast manholes for pipe entry will not be allowed. The manhole base shall be set on a pad of A 1 or A 2 Classification compacted soil approximately five inches (5") thick as referenced in *Section 304-2* and twelve inches (12") of # 57 grade stone, wrapped in geotextile to secure proper seating and bearing. Refer to these Technical Specifications, *Section 304* for backfill and compaction requirements.

401-2.1. MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT RINGS (GRADE RINGS)

Between the top of the manhole cone/corbel and the manhole cover frame, a manhole adjustment ring shall be installed. The intent of the manhole adjustment ring is to accommodate future grade changes without disturbing the manhole. See *Section IV, Section 703-7, Asphaltic Concrete – Adjustment of Manholes*. All final grade adjustment of manhole covers, and frame assemblies shall be completed utilizing injection molded high density polyethylene (HDPE) adjustment rings as manufactured by LADTECH, Inc. or an approved equal. The adjustment rings shall be manufactured from polyethylene plastic as identified in ASTM Specification D4976 (Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastic Molding and Extrusion

Materials) the latest edition. Material properties shall be tested and qualified for usage per the ASTM Test Methods referenced in the above ASTM standard. The adjustment rings shall be molded from 100% recycled material. The plastic rings shall be manufactured utilizing the injection molding process as defined by SPE (Society of Plastic Engineers). The adjustment rings shall be tested to assure compliance with impact and loading requirements per the AASHTO Standard Specification for Highway Bridges latest edition. Installation shall be per manufacturer's recommendations for vacuum test installations only. The annular space between the rings and cone basin, the rings, and the rings and cover frame shall be sealed utilizing an approved butyl rope (not caulk) sealant. All adjustment for matching road grade shall be made utilizing a molded and indexed slope ring. All grade rings shall be covered by the LADTECH, Inc. warranty or one of equal terms and duration. Grade rings shall be Traffic Rated AASHTO HS-20 (latest edition).

401-2.2. STAINLESS STEEL MANHOLE STORM WATER INFLOW ABATEMENT INSERTS (DISH/PAN)

401-2.2.1. MATERIALS AND DESIGN

General: The insert, gasket and relief valve shall be manufactured of materials resistant to corrosion from atmospheres containing hydrogen sulfide and dilute sulfuric acid.

Insert: The insert body shall be manufactured of 304 stainless steel with a thickness of not less than 18 gauge. The insert shall have straight sides designed to allow a loose fit into the ring for easy removal. The insert manufacturer must furnish a "load test verification" showing a load test failure in excess of 3000 lbs. For added strength, no less than three (3) ribs shall be stamped in bottom of the insert.

Gasket: The gasket shall be extruded onto the stainless dish with a Synthetic elastomer having the following physical properties:

Tensile Strength: 335 psi - ASTM D412 Elongation 400-600% - ASTM D412 Shore Hardness: 25 Shore A - ASTM D2240 Adhesion to Stainless: 580 psi - ASTM D454 1/D7234 (Use latest edition)

Relief Valve: The gas relief valve shall be designed to release at a pressure of .5 to 1.5 PSI and have a water leak down rate no greater than 5 gallons per 24 hours. The valve shall be installed in the insert by means of a hole tapped in the insert by the manufacturer. The valve shall be made of nitrite for prevention of corrosion from contact with hydrogen sulfide, dilute sulfuric acid and other gases associated with wastewater collections systems.

Handle: The dish shall have a handle of 3/16" plastic-coated stainless-steel cable installed on the body of the dish. The handle shall be attached with a #6 high-grade stainless-steel rivet. The cable shall be braided in a manner which resists cutting with common bolt cutters. The cable terminal and eye shall be stainless steel.

Manhole Frames: Manhole frame sizes vary, and the city will provide the successful bidder with specific dimensions and number of required inserts for each manhole frame size. Maximum insert outside diameter (OD) will not exceed 26.5 inches nor be less than 23 inches. Most frames have an outside diameter of 23.5 inches with a clear opening of 21.5 inches.

401-2.2.2. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Payment of each inflow abatement insert shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary but not limited to the costs associated for the installation of the sanitary manholes' pans/dishes.

401-3. DROP MANHOLES

Standard drop inlets to manholes shall be constructed of commercial pipe, fittings, and specials as detailed on the drawings. Only outside drop manholes allowed.

401-4. FRAMES AND COVERS

Manhole frames and covers shall be set in a full bed of mortar with the top of the cover flush with or higher than finished grade as directed. Refer to *Clearwater Standard Detail Index 301*.

401-5. MANHOLE COATINGS

The exterior of all precast manholes shall not require any specific coating. The interior shall be coated with either Spraywall®, Polyurethane or Raven 405 Epoxy at the direction of the city at a thickness not less than 125 mil. For new manholes install geotextile wrap at the joints.

401-6. CONNECTIONS TO MANHOLES

Connections to existing sanitary manholes using approved PVC sewer main shall be made with a manhole adapter coupling by NPC Kor-N-Seal® with stainless steel bands or approved equal water stop coupling.

401-7. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Payment of each inflow abatement insert shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary but not limited to the costs associated for the installation of the sanitary manholes.

402. RAISING OR LOWERING OF SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES

Sanitary Sewer Structures shall be raised or lowered as indicated on the plans or as indicated by the Engineer.

402-1. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment, unless covered by a bid item, shall be included in the cost of the work.

403. SANITARY SEWERS AND FORCE MAINS

403-1. MATERIALS

403-1.1. GRAVITY SEWER PIPE

GRAVITY SEWER PIPE SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE OR DUCTILE IRON. All polyvinyl chloride mains (pipe and fittings) shall be at least 6-inch-diameter, SDR 26, and conform to ASTM D3034; laterals can be four-inch (4") PVC schedule 40. Pipe and fittings shall be plainly marked with the ASTM designation. Strong back stainless steel Fernco is required for all non-mechanical PVC connections. The bell end of joints and fittings shall have a rubber sealing ring to provide a tight flexible seal in conformance with ASTM D3212 (latest edition). The laying length of pipe joints shall be a maximum of twenty feet (20').

Unless otherwise noted in these specifications or the construction plans, ductile iron pipe and fittings for gravity sewer shall conform to *Section 502-2.1.* of these Technical Specifications for DIP water main except the pipe interior shall be lined with Protecto 401 ceramic epoxy in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Where sanitary sewer main is to be placed between buildings lots in a sideline easement, the sewer main shall, insofar as possible, be constructed without manholes or lateral connections within the side easement. A two-way cleanout shall be installed on each lateral at the property line.

403-1.2. FORCE MAIN PIPE

FORCE MAIN PIPE SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, DUCTILE IRON OR HDPE. Unless otherwise noted in the specifications or construction plans, polyvinyl chloride, ductile iron and HDPE force main pipe and fittings shall conform to *Section 502-2.1* and *502-2.2* of these Technical Specifications for water main pipe except that DIP shall be lined with Protecto 401 ceramic epoxy in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. All polyvinyl chloride pipe which has become deteriorated due to exposure to ultraviolet radiation shall be rejected.

403-2. INSTALLATION

403-2.1. GRAVITY SEWER PIPE

Installation of Thermoplastic gravity sewer pipe shall be in conformance with recommended practices contained in ASTM D2321 (latest edition).

The bottom trench width in an unsupported trench shall be limited to the minimum practicable width (typically pipe OD plus eight inches (8") to twelve inches (12") on each side) allowing working space to place and compact the haunching material. The use of trench boxes and movable sheeting shall be performed in such a manner that removal, backfill and compaction will not disturb compacted haunching material or pipe alignment.

Dewatering of the trench bottom shall be accomplished using adequate means to allow preparation of bedding, placement of the haunching material and placement of the pipe in the trench without standing water. Dewatering shall continue until sufficient backfill is placed above the pipe to prevent flotation or misalignment.

Where pipe bedding is insufficient to adequately support the pipe, the Contractor will be required to remove unsuitable material and pipe bedding and replace with Class I material (one half inch (1/2") diameter aggregate) to provide firm support of the pipe.

The laterals shown on the plans do not necessarily reflect exact locations. The Contractor is required to locate all existing laterals for reconnection and to coordinate with the construction inspector, the location of all new laterals.

403-2.2. FORCE MAIN PIPE

Installation of force main pipe shall be in conformance with *Section 503* of these Technical Specifications for water main pipe.

403-3. INSPECTIONS OF LINES AND MANHOLES

- A. Inspection of completed lines and manholes shall be scheduled within a reasonable time after construction or when required by the Engineer. Before scheduling an inspection, the Contractor shall prepare the lines by cleaning and flushing. Manholes shall be clean, finished, and free of leaks.
- B. Manholes shall be on a true and uniform grade. The invert shall have a smooth steel troweled finish. All benches shall be uniformly sloping. The frames shall be tight and properly set in mortar

on solid masonry. The invert, benches and adjacent pipe shall be free of splattered mortar. All required interior lining or paint shall be kept intact. Manhole frames shall be adjusted to grade with the covers and frames cleaned and free of mortar and asphaltic mixtures. All precast manhole seams shall be filled with an approved asphaltic compound.

- C. Pipe between manholes shall be true to line and grade. Dips and sags with one inch or more of trapped water shall be cause for rejection. Air testing may be required also at the Contractor's expense. Contractor shall provide personnel to assist with inspections.
- D. The Contractor shall provide city Public Utilities Department and the Engineer with a Television Inspection of the completed gravity sewers in accordance with the following:
 - 1. Shall be performed by a National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) Pipeline Assessment & Certification Program (PACP) Certified Operator who will use software that is compatible with CUES Granite products latest version software to NASSCO PACP Standards.
 - 2. Shall be submitted as digital media that includes video and data base file in PACP format and include a printed copy of the PACP television inspection log.
 - 3. Shall perform a manhole inspection and provide a completed NASSCO Manhole Inspection form (latest version) for each manhole that is inspected.
 - 4. All pertinent data recorded in audio on the media to include:
 - a. Subdivision name and phase number.
 - b. Manhole numbers (these numbers must match manhole numbers on "as built" and record drawings).
 - c. Date of inspection
 - d. Size and material of pipe
 - e. Service connection locations, right or left
 - f. All distances between manholes
 - g. Locations of suspected and obvious pipe deficiencies (i.e., bad joints, breaks or leaks, etc.)
 - 5. PVC pipe shall have a deflection test using a seven and one-half percent (go-no-go) test mandrel of appropriate size, which shall be visible on video at all times.
 - 6. The printed NASSCO PACP television report (indicating manhole numbers) which will accompany the media. This written report must include:
 - a. Manhole numbers (these numbers must match manhole numbers on "as-built" and record drawings).
 - b. Service connection locations, right or left.
 - c. Reference to service connection locations out of manholes.
 - d. Locations of suspected and obvious pipe deficiencies (i.e., bad joints, breaks or leaks, etc.).
 - e. Depth of each manhole.
 - f. Actual measured distance (on ground) between manholes.
 - 7. All visual and television inspections shall be completed by the contractor and approved by city Public Utilities Department and Engineer after the road base has been constructed but prior to the placing of any asphalt.
 - 8. Television Inspection Media must clearly show details of structural defects, misalignments and infiltration.

403-4. TESTING

403-4.1. TESTING OF GRAVITY SEWERS

The Contractor shall take all precautions to secure a perfectly watertight sewer under all conditions. The water tightness of a sewer which has a crown lying below groundwater level shall be tested by measuring infiltration. The water tightness of sewers having crowns lying above groundwater level shall be tested by filling the pipe with water so as to produce a hydrostatic head of two feet or more above the crown of the sewer at the upper end of the test section or the water table outside of the sewer, whichever is higher, and then measuring the exfiltration. In no case shall the infiltration or exfiltration exceed fifty (50) gallons per inch of diameter per mile per day. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment to test the amount of infiltration or exfiltration under the Engineer's direction. Where the infiltration or exfiltration is excessive, the Contractor at their own expense shall take the necessary steps to remedy such conditions by uncovering the sewer, remaking the joints or by replacing the entire length of sewer as required by the Engineer. No such repaired joints may be backfilled until after they have been tested and found to be acceptable. Care shall be taken to avoid flotation. The Contractor shall TV inspect all mains and provide to the Engineer to verify the true and uniform grade and the absence of bellies or dropped joints prior to acceptance. Any dips or sags of more than five percent (5%) of the pipe inside diameter (ID) dimension from its design alignment shall be cause for rejection. The above tests shall be performed at the discretion of the Engineer on any or all sections of the line.

403-4.2. TESTING OF FORCE MAINS

Force mains shall be tested under a hydrostatic pressure of 150 psi for two (2) hours, as described in Section 504 of these Technical Specifications for the testing of water mains.

403-5. BASIS OF PAYMENT

403-5.1. GRAVITY SEWER PIPE

Payment for in place sanitary sewer gravity main pipe shall be the unit price per linear foot per appropriate range of depth of cut as contained in the contract bid. Measurement for payment shall be along the centerline of the sewer main from center to center of manholes. Payment for laterals shall be the unit price per linear foot of pipe as measured from the centerline of the sewer main pipe to the terminal end of the lateral pipe including a two-way cleanout at the property line.

Payment for sewer pipe shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the installation. This shall include clearing and grubbing, excavation, shoring and dewatering, backfill and grading.

403-5.2. FORCE MAIN PIPE PAYMENT

Payment and measurement of force main pipe shall be the same as described in *Section 506* of these Technical Specifications for water main pipe.

404. CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION

404-1. GENERAL

It is the intention of this specification to provide for the trenchless restoration of sanitary sewers, mains and service laterals, by the installation and curing of a resin impregnated felt tube/cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) liner. The liner shall be jointless, continuous from manhole to manhole, watertight and chemically resistant to withstand exposure to domestic sewage. Installation and curing shall include all labor, materials and equipment to provide for a complete, fully restored and functioning installation. Any proposed installer/contractor, or liner system, must be pre-approved by the city prior to receiving bids.

The installer must be certified by the liner system manufacturer for installation of the liner system. The city reserves full and complete authority to approve the satisfactory nature of the both the liner system and the installer.

The contractor shall provide trenchless reconstruction of service laterals and mainline sewers. The contractor shall have the capability of performing city's selected services which include televised inspection, data collection, system flow analysis, and pipeline reconstruction.

The contractor shall employ adequate staff to perform the services required, staff should include Project Representative, Project Manager, Field Supervisor and Senior Foreman. Field supervisory personnel employed by the CIPP Contractor will have at least five (5) years of experience in the performance of the work and tasks as stated in the Contract Documents.

Staff shall be proficient and experienced in all phases of services mentioned.

The contractor shall perform all work and shall be a licensed Contractor for these services.

The contractor shall be certified in confined space entry (OSHA) and traffic control.

The contractor shall provide services that include safety measures for both the public and workers, including traffic control, and shall coordinate all scheduling with the city.

The contractor shall work with the city in establishing priorities and in preparing work assignments.

The contractor shall be completely responsible for the control of the environment of the work site during on-site operations. All precautions shall be taken by the selected contractor to protect the workers, public and city staff from the exposure to harmful or hazardous substances with the sewer system.

The contractor shall be responsible for the transport and disposal of all waste materials. The selected contractor shall be responsible for all waste material spills and clean-up in the loading, hauling, and unloading of the contractor's equipment.

The contractor shall be responsible for conforming to any and all requirements regarding hauling and disposal of sewer wastes from each city's work site in accordance with OSHA regulations and those that may be mandated by the Federal of State Governments. The contractor shall ensure that all waste material transporters possess all required local, state and federal transportation permits and that they comply with all local, state and federal regulations, including but without limitation, 40 CFR Part 263, "Standards Applicable to Transporters of Hazardous Wastes" and Chapter 17-730, Part 3, Florida Administrative Code, as may be amended from time to time.

The contractor shall inform the city of its planned work schedules and shall afford the city reasonable opportunity to observe and inspect the contractor's work in process. The city will be advised of all schedule changes and notified when a work site is left for a 24-hour period when work is not complete.

The contractor shall report to city's Inspector their daily progress.

Work hours shall be from 7:00 AM to 3:30 PM Monday through Friday unless authorized in writing by the city's Project Manager.

404-2. MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

Payment for sanitary sewer rehabilitation using the cured-in-place product shall be made per linear foot including all preparation, installation, curing, flow maintenance, lateral reconnection, submittals, light cleaning (3 passes of cleaning head) of piping, material removal & disposal, CCTV inspection/reporting (pre & post installation) sealing of all leaks, connection to all manholes, traffic control on city streets, testing such as infiltration and/or exfiltration, provision of equipment, labor, materials, operations, restoration, etc., to provide a fully completed and operational sewer.

Payment shall be measured from center of manhole to center of manhole for the sanitary sewer mains and from the connection to the main to the terminus of the liner for service laterals.

404-3. SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit the following information:

1. Manufacturer's certification that the materials to be used meet the referenced standards and these specifications.
2. License or certificate verifying Manufacture's/Licensor's approval of the installer.
3. Proposed equipment and procedures for accomplishing the work.
4. Lining Manufacturer's product data and instructions for resin and catalyst system.
5. Design Calculations, in accordance with the Appendix of ASTM F1216 or latest edition, for each length of liner to be installed including the thickness of each proposed CIPP. It will be acceptable for the Contractor to submit a design for the most severe line condition and apply that design to all of the line sections. To be completed and certified by a Professional Engineer proficient in the design of pipeline systems. All calculations shall include data that conforms to the requirements of these specifications.
6. A detailed installation plan describing all preparation work, cleaning operation, pre-closed-circuit television (CCTV) inspections, flow maintenance, traffic control, installation procedure, method of curing, service reconnection, quality control, testing to be performed, final CCTV inspection, and all else necessary and appropriate for a complete CIPP liner installation.
7. Tube wet-out and cure method including: a complete description of the proposed wet-out procedure, manufacturer's recommended cure method- for each diameter and thickness of CIPP liner to be installed, and detailed curing procedure detailing the curing medium and the method of application.
8. A detailed installation schedules.
9. All SDS sheets for all materials to be furnished for the project.
10. Weekly work schedules shall be submitted no later than close of business on proceeding Thursdays for the work on the following week. Scope of the schedule shall include the following: cleaning operations, CCTV pre & post operations, lining, and crew leader's information including phone number.

404-4. CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE (CIPP) FOR GRAVITY SEWER MAINS

404-4.1. LINER MATERIAL

The liner material shall be an epoxy, vinyl ester or polyester fiber felt resin-impregnated tubing or city Engineering Department approved equal, sized to tightly fit the internal circumference and length of the designated gravity sewer. The cured liner shall meet the minimum initial structural properties as listed in ASTM F1216. The liner shall be designed in accordance with the Appendices in ASTM F1216. It shall be assumed that a fully deteriorated gravity sewer pipeline having no structural strength will be rehabilitated with H-20 traffic loading, the water table's at the ground surface and the product installed will have a minimum expected lifetime of fifty (50) years. In no case shall the liner thickness be less than six millimeters (6 mm) for pipe sizes six inches (6") through eight inches (8") and 7.5 millimeters for pipe sizes ten inches (10") through twelve inches (12") in diameter. Minimum liner thickness for pipes greater than twelve inches (12") shall be as specified by the city. Liner shall be sized by Contractor to provide a tight fit to the inside circumference of the host pipe and shall be a continuous jointless lining from manhole to manhole.

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall use an epoxy vinyl ester or polyester resin and catalyst system, and a fiber felt tube compatible with the inversion or other approved alternate installation process and having the following minimum physical properties for the cured pipe:

PROPERTY VALUE	TEST METHOD	MINIMUM (psi)
Tensile Strength	ASTM D638 or latest edition	3,000
Flexural Strength	Modified ASTM D790 or latest edition	4,500
Flexural Modulus of Elasticity	Modified ASTM D790	250,000
Long-Term (50 year) Modulus of Elasticity	ASTM D7790 or latest edition	125,000

The epoxy vinyl ester or polyester resin and fiber felt tubing system shall be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM F1216 and be fabricated to a size that, when installed, will neatly fit the interior of the host pipe. Allowance shall be made for circumferential stretching during a direct (non-inversion) pull in. The CIPP product shall fit tightly to the host sewer pipe (with minimal shrinkage) in such a way as to minimize water migration (tracking) between the liner and the host pipe. A vacuum impregnation process shall be used in conjunction with a roller system to achieve a uniform distribution of the resin throughout the tube under controlled conditions. The volume shall be adjusted by adding five to ten (10) percent excess resin for the change in resin volume due to polymerization and to allow for any migration of resin into cracks or joints in the host pipe.

The outside of the fabric tube shall be marked every 5 feet with the name of the manufacturer or CIPP system, manufacturing lot and production footage.

404-4.2. CHEMICAL JOINT, CRACK AND ANNULAR SPACE SEALING MATERIALS FOR ACTIVE LEAKS AND SERVICE LATERAL CONNECTIONS

Chemical joint and crack sealing materials shall have the following properties:

1. React quickly to form a permanent watertight seal
2. Resultant seal shall be flexible and immune to the effects of wet/dry cycles
3. Non-biodegradable and immune to the effects of acids, alkalis, and organics in sewage
4. Component packaging and mixing compatible with field conditions and worker safety

5. Extraneous sealant left inside pipe shall be readily removable; and shall be compatible with the repair resin utilized.

Chemical joint sealing material shall be acrylic resin type and shall be furnished with activators, initiators, inhibitors, and any other materials recommended by the manufacturer for a complete grout system. Sealing grout shall be furnished in liquid form in standard manufacturer's containers.

404-4.3. MANHOLE CONNECTIONS

A seal, consisting of a resin mixture or hydrophilic seal compatible with the installed CIPP shall be applied at manhole walls in accordance with the CIPP System manufacturer's recommendation. Cost associated with manhole seals shall be included in the contract price of CIPP installation.

404-4.4. INSTALLATION AND EXECUTION

404-4.4.1. CLEANING/SURFACE PREPARATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to clean and prepare the existing pipes for rehabilitation. The Contractor shall perform light cleaning (3 passes of the jet head) using a jetting system capable of providing 60 gallons of flow at 3,000 psi. After light cleaning has been completed the Contractor shall attempt a pre-installation CCTV inspection. If the Contractor believes that the piping requires additional cleaning the collected CCTV video will be provided to the Inspector before beginning any heavy cleaning of the piping. Light cleaning is included in the cost of liner installation and heavy cleaning will be measured as a separate pay item. The Contractor will thoroughly clean the interior of the sewers to produce a clean interior surface free of all coatings, sand, rock, roots, sludge, or other deleterious materials prior to liner insertion. Flow maintenance will be provided by the Contractor as required. Bypass operations are to be so arranged as to cause minimum disruptions to local traffic, residents and commercial facilities. During the cleaning and preparation operations all necessary precautions shall be taken to protect the public, all property and the sanitary sewer facilities from damage.

All material removed from the sewers shall be the Contractor's responsibility for prompt disposal in accordance with all regulatory agency requirements. The Contractor may be required to control the rate of sewer cleaning in the sanitary system to avoid heavy pollution loads at the city's treatment plants.

404-4.4.2. TELEVISION INSPECTION

After cleaning, and again after the rehabilitation work on each section of pipe is completed, all pipe sections shall be visually inspected with a digital CCTV camera and recorded in DVD format. Cost of CCTV inspections is included in the cost of pipe lining CCTV data shall be provided to the city designated Project Manager. Asset Management (OWAM) software. This section describes the requirements of the Contractor in providing the following minimum requirements for video capture, photo capture and database structure to the city. The city is currently using CUES Granite video and data collection software. The Contractor shall provide the TV Inspections in the same CUES Granite product database, photo, and video capture format. The Contractor-provided TV inspections, database, DVDs, photos, and related files shall have the ability to direct synchronize to the city's existing CUES Granite product database.

404-4.4.2.1. IMAGE (PHOTOS) CAPTURE FORMAT AND REQUIREMENTS

The Inspection image files (pictures) shall have the ability to export to industry standard formats to include JPEG, BMP, and TIFF formats and be transferable by disk, thumb drive, DVD and/or external hard drive to an external personal computer utilizing standard viewers and printers.

404-4.4.2.2. DIGITAL VIDEO FORMAT AND REQUIREMENTS

Digital video files (Inspection Videos) shall be captured and/or recorded in the MPEG format or as specified by the city. The video capture files shall be in MPEG format with data linking (Inspection Observations) to the database file(s). The “Link” of the video capture file to the database observation file is required. The inspection observation(s) shall link to the video record in real-time.

The accompanying database shall support the following code system: PACP, or current code system being utilized by the city. The Database and Software program (CUES Granite products) shall be able to import asset data from an Esri ArcGIS (v.10.1+) geodatabase utilizing the network features to associate Sewer Mains with corresponding Sewer Nodes.

The database structure shall retain information on the various structures found within a sewer or storm system. It is important that the structures, nodes, manholes and pipe identifiers and related attribute information be retained as separate tables from the inspection allowing import of existing data from multiple sources. The data structure allows different projects to reside within a single database. Information gathered in projects shall be available to view by project or by system. Data gathered during project inspection shall be available to view by the selected structure. Therefore, all inspections can be viewed on a structure even if gathered in different projects.

404-4.4.2.3. SYNCHRONIZATION

The database shall have the ability to synchronize assets and inspections from replicated databases. The synchronization process should have built-in error checking for duplicates, updates and any modifications to the data being synched. This allows for multiple sources of data to be effectively consolidated into a single unitary database for analysis and evaluation.

404-4.4.3. LINER INSTALLATION

Liner shall be sized to field measurements obtained by the Contractor to provide a tight fit to the full interior circumference of the existing sanitary sewer and shall be a continuous, joint-less liner product from inside of manhole to inside of manhole. Contractor shall use installation methods approved by the liner manufacturer including liner placement, reforming to fit existing pipe, pressure and heat requirements and reconnection of laterals. The Contractor shall immediately notify the city of any construction delays taking place during the insertion operation. Contractor shall provide flow maintenance measures as described by the approved Flow Maintenance Plan. Flow Maintenance Plan shall be approved by the city Project Manager prior to 48-hours of mobilization. Flow Maintenance Plan shall include redundancy. Liner entries at manholes shall be smooth, free of irregularities, and watertight. No pinholes, tears, cracks, thin spots, or other defects in the liner shall be permitted. Such defects shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at their expense. OSHA requirements for installation procedures, in particular, confined spaces are to be met.

404-4.4.4. LATERAL RECONNECTION

Sanitary laterals shall be reconnected as soon as possible to renew service. Laterals are to be reconnected by means of robotics, by internally cutting out the liner to 100% of the area of the original opening. All lateral reconnections are to be grouted, as directed by the city to prevent leakage. Grouting method and material is to be approved by the city. Cost for robotic reconnection shall be included in the cost to install the liner. If the city wishes to reconnect service lateral using a different method the cost to do so will be measured and paid for separately.

Any reconnections to laterals and connections to manholes which are observed to leak shall be resealed by the Contractor. All laterals discovered during the lining process are to be reconnected unless specifically directed otherwise by the city. Contractor shall notify all local system users when the sanitary system will not be available for normal usage by the delivery of door hangers seven days before commencement with

appropriate information regarding the construction project. Contractor shall notify the Senior Public Information Coordinator from the city Public Communications Department prior to distribution.

404-4.4.5. TIME OF CONSTRUCTION

Construction schedules will be submitted by the Contractor and approved by the city. At no time will any sanitary sewer service connection remain inoperative for more than an eight (8) hour period without a service bypass being operated by the Contractor. In the event that sewage backup occurs and enters buildings, the Contractor shall be responsible for cleanup, repair and property damage costs and claims.

404-4.4.6. TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE

Post cleaning and television inspection shall proceed only after all necessary work and preparation has been completed, including the following:

- Placement of traffic control measures in accordance with these specifications
- Implementation of adequate flow control
- Pre-installation cleaning and television inspection
- Installation of CIPP liner in accordance with specifications
- All services re-instated including grout sealing in accordance with these specifications

The Contractor shall clean and televise the assigned gravity sewer in accordance with *Sections 404-4.4.1, 404-4.4.2, 404-4.4.2.1, 404-4.4.2.2 and 404-4.4.2.3*. The interior surface of the pipeline shall be cleaned with high pressure water jet equipment immediately prior to conducting the post television inspection. Jetting equipment will provide a minimum of sixty (60) gallons per minute of water at 3,000 psi. All service locations, gouges, cracks, bumps, bulges and obstructions, such as dropped joints, shall be noted on the inspection. In the case of bellies in the line, the pipe shall be cleared of any standing water to provide continuous visibility during the post inspection. The Contractor shall provide all inspections in digital PACP format including printed inspection logs to the city. Cost associated with post-television and cleaning shall be included in the contract price of CIPP installation.

The finished liner shall be free of significant visual defects, damage, deflection, holes, leaks and other defects.

Each individual pipe segment contained in a development is to be considered an “individual project” such that all work, including all deliverables shall be reviewed and accepted prior to the city accepting and processing payment for that individual project. No partial payments will be made on individual sewer projects.

404-4.4.7. CLEANUP

Cleanup is an essential part of the work. As the work progresses and is completed, the Contractor shall clean the various sites of all operations and completely restore all work areas to the satisfaction of the city. This cleanup shall be done as promptly as practicable and shall not be left until the end of the construction period. No part of the work shall be considered complete and no payment will be made until cleanup is completed.

404-5. CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE (CIPP) FOR SERVICE LATERALS

404-5.1. LINER MATERIAL

The lining material shall be a fiberglass/polyester needle fleece vacuum epoxy resin -impregnated or equivalent material tube, matching the diameter of the lateral pipe, which is inserted into the service lateral to be rehabilitated and cured-in-place by an acceptable curing method. No Polyester resins will be accepted.

The epoxy shall be suitable for the design conditions as well as the curing process. The cured liner shall provide a service life of 50 years and shall have the minimum structural properties listed below:

PROPERTY VALUE	TEST METHOD	MINIMUM (psi)
Tensile Strength	ASTM D638	3,000
Flexural Strength	Modified ASTM D790	4,500
Modulus of Elasticity	ASTM D790	250,000

The liner system shall consist of a sectional liner in the mainline (full wrap around the circumference of the main line extending 5" on either side of the service) and the continuous lateral liner shall have the capacity to extend to within 10 feet of the building foundation. The liner shall form a continuous, one-piece, tight fitting, corrosion resistant and verifiable non-leaking cured in place pipe. The one-piece section liner shall be manufactured in a factory setting prior to its arrival on site. No component of the liner (i.e. lateral tube to mainline piece) shall be glued or sewn fused in the field prior to installation. The material shall be capable of conforming to offset joints, bells, and disfigured pipe sections.

The liner shall be designed, fabricated, and installed for the actual conditions encountered for this application including the material of the host pipe, in accordance with the applicable provisions of ASTM F1216(latest edition), and shall meet the following minimum design conditions: AASHTO H-20 live load with one truck passing; Soil Weight 120 pounds per cubic foot. Coefficient of friction Ku'=0.130; Groundwater: At the ground surface; fully deteriorated pipe with 2 percent (min.) ovality. If ovality of existing pipe is found to be worse, use actual percent up to 5 percent (max.); Soil Modulus 1,000 psi; Factor of Safety = 2; Soil Depth: Depth of Cover will be determined by field measurements.

The liner shall be designed to withstand all imposed loads, including live loads and, if applicable hydrostatic pressure. The liner shall have sufficient wall thickness to withstand all anticipated external pressures and loads that may be imposed after installation. The design shall be performed and certified by a professional engineer licensed by the Florida.

The liner and resin shall be manufactured by Trelleborg Pipe Seals, BLD, Inc., LMK, Inc., or approved equal. The finished liner product shall be chemically resistant to domestic sewage over the expected lifetime of the rehabilitated pipe.

The lateral liner system shall create epoxy resin migration into the defect/joints of the existing lateral. A combination of mechanical and chemical bonding shall be created between the lateral lining system and existing host pipe.

404-5.2. EPOXY RESIN MATERIAL

The epoxy system shall meet the requirements of ASTM F1216 (latest edition), Section 5.2. The epoxy installed liner system shall produce a liner that will comply with the structural requirements specified herein and shall provide chemical resistance for the flow media in the gravity pipe. The epoxy shall be compatible with the rehabilitation process, shall be able to cure in the presence or absence of water, and shall have an initiation temperature for cure as recommended by the epoxy manufacturer. Polyester and Vinylester resins contain styrene and volatile organic compounds which are susceptible to shrinkage and UV Curing will not be accepted.

Submitted documentation from the epoxy manufacturer specifically describing the chemical characteristics of the epoxy system, including allowable mixing, impregnation, and handling time, transportation and storage time, and recommended curing cycle including temperatures, pressures, and times. The epoxy manufacturer's documentation must also include maximum allowable time for handling the impregnated tube prior to insertion and the maximum allowable elapsed time from insertion to exotherm. If remedial measures are available to extend either of the maximum allowable times indicated above, without affecting the physical properties of the epoxy, the epoxy manufacturer should describe these measures and the time limits beyond which even these measures will not prevent alteration of the physical properties of the epoxy.

404-5.3. INSTALLATION AND EXECUTION

The Contractor, when required, shall provide for the flow of sewage around the section(s) of main pipe where the service lateral designated for lining is located. The bypass shall be made by plugging the line at an existing upstream manhole and pumping the flow into a downstream manhole or adjacent system. The pump and bypass lines shall be of adequate capacity and size to handle the flow. Contractor must coordinate installation with property owner(s).

Delivery, storage, and handling of approved products are the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall keep them safe from damage and stored with the proper environmental containment as outlined by the manufacturer. No products should be used that have exceeded the designated shelf life as outlined by the manufacturer. Remove damaged products from site. Promptly replace damaged products with new products at no additional cost to the city.

If the service lateral lining process requires the installation of a cleanout, the city must approve the work before it is done.

404-5.3.1. PRE-LINING INSPECTION

Prior to inspecting each service lateral the piping will be cleaned to allow passage of the camera. A recorded CCTV video survey must be completed on the sewer main and service laterals with a pan and tilt camera. The inspection shall confirm the location and clock reference of the lateral junctions to be lined, any offsets within the mainline or service lateral, any intrusion from the lateral into the main; the angle at which the connection comes in; any changes in angle of approach of the lateral for the length of the repair; the potential flows coming through the lateral pipe; the potential flows going through the sewer main pipe; the diametric size of the connection for the length of the liner; the size of the main pipe at the point of the liner and the presence of active infiltration within the vicinity of the work area. Cost to complete the necessary pipe cleaning and CCTV inspection will be included in the cost to install the lateral liner.

Two copies of the pre-lining inspection shall be submitted to the Public Utilities Dept. The Contractor shall be responsible for having a copy of the pre-lining inspections in the field as well. Immediately prior to liner insertion, the camera shall traverse the lateral to inspect for debris which may have entered the line after the existing condition video recording.

404-5.3.2. LATERAL PREPARATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to clear the line of obstructions such as solids, roots, or broken pipe that will prevent the insertion of the liner. A high speed rotating hydraulic cutter shall be used to cut roots, grease or other obstructions in the pipe. The cut shall be made flush with the wall of the pipe to be restored, and the debris shall be pushed down the lateral pipe to the main pipe and to the downstream manhole and is to be removed by the contractor. If inspection reveals an obstruction that cannot be removed by conventional cleaning equipment, the Contractor shall notify the city and the cleaning effort shall be abandoned. The Contractor shall confirm that the sewer is clean enough to ensure an effective lining. The line segment shall not be lined until approved by the city.

Built-up deposits on the sewer main and lateral pipe walls shall be removed. The removal shall reach at least one foot beyond the liner product to allow the bladder to inflate tightly against the pipe walls ensuring a smooth transition from the liner product to the existing pipe wall.

Where the sewer main pipe has been lined previously with a CIPP liner, a check should be made to ensure the prior lateral reopening work created a lateral opening that is flush with the lateral pipe. If this is not the case, the mainline CIPP must be trimmed back using a lateral cutter.

Where active infiltration is present and when it is recommended by the liner manufacturer the infiltration must be stopped in advance by grouting.

404-5.3.3. LINER INSTALLATION

Notify all property owners not identified for service flow maintenance that their sewage service will be discontinued while the liner is being installed. Notify each affected property owner at least 7 days in advance of commencement of the work, giving the date, start time and time when service will be completely restored. Also provide a telephone number which property owners can call for information during the work.

If required for flow maintenance for selected services, Contractor shall excavate at the property line down to the service lateral for the installation of a cleanout. The preferred method of excavation shall be vacuum excavation. Although other installation techniques may be accepted, they must be pre-approved by the city. The service lateral shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to attaching the PVC wye connection. The riser pipe shall be sealed with a screw type plug, the excavation backfilled with sand or pea gravel, and the surface restored to preconstruction conditions.

Service lateral liner material shall be vacuum impregnated on site with the epoxy resin immediately prior to installation. Impregnation should be carried out under vacuum using electric impregnation table with pinch rollers set at the correct gap as per the manufacturer's instructions. Impregnation should take place in a clean, temperature-controlled cab in which the materials are protected from direct sunlight, objects which may damage the coating.

Impregnation should not take place using a manual roller in which the material is subject to excessive pressure and that the materials are squeezed resulting in a resin slug. All the calculated resin shall be confined to the liner to ensure the correct mechanical properties can be achieved.

Impregnation should not take place outside in an uncontrolled environment in which the materials are exposed to the elements. The liner should not be placed on the ground where it is susceptible to damage from objects such as stones, grit, glass etc. During and upon completion of the impregnation process the liner should be stored in a container to avoid damage prior to loading the material into the installation device.

The liner product shall be loaded inside a pressure apparatus above ground. The pressure apparatus, with an end attached to a robotic manipulator device, shall be positioned in the mainline pipe at the service connection that is to be rehabilitated. The robotic device together with a television camera will be used to align the repair product with the service connection opening. The robotic device shall hold the collar in place while air pressure, supplied to the pressure apparatus through a hose, shall be used to invert the liner into the lateral pipe. The insertion pressure will be adjusted to fully deploy the liner product into the lateral connection and hold the liner product tight to the main and lateral pipe walls.

After insertion is completed, recommended pressure must be maintained on the impregnated liner product for the duration of the curing process. The Contractor shall apply a heat source and circulation system to affect a cure of the epoxy system. The equipment shall be capable of uniformly raising the temperature of the pressurized fluid above the temperature required to affect a complete curing of the epoxy system. Initial cure shall be deemed to be completed when the temperature gauge on the heat source indicates that the temperature inside the tube is of a magnitude to realize an exotherm. The minimum cure period shall be as recommended by the system manufacturer.

The finished liner product shall be free of dry spots, lifts, delamination, and excess epoxy. The installed liner product should not inhibit the post installation video inspection, using a closed-circuit television camera, of the mainline and service lateral pipes or future pipe cleaning operations. During the warranty period any defects with the liner product that affect the performance or cleaning of the lateral connection shall be repaired at the contractor's expense in a manner acceptable to the city.

The Contractor shall inform the city of service laterals in which a liner product cannot be installed due to pre-existing conditions. These services will be identified, documented, video recorded, and the city will be

informed of the conditions encountered. The Contractor will not attempt to install a liner product in these services unless directed by the city.

Contractor may be permitted, at the direction of the city, to install service liners from inside the existing cleanout location to the main line sewer if conditions allow. Final liner product must include a lateral connection repair brim type liner to seal the connection at the host pipe and overlap the service liner installed from the cleanout.

404-5.3.4. TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE

Following installation of the service lateral liners, conduct a final, video recorded, CCTV/color television inspection of the completed work including the service lateral connections at the sewer main and the full length of all service laterals lined during the progress of the work. Copies of these recordings and those made prior to the liner installation shall be submitted to the city for approval and shall be retained by the city. Field acceptance of the liner shall be based on the city's evaluation of the installation including CCTV inspection video recordings and a review of certified test data for the installed pipe samples. groundwater infiltration of the liner shall be zero. There shall be no evidence of splits, cracks, breaks, lifts, kinks, delamination or crazing in the liner. If any defective liner is discovered after it has been installed, it shall be removed and replaced with either a sound liner or a new pipe at no additional cost to the city. The cost for all necessary testing shall be included in the cost associated with the lining.

The Contractor shall clean up each project area after the work is completed and all testing is accepted. Remove and dispose of all excess materials and debris at each location as directed by the city.

405. SANITARY MANHOLE LINER RESTORATION

405-1. SCOPE AND INTENT

It is the intent of this portion of the specification to provide for the repair, rehabilitation and groundwater infiltration abatement of manhole walls, corbels/cones, pipe connections and bench and channel/trough areas. All manhole rehabilitation products will be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and these specifications. The purpose of the rehabilitation work is to eliminate inflow and infiltration, provide corrosion protection, and to restore the structural integrity of the manhole. For any particular system the Contractor will submit manufacturer's technical data and application instructions. All OSHA regulations shall be met in the completion of the work and the contractor shall be responsible for all necessary maintenance of traffic. The contractor shall warrant all work against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year, unless otherwise noted, from the date of final acceptance of the project. Contractor shall, within a reasonable time after receipt of written notice thereof, repair defects in materials or workmanship which may develop during said one year period, and any damage to other work caused by such defects or the repairing of same, at his own expense and without cost to the city.

The following lists all elements of potential rehabilitation activity:

1. REMOVE STEPS
2. STOP ACTIVE INFILTRATION.
3. PATCH VOIDS AND ALL FRAME CONNECTIONS WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT.
4. REMOVE LOOSE COATING MATERIALS.
5. RESURFACE CORBEL/WALLS WITH CEMENTITIOUS MORTAR.
6. REBUILD/REPAIR BENCH & CHANNEL/TROUGH/SEAL PIPE CONNECTIONS.
7. COAT CORBEL/CONE, WALLS, BENCH AND TROUGH WITH AN APPROVED CEMENTITIOUS, EPOXY, OR POLYURIDHANE, COATING/LINING SYSTEM.
8. ADJUST FRAME AND COVER HEIGHT.
9. RESET FRAME AND COVER.

10. REMOVE ROOTS.
11. PROVIDE INFLOW INSERT/DISH/PAN.
12. REMOVE DEBRIS.
13. PERFORM STRUCTURAL REPAIR.
14. REPLACE FRAME AND COVER.
15. SEAL FRAME TO CORBEL/CONE CONNECTION WITH AN APPROVED POLYUREA COATING/LINING SYSTEM

It is implicit that many of the repair activities listed above will not be measured and paid for separately as they will be included in the cost of rehabilitating the manhole substrate. These activities include stopping active infiltration, patching voids, removal of loose coating materials, resurfacing of the corbel & wall, removing roots, and removing miscellaneous debris. Repair activities which will have a separate measurement and payment item include: Rebuilding/Repairing Bench & Channel/Trough; Interior Manhole Coating; Adjusting/Resetting Frame & Cover, Replacing Frame & Cover and Sealing Frame to Corbel Connection.

405-2. MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

405-2.1. MANHOLE LINERS/COATING

Payment for manhole rehabilitation shall be per vertical linear foot of liner/coating which is installed/applied. Lining systems will generally be measured from the manhole bench to the top of existing, or new, corbel/cone. Cementitious, Epoxy and Polyurethane coating systems will be measured from the lowest pipe invert to the bottom of the manhole frame. No separate payment will be made for the following items: Flow Maintenance; Maintenance of Traffic; Debris Disposal; Miscellaneous Excavation, including necessary pavement removal and replacement; Infiltration control in manhole and at all pipe connections; Grout, Brick and mortar placement to fill voids and level surfaces; Brick replacement; Root removal, Installation of pipe extensions and connectors as necessary; Removal and replacement of manhole steps, Replacement of unpaved roadway and grass or shrubbery; Replacement of roadway base (including backfill and compaction) and asphalt surface; and Appurtenant work as required to complete the identified rehabilitation. The cost of such work shall be included in the pay item, per vertical linear foot of liner/coating.

405-2.2. REPLACE FRAME & COVER

Payment for manhole frame and cover replacement will include removal of existing frame and cover and replacement with a new frame and cover which meets the criteria established by *Section 401-4* of the city's specifications. The Contractor will also install and/or replace manhole pans and dishes if it is damaged or missing. Refer to *Section 401-2.2.* from these *Section IV Technical Specifications*. Where manholes fall in paved areas, refer to *Standard Detail Index 104, "Street and Driveway Replacement for Concrete and Asphaltic Concrete Surfaces"*. Payment will be made for each manhole frame and cover replaced. No separate payment will be made for maintenance of traffic, necessary pavement removal and replacement, or replacement of grass or shrubbery.

405-2.3. REBUILD BENCH & CHANNEL/TROUGH

Payment for rebuilding bench and channel/trough will include removal of existing bench and channel (if applicable) and constructing a new bench and channel using the criteria established by *Section 401-1* of the city's specifications. Payment will be made for each bench and channel repaired/installed. No separate payment will be made for the removal of the existing bench and channel, by-pass pumping, and preparation of the manhole invert.

405-2.4. RESET/ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME & COVER

Payment for adjusting, or resetting, manhole frame will include removal of existing frame, removal of existing mortar, preparing top of corbel surface, installation of necessary riser material as described in *Section 401-2.1*, and placement of existing frame. No separate payment will be made for necessary maintenance of traffic, pavement removal and replacement, or replacement of grass or shrubbery. All work will be performed in accordance with *Section 401-4* of the city's specifications. Where manholes fall in paved areas, refer to *Standard Detail Index 104*, "Street and Driveway Replacement for Concrete and Asphaltic Concrete Surfaces". Payment will be made for each manhole frame and cover adjusted. No separate payment will be made for maintenance of traffic, necessary pavement removal and replacement, or replacement of grass or shrubbery.

405-2.5. SEAL MANHOLE FRAME TO CORBEL CONNECTION WITH POLYUREA MATERIAL

Payment for providing a water tight connection between the manhole frame and the manhole corbel /cone will include placement of non-shrink grout in any area between the frame and corbel which is void of mortar, preparing the frame and corbel/cone to accept the polyurea material and testing the thickness of the application. No separate payment will be made for necessary maintenance of traffic. All work will be performed in accordance with *Section 405-7* of the city's specifications.

405-3. CEMENTITIOUS COATING SYSTEM

This specification shall govern all work to spray/apply a monolithic fiber reinforced cementitious liner to the wall, channel, invert and bench surfaces of brick, concrete, or any other construction material; Strong Seal MS 2C product or approved equal.

Described are procedures for manhole cleaning preparation, application of material and testing. The applicator must be approved, trained and certified as having successfully completed factory training. The applicator/contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials for applying the Strong Seal MS 2C product directly to the contour of the manhole to form a structural cementitious liner of a minimum one half inch (1/2") thickness using a machine specially designed for the application. As it is the intention of the city to rehabilitate the entire structure; corbel, walls, bench and channel/trough the contractor will be required to provide by-pass pumping as the necessary cure time exceeds four (4) hours. In no case will flow through plugs be allowed. All aspects of the installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and with the following specifications:

1. The elimination of active infiltration prior to making the application.
2. The removal of any loose and unsound material.
3. The spray application of a pre-blended cementitious mix to form a monolithic liner in a two (2) coat application.

405-3.1. SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall be made in accordance with the following:

1. Technical data sheet on each product used, including ASTM test results indicating the product conforms to and is suitable for its intended use per these specifications.
2. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for each product used.
3. Project specific guidelines and recommendations.
4. Applicator Qualifications:
 - a. Manufacturer certification that the Applicator has been trained in the handling, mixing and application of the products to be used.

- b. Certification that the equipment to be used for applying the products has been approved by the protective coating manufacturer and Applicator personnel have been trained and certified for proper use of the equipment.
- c. Written document providing three (3) years of experience and five (5) recent references of Applicator indicating successful application of the materials provided
- d. Installed a minimum of 50,000 square feet of plural component spray applied coating the same or similar to that specified within the last two (2) years.
- e. Proof of any necessary federal, state, or local permits or licenses necessary for the project.

405-3.2. MATERIALS

405-3.2.1. PATCHING MIX

A Strong A Seal or approved equal shall be used as a patching mix according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements:

1.	Compressive Strength (ASTM C109)	15 min., 200 psi; 6 hrs., 1,400 psi
2.	Shrinkage (ASTM C596)	28 days, 150 psi
3.	Bond (ASTM C1072)	28 days, 150 psi
4.	Cement Sulfate resistant	
5.	Density, when applied	105 +/- 5 pcf

405-3.2.2. INFILTRATION CONTROL

A Strong A Plug or approved equal shall be used to stop minor water infiltration according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements:

1.	Compressive strength (ASTM C109)	600 psi, 1 hr.; 1000 psi 24 hrs.
2.	Bond (ASTM C1072)	30 psi, 1 hr.; 80 psi, 24 hrs.

405-3.2.3. GROUTING MIX

Strong-Seal Grout or approved equal shall be used for stopping very active infiltration and filling voids according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The grout shall be volume stable and have a minimum twenty-eight (28) day compressive strength of 250 psi and a one (1) day strength of 50 psi.

405-3.2.4. COATING MIX

Strong Seal MS 2C or approved equal shall be used to form the monolithic liner covering all interior manhole surfaces and shall have the following minimum requirements at twenty-eight (28) days: The physical requirements must be verified by an independent, certified, third party testing laboratory within the last five years. The proposed third-party laboratory must be submitted with the bid package; any bid package not including the verifiable, independent third-party testing shall be ruled non-responsive and will be rejected.

1.	Compressive strength (ASTM C109)	3,000 psi
2.	Tensile strength (ASTM C496)	300 psi
3.	Flexural strength (ASTM C78)	600 psi
4.	Shrinkage (ASTM C596)	0% at 90% R.H.
5.	Bond (ASTM C1072)	130 psi
6.	Density, when applied	105 + pcf
7.	Chemical Resistance (ASTM D543/G20) immersion service for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Municipal sanitary sewer environment b. Sulfuric Acid, 30% c. Sodium Hydroxide, 10% d. Sodium Hypochlorite, 3% 	

Fiberglass rods which are contained in the product shall be alkaline resistant and shall be one-half inch (1/2") to five-eighths inch (5/8") long with a diameter of 635 to 640 microns. Products shall, in the unmixed state, have a lead content not greater than two percent (2%) by weight. Strong Seal MS 2C shall be made with Calcium Aluminate Cement and shall be used according to the manufacturer's recommendations in applications where there is evidence of severe sulfide conditions.

Product must be factory blended requiring only the addition of water at job site. Bag weight shall be 50 to 51 pounds and contents must have a dry bulk density of 50 to 56 pounds per cubic foot. Cement content must be 65% to 75% of total weight of bag. One bag of product when mixed with correct amount of water must have a wet density of 95 to 108 pounds per cubic foot and must yield a minimum of 0.67 cubic foot of volume. Product shall not include any basic ingredient that exceeds maximum allowable EPA limit for any heavy metal.

Manufacturer must provide SDS sheets for product(s) to be used in reconstruction process. A two (2) coat application of liner material will be required (no exceptions) with the first coat rough troweled to force materials into cracks and crevices to set the bond. The second coat to be spray applied to assure a minimum of one-half inch (1/2") thickness after troweling or brush finishing to a relatively smooth finish.

405-3.2.5. WATER

Water shall be clean and potable not to exceed 80°F (Fahrenheit).

405-3.2.6. OTHER MATERIALS

No other material shall be used with the mixes previously described without prior approval or recommendation from the manufacturer.

405-3.3. APPLICATION EQUIPMENT

A specially designed machine consisting of an optimized progressive cavity pump capable of producing a minimum of 250 psi pumping pressure, contra blend mixer with twin ribbon paddles with discharge, and an air system for spray application of product. Equipment must be complete with water storage and metering system. Mixer and pump are to be hydraulically powered. Equipment is to be mounted to heavy duty construction tandem axle road worthy trailer complete with electric brakes and running lights. Internal combustion engine must be included to power the hydraulic system and air compressor.

405-3.4. INSTALLATION AND EXECUTION

405-3.4.1. PREPARATION

1. All foreign material shall be removed from the manhole wall and bench using a high-pressure water spray (minimum 1,200 psi). Loose and protruding brick, mortar and concrete shall be removed using a mason's hammer and chisel and/or scraper. Fill any large voids with brick and quick setting patching mix.
2. Active leaks shall be stopped using quick setting specially formulated mixes according to the manufacturer's recommendations. When severe infiltration is present, drilling may be required in order to pressure grout using a cementitious grout. Manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed when pressure grouting is required.
3. Any bench, invert/channel/trough or service line repairs shall be made at this time using the quick setting mix and following the manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Any active flows shall be dammed, plugged, or diverted as required to ensure all liquids are maintained below or away from the surfaces to be coated until final applications are cured as recommended by the manufacturer.

5. Prior to commencing surface preparation, Contractor shall inspect all surfaces specified to receive the coating and notify city, in writing, of any noticeable disparity in the site, structure or surfaces which may interfere with the work, use of materials or procedures as specified herein.

405-3.4.2. MIXING

For each bag of product, use the amount of water specified by the manufacturer and mix using the Spray Mate Model 35C or 35D equipment for thirty (30) seconds to one (1) minute after all materials have been placed in the mixing hopper. Place the mix into the holding hopper and prepare another batch with timing such that the nozzleman can spray in a continuous manner without interruption until each application is complete.

405-3.4.3. SPRAYING

The surface, prior to spraying, shall be damp without noticeable free water droplets or running water. Materials shall be sprayed, applied to a minimum uniform thickness to ensure that all cracks, crevices and voids are filled, and a somewhat smooth surface remains after light troweling. The light troweling is performed to compact the material into voids and to set the bond. Not before the first application has begun to take an initial set (disappearance of surface sheen which could be fifteen (15) minutes to one (1) hour depending upon ambient conditions) is the second application made to assure a minimum total finished thickness of one-half inch (1/2"). The surface is then troweled to a smooth finish being careful not to over trowel so as to bring additional water to the surface and weaken it. A brush finish may be applied to the finished coat to remove trowel marks. Manufacturer's recommendation shall be followed whenever more than twenty-four (24) hours have elapsed between applications. The bench will be sprayed such that a gradual slope is produced from the walls to the invert with the thickness at the edge of the invert being no less than one-half inch (1/2"). The invert/channel/trough area shall also be sprayed in a manner that provides a gradual slope through the structure while achieving one-quarter inch (1/4") thickness coverage. The wall/bench and bench/invert/channel/trough intersections shall be rounded to a uniform radius, the full circumference of the intersection. The final application shall have a minimum of four (4) hours cure time before being subjected to active flow. The corbel/cone to manhole frame joint shall be sealed according to *Section 405-7*.

405-3.4.4. PREPARATION OF SAMPLES

At some point during the application, at least four (4) two inch (2") cubes will be prepared for each manhole, or from every fifty (50) bags of product used, identified and submitted, in accordance with the city's or Manufacturer's directions, for compression strength testing as described in ASTM C109.

405-3.4.5. CURING

Ambient manhole conditions are adequate for curing so long as the manhole is covered. It is imperative that the manhole be covered as soon as possible after the application has been completed.

405-3.5. TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE

Manhole will be vacuum tested from the top of manhole frame to the manhole base. All pipes entering the manhole shall be plugged, taking care to securely place the plug from being drawn into the manhole. The test head shall be placed, and the seal inflated in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations. A vacuum pump of ten inches (10") of mercury shall be drawn and the vacuum pump shut off. With the valves closed, the time shall be measured for the vacuum to drop to nine inches (9"). The manhole shall pass if the time is greater than sixty (60) seconds for forty-eight inch (48") diameter, seventy five (75) seconds for sixty inch diameter (60"), and ninety (90) seconds for seventy-two inch (72") diameter manholes. If the manhole fails the initial test, necessary repairs shall be made. Retesting shall proceed until a satisfactory test is obtained. Tests shall be performed by the Contractor under the direction of the city.

405-4. RAVEN 405 EPOXY COATING SYSTEM

This specification shall govern all work to spray/apply a monolithic epoxy material to the wall, channel, invert and bench surfaces of brick, concrete, or any other construction material; Raven 405 product or approved equal.

Described are procedures for manhole cleaning preparation, application of material and testing. The applicator must be approved, trained, and certified as having successfully completed factory training. The applicator/contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials for applying the Raven 405 product directly to the contour of the manhole to form a structural liner of a minimum 125 mil thickness using a machine specially designed for the application. As it is the intention of the city to rehabilitate the entire structure; corbel, walls, bench, and channel/trough the contractor will be required to provide by-pass pumping as necessary if the cure time exceeds one (1) hour. In no case will flow through plugs be allowed. All aspects of the installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and with the following specifications:

1. The elimination of active infiltration prior to making the application.
2. The removal of any loose and unsound material.
3. Preparing the manhole to provide a clean, dry, sound and monolithically smooth surface
4. The spray application of a Solvent-free epoxy coating to be applied to specified thickness

405-4.1. SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall be made in accordance with the following:

1. Technical data sheet on each product used, including ASTM test results indicating the product conforms to and is suitable for its intended use per these specifications.
2. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for each product used.
3. Project specific guidelines and recommendations.
4. Applicator Qualifications:
 - a. Manufacturer certification that the Applicator has been trained in the handling, mixing and application of the products to be used.
 - b. Certification that the equipment to be used for applying the products has been approved by the protective coating manufacturer and Applicator personnel have been trained and certified for proper use of the equipment.
 - c. Written document providing three (3) years of experience and five (5) recent references of Applicator indicating successful application of a 100% solids high-build solvent-free coating by spray application.
 - d. Applicator must provide written documentation of having installed a minimum of 50,000 square feet of plural component spray applied epoxy coating the same or similar to that specified within the last two (2) years.
 - e. Proof of any necessary federal, state, or local permits or licenses necessary for the project.

405-4.2. MATERIALS

405-4.2.1. PATCHING MIX

Strong Seal, or approved equal, shall be used as a patching mix according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements:

1.	Compressive Strength (ASTM C-109)	15 min., 200 psi; 6 hrs., 1,400 psi
2.	Shrinkage (ASTM C-596)	28 days, 150 psi
3.	Bond (ASTM C-952)	28 days, 150 psi
4.	Cement Sulfate resistance	

5.	Density, when applied	105 +/- 5 pcf
----	-----------------------	---------------

405-4.2.2. INFILTRATION CONTROL

Strong Plug, or approved equal, shall be used to stop minor water infiltration according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements:

1.	Compressive strength (ASTM C109)	600 psi, 1 hr.; 1000 psi 24 hrs.
2.	Bond (ASTM C1072)	30 psi, 1 hr.; 80 psi, 24 hrs.

405-4.2.3. GROUTING MIX

Strong-Seal Grout, or approved equal, shall be used for stopping very active infiltration and filling voids according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The grout shall be volume stable and have a minimum twenty-eight (28) day compressive strength of 250 psi and one (1) day strength of 50 psi.

405-4.2.4. COATING MATERIAL

Coating product shall be applied to all interior surfaces to protect the host substrate and repair materials from all forms of chemical or bacteriological attack typically found in municipal sanitary sewer systems and to impart a degree of structural enhancement.

Coating product physical properties shall be substantiated through submittal of accredited third-party testing results and shall be representative of the actual field applied product and cure mechanism(s) to be employed in the field. The physical requirements must be verified by an independent third-party testing shall be ruled non-responsive and will be rejected.

100% Solids, Solvent-Free, Ultra-High Build Epoxy Coating to be spray applied to all interior surfaces of exposed concrete above the spring line or as otherwise detailed:

1. Manufacturer: Raven Lining Systems, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 800-324-2810 or 918-615-0140 fax.
2. Product: Raven 405, or approved equal – 100% solids, solvent-free ultra-high-build epoxy system exhibiting the following characteristics:
 - a. Product Type: amine cured epoxy
 - b. VOC Content (ASTM D2584): 0%
 - c. Compressive Strength, (ASTM D695): 18,000 psi
 - d. Tensile Strength, (ASTM D638): 7,600 psi
 - e. Flexural Modulus, (ASTM D790): 700,000 psi
 - f. Adhesion to Concrete, (ASTM D4541/7234): >200 psi with substrate (concrete) failure
 - g. Chemical Resistance (ASTM D543/G20) immersion service for:
 - Municipal sanitary sewer environment
 - Sulfuric Acid, 30%
 - Sodium Hydroxide, 10%
 - Sodium Hypochlorite, 3%
 - h. Successful Pass: Sanitation District of L.A. County Coating Evaluation Study and SSPWC 210.2.3.3 (Greenbook “Pickle Jar” Chemical Resistance test) 100% Solids, Solvent-Free, Ultra-High Build Epoxy Coating to be manually or spray applied to interior surfaces of exposed concrete above or below the typical flow line; specifically designed for accelerated cure and suitable for release of flow in less than 45 minutes at normal service temperatures or as otherwise detailed.

405-4.2.5. OTHER MATERIALS

No other material shall be used with the mixes previously described without prior city approval.

405-4.3. INSTALLATION AND EXECUTION

405-4.3.1. PREPARATION

1. All foreign material shall be removed from the manhole wall and bench using a high-pressure water spray (minimum 5,000 psi). Loose and protruding brick, mortar and concrete shall be removed using a mason's hammer and chisel and/or scraper. Fill any large voids with brick and quick setting patching mix.
2. Active leaks shall be stopped using quick setting specially formulated mixes according to the manufacturer's recommendations. When severe infiltration is present, drilling may be required in order to pressure grout using a cementitious grout. Manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed when pressure grouting is required.
3. Any bench, invert/channel/trough or service line repairs shall be made at this time using the quick setting mix and following the manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Any active flows shall be dammed, plugged, or diverted as required to ensure all liquids are maintained below or away from the surfaces to be coated until final applications are cured as recommended by the manufacturer.
5. The area between the corbel and the manhole frame and any other area that might exhibit movement or cracking due to expansion and contraction shall be grouted with a flexible grout or gel. A termination groove "key" cut into the substrate between the bottom of the manhole frame and concrete is recommended for placement of the flexible grout or gel. The "key" shall be a minimum $\frac{1}{4}$ " w x $\frac{1}{4}$ " d, cut at a minimum 45° angle (60° maximum).
6. Prior to commencing surface preparation, Contractor shall inspect all surfaces specified to receive the coating and notify city, in writing, of any noticeable disparity in the site, structure or surfaces which may interfere with the work, use of materials or procedures as specified herein.

405-4.3.2. APPLICATION

Application procedures shall conform to the recommendations of the coating product(s) manufacturer, including environmental controls, product handling, mixing, application equipment, and methods. Spray equipment shall be specifically designed to accurately ratio and apply the coating product(s) and s Prepared surfaces shall be coated via spray application of the coating product(s) described herein unless otherwise recommended by the coating product manufacturer.

In all cases the coating product shall be applied to a minimum dry film thickness of 125 mils to surface profiles. Subsequent top coating or additional coats of the coating product(s) shall occur within the products recoat window. Additional surface preparation procedures will be required if this recoat window is exceeded.

Coating product(s) shall interface with adjoining construction materials/components throughout the manhole structure to effectively seal and protect substrates from attack by corrosive elements and to ensure the effective elimination of infiltration into the sewer system. Termination points of the coating product(s) shall be made at the manhole frame and corbel joint (or other man way as is present), and a minimum of 1" interfacing within each pipe penetrating the structure. The corbel/cone to manhole frame joint shall be sealed according to *Section 405-7*. The entire bench and invert/channel/trough will be thoroughly coated noting that the invert/channel/trough area will be sprayed in a manner that provides a gradual slope through the structure while achieving 125 mils thickness coverage.

405-4.4. TESTING & ACCEPTANCE

Coating system thickness shall be inspected to ensure compliance with the specifications herein.

1. During application a wet film thickness gauge, meeting ASTM D4414 (latest edition) - Standard Practice for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness of Organic Coatings by Notched Gages, shall be

used. Measurements shall be taken, documented, and attested to by Contractor for submission to the city.

2. After the coating product(s) have cured in accordance with manufacturer recommendations, coating system thickness shall be measured according to SSPC-PA 9 - Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness on Cementitious Substrates Using Ultrasonic Gages.

High voltage holiday detection for coating systems installed in corrosive environments, when it can be safely and effectively employed, shall be performed to ensure monolithic protection of the substrate. After the coating product(s) have cured in accordance with manufacturer recommendations, all surfaces shall be inspected for holidays in accordance with NACE RPO 188-99 Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates or ASTM D4787 Standard Practice for Continuity Verification of Liquid or Sheet Linings Applied to Concrete Substrates. All detected holidays shall be marked and repaired according to the coating product(s) manufacturer's recommendations.

1. Test voltage shall be a minimum of 100 volts per mil of coating system thickness.
2. Detection of a known or induced holiday in the coating product shall be confirmed to ensure proper operation of the test unit.
3. All areas repaired shall be retested following cure of the repair material(s).
4. In instances where high voltage holiday detection is not feasible a close visual inspection shall be conducted, and all possible holidays shall be marked and repaired as described above.
5. Documentation of areas tested, equipment employed, results, and repairs made shall be submitted to the city by the Contractor.

Adhesion of the coating system to the substrate shall be confirmed in a minimum of 10% of the manholes coated, or for large structures once every 1000 square feet of coated area. After the coating product(s) have cured in accordance with manufacturer recommendations, testing shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM D7234 Pull-Off Adhesion Strength of Coatings on Concrete Using Portable Pull-Off Adhesion Testers. city's Project Manager shall select the manholes/areas to be tested.

1. For each test manhole a minimum of three 20 mm dollies shall be affixed to the coated surface; one at the cone/corbel area, one at the midsection and one near the bottom of the structure.
2. For larger structures a minimum of three 20 mm dollies shall be affixed to the coated surface at random locations within each 1000 square foot area or as otherwise agreed upon.
3. The adhesive used to attach the dollies to the coating shall be rapid setting with tensile strengths in excess of at least twice the anticipated failure point (generally 1000 psi) and permitted to cure in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. The coating and dollies shall be adequately cleaned and prepared to receive the adhesive. Failure of the dolly adhesive shall be deemed a non-test and require retesting.
4. Prior to performing the pull test, the coating shall be scored to the substrate, or within 10 mils of the substrate surface, by mechanical means without disturbing the dolly or coating system bond within the test area.
5. Two of the three adhesion pulls in each test area shall exceed 200 psi and shall include substrate adhered to the back of the dolly or no visual signs of the coating product in the test hole. Pulls tests with results between 150 and 200 psi may be acceptable if more than 50 percent of the substrate in the test area is adhered to the dolly.
6. Should a structure, or area, fail to achieve two successful pulls as described above, additional testing shall be performed at the discretion of the Owner or Project Engineer. Any areas detected to have inadequate bond strength shall be evaluated by the city. Further bond tests may be performed in that area to determine the extent of potentially deficient bonded area and repairs shall be made by Contractor.
7. All adhesion testing shall be performed by qualified personnel using calibrated equipment as specified by the applicable ASTM standard(s).

8. All adhesion testing shall be documented and submitted in a consistent format detailing location, test values, description of the failure point/mode, scoring method employed, adhesive used, cure time of coating and adhesive and other data as deemed necessary by the city.
9. All adhesion test locations shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the city.
10. Visual inspection shall be made by the Project Engineer and/or Inspector. Any deficiencies in the finished coating affecting the performance of the coating system or the operational functionality of the structure shall be marked and repaired according to the recommendations of the coating product(s) manufacturer.

405-5. SPRAYWALL POLYURETHANE COATING SYSTEM

This specification shall govern all work to spray/apply a monolithic polyurethane material to the wall, channel, invert and bench surfaces of brick, concrete, or any other construction material; SprayWall product or approved equal.

Described are procedures for manhole cleaning preparation, application of material and testing. The applicator must be approved, trained and certified as having successfully completed factory training. The applicator/contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials for applying the SprayWall product directly to the contour of the manhole to form a structural liner of a minimum 125 thickness using a machine specially designed for the application. As it is the intention of the city to rehabilitate the entire structure; corbel, walls, bench and channel/trough the contractor will be required to provide by-pass pumping as the necessary if the cure time exceeds one (1) hour. In no case will flow through plugs be allowed. All aspects of the installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and with the following specifications:

1. The elimination of active infiltration prior to making the application.
2. The removal of any loose and unsound material.
3. Preparing the manhole to provide a clean, dry, sound and monolithically smooth surface
4. The spray application of a Solvent-free polyurethane coating to be applied to specified thickness.

405-5.1. SUBMITTALS

The following items shall be submitted:

1. Technical data sheet on each product used, including ASTM test results indicating the product conforms to and is suitable for its intended use per these specifications.
2. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for each product used.
3. Project specific guidelines and recommendations.
4. Applicator Qualifications:
 - a. Manufacturer certification that the Applicator has been trained in the handling, mixing and application of the products to be used.
 - b. Certification that the equipment to be used for applying the products has been approved by the protective coating manufacturer and Applicator personnel have been trained and certified for proper use of the equipment.
 - c. Written document providing three (3) years of experience and five (5) recent references of Applicator indicating successful application of a 100% solids high-build solvent-free coating by spray application.
 - d. Written document stating that the contractor has installed a minimum of 50,000 square feet of plural component spray applied polyurethane coating the same or similar to that specified within the last two (2) years.
 - e. Proof of any necessary federal, state or local permits or licenses necessary for the project.

405-5.2. MATERIALS

405-5.2.1. PATCHING MIX

Strong Seal, or approved equal, shall be used as a patching mix according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements:

1.	Compressive Strength (ASTM C109)	15 min., 200 psi; 6 hrs., 1,400 psi
2.	Shrinkage (ASTM C596)	28 days, 150 psi
3.	Bond (ASTM C952)	28 days, 150 psi
4.	Cement Sulfate resistant	
5.	Density, when applied	105 +/- 5 pcf

405-5.2.2. INFILTRATION CONTROL

Strong Plug, or approved equal, shall be used to stop minor water infiltration according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements:

1.	Compressive strength (ASTM C109)	600 psi, 1 hr.; 1000 psi 24 hrs.
2.	Bond (ASTM C952)	30 psi, 1 hr.; 80 psi, 24 hrs.

405-5.2.3. GROUTING MIX

Strong-Seal Grout, or approved equal, shall be used for stopping very active infiltration and filling voids according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The grout shall be volume stable and have a minimum twenty-eight (28) day compressive strength of 250 psi and a one (1) day strength of 50 psi.

405-5.2.4. COATING MATERIAL

The resin-based material shall be used to form the sprayed structurally enhanced monolithic liner covering all interior surfaces of the structure, including benches and channels/troughs of manholes. The finished liner shall be SprayWall® as manufactured by Sprayroq, Inc. or approved equal and conform to the minimum physical requirements listed below. A minimum of 125 mil. coating thickness is required.

The physical requirements must be verified by an independent, certified, third party testing laboratory within the last five years and must be submitted with the bid package. Any bid package not including the verifiable, independent third-party testing shall be ruled non-responsive and will be rejected.

1.	VOC Content (ASTM D2584)	0%
2.	Compressive Strength, (ASTM D695)	18,000 psi
3.	Tensile Strength, (ASTM D638)	> 7,450 psi
4.	Flexural Modulus, (ASTM D790)	735,000 psi
5.	Adhesion to Concrete, (ASTM D4541/7234)	>200 psi with substrate (concrete) failure
6.	Chemical Resistance (ASTM D543/G20) immersion service for:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal sanitary sewer environment • Sulfuric Acid, 30% • Sodium Hydroxide, 10% • Sodium Hypochlorite, 3%
7.	Successful Pass:	Sanitation District of L.A. County Coating Evaluation Study and SSPWC 210.2.3.3 (Greenbook "Pickle Jar" Chemical Resistance test)

The initial flexural modulus of elasticity (short term) of the submitted resin material will be utilized with the long-term deformation percentage as determined by ASTM D2990 (see below) in the design equation outlined in ASTM 1216-09, Appendix X1. The value of the long-term flexural modulus of the proposed product will be certified by an independent, certified, third party testing lab, independent of the

Manufacturer and submitted with the bid package. [The definition of long-term value will be identified as initial flexural VER 01 w/Flat Wall 2015 Page 7 of 12 modulus of elasticity less the reduction in value caused by Creep over a fifty (50) year minimum period and verified by third party DMA testing (ASTM D2990).] All design submittals will include this certified third-party DMA testing (ASTM D2990) value in their respective design calculations for each structure being rehabilitated.

Coating product physical properties shall be substantiated through submittal of accredited third-party testing results and shall be representative of the actual field applied product and cure mechanism(s) to be employed in the field.

Polyurethane coating to be manually or spray applied to interior surfaces of exposed concrete above or below the typical flow line; specifically designed for accelerated cure and suitable for release of flow in less than 45 minutes at normal service temperatures or as otherwise detailed.

405-5.2.5. OTHER MATERIALS

No other material shall be used with the mixes previously described without prior approval or recommendation from the manufacturer.

405-5.3. INSTALLATION AND EXECUTION

405-5.3.1. PREPARATION

1. All foreign material shall be removed from the manhole wall and bench using a high-pressure water spray (minimum 5,000 psi). Loose and protruding brick, mortar and concrete shall be removed using a mason's hammer and chisel and/or scraper. Fill any large voids with brick and quick setting patching mix.
2. Active leaks shall be stopped using quick setting specially formulated mixes according to the manufacturer's recommendations. When severe infiltration is present, drilling may be required in order to pressure grout using a cementitious grout. Manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed when pressure grouting is required.
3. Any bench, invert/channel/trough or service line repairs shall be made at this time using the quick setting mix and following the manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Any active flows shall be dammed, plugged, or diverted as required to ensure all liquids are maintained below or away from the surfaces to be coated until final applications are cured as recommended by the manufacturer.
5. The area between the corbel and the manhole frame and any other area that might exhibit movement or cracking due to expansion and contraction, shall be grouted with a flexible grout or gel (Sikadur 42 Grout Pak LE, Pro-Stik Butyl Sealant, or equal). A termination groove "key" cut into the substrate between the bottom of the manhole frame and concrete is recommended for placement of the flexible grout or gel. The "key" shall be a minimum $\frac{1}{4}$ " w x $\frac{1}{4}$ " d, cut at a minimum 45° angle (60° maximum).
6. Prior to commencing surface preparation, Contractor shall inspect all surfaces specified to receive the coating and notify city, in writing, of any noticeable disparity in the site, structure or surfaces which may interfere with the work, use of materials or procedures as specified herein.

405-5.3.2. APPLICATION

Application procedures shall conform to the recommendations of the protective coating manufacturer, including material handling, mixing, environmental controls during application, safety, and spray equipment. The spray equipment shall be specifically designed to accurately ratio and apply the specified protective coating materials and shall be regularly maintained and in proper working order.

The protective coating material must be spray applied by a Certified Applicator of the protective coating manufacturer. Specified surfaces shall be coated by spray application of a solvent-free, 100% solids, rigid polyurethane structural lining as further described herein. Airless spray application equipment approved by the coating manufacturer shall be used to apply each coat of the protective coating. The air source is to be filtered to completely remove all oil and water.

If necessary, subsequent top coating or additional coats of the protective coating should occur as soon as the basecoat becomes tack free, no later than the recoat window for the specified products. Additional surface preparation procedures will be required if this recoat window is exceeded.

The roughness of the substrate will dictate the thickness needed to create the monolithic liner and eliminate any opportunity for voids in the coating. The minimum value for coating thickness shall be a minimum 125 mils.

Coating product(s) shall interface with adjoining construction materials/components throughout the manhole structure to effectively seal and protect substrates from attack by corrosive elements and to ensure the effective elimination of infiltration into the sewer system.

Termination points of the coating product(s) shall be made at the manhole frame and corbel joint (or other man way as is present), and a minimum of 1" interfacing within each pipe penetrating the structure. The entire bench and invert/channel/trough will be thoroughly coated noting that the invert/channel/trough area will be sprayed in a manner that provides a gradual slope through the structure while achieving 125 mils. thickness coverage.

405-5.4. TESTING & ACCEPTANCE

Coating system thickness shall be inspected to ensure compliance with the specifications herein.

1. During application a wet film thickness gauge, meeting ASTM D4414 - Standard Practice for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness of Organic Coatings by Notched Gages, shall be used. Measurements shall be taken, documented, and attested to by Contractor for submission to the city.
2. After the coating product(s) have cured in accordance with manufacturer recommendations, coating system thickness may be measured according to SSPC-PA 9 - Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness on Cementitious Substrates Using Ultrasonic Gages.

High voltage holiday detection for coating systems installed in corrosive environments, when it can be safely and effectively employed, shall be performed to ensure monolithic protection of the substrate. After the coating product(s) have cured in accordance with manufacturer recommendations, all surfaces shall be inspected for holidays in accordance with NACE RPO 188-99 Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates or ASTM D4787 Standard Practice for Continuity Verification of Liquid or Sheet Linings Applied to Concrete Substrates. All detected holidays shall be marked and repaired according to the coating product(s) manufacturer's recommendations.

1. Test voltage shall be a minimum of 100 volts per mil of coating system thickness.
2. Detection of a known or induced holiday in the coating product shall be confirmed to ensure proper operation of the test unit.
3. All areas repaired shall be retested following cure of the repair material(s).
4. In instances where high voltage holiday detection is not feasible a close visual inspection shall be conducted, and all possible holidays shall be marked and repaired as described above.
5. Documentation of areas tested, equipment employed, results, and repairs made shall be submitted to the city by the Contractor.

Adhesion of the coating system to the substrate shall be confirmed in a minimum of 10% of the manholes coated, or for large structures once every 1000 square feet of coated area. After the coating product(s) have cured in accordance with manufacturer recommendations, testing shall be conducted in accordance with

ASTM D7234 Pull-Off Adhesion Strength of Coatings on Concrete Using Portable Pull-Off Adhesion Testers. City's Project Manager shall select the manholes/areas to be tested.

1. For each test manhole a minimum of three 20 mm dollies shall be affixed to the coated surface; one at the cone/corbel area, one at the midsection and one near the bottom of the structure.
2. For larger structures a minimum of three 20 mm dollies shall be affixed to the coated surface at random locations within each 1000 square foot area or as otherwise agreed upon.
3. The adhesive used to attach the dollies to the coating shall be rapid setting with tensile strengths in excess of at least twice the anticipated failure point (generally 1000 psi) and permitted to cure in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. The coating and dollies shall be adequately cleaned and prepared to receive the adhesive. Failure of the dolly adhesive shall be deemed a non-test and require retesting.
4. Prior to performing the pull test, the coating shall be scored to the substrate, or within 10 mils of the substrate surface, by mechanical means without disturbing the dolly or coating system bond within the test area.
5. Two of the three adhesion pulls in each test area shall exceed 200 psi and shall include substrate adhered to the back of the dolly or no visual signs of the coating product in the test hole. Pulls tests with results between 150 and 200 psi may be acceptable if more than 50 percent of the substrate in the test area is adhered to the dolly.
6. Should a structure, or area, fail to achieve two successful pulls as described above, additional testing shall be performed at the discretion of the Owner or Project Engineer. Any areas detected to have inadequate bond strength shall be evaluated by the city. Further bond tests may be performed in that area to determine the extent of potentially deficient bonded area and repairs shall be made by Contractor.
7. All adhesion testing shall be performed by qualified personnel using calibrated equipment as specified by the applicable ASTM standard(s).
8. All adhesion testing shall be documented and submitted in a consistent format detailing location, test values, description of the failure point/mode, scoring method employed, adhesive used, cure time of coating and adhesive and other data as deemed necessary by the city.
9. All adhesion test locations shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the city.
10. Visual inspection shall be made by the city's agent and/or Inspector. Any deficiencies in the finished coating affecting the performance of the coating system or the operational functionality of the structure shall be marked and repaired according to the recommendations of the coating product(s) manufacturer.

405-6. INTERNAL MANHOLE CORBEL SEALING SYSTEM

This specification shall govern all work to spray/apply a monolithic polyurea material to the frame and adjacent corbel surfaces of brick, concrete or any other construction material.

The work covered by this item includes but is not limited to furnishing all labor, equipment, materials and supervision, and performing all work necessary to seal the manhole as specified herein or equal to the manhole through the frame joint area and the area above the manhole corbel/cone.

Described are procedures for manhole/frame cleaning preparation, application of material and testing. The applicator must be approved, trained and certified as having successfully completed factory training. The applicator/contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials for applying the product directly to the manhole and frame joint with a minimum of 6-inch overlap on each surface and a minimum thickness of 125 mils. All aspects of the installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and with the following specifications:

1. The removal of any rust or loose and unsound material.

2. Preparing the manhole corbel/cone and frame to provide a clean, dry, sound and monolithically smooth surface
3. The spray application of a Solvent-free polyurea coating to be applied to specified thickness.

405-6.1. SUBMITTALS

The following items shall be submitted:

1. Technical data sheet, including ASTM test results indicating the product conforms to and is suitable for its intended use per these specifications.
2. Safety Data Sheet for the product (SDS).
3. Project specific guidelines and recommendations.
4. Applicator Qualifications:
 - a. Manufacturer certification that the Applicator has been trained in the handling, mixing and application of the products to be used.
 - b. Certification that the equipment to be used for applying the products has been approved by the protective coating manufacturer and Applicator personnel have been trained and certified for proper use of the equipment.
 - c. Written document providing three (3) years of experience and five (5) recent references of Applicator indicating successful application of a 100% solids high-build solvent-free coating by spray application.
 - d. Proof of any necessary federal, state, or local permits or licenses necessary for the project.

405-6.2. MATERIALS

405-6.2.1. PATCHING MIX

Strong Seal, or approved equal, shall be used as a patching mix according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements:

1. Compressive Strength (ASTM C109)	15 min., 200 psi; 6 hrs.; 1,400 psi
2. Shrinkage (ASTM C596)	28 days, 150 psi
3. Bond (ASTM C952)	28 days, 150 psi
4. Cement Sulfate resistant	
5. Density, when applied	105 +/- 5 pcf

405-6.2.2. INFILTRATION CONTROL

Strong Plug, or approved equal, shall be used to stop minor water infiltration according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements:

1. Compressive strength (ASTM C109)	600 psi, 1 hr.; 1000 psi 24 hrs.
2. Bond (ASTM C952)	30 psi, 1 hr.; 80 psi, 24 hrs.

405-6.2.3. COATING MATERIAL

Manhole seal shall be designed to prevent leakage of water into the manhole through the frame joint area and the area above the manhole cone including all extensions to the corbel area. The seal shall remain flexible allowing for the repeated vertical or horizontal movements of the frame due to frost lift, ground movement or the thermal movement of pavements. The final coating shall be made no less than 125 mils. of corrosion resistant aromatic or approved equal. The product shall have a minimum elongation of 800%. Final liner shall have a minimum tensile strength of 3250 psi. The manhole sealing system shall conform to the physical requirements of ASTM D412.

The physical requirements must be verified by an independent, certified, third party testing laboratory within the last five years and must be submitted with the bid package. Any bid package not including the verifiable, independent third-party testing shall be ruled non-responsive and will be rejected.

405-6.3. INSTALLATION AND EXECUTION

405-6.3.1. PREPARATION

1. All foreign material shall be removed from the manhole wall and bench using a high-pressure water spray (minimum 5,000 psi). Loose and protruding brick, mortar and concrete shall be removed using a mason's hammer and chisel and/or scraper. Fill any large voids with brick and quick setting patching mix.
2. All patching materials shall be cured prior to the installation. Preparation of the frame surface shall include sandblasting (minimum of 70 CFM) and an acetone wet wipe to ensure a clean surface as required by manufacturer on uncoated substrate.
3. If coating is to be on top of SprayWall, or Raven 405, then termination points need to be cut which are $\frac{1}{4}''$ x $\frac{1}{4}''$ cut on 45° angle at top and bottom of application, then sanding of the SprayWall, or Raven 405, with 40 grit paper, cleaned and an application of Lords 7701 is required prior to application to ensure adhesion.
4. Prior to commencing surface preparation, Contractor shall inspect all surfaces specified to receive the coating and notify city, in writing, of any noticeable disparity in the site, structure or surfaces which may interfere with the work, use of materials or procedures as specified herein.

405-6.3.2. APPLICATION

Application procedures shall conform to the recommendations of the polyurea coating manufacturer, including material handling, mixing, environmental controls during application, safety, and spray equipment.

The spray equipment shall be specifically designed to accurately ratio and apply the specified protective coating materials and shall be regularly maintained and in proper working order. The polyuria coating material must be spray applied by a Certified Applicator of the coating manufacturer.

Airless spray application equipment approved by the coating manufacturer shall be used to apply each coat of the protective coating. The air source is to be filtered to completely remove all oil and water.

If necessary, subsequent top coating or additional coats of the polyurea coating should occur as soon as the basecoat becomes tack free, no later than the recoat window for the specified products. Additional surface preparation procedures will be required if this recoat window is exceeded.

405-6.3.3. TESTING & ACCEPTANCE

Coating system thickness shall be inspected to ensure compliance with the specifications herein.

1. During application a wet film thickness gauge, meeting ASTM D4414 - Standard Practice for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness of Organic Coatings by Notched Gages, shall be used. Measurements shall be taken, documented, and attested to by Contractor for submission to the city.
2. After the coating product(s) have cured in accordance with manufacturer recommendations, coating system thickness may be measured according to SSPC-PA 9 - Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness on Cementitious Substrates Using Ultrasonic Gages.
3. Visual inspection shall be made by the city's agent and/or Inspector. Any deficiencies in the finished coating affecting the performance of the coating system or the operational functionality of the structure shall be marked and repaired according to the recommendations of the coating product(s) manufacturer. The contractor shall warrantee proper adhesion of the coating material to the frame and corbel/cone for a minimum of ten (10) years.

406. SMOKE AND DYE TESTING

406-1. GENERAL PROTOCOL

Conduct smoke testing of gravity sewers for defects and identify manholes which could not be located, and all new structures not shown on GIS. Smoke and Dye testing will be completed using the following Protocols:

Smoke testing will provide detailed information on wet weather inflow sources to the sanitary sewer. In order to identify collection system defects and illicit connections, non-toxic smoke will be forced into the sewer by high-capacity blower capable of achieving a minimum of 1,750 cfm of airflow. Any break in the sewer will allow the smoke to escape provided the smoke machine generates sufficient pressure. One line segment will be tested at one time with plugging. The maximum length of sewer to be smoke tested in a single setup shall be 400 linear feet per blower. Dual blower smoke testing shall be performed for pipe sections over 400 linear feet with a maximum of 800 linear feet. Smoke testing shall not be performed during or following weather conditions that may impair detecting escaping smoke (i.e. very windy, rainy, or high groundwater conditions, etc.) Smoke testing will not be performed on surcharged lines. In case of surcharged lines, the selected Contractor will contact the city and identify the issue. Once the surcharge has been eliminated, the city will contact the selected Contractor to re-smoke the test area. Smoke testing will document when smoke does not travel the entire length of piping, or when smoke is not detected at the roof stack of connecting buildings. In these cases, CCTV inspection (by others) will be required of both mainline and lateral piping. When a defect is identified as being a potential significant inflow source it will be recommended for dye testing. The smoke shall be non-toxic, odorless, and non-staining. A Safety Data Sheet shall be submitted and approved by city prior to the commencement of smoke testing.

Prior to testing, the selected Contractor shall submit a schedule outlining test dates and locations to the city, three weeks prior to commencing the smoke testing. The selected Contractor shall prepare Smoke Testing notices (English & Spanish) advising residents and local authorities of the smoke testing program. The notices shall be approved by the city prior to distribution. Extra copies of the notices will be provided to the city for distribution to other city agencies, including the Fire Department, Police Department, Emergency Services and others. The selected Contractor shall distribute smoke testing notices to residences in the project area including the local fire and police precincts, approximately 48-72 hours in advance of the smoke testing. For large facilities such as schools or hospitals, a log will be maintained that documents the property manager's notification of planned smoke testing activities. A local Contractor's telephone number will be provided for those individuals with questions or for anyone requiring special assistance. Field personnel will be uniformed and will conspicuously display identification badges. Private individuals requesting additional identification will be asked to contact the city and crews shall carry a letter from the city authorizing the holder of the letter to perform the work described. Each day the fire department and other affected agencies will be notified of the crew location since smoke may enter homes through defective plumbing.

406-2. REPORTING

Field results shall be documented in an Excel spreadsheet and on printed maps. The Excel spreadsheet shall include the following information:

- a. defect and photo number
- b. address and locations of defects
- c. type of defect found
- d. is defect public or private
- e. address of residences that did not smoke during testing and residents' houses that were smoked with defect description (if possible)

- f. address of residences that did not have a cleanout plug(s) or lids and or in low-lying areas
- g. manholes ID on those with no manhole inserts, with debris, or in low-lying areas
- h. any defective sewer mains found in the field.

The printed and digital maps shall include the following:

- a. boundary of the test area
- b. sanitary sewer line segments tested
- c. location and boundary of blower setups
- d. locations of defects with defect number and photo of defect
- e. address of residences that did not smoke during testing (plumbing roof vent: negative) and residences that smoke in house
- f. ID numbers for manhole missing water-tight manhole inserts
- g. location of smoking storm sewer catches basins

The field documentation will include:

- a. sketched of the location and nature of each system defect
- b. pertinent information for prioritizing repair of the defects
- c. information needed to assess the best mitigation method
- d. color digital photographs will be taken to document defects during smoke testing
- e. location of defect will be measured from permanent objects (corner of house, light pole, etc.).

In addition to the standard documentation procedure, each smoke testing crew will be equipped with a computer tablet which is ‘blue-toothed’ to a GPS receiver. The crew can see their location on the downloaded ‘cloud-based’ map and as inflow sources are identified photographs will be taken to document each defect and an X, Y coordinate value will be assigned to each image. As each defect image is automatically uploaded to the ‘cloud-based’ map a defect type code will be attached to the image. Each inflow source or defect can then be displayed on the map and each defect type is assigned a different symbol/color/indicator. This form of documentation allows for comprehensive QA/QC of each completed smoke test and assurance that no defect is left unrecorded. The following is an overview of the required smoke testing process and reporting.

1. Field review the area selected area and note on the map all “hundred block” addresses.
2. Distribute smoke notice to all homes, businesses, schools, police and Fire & Rescue, etc. In addition, Fire & Rescue will be notified of any proposed smoke testing activities forty-eight to seventy-two hours prior to initiation.
3. During the initial field review, identify all types of businesses, specifically any doctors’ offices, hospitals, schools, retirement homes (communities), assisted living facilities (ALFs), or any other establishment that may need special consideration and handling during the actual smoke test. Strict consideration and coordination with customers who have sensitive needs must be adhered to, some of whom will not be included on any smoke testing schedule as the nature of their business, such as hospitals, is far too delicate.
4. Twenty-Four hours minimum must expire from the issuance of smoke testing notices to allow all affected to prepare for the testing. For special exceptions, such ALFs and persons with health problems living at home, etc., direct in person or telephone contact shall be made if at all possible.
5. On the day of the testing, the selected portion of the study area will be identified and all street names and related hundred block addresses will be given to the police and fire department/emergency personnel for the area where the testing will occur. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL THE AREA SELECTED FOR THAT DAY'S TESTING BE MODIFIED TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL WORK UNLESS THE POLICE & FIRE DEPARTMENT/EMERGENCY PERSONNEL HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED FIRST. The name and ID number of the fire department person contacted will be documented on the appropriate form.

The fire department/emergency personnel will be provided the exact locations and specific time frames of where and when the tests will be performed.

6. Multi-day scheduling with one-time reporting to the police and fire department/emergency personnel will not be permitted.
7. The city's Project Manager will be notified on a daily basis with the same information.
8. Should the fire department/emergency personnel respond to the target area during the actual smoke testing, all testing will cease immediately and the Smoke Testing Team's field supervisor in charge will contact the fire unit responding to answer any questions that the fire department officer may have.
9. All testing activity will cease when any resident complains of smoke entering their establishment. Smoke Testing Team's field personnel will then attempt to isolate where the smoke is entering the establishment and make the occupant aware of what the problem may be. All defective plumbing found inside should be documented appropriately for future reference. The occupant will be advised to have the defect repaired by a licensed plumber.
10. During the actual smoke testing, Smoke Testing Team field personnel will scout the area for smoke escaping from ground sources, roof vents, storm drain structures, etc. All sources of Rainfall Dependent Infiltration/Inflow will be photographed, measured, drawn, and documented accordingly with addresses, data, and sketches. The smoke test form will identify which sewer segment is being tested by its component identification in the city's GIS database.
11. All defects encountered will also be recorded using handheld tablets 'blue tooth' to a GPS receiver. The tablet will have access to the city's wastewater collection system GIS which will be overlaid on a digital ortho map and the GPS unit will allow the smoke test team member to see his location on the map in real time and allow for the accurate recording of a defect's type and location. Each defect image taken will be geocoded to a specific location and the information will be stored electronically for future use.

It is understood that the city staff members may accompany the selected Contractor's field staff during the smoke testing initiative to gain a better understanding of how to quantify potential inflow volumes from the smoke defects recorded and how to compare the smoke testing defect results to the previously recorded flow data. It is further understood that the selected Contractor's staff will install cleanout plugs and storm water manhole inflow dishes (provided by the city) concurrently with the smoke testing operations. The selected Contractor will develop a 'Smoke Testing Results' spreadsheet that identifies each pipe section tested and the results of the test, whether positive or negative. A separate spreadsheet: 'Smoke Testing Defects', will be prepared that identifies all defects encountered during the smoke testing activity. This spreadsheet will contain a column which identifies the surface area associated with each defect, and if there is a need to conduct dye water testing/flooding.

406-3. DYE INVESTIGATION

The results of the smoke testing may not always clearly or positively indicate the source of a sanitary sewer interconnection or defect. Further investigation may be required to fully define the I/I sources or defects under the following conditions:

1. Smoke injected into the sanitary sewer is seen in storm sewer catch basins. This may be caused by defective catch basin laterals in the vicinity of the sanitary sewer (if the sanitary sewer has open joints, cracks or breaks). Dye testing may be needed to determine if the catch basin is connected to the sanitary sewer. CCTV (by others) of the sanitary sewer may be needed to identify the point of the smoke exfiltration.
2. Smoke does not freely pass from one manhole to the next, or vent from property's roof stack/ roof plumbing vent, during the sanitary sewer smoke testing. CCTV (by others) of the sanitary sewer/lateral may be needed to identify sewer blockages or pipe sags.

Upon completion of the initial smoke testing within a service area, the selected Contractor will submit a list of locations that require further investigation to the city. Upon approval from the city, the city may request the selected contractor to accompany a city diagnostic crew to further investigate the inconclusive smoke test results. Techniques employed by the city may include dye testing, CCTV inspections (by others) manhole/catch basin inspection, sewer line lamping (by others), and storm sewer cleaning (by others).

Where initial smoke test results warrant further investigation as approved by the city, a non-toxic dye approved by the city will be used to investigate specific potential interconnections. Contractor shall submit the SDS for all dyes used. Storm sewer cross-connections and area drains that are suspected of being connected to the sanitary sewer will be positively identified using the dye tracer procedure. Laterals suspected of having significant leaks or breaks will also be investigated. Field documentation, including sketches showing the location of all tests conducted and digital photographs, where feasible, will be used to record findings. Internal pipeline inspection will determine the exact source of the suspected interconnection and establish the best abatement option. The following identifies the dye water protocols to be implemented.

406-3.1. DYE WATER TRACING

Private/Public sector dye water tracing will be conducted by introducing a small quantity of liquid dye concentrate into suspect sources such as downspouts, area drains, patio drains, window well drains, and driveway drains, and then introducing a sufficient volume of clean water to locate the source's discharge point. During each tracing, sanitary sewers, storm drains, and curb lines located downstream of the sources shall be monitored for signs of dyed water. The quantity of dye concentrate and water used will vary depending on pipe size and the quantity of flow and debris in each line section. A report will be prepared for each location where dye water tracing has been performed. The report will identify where the dye water was introduced and its' susceptibility for entering the wastewater collection system. Photos will be taken of where the dye water is introduced and where it is recorded discharging into the downstream wastewater collection system manhole. CCTV inspection equipment (by others) will be utilized to identify exactly where the dye water is entering the wastewater collection system piping.

406-3.2. DYE WATER FLOODING

Dye water flooding results will be documented for each location where the storm drainage system is flooded. Each dye water flood report will identify the section of wastewater gravity piping being tested, the location(s) where the storm water system piping was isolated and flooded, photographs of each setup and CCTV inspection results (by others) identifying the location(s) where dye water was identified entering the wastewater collection system. The following information will also be documented; evidence of dyed water in manholes downstream from the ponding area, stream crossing, or other suspected sources where the dyed water is placed, and time of travel from contributing source to the manhole sampled, and the concentration of the dyed water observed;

The Field Inspection Procedures for Dyed Water Flooding are as follows:

1. A mixture of water and any approved dye coloring substance will be introduced to the identified source. Dye water team inspectors will be stationed immediately downstream on the local sanitary and storm sewer lines. Observations, whether positive or negative, will be documented appropriately. Whenever possible the dyed water point of exit will be documented by CCTV inspection equipment (by others).
2. Prior to any dye testing, the appropriate city staff shall be notified of the specific location of testing and what adjacent waterways may be affected when the dye water is released into the storm drainage system.

Fire hydrants used to supply the water source needed will be opened slowly and closed in the same manner. A flow restrictive device shall be used on the hydrant to prevent discoloration problems. Should the water be running cloudy or dirty after use, the fire hydrant shall be left open at a slow pace until the water clears. If long term draining is required, the Dye Water Team shall notify the city.

406-4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement shall be the number of linear feet smoke tested and each occurrence of dye water tracing and dye water flooding.

406-5. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment shall be based upon the unit price per linear foot for smoke testing as measured above and each occurrence of dye water tracing and dye water flooding, which shall be full compensation for all work described in this section of the specifications and shall include all materials, equipment, and labor necessary to perform the smoke and dye testing.

500 SERIES: POTABLE AND RECLAIMED WATER MAINS, FIRE LINES AND APPURTENANCES

501. SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all plant, labor, materials, and equipment to perform all operations in connection with the construction of potable water mains, fire lines, reclaimed water mains and appurtenances including clearing, excavation, trenching, backfilling and clean up. All materials identified and specified in this section shall be NSF 61 and ISO 9001 compliant.

502. MATERIALS

502-1. GENERAL

Materials, equipment, and supplies furnished and permanently incorporated into the project shall be of the best quality in every respect and shall be constructed and finished to high standards of workmanship. Materials shall be suitable for service intended, shall reflect modern design and engineering, and shall be fabricated in a first-class workmanlike manner. All materials, equipment and supplies shall be new and shall have not been in service at any time previous to installation, except as required in tests or incident to installation. Machined metal surfaces, exposed bearings and glands shall be protected against grit, dirt, chemical corrosion and other damaging effects during shipment and construction.

All materials shall be tested in accordance with the applicable Federal, ASTM or AWWA Specification and basis of rejection shall be as specified therein. Certified copies of the tests shall be submitted to the Engineer of Record with each shipment of materials.

Engineer of Record shall certify and submit all material test results to the city Project Manager within 10 calendar days of performing test(s).

502-2. PIPE MATERIALS AND FITTINGS

502-2.1. DUCTILE IRON PIPE

Ductile iron pipe shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C151/ A21.51, latest revision. The minimum thickness class for underground pipe shall be Thickness Class 51 for 4-inch pipe or greater, 3" ductile iron water mains or service lines are not allowed, Thickness Class 50 for 6-inch through 12-inch pipe and Pressure Class 250 for 16-inch pipe and larger. Flanged pipe shall have a minimum thickness class of Class 53. Pipe thickness class or pressure class, wall thickness and working pressure shall conform to the following table:

Size	Thickness Class (TC) Pressure Class (PC)	Thickness (In.)	Rated Water Working Pressure (PSI)
4"	TC51	0.26	350
6"	TC50	0.25	350
8"	TC50	0.27	350
12"	TC50	0.31	350
16"	PC250	0.31	250
20"	PC250	0.33	250

24"	PC250	0.37	250
30"	PC250	0.42	250
36"	PC250	0.47	250

Pipe larger than 8-inches in diameter or pipes which are deeper than 10-feet shall be ductile iron only, for open cut installations. The City Engineer reserves the right to require the use of ductile iron in sizes 4-inch through 12-inch when needed due to laying conditions or usage.

Pipe shall have a minimum rated water working pressure of 250 psi and shall be furnished in laying lengths of 20 feet or less, unless specifically shown otherwise on the Drawings. All piping and fittings shall be new and unused, no refurbished piping or fittings shall be accepted.

Ductile iron pipe shall be used for all hydrant installations, large meter sets 3" or larger and for fire line installations from the main to the backflow preventer.

Fittings: Fittings for bends, tees, crosses, etc. from 4-inch through 36-inch in size installed on ductile iron pipe shall be either mechanical joint, restrained joint or flanged joint as indicated on the Drawings and shall have a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Fittings shall be cast ductile iron and shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C110, ANSI/AWWA C111 and ANSI/AWWA C153, latest revisions for flanged and mechanical joint pipe. Fittings for compact ductile iron cast fittings in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C153/A 21.53, latest revision with mechanical joint bells or ductile iron cast fittings in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C110/A 21.10, latest revision with mechanical joint bells. Fittings shall be coated and lined as indicated on the Drawings, in the manner specified below for ductile iron pipe. The rubber gaskets for flanged, mechanical, and push-on joints shall be as described below.

The working pressure minimum rating shall be 350 psi for 4-inch to 24-inch fittings. Fittings larger than 24-inch shall be pressure rated to 250 psi minimum. Fittings shall be designed to withstand without bursting a hydrostatic test of three times the rated water working pressure. All fittings shall have a date code cast into the fitting in addition to the pressure rating and material code. Ductile iron fittings shall be coated and lined in accordance with requirements of ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Mechanical joint glands shall be ductile iron in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A 21.11. When reference is made to ANSI/AWWA Standards, the latest revisions shall apply. Only those fittings and accessories that are of domestic (USA) manufacture shall be acceptable.

Push-On Joints: Push-on-joints shall be used for straight pipe lengths only. No fittings with push-on-joints shall be allowed. Pipe using push-on joints shall be in strict accordance with AWWA C111 and ANSI A21.11, latest revision. Jointing materials shall be provided by the pipe manufacturer and installation shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommended practice. The gaskets for push-on pipe joints shall be made of EPDM rubber. Push-on joints shall be as listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*, or an equal approved by the city.

Mechanical Joints: Jointing materials for mechanical joints shall be provided by the pipe and fitting manufacturer. Materials assembly, bolting and gaskets shall be in strict accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111 and ANSI/AWWA C110/A 21.10 and ANSI/AWWA C153/A 21.53, latest revisions. Tee head bolts and nuts for underground mechanical joint ductile iron fittings shall be manufactured of CORTEN, high strength, low alloy, corrosion resistant steel in accordance with ASTM A242, or an equal approved by the Engineer. The gaskets for mechanical joints shall be made of EPDM rubber.

Flanged Joints: Bolt circle and bolt holes for flanges shall be drilled and faced to match ANSI B16.1, Class 125, with any special drilling and tapping as required to insure correct alignment and bolting. All accessory hex-head bolts and nuts and full faced gaskets for each joint size shall be furnished as a flange accessory package.

1. Gaskets: Full face, Toruseal gaskets, or approved equal shall be used for flanged pipe connections. Gaskets shall be suitable for a water pressure of 350 psi at a temperature of 180F. The gaskets for flanged joints shall be made of EPDM rubber.
2. Bolts and Nuts for Flanges: Bolts and nuts for flanges shall be Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A193, Grade B8M for bolts and ASTM A194, Grade 8M for nuts. The nuts shall have a hardness that is lower than that of the bolts and washers by a difference of 50 Brinnell hardness to prevent galling during installation.
3. Flanges shall be long-hub type screwed tightly on pipe by machine at the foundry prior to facing and drilling. Flange machine surfaces shall be coated with rust inhibitor immediately after facing and drilling. Field assembled screwed on flanges are prohibited.

502-2.1.1. MANUFACTURED RESTRAINED JOINTS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

Restrained Pipe Joints and Fittings: Thrust restraint for buried piping shall be provided by restrained joints. Concrete thrust blocks shall not be acceptable. Pipe joints and fittings shall be restrained in accordance with the Drawings and the requirements of this Specification. It is intended that, at a minimum, all fittings shall be restrained. In cases where the calculated required length of restrained pipe is not evenly divisible by nominal laying lengths of pipe, the total required length of restrained pipe shall be rounded up to the next closest nominal length that is evenly divisible by the standard laying length.

- A. Manufactured Restrained Joints: Manufactured restrained joints shall be manufacturer's standard specifically modified push-on type joints with joint restraint provided by ductile iron retainer rings joined together by corrosion-resistant, high strength steel tee head bolts and nuts or with joint restraint provided by a welded-on retainer ring and a split flexible ring assembled behind the retainer ring. Gaskets for manufactured restrained pipe joints shall be made of EPDM rubber. Manufactured restrained joints shall be as listed as an equal approved by the city.
- B. Gripping-Type Gasket Restraint: Gripping-type gaskets may be used for ductile iron pipe 12-inches in size and smaller, when approved by the city. This type of restrained joint shall be the manufacturer's standard push-on type joint with joint restraint provided by a specially designed gasket with high strength stainless steel gripping elements which have sharp teeth on its inner surface for gripping the spigot end of the pipe joint. The gripping type gasket shall be made of EPDM rubber. The gripping type gasket manufacturer's joint restraint shall only be considered for use on pipe sizes from 4-inch to 12-inch. Gripping type gasket restraints shall be as listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*, or an equal approved by the city.
- C. Manufactured restrained joint pipe and fittings shall be ductile iron only and shall comply with applicable portions of this Specification. Manufactured restrained joints shall be capable of deflection during assembly. Deflection shall not exceed 50 percent of the manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Tee head bolts and nuts for restrained joints shall be manufactured of CORTEN, high strength, low alloy, corrosion resistant steel in accordance with ASTM A242, or an equal approved by the Engineer.

502-2.1.2. ALTERNATE MECHANICALLY RESTRAINED JOINTS FOR DI PIPE

Thrust restraint for buried piping shall be provided by restrained joints. Concrete thrust blocks shall not be acceptable. When prior approval is obtained from the Engineer, ductile iron pipe and fittings with mechanical joints or ductile iron pipe with push-on joints may be restrained using a follower gland or ring which includes a restraining mechanism. Joint restraints shall have a working pressure rating of 350 psi for 3-inch to 16-inch ductile iron pipe, 250 psi for 18-inch to 36-inch ductile iron pipe, with a minimum pressure

rating safety factor of 2 to 1. The restraint shall be accomplished by multiple gripping wedges incorporated into a follower gland meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.

502-2.1.2.1. Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe with Mechanical Joint Fittings

Joint restraints for ductile iron pipe to mechanical joint fittings shall be MEGALUG® Series 1100 restraints by EBAA Iron, or an approved equal listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*. When actuated during installation, the restraining device shall impart a multiple wedging action against the pipe wall, which increases resistance as internal pressure in the pipeline increases.

- A. The restrained joint shall maintain flexibility after installation. Glands shall be manufactured of ductile iron conforming to ASTM A536 and restraining devices shall be of heat-treated ductile iron with a minimum hardness of 370 BHN. The gland shall have standard dimension and bolting patterns for mechanical joints conforming to ANSI/AWWA C111 and C153, latest revisions. The restraining wedges shall have twist-off nuts to insure proper torquing.
- B. Tee head bolts and nuts shall be manufactured of corrosion-resistant, high strength, low alloy CORTEN steel in accordance with ASTM A242.
- C. No other retainer gland type device will be acceptable. After installation prior to backfilling, all parts of the joint restraint system shall be coated with coal tar epoxy equal to CarboLine Bitumastic No. 300-M.

502-2.1.2.2. Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe with Push-on Joints

Joint restraints for ductile iron push-on pipe joints 4-inch to 36-inch shall be constructed of ductile iron conforming to ASTM A536 and shall have a working pressure for 350 psi for 4-inch to 16-inch and 250 psi for 18-inch and larger fittings. Restriction shall be accomplished by a wedge action restraint ring on the spigot joined to a split ductile iron ring behind the bell and the two rings connected by restraint rods and nuts. Torque limiting twist off nuts shall be used to ensure proper actuation of the restraining wedges. The restraints shall be MEGALUG® Series 1700 restraint harnesses as manufactured by EBAA Iron or an approved equal.

- A. The restrained joint shall maintain flexibility after installation. Restriction rings shall be manufactured of ductile iron conforming to ASTM A536 and the ring restraining wedge devices shall be of heat-treated ductile iron with a minimum hardness of 370 BHN. The restraining wedges shall have twist-off nuts to insure proper torquing.
- B. Restriction rods and nuts shall be manufactured of corrosion-resistant, high strength, low alloy CORTEN steel in accordance with ASTM A242.
- C. No other restraint harness type device will be acceptable. After installation prior to backfilling, all parts of the joint restraint system shall be coated with coal tar epoxy equal to CarboLine Bitumastic No. 300-M.

502-2.1.3. Ductile Iron Pipe Installed with Steel Casings

General: All pipe placed within steel casings shall be push-on joint ductile iron pipe restrained by the use of mechanical bell restraints as specified above in *Section 502-2.1.2.2*. The rods for the bell restraints shall be double nutted to prevent over-belling of the joint during push-in of the carrier pipe into the casing. The carrier pipe shall have properly sized casing spacers installed on the pipe so that the pipe will be centered within the casing. Each end of the casing shall be properly sealed to prevent the intrusion of soil, water, or debris within the casing itself. It shall be double sealed by brick and cement mortar and include a casing end seal with stainless steel bands as shown on in the engineering construction standards.

Cement-Mortar Interior Lining (Potable or Reclaimed Water): Ductile iron pipe, fittings, and specials shall be cement lined in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104, latest edition, "Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water". The cement lining shall have standard thickness

and, after curing, the lining shall have a seal coat of bituminous material in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 80, latest revision and shall be listed by ANSI/NSF Standard 61 for potable water contact.

Pipe Labeling: Pipe manufacturer shall label in large legible lettering on the exterior of the pipe the type of pipe interior lining.

Exterior Coatings for Buried Pipe: Ductile iron pipe, fittings, and specials to be installed underground shall be coated on the exterior at the factory with one coat, 1 mil DFT, of asphaltic coating per AWWA C151, C110 and C153. All clamps, bolts, nuts, studs, and other uncoated parts of joints for underground installation shall be coated with coal tar epoxy prior to backfilling. Coal tar epoxy shall be equal to CarboLine Bitumastic No. 300-M.

Exterior Coating for Exposed Pipe: Ductile iron pipe, fittings, and specials to be installed aboveground shall be furnished with a shop applied primer on the exterior. All above ground ductile iron pipe and fitting installations shall be painted in the field with an epoxy-epoxy-urethane system coating from an approved coating manufacturer, color: Safety Blue for potable water, Pantone Purple for reclaimed water or Safety Green for wastewater.

502-2.1.4. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT FOR BURIED DUCTILE IRON PIPE

Polyethylene tube encasement shall be provided and installed for all buried ductile iron pipe segments and fittings for corrosion protection as specified herein. Both material and installation procedures shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C105/ A21.5-10. Polyethylene encasement material shall be manufactured with UV inhibitors. The polyethylene encasement shall be color coded as follows:

- A. Potable Water Service – Blue Polyethylene Encasement.
- B. Reclaimed Water Service – Pantone Purple Polyethylene Encasement.
- C. Wastewater Service – Green Polyethylene Encasement.

The polyethylene encasement shall be a minimum of 8 mils thick and shall be certified by the manufacturer to provide suitable protection of pipe installation in corrosive soil.

All pipe joints shall consist of a minimum of one foot of polyethylene overlap onto the adjacent pipe at both ends. All overlap material shall be secured in place with at least two wraps of 1-inch wide x 8 mils thick polyethylene adhesive tape. Any slack liner material along the pipe barrel shall be taken up by folds secured in-place with adhesive tape. Repair any rips, punctures, or other damage to polyethylene with tape or by patching.

All valves, fittings and specialty items shall be jointed with proper overlaps and fastening as described above. Prepare openings for service taps, air-reliefs, etc., by making a cut in the polyethylene and temporarily folding back the edges. After installation is completed, replace the polyethylene and repair the cut with polyethylene adhesive tape.

Care shall be taken during backfilling so that no damage will occur to the polyethylene encasement. In general, backfilling shall be done in accordance with AWWA Standard C 600.

The Contractor shall install polyethylene encasement in accordance with all liner and pipe manufacturer recommendations.

Polyethylene encasement shall be required for below ground installations of ductile iron pipe and fittings where the installed ductile iron utility pipe will be located less than 10 feet from a gas main.

502-2.2. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

Each length of PVC pipe shall bear identification that will remain legible during normal handling, storage and installation such as the name or trademark of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing plant,

and the class or strength classification of the pipe. All PVC pipe shall bear the NSF-DW seal. Each length of pipe shall also bear and so designate the testing agency that verified the suitability of the pipe material for potable water service. The markings shall be plainly visible on the pipe barrel. This required identification shall be factory applied by the manufacturer. Pipe which is not marked clearly with the required identification is subject to rejection. All rejected pipe shall be promptly removed from the project site by the Contractor. PVC pipe is approved for underground installations only.

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe 4-inch through 8-inch shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C900, DR18, latest revision and the American Society for Testing & Materials for the PVC Resin Compound conforming to ASTM Specification D1784. Pipe shall have gasketed integral bell ends and shall be homogeneous throughout and be free of visible cracks, holes, foreign material, blisters, or other visible deleterious faults. Pipe shall be designed for maximum working pressure of not less than 235 psi and with not less than a sustained hydrostatic pressure of 470 psi for a safety factor of 2 to 1 for AWWA C900 pipe.

Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe shall be manufactured to the same outside diameter (O.D.) as Ductile Iron Pipe only. Pipe larger than 8-inches in diameter or pipes which are deeper than 10-feet shall be ductile iron only. The City Engineer reserves the right to require the use of ductile iron in sizes 4-inch through 8-inch when needed due to laying conditions or usage.

Pipe dimension ratio, working pressure and laying length shall conform to the following table:

Size	Dimension Ratio (OD/Thick.)	Rated Water Working Pressure (PSI)	Laying Length (Ft)
4	18	235	20
6	18	235	20
8	18	235	20
12	18	235	20

Bell and Spigot Pipe Joints: Pipe joints shall be gasketed, push-on type made with integral bell and spigot pipe ends in accordance with ASTM D3139, latest revision. The bell shall consist of an integral thickened wall section designed to be at least as strong as the pipe wall. The bell shall be supplied with factory glued rubber ring gasket which conforms to the manufacturer's standard dimensions and tolerances. The gasket shall meet the requirements of ASTM F477 "Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe" and shall be manufactured of EPDM elastomeric material. PVC pipe shall be approved by the Engineer and the Owner or approved equal.

Integral Pipe Color: All PVC pipe for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and wastewater force mains shall be extruded or fabricated with an integral color in the PVC material. The integral color for the PVC pipe shall be as follows:

- A. Potable Water: PVC pipeline color - Blue.
- B. Reclaimed Water: PVC pipeline color – Pantone Purple
- C. Wastewater: PVC pipeline color – Green

The use of white or any other color pipe for potable water, reclaimed water or wastewater service shall be prohibited.

Fittings: Fittings for PVC pressure pipe shall be ductile iron fittings with restrained mechanical joint ends, linings and coatings as specified in *Section 502-2.1* for ductile iron fittings.

Restrained Joints for PVC Pipe: Thrust restraint for buried piping shall be provided by restrained joints. Concrete thrust blocks shall not be acceptable. Thrust restraints shall be used at all valves, tees, bends, and other fittings for the Restrained Joint PVC pipe and Push-on Joint PVC pipe. Where indicated on the Drawings, to prevent pipe joints and fittings from separating under pressure, pipe joints and fittings for PVC pipe shall be restrained as follows:

- A. PVC pipe bell and spigot push-on joints, adjacent to restrained fittings, shall be restrained using a harness type restraint device. The harness restraint shall be split to enable installation of the restraint after the spigot has been installed into the bell. The restraint unit shall consist of a split ring that fits behind the bell, a split restraint ring that installs on the spigot and a number of clamping bolts to connect the other two parts. The restraining device shall consist of multiple individually activated gripping wedges or a series of serrations to grip the pipe and maximize restraint capability in conjunction with a sufficient number of clamping bolts connecting the retainer on the bell side of the joint pipe to the restraint ring on the other side to hold the spigot. The restraining device and components shall be manufactured of high strength ductile iron meeting ASTM A536, Grade 65-42-10. Clamping bolts and nuts shall be manufactured of corrosion resistant high strength, low alloy CORTEN steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A242. The restraint device shall be the EBBA Iron MEGALUG[®] Series 1500 TD Restrainer or an equal.
- B. Mechanical joint fittings used with PVC pipe shall be restrained with the EBBA Iron MEGALUG[®] Series 2000 PV Restrainer or an equal approved. The restraining device shall consist of a retainer gland such that it can replace the standard mechanical joint gland and can be used with the standard mechanical joint bell conforming to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 and ANSI/AWWA C153/A21-53. The restraining device shall have a pressure rating equal to that of the PVC pipe on which it is used. Twist off nuts, sized same as the tee-head bolts shall be used to insure proper actuating of restraining devices. The restraining gland shall be manufactured of high strength ductile iron meeting ASTM A536, Grade 65-42-10. The tee head bolts and nuts, and the clamping bolts and nuts, shall be manufactured of corrosion resistant high strength, low alloy CORTEN steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A242.

502-2.2.1. RESTRAINED JOINT PVC PIPE (DIRECTIONAL BORE)

Restrained Joint PVC pipe and couplings used for directional bores shall be made from un-plasticized PVC compounds having a minimum cell classification of 12454-B, as defined in ASTM D1784 (latest edition). All compounds shall qualify for a Hydrostatic Design Basis (HDB) rating of 4000 psi for water at 73.4°F, in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D2837 (latest edition latest edition). Blue pipe (safety blue paint color) shall be supplied for the potable water system and purple pipe (pantone 522C paint color) shall be supplied for the reclaimed water system as specified in *Section 502-2.2*.

Nominal outside diameters and wall thickness of PVC pipe shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C900 for pipe sizes between 4 and 16-inches. Nominal outside diameters and wall thickness of 4" PVC pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D2241 (latest edition). PVC pipe shall be furnished in sizes 4" (Pressure Rating 250 psi, DR17), 4" (Class 305, DR-14) and 6" and 8" (Class 235, DR-18). Pipe shall be furnished in standard laying lengths of 20 ft. + 1 in.

PVC pipe used for directional bores shall be joined using a restrained-joint coupling system or ring restraint with Rieber Gasket meeting the requirements of ASTM F477, latest edition. Pipe and/or couplings shall be designed as an integral system and shall be provided by a single manufacturer for maximum reliability and interchangeability. Assembled joints shall meet the leakage test requirements of ASTM D3139 (latest edition). No external pipe-to-pipe restraining devices which clamp onto or otherwise damage the pipe surface as a result of point-loading shall be permitted.

Maximum allowable axial jacking loads for the pipe shall be provided by the pipe manufacturer. The Contractor shall provide and utilize appropriate instrumentation that the Engineer shall monitor, to ensure that the jacking loads never exceed 80% of the maximum allowable axial jacking loads allowed by the pipe manufacturer. Only experienced personnel shall be used to install pipe. If used, coupling edges shall be beveled to reduce drag force when pipe is installed by directional bore or Micro tunneling. Assembly of joints shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.

Manufacturer/Product: Certain Teed Certa-Lok C-900, no approved equal.

502-2.3. HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE

This Section includes materials and methods of installation of high-density polyethylene pipe (HDPE) and fittings for water, reclaimed water, and wastewater utility use as required and as specified herein. For point repairs only if the flow cannot be stopped the use of stiffeners is allowed.

The high density, very high molecular weight polyethylene pipe shall be made from a HDPE material having a minimum material designation code of PE4710 and shall conform to AWWA C906, latest revision. The material shall meet the requirements of ASTM D3350 and shall have a minimum cell classification of PE445574C/E. In addition, the pipe shall be listed as meeting NSF-61. HDPE pipe shall have outside diameter sizes matching ductile iron pipe (DIPS) and shall have the minimum wall thickness and dimension ratio (DR) as shown on the Drawings for a particular installation. Minimum pressure ratings for HDPE pipe shall be 250 psi DR 9 and 200 psi for DR-11. The DR rating or the minimum pipe wall thickness of the pipe for a particular HDD installation shall be as called out on the Drawings. The polyethylene compound shall be suitably protected against degradation by ultraviolet light by means of carbon black, well dispersed by pre-compounding in a concentration of not less than 2 percent.

The pipe manufacturer shall be listed and in good standing with the Plastic Pipe Institute as meeting the recipe and mixing requirements of the resin manufacturer for the resin used to manufacture the pipe. Pipe shall be manufactured by Performance Pipe (Chevron), JM Eagle or an approved equal.

HDPE pipe shall be manufactured and identified by color based on the type of utility service. HDPE pipe and tubing less than 6-inch in size shall be manufactured entirely in the required color. For HDPE pipe 6-inch and greater, color coding shall be accomplished either through an exterior surface entirely of the required color or through striping. The color coding shall be permanently co-extruded on the pipe exterior surface as part of the pipe's manufacturing process. The pipe shall be manufactured as one solid color per the applicable service color or shall be black in color with three (3) permanent solid color stripes, per the applicable service color, extruded into the piping material. The colored stripes shall appear on three (3) sides of the pipe, run the entire length of the pipe, and each stripe shall be no less than 1-inch wide. Painting HDPE pipe to accomplish color coding shall not be permitted. The pipe identification color coding based on the intended Type of Utility Service shall be as follows:

1. Sewer – green (safety green paint color)
2. Water – blue (safety blue paint color)
3. Reclaimed water – purple (pantone 522C paint color)

In addition to the identification color being co-extruded, HDPE Pipe shall have been continuously marked by the manufacturer with permanent printing with the following information at a minimum:

- A. Nominal Size (Inches).
- B. Dimension Ratio (DR).
- C. Pressure Rating (psi).
- D. Trade Name.
- E. Material Classification (PE4710).
- F. Plant, Extruder and Operator Codes.
- G. Resin Supplier Code.
- H. Date Produced; and
- I. HDPE pipe used for potable water mains shall bear the NSF Seal of Approval.

502-2.3.1. MECHANICAL JOINT ADAPTERS (MJ ADPATERS)

Mechanical Joint Adapter Fittings shall have a material designation code of PE4710, and a minimum Cell Classification of PE445474C/E. Mechanical Joint Adapters can be made to ASTM D3261 or if machined, must meet the requirements of ASTM F2206. MJ Adapters shall have a pressure rating equal to the pipe

unless otherwise specified on the plans. Markings for molded or machined MJ Adapters shall be per ASTM D3261.

Where shown on the drawings, 4-inch and larger transitions to mechanical joint fittings and valves shall be ductile iron mechanical joint. Connection to the mechanical joint fittings shall be accomplished using a mechanical joint adapter kit. The mechanical joint adapter fitting shall be fused onto the pipe and shall result in a restrained joint with a pressure rating no less than 150 psi. The D.I./HDPE mechanical joint adaptor shall consist of:

1. A molded or fabricated HDPE mechanical joint transition fitting.
2. A mechanical joint rubber gasket fabricated of EPDM.
3. A mechanical joint restraining gland. The restraining gland shall be manufactured of high strength, ductile iron meeting ASTM A536, Grade 65-42-10.
4. The tee head bolts and nuts shall be manufactured of corrosion resistant high strength, low alloy CORTEN steel, meeting the requirements of ASTM A242.

502-2.3.2. BUTT FUSION PROCESS AND INSTALLATION

The pipe shall be joined by the butt fusion procedure outlined in ASTM F2620 or PPI TR-33. All fusion joints shall be made in compliance with the pipe or fitting manufacturer's recommendations and shall be butt-welded flush to the outside diameter of the pipe. Joints shall provide axial pullout resistance. Fusion joints shall be made by qualified fusion technicians per PPI TN-42. A record or certificate of training for the fusion operator must be provided to the Engineer that documents training to the fundamentals of ASTM F 2620.

All HDPE fusion equipment operators shall be qualified to perform pipe joining. Fusion equipment operators shall have current, formal training on all fusion equipment employed on the project and shall be certified by the pipe supplier/manufacturer. Training records for qualified fusion technicians shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. Training received more than two years prior to operation with no evidence of activity within the past 6 months shall not be considered current.

When the fusion machine operator is employed by the HDPE pipe and fusion machine supplier, the supplier shall maintain an ISO 9001 Certified Quality Management System.

Sections of HDPE shall be joined into continuous lengths on the job site above ground and butt fused in strict accordance with pipe manufacturer's recommendations. The finished pipe assembly shall be pressure tested prior to insertion underground.

All HDPE pipe shall be cut, fabricated, and installed in strict conformance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Joining, laying, and pulling of polyethylene pipe shall be accomplished by personnel experienced in working with high density polyethylene pipe. The pipe supplier shall certify in writing to the Engineer that the Contractor is qualified to join, lay, and pull the pipe or representative of the pipe manufacturer shall be on site to oversee the pipe joining. Expenses for the representative shall be paid for by the Contractor.

The butt fused joint shall have a zero-leak rate under the following conditions:

- A. External pressure up to 60 psi from bentonite injection, slurry system operation, or groundwater head.
- B. Internal hydrostatic pressure testing of 150 psi.

The Contractor shall obtain from the pipe manufacturer a certificate of compliance to the effect that the pipe and fittings supplied for this Contract have been inspected at the plant and that they meet the requirements of these specifications. The Contractor shall submit these certificates to the Engineer prior to installation of the pipe materials. All pipe and fittings shall be subjected to visual inspection at time of delivery and before they are lowered into the trench to be laid. Joints or fittings that do not conform to these

specifications will be rejected and must be removed immediately by the Contractor. The entire product of any plant may be rejected when, in the opinion of the city, the methods of manufacture fail to secure uniform results, or where the materials used are such as to produce inferior pipe or fittings.

Each joint fusion shall be recorded and logged by an electronic monitoring device (data logger) affixed to the fusion machine. Joint data shall be submitted as part of the As-Built record information, in accordance with this Technical Specification.

Butt Fusion Machines: Only appropriately sized, and outfitted fusion machines that have been approved by the pipe supplier shall be used for the fusion process. Fusion machines must incorporate the following properties, including the following elements:

- A. **Heat Plate:** Heat plates shall be in good condition with no deep gouges or scratches within the pipe circle being fused. Plates shall be clean and free of any contamination. Heater controls shall properly function, and cord and plug shall be in good condition. The appropriately sized heat plate shall be capable of maintaining a uniform and consistent heat profile and temperature for the size of pipe being fused, per the pipe supplier's recommendations.
- B. **Carriage:** Carriage shall travel smoothly with no binding at less than 50 psi. Jaws shall be in good condition with proper inserts for the pipe size being fused. Insert pins shall be installed with no interference to carriage travel.
- C. **General Machine:** Overview of machine body shall yield no obvious defects, missing parts, or potential safety issues during fusion.
- D. **Data Logger:** The current version of the pipe supplier's recommended and compatible software shall be used. Protective case shall be utilized for the hand-held wireless portion of the unit. Data Logger operations and maintenance manual shall always be with the unit. If fusing for extended periods of time, an independent 110V power source shall be available to extend battery life.
- E. **Joint Recording:** Each fusion joint shall be recorded and logged by an electronic monitoring device (data logger) connected to the fusion machine. The fusion data logging and joint report shall be generated by software developed specifically for the butt-fusion of thermoplastic pipe. The software shall register and/or record the parameters required by the manufacturer and these Specifications. Data not logged by the data logger shall be logged manually and be included in the Fusion Technician's joint report.

Required Auxiliary Equipment: Other equipment specifically required for the butt fusion process shall include the following:

- A. Pipe rollers shall be used for support of pipe on either side of the fusion machine.
- B. A weather protection canopy that allows full machine motion of the heat plate, fusion assembly and carriage shall be provided for fusion in inclement and /or windy weather.
- C. Fusion machine operations and maintenance manual shall always be kept with the fusion machine.
- D. Facing blades specifically designed for cutting HDPE pipe.

The pipe shall be installed in a manner that does not exceed 70 percent of the recommended maximum bending radius of the pipe. When the pipe is installed by pulling in tension, 75 percent of the recommended Safe Pulling Force, according to the pipe supplier, shall not be exceeded.

Joint Fusion Bead Removal: Contractor shall trim and remove the butt fusion beads from the inside and the outside of the HDPE pipe at the butt fused joint following joint fusing, without disrupting pipe service. The restraints shall be manufactured by EBAA Iron Series 1500 or 1600 or approved equal.

502-2.4. PIPING IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

502-2.4.1. EXTERIOR MARKINGS FOR BURIED PIPE

All ductile iron and polyvinyl chloride pressure pipelines installed by open cut shall receive a color-coded continuous self-adhesive vinyl tape, installed by the contractor, with the width and located as indicated below. Pipe tape striping shall be in the color required for the service as specified below.

A. Tape Stripe Marking Locations:

Up to 4-inch diameter pipe	(1 location)	3-inch wide tape placed at center-top of pipe.
6 to 16-inch diameter pipe	(2 locations)	6-inch wide tape placed on both sides, top half of pipe.
20-inch and larger diameter pipe	(3 locations)	6-inch wide tape placed on both sides' top half of pipe with a third stripe centered along top of pipe.

B. Color of Tape Stripe Marking:

Potable Water Marking Stripe Tape	Blue with Black or White Lettering, “POTABLE WATER MAIN” or similar wording.
Reclaimed Water Marking Stripe Tape	Purple with White or Yellow Lettering, “RECLAIMED WATER MAIN” or similar wording
Force Main Marking Stripe Tape	Green with Black or White Lettering, “WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN” or similar wording

502-2.4.2. LOCATION DETECTION WIRE:

A. **Location Detection Wire for Open-Cut Pipeline Installations:** All ductile iron and polyvinyl chloride pressure pipelines installed by open cut shall be laid with two (2) strands of Location Detection Wire applied to the pipe. The detection wire shall be continuous, high strength copper clad steel (HS-CCS) 10 gauge AWG wire insulated with 30 mil thick high molecular weight – high density polyethylene (HMW-HDPE) insulation with a minimum break load of 684 pounds and specifically designed for use in open cut installations, equal to “1030-HS High Strength Tracer Wire” manufactured by Copperhead Industries, LLC, or an approved equal. Each wire shall be continuous with splices made only by splicing connectors manufactured by the wire manufacturer equal to “LSC1030C Snake Bite™ Locking Connectors” as manufactured by Copperhead Industries, LLC or an approved equal. The 2 wires shall be taped to the top of each joint of pipe with about 5-feet between each piece of tape, with a minimum of 3 taping locations for each 20-foot length of pipe. The tape used shall be 3M Scotch Rap All-Weather Corrosion Protection Tape, polyvinyl chloride backing with rubber adhesive, 4-inches wide or Engineer Approved Equal.

Following installation of the pipeline including backfill and compaction, the Contractor shall perform a second 12-volt DC electrical continuity test on each of the two (2) tracer wires.

B. **Location Detection Wire for Horizontal Directional Drilling Pipeline Installations:** All polyvinyl chloride or HDPE pressure pipe installed by directional drilling methods shall be installed with three (3) insulated tracer wires. The three (3) tracer wires shall be attached at 120-degree locations around the pipe to help ensure continuity of at least one wire subsequent to the HDD installation. The tracer wire shall be continuous, extra high strength copper clad steel (EHS-CCS) 10 gauge AWG wire insulated with 45 mil thick high molecular weight – high density polyethylene (HMW-HDPE) insulation with a minimum break load of 2,032 pounds and specifically designed for use in directional drilling installations, equal to “1045-EHS Solo Shot EHS, Extra High Strength Tracer Wire” manufactured by Copperhead Industries, LLC, or an approved equal.

Continuity shall be maintained in the wire along the entire length of the pipe installed by HDD. No splices shall be allowed for each wire attached to the HDD pipeline unless approved by the city or the Engineer. If approved, permanent splices shall be made using wire connectors approved for underground applications with splices made only by splicing connectors manufactured by the wire manufacturer equal to “LSC1030C Snake Bite™ Locking Connectors” as manufactured by Copperhead Industries, LLC or an approved equal. If splices are approved by the city or the Engineer, all miscellaneous splicing components shall be furnished, installed, and tested by the Contractor and witnessed by the city or the Engineer.

At a minimum, the location detection wires shall be attached to the pipe with nylon wire ties, with ties located at 5-foot intervals, as shown in the Standard Details. The Contractor may suggest other methods of attachment, with the approval of the city or the Engineer.

Prior to installation of the pipeline into the bore hole, the Contractor shall perform a 12-volt DC electrical continuity test on each of the three (3) wires during the aboveground pressure test.

Following installation of the pipeline into the bore hole, the Contractor shall perform a second 12-volt DC electrical continuity test on each of the three (3) tracer wires. Failure of continuous continuity for at least one of the three tracing wires attached to the HDD pipeline, at the discretion of the city or the Engineer, shall be cause for rejection of the HDD installation, resulting in the abandonment and reinstallation of the directionally drilled pipeline.

The HDD tracer wires shall be spliced twelve (12) inches below grade to three (3) 10-gauge tracer wires, as specified above for open cut installations, and brought up in the valve boxes at the ends of each HDD line segment. The splices shall be made only by methods per the tracer wire manufacturer's recommendations and by splicing connections manufactured by the tracer wire manufacturer. The splicing connectors shall be the “LSC1030C SnakeBite™ Locking Connector” as manufactured by Copperhead Industries, LLC, the Direct Bury Lug as manufactured by DryConn®, or an approved equal.

C. **Color of Location Detection Wires:** The insulation color for the wire shall match the color for the pipes intended service as follows:

1. Potable Water Mains – Blue Insulation.
2. Reclaimed Water Mains - Pantone Purple Insulation.
3. Wastewater Force Mains – Green Insulation.

D. **Termination of the Location Detection Wires:** The tracer wires shall be secured to all valves, tees and elbows. It is to be installed at every valve box through a 2-inch PVC pipe to 18-inches above the top of the concrete slab. The 2-inch PVC pipe shall be the same length as the adjustable valve box, and the 2-inch PVC pipe shall be plugged with a 2-inch removable brass plug with recessed square nut

502-2.4.3. WARNING TAPE:

In addition, all underground pipelines installed by open-cut methods shall be buried with identification tape installed over the centerline of the pipe at a depth of 1.0 foot below finished grade. The identification tape shall be as follows:

- A. Identification tape shall be manufactured of reinforced polyethylene film with a minimum overall thickness of 4 mils and shall have a 0.35 mil thick magnetic metallic foil core. The tape shall be highly resistant to alkalis, acids, and other destructive agents found in soil. Tape width shall be 3-inches and shall have background color specified below, imprinted with black letters. Imprint shall be as specified below and shall repeat itself a minimum of once every 2-feet for entire length of tape. Tape shall be Terra Tape Sentry Line, or an approved equal.
- B. Tape background colors and imprints shall be in accordance with the following table:

Tape Imprint	Background Color	Imprint Color
“Caution – Potable Water Main Buried Below”	Blue	Black

“Caution – Reclaimed Water Main Buried Below”	Purple	White
“Caution – Wastewater Force Main Buried Below”	Green	Black

502-2.5. RESTRAINED JOINT COUPLINGS

Restrained Joint Pipe Couplings: Restrained joint pipe couplings used to join and restrain two pieces of plain end pipe shall be sized to suit the outside diameter of the pipe ends to be jointed with restrained ends. Transition couplings shall be used to join pipes of different outside diameters. Pipe couplings shall be bolted type with ASTM A536 ductile iron middle ring and end followers.

Coatings: All ductile iron parts of the coupling shall be coated on the interior and exterior with a fusion bonded thermosetting epoxy coating, applied electrostatically prior to assembly, and complying with AWWA C550 with a 12-mil nominal coating thickness. The coating shall be equal to Mega-Bond as manufactured by EBBA Iron, Inc., or an approved equal.

Gaskets: Gaskets for the coupling shall be wedge type manufactured of EPDM resilient rubber.

Bolts: Torque limiting nuts and gripping restraint wedges shall be manufactured of corrosion resistant, low alloy, high strength steel. Threaded restraint rods and hexagonal nuts shall be manufactured of high strength, Type 316 stainless steel. Bolts and nuts shall conform dimensionally to ANSI/AWWA C111, latest revision.

Approved Manufacturer: Restrained joint couplings shall be Series 3800 as manufactured by EBBA Iron, Inc., or an approved equal.

502-3. GATE VALVES

General: Gate valves shall open by turning to the left (counterclockwise), when viewed from the stem. When fully open, gate valves shall have a clear, unobstructed waterway equal to the nominal diameter of the pipe. All internal valve components shall be removable from the valve bonnet without removing the valve body from the pressure main. Operating nut or hand wheel shall have an arrow cast in the metal indicating the direction of opening. Each valve shall have the manufacturer's distinctive marking, pressure rating and year of manufacture cast on the body. Prior to shipment from the factory, each valve shall be tested by applying to it a hydrostatic pressure equal to twice the specified working pressure. Hydrostatic and leakage tests shall be conducted in strict accordance with ANSI/AWWA C500 or ANSI/AWWA C509, latest revisions, whichever is applicable. Only gate valve sizes 4-inch and larger shall be acceptable.

Large Gate Valves: Gate valves with nominal sizes from 4- to 12-inches shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C509, latest revision, and shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 250 psi differential pressure with zero leakage. Gate valves with nominal sizes from 16- to 36-inches shall conform to AWWA C515, latest revision, and shall be designed for a working pressure of 250 psi differential pressure with zero leakage. Valves shall be ductile iron body resilient wedge type with Nitrile rubber O-ring stem seals. Stems shall be sealed with three (3) O-rings. The top two O-rings shall be replaceable with the valve fully open and subject to the full rated working pressure. O-rings in a cartridge shall not be allowed.

All cast ferrous components of the gate valve including the valve body, wedge, bonnet and stuffing box shall be constructed of ductile iron in conformance with ASTM A536. The valve stem shall be manufactured of manganese bronze in accordance with ASTM B763 and the wedge nut shall be manufactured of bronze in accordance with ASTM B584. The valve stem shall have an integral thrust collar; two-piece stem collars shall not be acceptable. The valve shall have Delrin thrust washers above and below the thrust collar to assist in the operation of the valve.

Valve wedge shall be symmetrical and constructed to assure uniform seating pressure between the wedge seat circumference and body seating surface, providing a complete seal at the rated pressure with flow from either direction. Resilient wedge of the valve shall be formed by a special corrosion and chloramine

resistant, EPDM synthetic elastomer which is permanently bonded to and completely encapsulates the ductile iron valve disc. The wedge nut shall be independent of the wedge and held in place on three sides by the wedge to prevent possible misalignment.

All bolting materials for buried gate valves shall be Type 304 stainless steel with hexagonal shaped heads with dimensions conforming to ANSI B18.2.1; metric bolting materials shall not be allowed. Gate valves shall be NSF 61 listed.

Resilient wedge type gate valves shall be as listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*, or an equal approved by the city.

Valve End Joints: All gate valves shall have either mechanical joints per ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 or restrained joints as specified above for ductile iron or PVC pipe for underground service, or flanged ends, Class 125 per ANSI B16.1, for above ground service or valves in vaults to fit the pipe run in which they are to be used. Gate valves installed on push-on joint pipe shall have mechanical joint ends unless otherwise specified.

Gate Valve Operators: Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein, gate valves shall have non-rising stems. Buried gate valves shall be furnished with a 2-inch square AWWA standard nut operator with a valve box and cover. All buried gate valves shall be installed in the vertical position only. Buried gate valves 16-inches and larger in nominal size installed vertically shall be provided with a spur gear box, valve operator. The spur gear shall be an EXEECO 1S-5 to IS-10 spur gear, depending on the valve size, with a gear ratio not more than 2:1. Gate valves located aboveground or inside structures shall be furnished with a rising stem and a handwheel operator which shall have an arrow cast in the metal indicating the direction of opening. Gate valves used as isolation valves for double check valve backflow preventers for fire lines or reduced pressure back flow preventers shall be of the open screw and yoke (OS&Y) design with rising stems and with a handwheel operator.

Gate valves larger than 16-inches in nominal size shall be provided with a smaller gate valve bypass sized by the gate valve manufacturer.

Interior Valve Lining: Interior of the valve body shall be lined with a fusion bonded or thermo-setting epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550, latest revision. Lining shall be holiday-free, NSF 61 approved, with a minimum thickness of 16 mils. Surfaces shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before lining.

Exterior Valve Coatings: All exterior surfaces of iron body gate valves shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before coating. For buried service, the exterior ferrous parts of all valves shall be coated at the factory with coal tar epoxy with a minimum total finish dry film thickness of 20 mils. Prior to back filling, all uncoated nuts, bolts, glands, rods, and other parts of joints shall be coated in the field with coal tar epoxy equal to CarboLine Bitumastic No. 300-M. For valves installed above-ground, the exterior ferrous parts of all valves shall be shop primed at the factory with one coat, minimum dry film thickness of 4 mils, of a rust-inhibitive universal epoxy primer. Primer shall be suitable for finish paint specified. Following installation, above-ground valves shall be finish painted in accordance with city Construction Standards.

Two Inch (2") diameter gate valves or smaller are not allowed. These should be approved ball valves.

Three Inch (3") diameter valves are not allowed.

502-4. VALVE BOXES

Furnish, assemble, and place a valve box over the operating nut for each buried valve. The valve box shall be designed to prevent the transmission of surface loads directly to the valve or piping.

Valve boxes shall be of the adjustable screw-type of suitable length with an interior diameter of not less than 5-1/4 inches. The valve boxes shall be manufactured of cast iron and shall be of the three-piece design

including a bottom section, middle section and top section with cover. The bottom section shall have a flange at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling. The cast iron cover shall be cast with the applicable service; "WATER", markings for potable water mains, "RECLAIMED" marking for reclaimed water mains or "SEWER", markings for wastewater force mains. The top section shall be adjustable for elevation and shall be set to allow equal movement above and below finished grade.

The castings shall be manufactured of clean, even grain, gray cast iron conforming to ASTM A48, Class 30B for Gray Iron Castings; and shall be smooth, true to pattern, free from blow holes, sand holes, projections, and other harmful defects. The seating surfaces of both the cover and the top section shall be machined so that the cover will not rock after it has been seated.

The valve boxes shall be coated inside and outside with an asphaltic coating prior to machining, so that the machined seating surfaces will be free of any coating. Valve extension stems shall be provided for all buried valves when the valve operating nut is deeper than 3 feet below final grade.

Valve boxes and their installation shall be included in the bid price for valves. Refer to *City Standard Detail Index 402; Sheet 1 of 3 & Sheet 2 of 3* for potable water valve pad detail, and *City Standard Detail Index 502; Sheet 1 of 3 & Sheet 2 of 3* for reclaimed water valve boxes and pad detail.

502-5. HYDRANTS

Fire hydrants shall be dry barrel, break away type with 5-1/4-inch minimum main valve opening and shall comply with AWWA C502, latest revision, for a 150-psi working pressure and shall also be UL/FM listed. All hydrants shall be hydrostatically tested at the factory in accordance with AWWA C502, latest revision. Hydrants shall be the compression type, closing with line pressure. The main valve shall be solid encapsulated EPDM rubber. The main valve stem shall be Type 304 or higher-grade stainless steel and manufactured in two sections with a breakable coupling. The main hydrant valve shall open left (counterclockwise). Hydrants shall be fully bronze mounted with all working parts of bronze. Valve seat ring shall be threaded bronze and shall screw into a bronze retainer insert in the hydrant shoe, with O-rings to seal the barrel from leakage of water in the shoe. All interior working parts of the hydrant, including the seat ring, shall be removable through the top of the hydrant to allow repairs without disturbing the barrel of the hydrant after it has been installed. A dirt shield shall be provided to protect the operating mechanism from grit buildup and corrosion due to moisture. A thrust washer shall be supplied between the operating nut and stem lock nut to facilitate operation. The hydrant operating nut shall be of one-piece bronze or ductile iron construction and open counterclockwise. Operating nut shall be a No. 7, 1-1/2-inch, pentagonal shaped nut. The operating threads shall be totally enclosed in an operating chamber, separated from the hydrant barrel by a rubber O-ring stem seal and lubricated by a grease or an oil reservoir.

Fire hydrants shall be the traffic model breakaway type, with the barrel made in at least two sections bolted together, of ample length for 3-1/2 foot depth of bury with necessary extensions to place the safety break flange located approximately 2-inches above finished grade. Breakaway bolts shall not be approved. The fire hydrant shall be provided with a 6-inch mechanical joint epoxy lined elbow. The hydrant shall be provided with two, 2-1/2-inch hose nozzles and one, 4-1/2-inch pumper nozzle, all having National Standard hose threads. All nozzles shall have caps attached by stainless steel chains. Hose nozzle cap nuts shall be 1-1/2-inch AWWA standard pentagonal shape. Nozzles shall be of the tamper resistant, 1/4-turn type with O-ring seals or threaded into upper barrel. Nozzles shall be retained with a stainless-steel locking device.

The hydrant shall be cast with no drain or weep holes or the drain or weep holes shall be permanently plugged by the manufacturer. All bolts, nuts and studs for fire hydrants shall be Type 316 stainless steel. Fire hydrant base, lower barrel and 6-inch elbow shall be epoxy coated inside and outside. Upper barrel shall have an interior epoxy coating with the exterior coated with an epoxy primer and a two-part

polyurethane top coating. Fire hydrant upper barrel exterior colors shall have National Standard Yellow, UV resistant enamel, polyurethane, or fusion bonded epoxy.

Approved Fire Hydrants: Only those fire hydrants listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*, shall be used in extension to or replacement of the city's potable water system: Absolutely no substitutions for fire hydrants shall be allowed without the approval of the city Engineering Department.

All shipments of fire hydrants to the project site shall be palletized, securely anchored to the pallet(s) and delivered by delivery trucks with mechanical, motorized tailgates for receipt by the Contractor.

All hydrant assemblies shall be provided with an auxiliary 6-inch resilient seated gate valve for isolation so that the water to the hydrant may be shut off without the necessity of closing any other valve in the distribution system. Gate valves for fire hydrant installations shall be as specified above in *Section 502-2.7*. Piping used from the water main tee to the fire hydrant shall be 6-inch ductile iron pipe only. Ductile iron pipe shall be in accordance with *Section 502-2.1*.

The fire hydrant assembly shall be provided with anchoring hydrant fittings including a locked hydrant tee with split gland to provide the locking together of the entire assembly for joint restraint. Hydrants shall be restrained by using bolted mechanical swivel-type connecting joints from the hydrant tee through to the hydrant. Restraining mechanical joint glands on hydrants shall be used only where hydrant runout length precludes the use of swivel joint connectors. Restrained joints shall absorb all thrust and prevent movement of the hydrant. If used, mechanical restrained joints shall comply with *Section 502-2.1.2* of these Technical Specifications.

All fire hydrants shall be provided with a fiber mesh reinforced concrete shear pad with dimensions as shown in the Drawings.

Fire hydrants shall be located in the general location as shown on the Drawings. Final field location of all hydrants shall be as required by the city. All hydrants shall be located no less than 6-feet and no more than 10-feet from the curb or edge of pavement of the adjacent roadway.

Fire hydrants shall be located in a manner to provide complete accessibility and separated from any and all obstructions such as utility poles, posts, walls, etc., by a distance of at least five feet, measured from the centerline of the fire hydrant to the nearest physical feature, which may obstruct access or view of any fire hydrant, unless otherwise required by the Owner. All fire hydrants located within FDOT rights-of-way shall conform to FDOT clear zone requirements.

In order to minimize any inconvenience to property owners, new fire hydrants shall be installed at or near side property lines. Fire hydrants shall be installed such that the 4-1/2-inch pumper nozzle faces the street or driveway, unless otherwise directed by the Fire Department or the Owner's representative.

No hydrants shall be installed on the reclaimed water system unless approved by the city Engineering Department.

502-6. SERVICE SADDLES/ POLYETHYLENE SERVICE LINES

Service Saddles: Service saddles shall have ductile iron bodies in accordance with ASTM A536, latest revision, with double stainless-steel straps. Ductile iron body shall have a fusion bonded nylon coating with a minimum thickness of 12 mils. Straps shall be Type 304 stainless steel with premium grade Type 304 L stainless steel bolts and Type 304 stainless steel washers and nuts. The nuts shall be Teflon coated. The gasket material shall be an EPDM elastomeric compound resistant to degradation by oil, natural gas, acids, alkalis, most aliphatic fluids, and chloramines. The outlet of the saddle shall have female NPT threads. Approved service saddles shall be as listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*, or an equal approved by the city.

Service saddles shall be used on all service taps on water main pipelines 4-inch in size and larger. The largest service connection allowable for a 4-inch main shall be a 1-1/2-inch tapped connection. Service saddles shall be used on all 2-inch service connections on water main pipelines 6-inch and larger. Taps larger than 2-inch in size shall require using a tapping sleeve as specified below in *Section 502-12*.

Corporation Stops: Corporation stops shall be all bronze bodies with an all bronze ball and Teflon seats, in accordance with AWWA C800. Inlet and outlet threads shall have NPT threads. Corporation stops shall be as listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*, or an equal approved by the city.

Polyethylene Service Lines: All polyethylene service lines require stiffeners must be approved by the city and manufactured by Mars Company, Ocala, FL 34483. 3" service lines are not allowed. Refer to reclaimed water *Standard Detail Index 501 Sheet 2 of 2*.

502-7. BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

The city owns and maintains all backflow prevention devices that are installed within their system. Therefore, any and all devices must be purchased from the city and installed by city work forces.

Backflow prevention devices that are installed on customer's service lines at the point of delivery (service connection) shall be of a type in accordance with AWWA C511, latest edition for Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention Devices or AWWA C506, latest edition for Double Check Valve Assembly Backflow Prevention Devices.

Two (2) different types of backflow prevention devices are allowed. The type of device, and when required, shall be determined by the degree of hazard presented to the municipal water system from possible backflow of water within the customer's private system, as determined by the city Utility Engineering Department. The two types of backflow prevention devices allowed are:

1. **Double Check Valve Assembly Backflow Prevention Device:** a device composed of two (2) single, independently acting, approved check valves, including tightly closing shutoff valves located at each end of the assembly and suitable connections for testing the water tightness of each check valve.
2. **Reduced pressure principle backflow prevention device:** a device containing a minimum of two (2) independently acting, approved check valves, together with an automatically operated pressure differential relief valve located between the two check valves. The unit must include tightly closing shutoff valves located at each end of the device, and each device shall be fitted with properly located test cocks.
 - a. Reduced-pressure principle back flow preventers shall include an integral sensing system that will automatically open a relief valve whenever the differential pressure between the inlet supply and the reduced pressure zone drops to 2 psi. The relief valve shall remain open until a positive pressure differential of 2 psi is re-established. If pressure upstream of the first check valve drops to atmospheric or below, the relief valve shall remain fully open providing an internal air gap between the first check valve and the water level in the reduced pressure zone. The unit shall also be constructed such that any minor leakage of the second check valve will result in visible flow from the relief valve, even if the first check valve is totally disabled.

502-8. TAPPING SLEEVES AND LINESTOPS

Tapping valves and tapping sleeves shall be installed where shown on the drawings to make "wet" taps into existing potable water, reclaimed water mains or wastewater force mains. Tapping valves shall only be installed in the vertical position.

Tapping Sleeves for Taps 4-inch to 12-inch in Size: Fabricated all stainless steel body tapping sleeves to tap pipelines 4-inch through 30-inch in size with outlet tap sizes ranging from 4-inches through 12-inches, shall have heavy welded ASTM A240, Type 304 stainless steel body; Type 304 stainless steel bolts, Grade 8 per ASTM A194, epoxy coated; Type 304 stainless steel nuts, Grade 8 per ASTM A194, fluoropolymer coated; and a 3/4-inch Type 304 stainless steel test plug. The tapping sleeve, unless otherwise specified shall have a 18-8 Type 304 stainless steel outlet flange which meets the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C228 Class SD, ANSI 150 LB drilling recessed for tapping valve per MSS-SP60. The tapping sleeve gasket shall be EPDM rubber. Stainless steel body tapping sleeves shall be as listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*, or an equal approved by the city.

Mechanical Tapping Sleeves for Taps Larger Than 12-inch in Size: Mechanical joint split tapping sleeves shall be ductile iron capable of withstanding a 250-psi working pressure or the pipe rated working pressure, whichever is greater. The tapping flange for the sleeve shall have a groove that shall mate to the raised lip on the tapping valve flange. Gaskets shall be vulcanized EPDM resilient rubber material. All tapping connections for “size on size” taps shall utilize mechanical joint tapping sleeves only. The tapping sleeve shall be provided by the same manufacturer as the tapping valve. Bolts and nuts for the tapping sleeve split flange connection shall be Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A193, Grade B8M for bolts and ASTM A194, Grade 8M for nuts. The nuts shall be fluoropolymer coated and have a hardness that is lower than that of the bolts and washers by a difference of 50 Brinnell hardness to prevent galling during installation. All interior and exterior surfaces of the mechanical joint split tapping sleeves shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before coating. The interior and exterior surfaces of all mechanical joint split tapping sleeves shall be coated at the factory with fusion bonded or thermo-setting epoxy coating with a minimum total finish dry film thickness of 16 mils.

Tapping Valves: Tapping valves are special gate valves designed to mate to the flange of a mechanical tapping sleeve with a mechanical joint outlet connection. The tapping flange of the valve shall have a raised lip that will mate with the grooved flange of the tapping sleeve flange. The tapping valve shall have an oversized diameter waterway to allow passage of the tapping machine cutter assembly, without sustaining damage to the valve. Each tapping valve shall have the manufacturer's distinctive marking, pressure rating, the words "Ductile Iron" or "DI", and year of manufacture cast on the body. Prior to shipment from the factory, each valve shall be tested by applying to it a hydrostatic pressure equal to twice the specified working pressure. Hydrostatic and leakage tests shall be conducted in strict accordance with ANSI/AWWA C509, latest revision. Resilient-seated type tapping valves shall be as listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*, or an equal approved by the city.

- A. Tapping valves with nominal sizes from 4- to 12-inches shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C509, latest revision, and shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Tapping valves with nominal sizes from 16 inches and larger shall conform to AWWA C515, latest revision, and shall be designed for a working pressure of 250 psi. Valves shall be ductile iron body, resilient wedge type with Nitrile rubber O-ring stem seals. Stems shall be sealed with three (3) O-rings. The top two O-rings shall be replaceable with the valve fully open and subject to the full rated working pressure. O-rings in a cartridge shall not be allowed. All cast ferrous components of the tapping valve including the valve body, wedge, bonnet and stuffing box shall be constructed of ductile iron in conformance with ASTM A536. The valve stem shall be manufactured of manganese bronze in accordance with ASTM B763 and the wedge nut shall be manufactured of bronze in accordance with ASTM B584. The valve stem shall have an integral thrust collar; two-piece stem collars shall not be acceptable. The valve shall have Delrin thrust washers above and below the thrust collar to assist in the operation of the valve. Valve wedge shall be symmetrical and constructed to assure uniform seating pressure between the wedge seat circumference and body seating surface, providing a complete seal at the rated pressure with flow from either direction. Resilient wedge of the valve shall be formed by a special corrosion and chloramine resistant, EPDM synthetic elastomer which is permanently bonded to and completely encapsulates the ductile iron valve disc.

The wedge nut shall be independent of the wedge and held in place on three sides by the wedge to prevent possible misalignment. All bolting materials for buried tapping valves shall be Type 316 stainless steel, as specified below, with hexagonal shaped heads with dimensions conforming to ANSI B18.2.1; metric bolting materials shall not be allowed. Tapping valves shall be NSF 61 listed.

- B. **Tapping Valve Ends:** All tapping valves shall have a special flange with a raised lip to mate with the groove in the tapping sleeve flange and a mechanical joint end on the discharge side of the valve.
- C. **Tapping Valve Connection Bolting:** Bolts and nuts for the tapping valve flange connection shall be Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A193, Grade B8M for bolts and ASTM A194, Grade 8M for nuts. The nuts shall be fluoropolymer coated and have a hardness that is lower than that of the bolts and washers by a difference of 50 Brinnell hardness to prevent galling during installation. Jointing materials for the mechanical joint valve end and the mechanical joint tapping sleeve ends shall be in strict accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111 and ANSI/AWWA C153, latest revisions. Tee head bolts and nuts for the mechanical joint ends shall be manufactured of CORTEN, high strength, low alloy, corrosion resistant steel in accordance with ASTM A242, or an equal approved by the Engineer and the Owner.
- D. **Tapping Valve Operators:** Tapping gate valves shall have non-rising stems and shall open by turning to the left (counterclockwise), when viewed from the stem. Tapping valves shall be furnished with a ductile iron 2-inch square AWWA standard nut operator with an arrow cast into the metal indicating the direction of opening. Tapping valves 16-inches and larger in nominal size shall be provided with a spur gear box, valve operator. The spur gear shall be an EXEECO IS-5 to IS-10 spur gear, depending on valve size, with a gear ratio not more than 2:1.
- E. **Interior Tapping Valve Linings:** The interior of the tapping valve body shall be lined with a fusion bonded or thermo-setting epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550, latest revision. Lining shall be holiday-free, NSF approved, with a minimum thickness of 16 mils. Surfaces shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before lining.
- F. **Exterior Tapping Valve Coatings:** All exterior surfaces of tapping valves shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before coating. The exterior ferrous parts of all tapping valves shall be coated at the factory with fusion bonded or thermo-setting epoxy coating with a minimum total finish dry film thickness of 16 mils. Prior to back filling, all uncoated nuts, bolts, glands, rods, and other parts of joints shall be coated in the field with two coats of coal tar epoxy equal to CarboLine Bitumastic No. 300-M.

502-9. LINE STOPPING ASSEMBLIES

Specialty line stop fittings shall be used for applications where it is necessary to isolate a section of pipe without interrupting service. The Contractor shall provide a submittal which clearly identifies the materials used for line stop applications.

Sleeves used to line-stop existing mains shall be provided and installed at locations as shown on the Drawings or as required for construction of the new force main tie-in to an existing force main. Line-stopping sleeve shall be steel fusion epoxy coated body with stainless steel bolts, nuts, and washers. Contractor shall determine the outside diameter of the existing main prior to ordering sleeve. The back (bottom) section shall be solid and designed within an outside diameter range specific to the pipe it is being installed on. The front (top) section will also be full encirclement design with a welded installed nozzle and flange outlet.

Line stop fitting sleeves shall be the high strength type having a wide body, made of a minimum material strength of A-283 grade steel, ASTM A-36 Steel or equal, which conforms to and reinforces the pipe. The sleeve shall have as a minimum 7/8-inch wide gasket of Nitrile Butadiene Rubber (NBR, Buna-N) per ASTM D2000 with hydro activated lip, captured in a recessed groove around the outlet. Bolts, nuts and washers shall be 3/4-inch stainless steel 18-8 type 304. A 3/4-inch forged steel test outlet will be placed

into the nozzle branch outlet, at the factory, for the purposes of site pressure testing after the fitting has been installed around the pipe.

Tapping sleeves and line stops shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the specified model. The fitting may not be retrofitted in any way after being installed on the pipe. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the fitting is properly restrained.

The line-stopping equipment shall consist of a resilient sealing element, which shall be attached to and transported by a plug inserted perpendicularly into the pipe. The linear actuator shall extend and retract the Line-Stopper into and out of the pipe. When retracted from the pipe, the element and inserter shall be contained within the stopper housing.

The hollow cylindrical sealing element shall be molded of natural rubber. The lower interior chamber of the element shall be enlarged into a hemispherical cavity to allow symmetrical deformation into sealing conformity with the bore of the pipe. The linear actuator shall be hydraulic and shall have a self-contained hand operated pump. The actuator shall exert a force sufficient to perpendicularly deform the cylindrical element into axially symmetrical sealing contact with the bore of the pipe. Design of actuator shall provide adequate stroke and means to continually align the line-stop bullet stopping assemblies in sizes 4-inch thru 20-inch with pressure rating to 250 psig.

Equalization of pressure across the sealed element shall not be required to retract the element from the pipe. No equalization fittings shall be required downstream of the line-stopper.

Line-stopping equipment must be capable of function and acceptance of multiple stopper heads and shall be compatible with existing system fittings.

502-10. BLOW OFF HYDRANTS

Hydrant Blow offs are not allowed.

503. CONSTRUCTION

503-1. MATERIAL HANDLING

1. Care shall be taken in loading, transporting, and unloading to prevent damage to the pipe or fittings and their respective coatings. Pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants, and accessories shall be loaded and unloaded by lifting with hoists or skidding so as to avoid shock or damage. Under no circumstances shall such materials be rolled off the carrier or dropped. Unloading shall be done by lifting with a forklift or crane using straps and a spreader bar. Pipe handled on skidways shall not be skidded or rolled against pipe already on the ground.
2. Pipe shall be stored on level ground, preferably turf or sand, free of sharp objects which could damage the pipe. Stacking of the pipe shall be limited to a height that will not cause excessive deformation of the bottom layers of pipes. Pipe shall be stacked no higher than 6-feet high on the project site for safety reasons. Where necessary, due to ground conditions, the pipe shall be stored on wooden sleepers, suitably spaced and of such width as not to allow deformation of the pipe at the point of contact with the sleeper or between supports.
3. The interior surfaces of valves and piping shall be kept free of dirt and debris.
4. Pipe and fittings which require the protection from UV, such as PVC or HDPE pipe, shall be covered and protected in accordance with manufacturer instructions.
5. Pipe shall be so handled that the coating and lining will not be damaged. If, however, any part of the coating or lining is damaged, the repair shall be made by the Contractor at their expense in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

6. In distributing the material at the site of the work, each piece shall be unloaded opposite or near the place where it is to be laid in the trench.
7. All materials shall be subject to inspection and approved by the Engineer after delivery; and no broken, cracked, misshapen, imperfectly coated or otherwise damaged, unsatisfactory or defective material shall be used.
8. All material found during the progress of the work to have cracks, flaws, or other defects shall be rejected and promptly removed from the site.
9. If damage occurs to any pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants or water main accessories in handling, the damage shall be immediately brought to the Engineer's attention. The Engineer shall prescribe corrective repairs or rejection of the damaged items.

503-2. PIPE LAYING

503-2.1. INSPECTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

All pipe, fittings, valves, and other material shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer and the City after delivery and prior to installation. If damage occurs to any pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants or accessories in handling, the damage shall be immediately brought to the Engineer's attention. The Engineer shall prescribe corrective repairs or rejection of the damaged items. No broken, cracked, imperfectly coated, or otherwise damaged or unsatisfactory material shall be installed. When a defect or crack is discovered, the injured or defective piece shall not be installed and shall be removed from the project site. All homing marks shall be checked for proper length to not allow a separation or over homing of connected pipe. Homing marks incorrectly marked on pipe shall result in rejection of pipe and removal from the site at the Contractor's expense.

503-2.2. GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

General: Excavation, backfill, and compaction shall conform to the provisions of *Section 201-2. – Excavation, Backfilling and Compaction for Utilities*. Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe bedding material as specified in *Section 201-2. – Excavation, Backfilling and Compaction for Utilities*, a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe bells or couplings shall be excavated by hand digging. When the pipe is laid in the prepared trench, true to line and grade, the pipe barrel shall receive continuous, uniform support and no pressure will be exerted on the pipe joints from the trench bottom.

Proper implements, tools, and facilities satisfactory to the Engineer shall be provided and used by the Contractor for the safe and convenient performance of the work. All pipe, fittings, valves, and hydrants shall be carefully lowered into the trench piece by piece by means of a derrick, ropes, or other suitable tools or equipment in such a manner as to prevent damage to materials and protective coatings and linings. Under no circumstances shall materials be dropped or dumped in the trench.

Pipe, fittings, valves, and accessories shall be installed as shown or indicated on the Drawings. All joint lubricant compounds shall be NSF approved.

Water in Excavations: Water shall not be allowed in the trenches while underground pipes are being laid and/or tested. All pipe shall be laid “in the dry”. Installation of potable water pipes, reclaimed water pipes or wastewater force main pipes shall not proceed in the trench until the trench has been properly dewatered and prepared. Refer to *Section 203, Dewatering* for dewatering requirements for the installation of pipelines. No pipe shall be laid when, in the opinion of the Engineer, trench conditions are unsuitable. Water shall not be allowed in the trenches while the pipes are being laid and/or tested. The Contractor shall not open more trench than the available pumping facilities are able to dewater the trench to the satisfaction of the Engineer or the city's Inspector. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for legally disposing of all water so as not to injure or interfere with the normal drainage of the area in which he is working. In no case

shall the pipelines being installed be used as drains for such water, and the ends of the pipe shall be kept properly and adequately plugged during construction by the use of approved stoppers and not by improvised equipment. All necessary precautions shall be taken by the Contractor to prevent the entrance of mud, sand, or other obstructing matter into the pipelines. If on completion of the work any such materials have entered the pipelines, it must be cleaned as directed by the Engineer and the city's Inspector so that the entire system will be left clean and unobstructed. The Contractor shall not leave trenches open overnight.

Pipe Bedding: The Contractor shall provide pipe bedding material in accordance with the Standard Details on the Drawings and *Section 201-2. – Excavation, Backfilling and Compaction for Utilities*. The Contractor shall hand-grade bedding to proper grade ahead of pipe laying operation. Bedding shall provide a firm, unyielding support along the entire pipe length. If the trench has been excavated below the required depth for pipe bedding material placement, the Contractor shall fill the excess depth with pipe bedding material to the proper grade. The Contractor shall excavate bell holes at each joint to permit proper assembly and inspection of the entire joint.

Pipe Cradle: Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe trench as specified in *Section 201-2. – Excavation, Backfilling and Compaction for Utilities* and the pipe bedding, a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe bells or couplings shall be excavated by hand digging so that when the pipe is laid in the prepared trench, true to line and grade, the pipe barrel shall receive continuous, uniform support and no pressure will be exerted on the pipe joints or pipe bell from the trench bottom.

Cleanliness: Mud, silt, gravel, and other foreign material shall be kept out of the pipe and off the jointing surface. The interior of the pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign material before being gently lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other methods accepted by the Engineer and the city. During suspension of work for any reason at any time, a suitable watertight plug shall be placed in the end of the pipe last laid to prevent mud or other foreign material from entering the pipe.

Connections to Existing Utilities: All connections to existing piping systems shall be made as shown or indicated on the Drawings after consultation and cooperation with the city Utility Department. Some such connections may have to be made during off-peak hours (late night or early morning).

Pipe Joint Deflection: Whenever it is desirable to deflect pipe joints to avoid obstructions or to maintain required alignment, the amount of the joint deflection shall not exceed 50 percent of the maximum limits allowed by the pipe manufacturer for ductile iron pipe. No bending or joint deflection of PVC pipe shall be permitted at any time. Changes in horizontal and vertical alignment of PVC pipe shall be achieved by use of fittings only.

Pipe Installation: In preparation for pipe installation, placement (stringing) of pipe should be as close to the trench as practical on the opposite side of the trench from the excavated material.

All pipe and fittings shall be carefully examined for cracks and other defects while suspended above the trench immediately before installation in final position. Spigot ends shall be examined with particular care as this area is the most vulnerable to damage from handling.

Pipe laying shall proceed with the bell ends of the pipe pointing in the direction of the work progress unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Where pipe is laid on a grade of 10 percent or greater, the laying shall start at bottom and shall proceed upward with the bell ends of the pipe pointing upgrade. Before pipe is joined, gaskets shall be cleaned of all dirt and stones and other foreign material. The spigot ends of the pipe and/or pipe gaskets shall be lubricated lightly with an NSF approved lubricant as specified by the pipe manufacturer and approved by the Engineer and the city. No sulfur based joint compound shall be used. Sufficient pressure shall be applied to the pipe to properly seat the spigot end into the bell of the previously laid pipe. Any damage to the pipe due to over-exertion shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense. All damaged pipe shall be removed for the Project site.

Pipe and fittings shall be laid accurately to the lines and grades indicated on Drawings or required. The depth of cover over the pipeline shall vary to provide uniform gradient or slope to the pipe, whether grading is completed or proposed at time of pipe installation. Where grades for the pipeline are not indicated on the Drawings, maintain a uniform depth of cover with respect to finish grade.

As each length of pipe is placed in the trench, the spigot end shall be centered in the bell and the pipe forced home and brought to correct line and grade. The pipe shall be secured in place with approved backfill material tamped under it except at the bells. Precautions shall be taken to prevent dirt from entering the joint space.

All pipe laid shall be retained in position to maintain alignment and joint closure until sufficient backfill has been completed to adequately hold the pipe in place. Care shall be taken to ensure a good alignment both horizontally and vertically and to give the pipe a firm bearing along its entire length. Any pipe which has its grade or joint disturbed after laying shall be taken up and relayed.

All pipe and fittings shall be cleared of sand, dirt, and debris before laying. All precautions shall be taken to prevent sand, dirt, or other foreign material from entering the pipe during installation. If necessary, a heavy, tightly woven canvas bag of suitable size shall be placed over each end of the pipe before lowering into the trench and left there until the connection is made to the adjacent pipe. Any sand, dirt, or other foreign material that enters the pipe shall be removed from the pipe immediately. During pipe laying operations, no debris, tools, clothing or other materials shall be placed into the pipe interior. Interior of all pipe and fittings shall be kept clean after installation until accepted in the complete Work.

Any time that pipe installation is not in progress, the open ends of pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug or other method approved by the Engineer and the city Inspector. Plugs shall remain in pipe ends until all water is removed from the trench. No pipe shall be installed when trench conditions are unsuitable for such work, including standing water, excess mud, or rain.

Thrust Restraint:

- A. General: Thrust restraint shall be accomplished by piping restrained joints or mechanical restraining devices.
- B. Required Length of Restrained Joints: The length of restrained joints required shall be in accordance with the lengths shown on the Plan and Profile Drawings. The restrained joint lengths listed in the Restrained Joint Pipe Tables in the Drawings are absolute minimum lengths required and may not reflect the actual length of restrained joints required for a particular fitting arrangement or situation.
- C. Concrete Thrust Blocks: Concrete thrust blocks shall not under any circumstances be allowed on the Project for thrust restraint at fittings.
- D. Concrete Thrust Collars: Concrete thrust collars shall be used under extraordinary circumstances when approved by the Engineer and the city. If thrust collars are used, they shall conform to the details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of Class I concrete, which shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi at 28 days. No pipeline work shall be accomplished adjacent to a thrust collar until the concrete has reached its full compressive strength and can handle the required thrust restraint.

Initial Backfill:

- A. After pipe has been laid, inspected, and found satisfactory, sufficient backfill shall be placed along the pipe barrel to hold the pipe securely in place while conducting the preliminary hydrostatic test. No backfill shall be placed over the joints until the preliminary test is satisfactorily completed, leaving them exposed to view for the detection of visible leaks.
- B. Upon satisfactory completion of the preliminary hydrostatic test, backfilling and compaction of the trench shall be completed.

Location Detection Wire: Refer to the city Standard Detail Drawings for wire location and installation notes. Location Detection Wires shall be installed for all potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and wastewater force mains. For open cut installation the two (2) detection wires shall be attached generally at the three o'clock and nine o'clock positions on the pipe with nylon pipe straps or tape located at 5-foot intervals for each 20-foot length of pipe. The wire shall be installed through valve boxes, valve vaults, air release valve enclosures, etc., and provide sufficient excess (12-inches minimum) such that a loop in the wire can be raised above ground level. An energy source shall be attached to each of the wires to energize each wire to facilitate location of the wire and pipe using a metal detector. Prior to acceptance, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Engineer and the city Inspector that each of the wires is continuous and unbroken through the complete run of the pipe by performing a continuity test of the 10 gauge location detection wires for the entire length of the potable water main, the reclaimed water main or the wastewater force main at each valve test station box. The test shall also include energizing each of the wires and locating the entire run of pipe with the Engineer and the city Inspector present.

Underground Identification Tape: Install a continuous underground utility identification tape for all underground potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and wastewater force mains installed by open-cut methods. The identification tape shall be installed over the centerline of the pipe at a depth of 12-inches below finished grade.

Aboveground and Exposed Piping: Piping shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the job site and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing, properly clearing all equipment access areas and openings. Changes in sizes shall be made with appropriate reducing fittings. Pipe connections shall be made in accordance with the details shown and manufacturer's recommendations. Open ends of pipelines shall be properly capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt and other foreign material out of the system. Pipe supports and hangers shall be provided where indicated or as required to ensure adequate support of the piping. All above ground piping shall be painted with the appropriate color.

503-2.3. INSTALLATION OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE

Handling and Cutting Pipe:

- A. Care shall be taken in handling, cutting, and laying ductile iron pipe and fittings to avoid damaging the pipe and interior cement mortar lining, scratching, or marring machined surfaces, and abrasion of the exterior pipe coating. All cracked pipe and fittings shall be removed at once from the Work.
- B. Pipe cutting shall be done by skilled workmen in a neat workmanlike manner without creating damage to the pipe and interior lining and to leave a smooth end at right angles to the axis of the pipe. Cut ends shall be square and rough edges of ductile iron pipe shall be ground smooth. For push-on joint connections, the cut end shall be beveled to prevent gasket damage during joint assembly. Interior lining and exterior coatings of the pipe shall be repaired at cut ends per the manufacturer's instructions prior to joint assembly.

Laying Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings:

- A. **Bedding for Ductile Iron Pipe:** Minimum bedding requirements shall be Type 3 as defined in ANSI/AWWA C600, latest revision. Provide proper bedding required, in accordance with thickness class of pipe being laid, restrained joints required and depth of cover. At a minimum the pipe shall be bedded in compacted 4-inch thick select fill and backfilled and compacted to the top of the pipe to a minimum of 95% Modified Proctor. Proper pipe laying conditions shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C150 and C151, latest revisions, and ANSI/AWWA C600, latest revision.
- B. All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be laid in accordance with American Water Works Association Standard *ANSI/AWWA C600*, latest revision, entitled "*Standard for Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances*", with the following sections specifically applying:

1. Section 3.3 - Pipe Installation.
 2. Section 3.4 - Joint Assembly.
- C. Polyethylene tube encasement shall be installed for all buried ductile iron pipe segments and fittings for corrosion protection. Installation procedures shall be in accordance with *AWWA C105/ANSI A21.5-10*, latest revision, entitled *Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe Systems, Section 4.4 - Installation*.

Ductile Iron Pipe Joints:

- A. General: The joints of all pipelines shall be made leak tight. The particular joint used shall be approved by the Engineer and the city Inspector prior to installation. Where shown on the Drawings or where, in the opinion of the Engineer or the city Inspector, settlement or vibration is likely to occur, all pipe joints shall be bolted mechanical joint type with mechanical restraints, push-on joints with mechanical restraints or manufactured restrained joint type as specified above, or as indicated on the Drawings.

All lumps, blisters, and excess coating shall be removed from the bell and spigot end of each pipe, and the outside of the spigot and the inside of the bell shall be wire brushed and wiped clean and dry and free from oil and grease before the pipe is laid. Pipe joints shall be made up in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

- B. Mechanical Restrained Joints: All types of mechanical joint and push-on joint pipes with mechanical restraints shall be laid and jointed in full conformance with manufacturer's recommendations, which shall be submitted to the Engineer and the city Inspector for review and approval before work is begun. Only specially trained and skilled workmen shall be permitted to makeup mechanical restrained joints. Torque wrenches, set as specified in AWWA Standard C111, shall be used; or spanner type wrenches not longer than specified therein may be used with the permission of the Engineer and the city Inspector. The gasket shall be inserted, and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated with soapy water before tightening the bolts to the specified torque.
- C. Manufactured Restrained Joints: Manufactured restrained joints shall be provided where indicated on the Drawings. Joint assembly shall be made in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, which shall be submitted to the Engineer or the city Inspector for review and approval before commencing work.
- D. Flanged Joints: Flanged joints shall be made up by inserting the gasket between the flanges. The threads of the bolts and the faces of the gaskets shall be coated with suitable lubricant immediately before installation. Joints shall be fitted so that the contact faces bear uniformly on the gasket.
1. Bolt holes of flanges shall straddle the horizontal and vertical centerlines of the pipe. Clean flanges by wire brushing before installing flanged fittings. Clean flange bolts and nuts by wire brushing and lubricate bolts with oil and graphite.
 2. Insert the nuts and bolts (or studs), finger tighten, and progressively tighten diametrically opposite bolts uniformly around the flange to the proper tension.
 3. Execute care when tightening joints to prevent undue strain upon valves, pumps, backflow preventers and other equipment.

If flanges leak under pressure testing, loosen, or remove the nuts and bolts, reset or replace the gasket, re-install or re-tighten the bolts and nuts, and re-test the joints. Joints shall be watertight; no leaks shall be allowed.

503-2.4. INSTALLATION OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

Storage and Handling of PVC Pipe: PVC pipe shall be delivered to the site in unbroken bundles packaged in such manner as to provide protection against damage. When possible, pipe should be stored at the job site in the unit packages until ready for use. Packaged units shall be handled using a forklift or a spreader bar with fabric straps. Packaged units shall not be stacked at the job site higher than two units high.

When it is necessary to store PVC pipe for long periods of time, exposure to direct sunlight shall be prevented by covering the pipe with an opaque material. Adequate air circulation above and around the pipe shall be provided as required to prevent excessive heat accumulation. PVC pipe shall not be stored close to heat sources of hot objects such as heaters, fires, boilers, or engine exhaust. Pipe gaskets shall be protected from excessive exposure to heat, direct sunlight, ozone, oil, and grease. The interior and all sealing surfaces of pipe, fittings, and other appurtenances shall be kept clean and free of dirt and foreign matter.

Care shall be taken in handling and laying pipe and fittings to avoid severe impact blows, crushing, abrasion damage, gouging, or cutting. Pipe shall be lowered, not dropped, from trucks or into trenches. All cracked, damaged, or defective pipe and fittings, or any length of PVC pipe having a gouge, scratch, or other permanent indentation of more than 10 percent of the wall thickness in depth, shall be rejected and removed at once from the Work and replaced with new acceptable pipe.

Field Cutting PVC Pipe: Field cutting of pipe shall be done in a neat workmanlike manner without creating damage to the pipe. The pipe shall be cut square with a fine-toothed hand or power saw or other cutter or knife designed for use with plastic pipe. Prior to cutting, the pipe shall be marked around its entire circumference or a square-in vise shall be used to ensure the pipe end is cut square. Remove burrs by smoothing edges with a knife, file, or sandpaper.

Field Cutting Bell and Spigot PVC Pipe: Bevel the cut end of the pipe using a pipe beveling tool, wood rasp, or portable sander to prevent damage to the gasket during joint assembly. A factory-finished beveled end should be used as a guide to ensure proper beveling angle and correct depth of bevel. Round off any sharp edges on the leading edge of the bevel with a knife or file. The Contractor shall provide a seat homing mark on the field cut pipe in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's written instructions.

Laying PVC Bell and Spigot Pipe:

- A. **Pipe Bedding:** Bedding for PVC pipe shall be as specified in *Section 201-2. – Excavation, Backfilling and Compaction for Utilities* using granular pipe bedding material.
- B. All PVC pipe shall be laid in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's published installation guide, the *AWWA Manual of Practice No. M23 "PVC Pipe - Design and Installation"* and the Uni-Bell Plastic Pipe Association installation recommendations.

PVC Pipe Joint Assembly for Rubber Gasketed Bell and Spigot Pipe:

- A. The PVC bell and spigot joint shall be assembled in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's installation instructions, ASTM D2774, and AWWA Manual M23. Clean the interior of the bell, the gasket, and the spigot of the pipe to be jointed with a rag to remove any dirt or foreign material before assembling. Inspect the gasket, pipe spigot bevel, gasket groove, and sealing surfaces for damage or deformation.
- B. Lubricate the spigot end of the pipe with an NSF approved lubricant supplied or specified by the pipe manufacturer for use with gasketed PVC pipe in potable water systems. The lubricant should be supplied as specified by the pipe manufacturer and shall be NSF approved. After the spigot end is lubricated, it must be kept clean and free of dirt and sand. If dirt and sand adhere to the lubricated end, the spigot must be wiped clean and re-lubricated.
- C. Insert the spigot into the bell so that it contacts the gasket uniformly. Align the pipe sections and push the spigot end into the bell until the manufacturer's reference mark on the spigot is flush with the end of the bell. The pipe should be pushed into the bell using a bar and wood block. The joint shall not be assembled by "stabbing" or swinging the pipe into the bell, nor shall construction machinery be used to push the pipe into the bell. After joining the pipe, a metal feeler gauge shall be used to verify that the joint gasket is properly located.
- D. If undue resistance to insertion of the spigot end is encountered or if the reference mark does not reach the flush position, disassemble the joint and check the position of the gasket. If the gasket is twisted or pushed out of its seat, inspect the components, repair, or replace damaged items, clean

the components, and repeat the assembly steps. Be sure the pipe is in proper alignment during assembly. If the gasket was not out of position, check the distance between the spigot end and the reference mark and relocate the mark if it is out of position.

- E. Restrained joints for PVC pipe shall be provided where indicated on the Drawings. Joint assembly shall be made in strict accordance with the joint restraint manufacturer's instructions, which shall be submitted to the Engineer and the city for review and approval before commencing work.

503-2.5. DIRECTIONAL BORING INSTALLATION

The work of this Section includes all labor, machinery, construction equipment and appliances required for installation of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe or Certa-Loc PVC pipe below the ground using directionally controlled horizontal drilling equipment and methods. All directional boring methods and equipment shall be approved by the Engineer and the city before any work shall be permitted. All directional boring and pipe installation methods shall be performed in a good workmanlike and safe manner.

Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) is a construction method consisting of drilling a small diameter pilot hole within the designed tolerances for radius requirements, followed by enlargement of the hole by back reaming to accommodate the utility pipeline.

503-2.5.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The overall work scope shall include, but not be limited to steerable directional boring equipment, boring pits and equipment, sheeting, location signs as required, maintenance of traffic and miscellaneous appurtenances to complete the entire Work as shown on the Contract Drawings, and restoration. Directional boring operations shall be performed within the right-of-way and/or easements shown on the Drawings.

The HDD Contractor shall assume full responsibility for his methods of construction, the stability and accuracy of the drilled and reamed hole and pits constructed by him, and all costs for damages resulting from any failure thereof and be solely responsible for the safety of the pits and related structures, and personnel engaged in underground construction throughout the duration of the work.

The general dimensions, arrangement and details for the drilled pilot hole and entry and exit pits to be constructed shall be as indicated on the approved Shop Drawings.

Methods of excavation, equipment and procedures for the HDD operation and pits shall be selected to provide adequate working space and clearances for the work to be performed.

Utility Protection: Utility lines and structures indicated on the Drawings, which are to remain in service, shall be protected from any damage. Where utility lines or structures not shown on the Drawings are encountered, Contractor shall report them to the city and the Engineer before proceeding with the Work.

All utilities within 10 feet of the drill pilot bore, back ream or utility carrier pipe installation will be exposed through a soft-dig "pot-hole" or other opening, in accordance with appropriate utility locate laws and regulations, to ensure, through visual inspection, that the drill, reamer or utility carrier pipe has caused no damage to the utility and maintains adequate clearance. All potholes to locate existing utilities shall be sealed with an excavatable grout to avoid a possible flow path for the HDD drilling mud.

Prior to commencing drilling operations, positively locate and stake all existing utility pipelines, cables, storm sewers, or other underground facilities which are located within 10 feet of the designed drilled path.

All work covered by these Technical Specifications shall be performed in accordance with the applicable local, state and federal codes and laws which pertain to such work and supplemental regulations which are contained in these Technical Specifications.

At all times when construction is not in progress, watertight plugs shall be installed in all pipe ends and openings, either following aboveground pipe fusing and storage before pipe pulling or following underground installation after pipe pull back.

503-2.5.2. SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall prepare a detailed schedule for the work and submit it to the Engineer and the city for approval. The schedule shall include all major tasks to be performed, including but not limited to the following: pipe delivery; rig mobilization and setup; pipe assembly; pilot hole drilling; reaming; pressure testing the pipe before installation; pipe pulling; pressure testing and pigging/flushing the pipe after installation; disinfection of potable water pipelines; anticipated work hours for each task, daily work hours and dates anticipated for each task.

At least 10 days prior to mobilization of equipment, the Contractor shall submit a detailed installation plan to the city and the Engineer for review and approval. The plan shall also include a detailed Plan and Profile of the bore plotted at a scale no smaller than 1-inch equals 20 feet horizontally and 1-inch equals 4 feet vertically. The Contractor shall include a site plan of the entrance and exit pits, the pipe lay down area and equipment staging. Traffic control plans for entry pit, exit pit, and pipe lay down area if different than what is indicated on the Roadway Traffic Control Plan Drawings.

Submit pipe, fittings, specials, joint restraint systems, adapters and couplings shop drawings including complete dimensions including length, internal diameter, pressure rating and wall thickness; maximum allowable deflection of the pipe; detailing; mechanical connections; and necessary accessories for manufacture, transportation, storage, handling, and installation.

Submit pipe assembly procedures including:

1. Descriptions of procedures means and methods for storing, fabricating, handling, transporting, and protecting pipe segments.
2. Calculations of stresses and longitudinal strains developed in pipe during handling and installation.
3. Description of controls to safeguard that the allowable pulling forces will not be exceeded during the installation.
4. Description of procedures for lifting pipe.
5. Calculations showing allowable lifting configurations so allowable stresses will not be exceeded.
6. Welding procedures for high density polyethylene pipe.

Submit a description of procedures, methods and materials that will be used to repair pipe or pipe joints damaged during installation.

Submit a description of methods and materials that will be used to correct leaks in pipe or pipe joints.

Equipment Submittal: Contractor shall submit manufacturer and specifications of directional drilling equipment to be used to ensure that the equipment will be adequate to complete the project. Submittal shall demonstrate that anticipated pullback forces do not exceed the tensile strength of the HDPE pipe with a minimum factor of safety of 2.0. Include calculations prepared by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Florida demonstrating maximum allowable pullback forces for this installation / material combination.

Drilling Plan Submittal: Contractor shall submit a Drilling Plan including: Drilling Operations, Reaming Operations, Estimated Pullback Loads, Drilling Fluids Management, Safety Plan, and a Contingency Plan.

A. Drilling Operations submittal shall include:

1. The number and size of construction crew, hours to be worked, pilot hole drilling procedure, reaming procedure, method of tracking and controlling the drilling head, method of verifying pipe location for as-built drawing and schedule for completing major activities.

2. Provide a 2-inch x 34-inch layout drawing(s), scale 1-inch = 20 feet, indicating location of the entry, exit pits, and fluid storage pits, location of fused pipe before pulling (shall not block access to private property), location and type of fusion equipment, storage of waste fluid, and fluid recycling plan (if used).
 3. Spoil handling, separation and disposal.
 4. Provide a detail of the planned bore path and the method of monitoring and controlling the speed, line, grade, and rate of fluids delivery.
 5. Include the sequence, size and description of each reamer and the capabilities of each through the type of soils anticipated to be encountered in the project area.
 6. The Contractor shall maintain the alignment and minimum radii as detailed on the plan sheets and as specified herein.
 7. The drill plan should include a final swabbing of the bore path prior to pipe pullback.
 8. Contractor shall not proceed with work until Drilling Plan is approved by the Engineer and the city.
- B. Reaming Operations submittal shall include the required bore hole size for pullback of the pipeline. The Reaming Operation Plan shall be submitted for review prior to initiation of construction.
- C. Estimated Pullback Loads submittal shall include:
1. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer an estimate of the anticipated pullback loads that will be required to install the pipe.
 2. Contractor shall include the calculated buoyant force or buoyant weight of the pipe and proposed method for counterweighting or ballasting the pipe during pullback.
 - a. Calculation shall be based on anticipated density of the drilling fluid(s) to be used.
 - b. Any counterweight or ballast pipe placed inside the pipe shall be free from any dirt, grease, oil, or other contaminants that may prevent proper disinfection.
- D. Drilling Fluids Management submittal shall include:
1. Submit MSDS sheets for drilling fluid additives proposed, demonstrating they are non-hazardous.
 2. Proposed mix design for each specific geological strata or formation anticipated during drilling of the bore path.
 3. Estimate of drilling fluids and quantities to be utilized during each reaming pass.
 4. Delivery volume and pressure for each reaming pass and the proposed method for monitoring.
 5. Details of the drilling fluid/soil slurry solids separation, recycling or disposal plan that will describe the equipment and capacities for separation and recirculation.
 - a. If direct vacuum excavation of the slurry is selected, the disposal site shall be identified, and copies of all required permits shall be presented to the Engineer.
 - b. The Contractor shall submit a written plan that details the estimated quantity of slurry to be vacuum excavated and provide substantiation that there is sufficient equipment to adequately pump or shuttle the slurry to and from the disposal site(s) as required to maintain a near continuous drilling and pipe pull-back.
 6. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a contingency plan for a quick response team to address inadvertent fluid discharges to the surface (frac-outs). In the event that a drilling fluid fracture, inadvertent returns or loss of returns occurs during pilot hole drilling operations, Contractor shall cease drilling, wait at least 30 minutes, inject a quantity of drilling fluid with a viscosity exceeding 120 seconds as measured by a March funnel and then wait another 30 minutes. If mud fractures or returns loss continues, Contractor will cease operations and notify the Engineer and the city.

The Engineer, the city and the Contractor will discuss additional options and the Work will then proceed accordingly. Repair and clean-up of damages associated with frac-outs will be resolved in a timely fashion as directed by the city at the Contractor's expense.

- E. Safety Plan submittal: The Contractor shall be responsible for securing a safe worksite that meets all Federal, State, and Local government codes. A project safety and contingency plan which shall include but shall not be limited to drilling fluid containment and cleanup procedures, equipment and plan for compromised utility installations including electrical and power lines, potable water, reclaimed water, wastewater, storm water and any other subsurface utility.
- F. Contingency Plan submittal: Contractor shall submit contingency plans to address procedures to be employed in the event the following may occur:
 - 1. Obstruction encountered during drilling or reaming.
 - 2. Broken drill pipe.
 - 3. Collapsed or buckled carrier pipe or casing pipe.
 - 4. HDD fails to advance or fails to respond to steering actions.
 - 5. Alignment deviation is outside allowable limits.
 - 6. Installation (pull back) forces reach 75% of the max allowable forces.
 - 7. Ground settlement/heaving exceed allowable limits set by the Engineer and the city.

Project Records and As-Built Drawings submittals shall include the following:

- A. Fusion joint data and fusion technician data indicating conformance with this Technical Specification and applicable standards. This will include fusion joint warranty information and recommended project specific fusion parameters, including criteria logged and recorded by data logger.
- B. Certified copies of test reports of factory tests for the pipe to be inserted into the bore hole prepared by HDD methods required by the applicable standards and this Technical Special Provision. Report shall include at minimum include following information:
 - 1. Dimensional Checks
 - 2. Pipe Burst
 - 3. Flattening
 - 4. Extrusion Quality (Acetone Immersion)
- C. Project Records: Maintain a complete set of project records. Maintain a daily activity log during Horizontal Directional Drilling operations. Log shall accurately record entire workday. These documents shall include but not be limited to:
 - 1. Start and finish time of each section of drill pipe for pilot hole drilling and reaming.
 - 2. For pilot hole drilling, drill bit location at least every 10 ft. along the drill path. Mark the as-built drawings on a daily basis with drilling progress.
 - 3. General description of ground condition drilled.
 - 4. Details and perceived reasons for delays greater than one hour other than normal breaks and shift changes.
 - 5. Details of any unusual conditions or events.

As-built Drawings: Maintain at the construction site a set of field drawings for recording the pilot hole as-built conditions. Plot as-built conditions on the field drawings, including the location in plan and elevation of the pilot hole.

503-2.5.3. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND COORDINATION OF WORK

HDD Contractor's Experience: Any horizontal directional drilling operations 16" or larger diameter installation shall be conducted by an experienced HDD Contractor. The HDD Contractor shall have minimum of five years of experience constructing horizontal directional drills for pipelines of the same or larger diameter and the same or greater lengths. A responsible representative of the HDD Contractor and the city must be present at all times during a directional drilling operation. A responsible representative as specified herein is defined as a person experienced in the type of Work being performed and who has authority to represent the Contractor in a routine decision making capacity concerning the manner and method of carrying out the Work.

Qualifications and Experience of Contractor Personnel: The Contractor shall employ skilled, experienced superintendent(s), drill rig operators, and key personnel. A competent and experienced superintendent representing the HDD Contractor, that is thoroughly familiar with the equipment and type work to be performed, must always be in direct charge and control of their operation. In all cases the superintendent shall be continually present at the job site during the actual directional drilling.

The superintendent(s) and drill rig operators shall each have at least three years of successful experience using the HDD process, on at least five (5) projects with similar or greater diameters, pull back length and ground conditions. The superintendent(s), drill rig operator, and key personnel shall demonstrate successful completion of at least five (5) projects where pipe was installed with horizontal directional drilling techniques. The Contractor shall furnish resumes of the superintendent(s), drill rig operator(s) and other key personnel. Personnel experience records should include project names, locations, pull back lengths, ground conditions, pipe materials, project description, city project number, Engineer, and references with names, addresses and telephone numbers. The superintendent, drill rig operator(s) and other key personnel listed in the submittal shall be on-site during all construction related activities required for HDD installation.

A responsible representative of the HDD Contractor and the city shall be present at all times during the directional drilling operation. A responsible representative as specified herein is defined as a person experienced in the type of Work being performed and who has authority to represent the Contractor in a routine decision making capacity concerning the manner and method of carrying out the Work.

The HDD Contractor shall always have a sufficient number of competent workers on the job to ensure the directional bore is made in a timely and satisfactory manner. Adequate personnel for carrying out all phases of the actual drilling operation must be on the job site from the beginning through the completion of the work.

The Contractor shall use certified HDPE pipe welding and fusion operators. The certifications of these individuals shall be made available prior to construction. HDPE pipe welding and fusion operators shall be certified by the pipe manufacturer prior to commencement of pipe welding and fusing operations.

The equipment used in directional boring, also known as horizontal directional drilling, shall be of adequate commercial size and satisfactory working condition for safe operation, and may be subject to approval by the city or at the discretion of the Engineer. Such approval, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for making a satisfactory installation meeting the criteria set forth herein. Only workmen experienced in directional boring operations shall be used in performing the Work.

The Contractor shall provide all structures, safety equipment, and professional services required to provide for the health and safety of the general public and of personnel involved in directional boring work in accordance with the requirements of the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall take all measures necessary to protect surrounding public and private property, adjacent buildings, roads, drives, sidewalks, and appurtenances from damage due to directional boring work. Responsibility and payment for correction of such damage shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and at no additional cost to the city.

The HDD operation is to be operated in a manner to eliminate the discharge of water, drilling mud, and cuttings to nearby water bodies or to the land areas involved during the construction process. If inadvertent spills to nearby water bodies occur, the Contractor shall immediately provide environmental controls and cleanup to the satisfaction of, and at no additional expense to the city.

Best Management Practices (BMP's) for erosion control within the Contractor's work area shall be implemented and maintained at all times during drilling and back-reaming operations to prevent siltation and turbid discharges in excess of State Water quality Standards pursuant to Rule 62-302, F.A.C. Methods shall include but are not limited to the immediate placement of turbidity containment devices such as turbidity screen, silt containment fence, hay bales, and earthen berms, etc. to contain the drilling mud.

503-2.5.4. HDD PIPE PRODUCTS

The horizontal directional drilling shall only use Certa-Loc PVC or butt-welded HDPE pipe which meets the requirements specified in *Section 502*. Refer to *Section 502-2.4.* for the HDPE Butt Fusion Process and installation procedures for HDD installations.

503-2.5.5. GENERAL HDD INSTALLATION CONSIDERATION

The Contractor shall furnish all equipment and materials required, including but not limited to the following:

1. Drilling equipment (Drilling rig, drill head, drill pipe, drilling control system, pipe pull heads, pipe rollers).
2. Water pumps, hoses, fittings, storage tanks, vacuum truck(s), filters, hay bales, and silt fences, as required.
3. Drilling fluids containment, collection, cleaning and disposal equipment, and materials.
4. Fuel and lubricants.
5. Bentonite and related mixing equipment.
6. All hydrostatic testing equipment and materials.
7. Side booms, cranes, backhoes, trucks and other equipment and materials necessary to load and unload pipe, and to support and smoothly transition the pipe while being pulled into the reamed hole.

All equipment used in the horizontal directional drilling operation shall have the built-in capacity, stability and necessary safety features required to fully comply with the Technical Specifications and requirements of this section without showing evidence of undue stress or failure, and shall otherwise be in sound operating condition.

Backup equipment, sufficient spares and replacement items shall be required where job site conditions indicate that severe damage to the roadway or a hazardous condition may result in the event of an equipment breakdown and where the condition of the equipment to be used indicates that routine component replacement or repair will likely be necessary during the drilling operation.

If equipment breakdowns or other unforeseen stoppages occur and forward motion of the directional cutting head is halted at any time other than for reasons planned in advance (addition of drill stems, etc.), the bore hole shall remain filled with Bentonite slurry and the slurry shall be recirculated periodically.

If an existing utility is damaged, pavement cutting for inspection may be approved by the roadway authority (state, county or city) and the city representative after consideration of all pertinent facts indicates that such action would offer the most practical solution to the problem for all parties concerned.

Any such authorized pavement opening shall be repaired according to appropriate regulatory agency's specifications and requirements. No cutting of the pavement will be allowed on interstate or other limited access roadways unless approved by FDOT.

The boring tool shall have a steering capability and have an electronic tool detection system. The position of the tool during operation shall be capable of being determined accurately both horizontally and vertically.

503-2.5.6. HDD DRILLING EQUIPMENT AND DRILLING FLUID

General: The directional drilling equipment shall consist of a directional drilling rig of sufficient capacity to perform the bore(s) and pullback of the pipe(s), a drilling fluid mixing and delivery system of sufficient capacity to successfully complete the crossing, a drilling guidance system to accurately guide boring operations, a vacuum truck or mud separation plant of sufficient capacity to handle the drilling fluid volume, and trained and competent personnel to operate the system. All equipment shall be in good, safe operating condition with sufficient supplies, materials and spare parts on hand to maintain the system in good working

order for the duration of this project. All required equipment shall be included per the emergency and contingency plan as submitted per these Technical Specifications.

Drilling Rig:

- A. The directional drilling machine shall consist of a hydraulically powered system to rotate, push and pull drill pipe while delivering a pressurized fluid mixture to a steerable drill head. The machine shall be anchored to withstand the pulling, pushing and rotating forces required to complete the project.
- B. The drilling rig hydraulic system shall be self-contained with sufficient pressure and volume to power drilling operations. Hydraulic system shall be free of leaks.
- C. The drilling rig shall have a system to monitor and record maximum pull-back forces during pull-back operations.
- D. The drilling rig shall be grounded during drilling and pullback operations. There shall be a system to detect electrical current from the drilling string and an audible alarm that automatically sounds when an electrical current is detected.

Drill Head:

- A. The horizontal directional drilling equipment shall produce a stable fluid filled bore hole with the use of a steerable drill head.
- B. The system shall be able to control the depth and direction of the pipe.
- C. Drill head shall contain all necessary cutters and fluid jets for the operation and shall be of the appropriate design for the soil or rock being drilled.

Drill Pipe: Drill pipe shall be constructed of high quality 4130 seamless tubing, Grade D or better, with threaded box and pins. Tool joints should be hardened to 32-36 RC. Drill pipe shall be capable of drilling the design drill path and of pulling back the HDPE pipe.

Drilling Fluid System:

- A. Drilling Fluid (Mud):
 1. Drilling Fluid shall be a high-quality bentonite drilling fluid or equivalent to ensure hole stabilization, cuttings transport, bit and electronics cooling and hole lubrication to reduce drag on the drill pipe and the product pipe. Oil based drilling fluids or fluids containing additives that can contaminate the soil or ground water shall not be considered acceptable substitutes. Composition of the fluid must comply with all applicable local, state and federal environmental regulations.
 2. Drilling fluid shall be composed of clean potable water and the appropriate additive(s) for the fluid to be used. Water shall be from a clean potable source and shall meet the mixing requirements of the manufacturer. Reclaimed water shall not be considered an acceptable alternative to potable water.
 3. Potable water shall be obtained from a metered city Water Utility construction service connection paid for by the Contractor. The contractor shall follow all city Water Utility Department requirements regarding backflow prevention, service water metering, and cross connection control.
 4. The water and additives shall be mixed thoroughly to assure the absence of any clumps or clods. No hazardous additives may be used.
 5. Drilling fluid shall be maintained at a viscosity sufficient to suspend cuttings and maintain the integrity of bore wall(s).
 6. Drilling fluid shall be disposed of off-site in accordance with local, state and federal requirements and/or permit conditions. Disposal of drilling fluids shall be in compliance with environmental regulations, right-of-way and workspace agreements and permit requirements.

7. No additional chemicals or polymer surfactants shall be allowed to be added to the drilling fluid as submitted for this project without written consent of the city and the Engineer.
- B. Drilling Fluid Mixing System:
1. A self-contained, closed, drilling fluid mixing system shall be of sufficient size to mix and deliver drilling fluid for the project.
 2. The drilling fluid reservoir tank shall be a minimum of 1,000 gallons.
 3. The mixing system shall be able to ensure thorough mixing of the drilling fluid. The drilling fluid reservoir tank shall be sized for adequate storage of the fluid.
 4. The mixing system shall continually agitate the drilling fluid during drilling operations.
- C. Drilling Fluid Delivery and Recovery System:
1. The mud pumping system shall have a minimum variable capacity of 35 to 500 gpm and the capability of delivering the drilling fluid at a constant minimum pressure of 1200 psi.
 2. The delivery system shall have filters or other appropriate in-line equipment to prevent solids from being pumped into the drill pipe.
 3. Used drilling fluid and drilling fluid spilled during drilling operations shall be contained and disposed of in a legal manner at approved solid waste landfills. The use of spill containment measures shall be maintained around drill rigs, drilling fluid mixing system, entry and exit pits and drilling fluid recycling system (if used) to prevent spills into the surrounding environment. Pumps, vacuum truck(s), and/or storage of sufficient size shall be in place to contain excess drilling fluid.
 4. A closed-loop drilling fluid system and a drilling fluid cleaning system should be used to the extent practical, depending upon project size and conditions. Under no circumstances shall drilling fluid that has escaped containment (i.e. inadvertent returns) be reused in the drilling system.

Pipe Pull Heads:

- A. Pipe pull heads shall be utilized that employ a positive through-bolt design assuring a smooth wall against the pipe cross-section at all times.
- B. Pipe pull heads shall be specifically designed for use with high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe or PVC fusible pipe as appropriate and shall be as recommended by the pipe supplier.

Drilling Control System:

- A. Calibration of the electronic detection and control system shall be verified prior to the start of the bore.
- B. The drilling head shall be remotely steerable by means of an electronic or magnetic detection system. The drilling head location shall be monitored in three dimensions, X, Y and Z:
 1. Distance along the baseline, X.
 2. Offset from the baseline, Y, and.
 3. Depth of bore, Z.
- C. The guidance system shall be capable of tracking at all depths up to 50 feet and in any soil condition, including hard rock. It shall enable the driller to guide the drill head by providing immediate information on the tool face, azimuth (horizontal direction), and inclination (vertical direction). The guidance system shall be accurate and calibrated to the manufacturer's specifications of the vertical depth of the borehole at sensing position at depths up to 50 feet and accurate to 2-feet horizontally.
- D. Point of rotation of the head shall also be monitored.

Pipe Rollers:

Pipe rollers shall be used for pipe assembly and during final product pull back.

503-2.5.7. PREPARATION AND MOBILIZATION FOR HDD OPERATIONS

Do not commence directional drilling until all required submittals have been approved by the Engineer and the city.

Do not begin drilling until all pipe and special items for drilling have been delivered.

All drilling operations shall be accomplished during daylight hours and shall not begin after the hour pre-established as the latest starting time that will allow completion during daylight hours. Planned nighttime work will generally not be allowed unless stipulated in the special conditions of the city's Agreement. In emergency situations, or where delay would increase the likelihood of a failure, nighttime work may be allowed to complete the drilling operations.

Mobilize all necessary personnel, equipment, and materials to construct an entry area for drilling operations. Provide appropriate supports to maintain safe working conditions; ensure stability of the entry, exit, settlement, and containment pits; minimize loosening, deterioration and disturbance of the surrounding ground.

The drilling site shall contain the horizontal directional drilling rig, drill pipe storage racks, water and slurry pumps, slurry mixing tank, cuttings separation equipment, primary settlement and containment pits, dry storage area for bentonite, crane or lifting equipment, and site office.

The pipe launcher/roller system (or equal) shall be constructed in the specified area. The pipe lay down area shall be as determined in conjunction with the Engineer and the city and shall be used to facilitate the installation of the pipeline.

503-2.5.8. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Provide equipment and procedures to maximize the recirculation of drilling mud and to minimize waste. Provide solids control and fluid cleaning equipment of a configuration and capacity that can process surface returns and produce drilling fluid suitable for reuse.

Inadvertent surface returns or "frac-outs" of drilling fluid that is accessible on land must be cleaned up immediately and the surface area washed and returned to original condition. All drilling fluids, spoils and separated material will be disposed of in compliance of state and local environmental regulations. If the amount of surface returns exceeds that which can be contained and collected using small sumps, drilling operations shall be discontinued until surface return volumes can be brought under control. Equipment and materials for cleanup and contingencies must be provided and stored at all HDD sites.

Construction related activities involving fuels and lubricants such as vehicle refueling and equipment maintenance, including the draining and pumping of lubricants shall be conducted at a minimum distance of 50 feet from surface water bodies, drainage ditches or swales, drainage pathways and storm water collection structures to eliminate contamination in case of a spill. Any fuels, drilling fluids, or lubricants spilled shall be cleaned up immediately and comply with all FDEP requirements.

Contractor shall provide sanitation and garbage facilities on both sides of the HDD operation. Wastes shall be transported offsite for disposal.

Immediately upon completion of work, all rubbish and debris shall be removed from the job site. All construction equipment and implements of service shall be removed and the entire area involved shall be left in a neat, clean, and acceptable condition approved by the city.

503-2.5.9. DRILLING OPERATIONS

Supply all necessary drilling equipment for completing the HDD installation as shown on the approved Shop Drawings.

The plan and profile for the horizontal directional drilling operation shall be in accordance with the approved Shop Drawings.

Drill entrance and exit angles shall be as shown on the approved Shop Drawings.

Drilling Tolerances: A smoothly curved pilot hole shall follow the designated centerline of the pipe profiles as shown on the Drawings. The directional tolerance of the holes will be as follows:

- A. Deviations from, and corrections to, the design centerline of the HDD pipeline construction shall not exceed 2 percent in depth per 100 feet horizontal or a lesser rate determined by the structural characteristics of the selected pipe and jointing system.
- B. The as-built variance from the designed bore path shall not exceed plus or minus 1-foot in the vertical plane and plus or minus 2-feet in the horizontal plane.

503-2.5.10. HDD INSTALLATION

General: The Contractor shall install the HDPE pipe by the horizontally drilled, directionally controlled method of construction.

Instrumentation: The Contractor shall always provide and maintain instrumentation which shall accurately locate the pilot hole position in the X, Y and Z axes relative to the ground surface and measure drill string axial and torsional loads. Drilling fluid flow rate and pressure shall also be monitored. The Contractor shall maintain and provide to the city Inspector and the Engineer access to the data generated by the downhole survey tools.

Drilling Guidance and Pullback:

- A. Pipe installed by horizontal directional drilling shall be located as shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall plot the actual horizontal and vertical alignment and the depth of the pilot bore at intervals not exceeding 10 feet. Deviations between the recorded position of the drill string and the specified position of the drill string shall be documented and immediately brought to the attention of the Engineer. This “as-built” plan and profile shall be updated as the pilot bore is advanced. At the completion of the pilot hole, the Contractor shall provide the coordinates of the pilot hole as specified.
- B. The Contractor shall provide and use on land, a separate steering system employing a ground survey grid system, equal to “Tru-Tracker”.
- C. The Contractor shall have accurate working gauges which register tensile force being used to pull the pipeline back through the reamed borehole. If, during the pipeline pulling process, this force reaches 75 percent of the allowable load for the pipeline, the Engineer shall be notified immediately, and the Contractor shall prepare to initiate the contingency plan provided within the approved Project submittals. Logs shall be kept referencing all forces exerted on the pipeline during the installation.
- D. The Contractor shall provide adequate pipe supports/rollers along the stringing area (for both entry and exit pits) to support the required length of pipe for each location. The rollers shall be comprised of a non-abrasive material arranged in a manner to provide support to the bottom and bottom quarter points of the pipeline allowing for free movement of the pipeline during pullback.
- E. The pipe entry area shall be graded to provide support for the pipe to allow free movement into the borehole. The pipe shall be guided in the borehole to avoid deformation of, or damage to the pipe. The pipe shall be installed in a manner which will not cause upheaval, settlement, cracking, movement, or distortion of surface features.
- F. During pullback operations, the Contractor shall monitor roller operation and use side booms if required to assist movement of the pipe and to avoid damage to the pipe.
- G. Cease installation operations if damage to the pipe occurs. Damage to the pipe shall be repaired immediately. Pulling operations shall not resume until the pipe has been repaired.

- H. Pipe pullback shall be planned to occur continuously until complete, except for stoppages planned in the course of the operation such as drill rod removal or if damage to the pipe is observed during pullback that needs to be repaired before continuing. Contractor shall implement necessary buoyancy control as stated in the approved HDD Method and Work Plan.

Location Detection Wire for HDD Pipeline Installations: Refer to *Section 502-2.5.2. B.* for specifications regarding material and installation of Location Detection Wires for HDD installations.

503-2.5.11. DRILLING MUD AND CUTTINGS

The horizontal directional drilling operation shall be conducted in a manner to eliminate the discharge of water, drilling mud, and cuttings to areas not involved in the construction process. The Contractor shall immediately contain and clean-up any inadvertent drilling fluid returns. The Contractor shall also provide equipment and procedures to maximize the recirculation or reuse of drilling mud to minimize waste disposal.

Disposal of water, drilling fluids, drilling mud, cuttings, and muck shall be the Contractor's responsibility. Disposal of waste materials shall be in a legal manner at approved solid waste landfills.

503-2.5.12. REAMING AND PULLBACK

Reaming: Reaming operations shall be conducted at the discretion of the Contractor. Choosing to simultaneously ream and pull back the pipe is at the discretion and the sole risk of the Contractor. All provisions herein relating to simultaneous reaming and pulling back operations shall also pertain to reaming operations.

- A. Prior to pulling pipe, enlarge pilot hole to the diameter identified in the reaming procedure submittal. The Contractor shall ream the borehole to a minimum of 12-inches larger than the outside diameter of the pipe or 1.5 times the outside diameter of the pipe, whichever is less, using the appropriate tools. Complete a swab pass if necessary.
- B. Ream at rates consistent with the drilling equipment and mud system selected.
- C. Continue to monitor the drilling fluid viscosity and density to reduce the potential for frac-out.

Pulling Loads: The Contractor shall be responsible for determining safe pulling loads required for proper installation. Such loads shall be minimized to prevent failure of the pipeline during installation. Once pullback operations have commenced, operations shall continue without interruption until the pipe is completely pulled into the borehole. During pullback operations, the Contractor shall not apply more than the maximum safe pipe pull pressure at any time. A break away head rated at the maximum safe pull pressure shall be utilized.

Torsional Stress: A properly sized and fully operational swivel shall be installed between the reaming assembly at the end of the drilling pipe and the pipeline to restrict torsional stress from being transmitted to the pipeline.

Ballast: The pipeline must be filled with water (ballasting) as installation proceeds, to prevent buckling and reduce buoyancy.

Pull Section Support: The pipe section shall be supported as it proceeds during pull back so that it moves freely.

503-2.5.13. PIPELINE PROTECTION

Protect the interior of the pipe from entry of foreign matter until the installation is complete and accepted.

Contractor shall video record the inside of the pipe after it has been installed and verify that no cracks, breaches, gouges, holes, etc. have occurred during pullback that would decrease the integrity of the pipe.

503-2.5.14. PIPELINE CLEANING

Following installation of the pipeline installed by HDD, the pipeline shall be hydraulically cleaned and flushed as specified in *Section 504* of these Technical Specifications.

503-2.5.15. PIPELINE TESTING

Pressure Testing: Hydrostatically test pipe before and after installation in accordance with *ASTM F2164-Field Leak Testing of Polyethylene Pressure Piping Using Hydrostatic Pressure* and *Section 505.* of these Technical Specifications.

- A. **Test Duration:** The total test time including initial pressurization, initial expansion, and time at test pressure, must not exceed a total of 8 hours. If the test is not completed due to leakage, equipment failure, etc., the test section shall be depressurized and allowed to “relax” for a minimum of 8 hours before it is brought back up to test pressure. The test procedure consists of initial expansion phase and leakage test phase.
- B. **Initial Expansion Phase:** During the initial expansion phase, the test section is pressured to the test pressure and enough make-up water is added each hour for a total of three hours to return to test pressure.
- C. **Leakage Test Phase:** The leakage test phase immediately follows the initial expansion phase. The test section shall be brought back up to the test pressure and remain at that pressure for 4-hours in duration. At the end of the 4-hour test time period, the test section shall be within +/- 2 psig of the test pressure with zero leakage (no water added).
- D. **Zero Leakage:** The portion of the HDD pipeline to be hydrostatically tested with HDPE butt fused joints shall have zero leakage for the entire 4-hour leakage test duration for the HDD pipe section to have passed the leakage test.

Test Pressure: The test pressure for the HDD pipeline shall be 150 psi for potable water and reclaimed water or 100 psi for wastewater.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor required for making pressure and leakage tests. Tests shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer and the city Inspector.

503-2.5.16. DISINFECTION FOR HDD POTABLE WATER PIPELINES

Final disinfection for potable water pipelines installed by HDD, following cleaning, flushing and pipeline testing, shall be in accordance with *Section 506.* of these Technical Specifications.

503-2.5.17. CITY ACCEPTANCE

If the finished installation of the HDD is not satisfactory to the city, the Engineer or other jurisdictional entity, due to any of the following: the pipe alignment being outside of the specified limits of ± 1.0 foot of the coordinates for the entry or exit points stated on the Drawings; failure to pass the leakage or pressure tests; or internal damage to the pipeline; the pipeline shall be abandoned, fully pressure grouted in place, in accordance with the jurisdictional authority, and an alternate installation shall be constructed. The abandoned pipeline shall be properly shown on Record Drawings to be submitted following conclusion of the construction work.

If the HDD pipeline construction is to provide an HDPE casing pipe for a carrier utility pipe, casing spacers shall not be permitted inside the HDPE casing pipe.

If the HDD installation is for a casing pipe, the Contractor shall end-seal the annular space between the casing pipe and the carrier pipe using concrete brick and mortar which shall extend at least 8-inches into the casing pipe. To secure the ends of the casing and to preclude the entrance of water and soil into the casing, the casing ends shall be completely sealed to be watertight with a neoprene rubber seal specifically manufactured for that purpose. The neoprene end seal shall be attached to the casing and the carrier pipe

with Type 304 stainless steel bands. The casing end seals shall be constructed to be basically watertight to preclude the intrusion of groundwater into the casing. Casing end seals shall be equal to Cascade Water Works Model CCES or an approved equal listed in the *City of Clearwater Approved Products List*.

The Engineer shall inspect the installed pipe ends for roundness and/or damage. Evidence of significant surface scratching shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer. Gouges or excessive surface damage of more than 10 percent of the wall thickness will be grounds to abandon the bore and have the Contractor re-drill another pipeline at no cost to the city.

The city shall be provided with test logs from the Contractor indicating the actual maximum pull loads, maximum deflection angle encountered during the pulling operation and the actual X, Y and Z coordinates of the pipe centerline at a maximum of every 10 feet horizontally of the HDD pipe for review as part of final acceptance.

Contractor shall review the internal video of the HDD installation and report any deficiencies to the Engineer and the city. A copy of the video shall be provided to the city as part of the Record Documents submittal for the completed and accepted Work.

503-2.5.18. REPAIR

Pipes damaged during handling or installation shall be pushed or pulled out or repaired in-place using replacement sections and butt fusion welds recommended by the pipe manufacturer following methods described in the approved submittal.

503-2.5.19. CLEANUP AND REPAIR

Following the installation, remove all equipment, material, drilling mud and waste from both work area ends of the HDD installation. The project site shall be returned to a condition equal to or better than the pre-construction condition of the site. All excavations will be backfilled and compacted to 98% maximum dry density under roadways and hardscape, or to 95% maximum dry density for all other areas and shall be graded to original contours. Compaction Testing shall be performed in accordance with *Section 201-2.9 – Backfill and Compaction* of these Technical Specifications. All pavement and hardscape shall be repaired per applicable jurisdictional standards, excess materials shall be removed from the site, and disturbed areas shall be re-landscaped. All drilling fluid shall be properly disposed of per these Technical Specifications and all applicable jurisdictional laws.

Areas or facilities disturbed or damaged during construction shall be restored to original or better condition with new materials prior to the completion of construction unless specifically identified on the Drawings to be modified. This includes areas or facilities outside or inside the roadway rights-of-way, previous construction activities being done as part of this Project, and ancillary roadways, retention ponds, landscaping, signage, billboards, utility boxes and equipment, utility poles, and utility lines.

503-3. SETTING OF VALVES, HYDRANTS AND FITTINGS

503-3.1. GENERAL

Valves, hydrants, fittings, plugs and caps shall be set and joined to pipe in the manner specified above for installation of pipe.

503-3.2. Fittings

The weight of ductile iron fittings shall not be carried by the pipe on which they are installed. The fitting shall be supported by a concrete cradle as shown on the standard details. Concrete used for supports shall

have a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi at 28 days. Concrete for the support cradle shall be poured against undisturbed soil.

All glands, clamps, bolts, nuts, studs, and other uncoated parts of fitting joints for underground installation shall be coated with two coats, 10 mils DFT per coat, of coal tar epoxy equal to CarboLine Bitumastic No. 300-M.

503-3.3. VALVES

Valves for potable water mains and reclaimed water mains shall be located within the street rights-of-way lines unless shown otherwise on the plans. All valves shall be installed adjacent to the tee in all cases, not to exceed 18-inches from the main line.

Valves of the size and type shown on the Drawings shall be set plumb and installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings. Valves shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written installation and operation instructions; with the approved shop drawing submittals; and with the details shown on the Drawings.

Buried valves shall be installed such that they are supported properly in their respective positions, free from distortion and strain with a concrete cradle as shown on the Standard Details. Concrete used for supports shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi at 28 days. Concrete for the support cradle shall be poured against undisturbed soil. Valves shall be installed such that their weight is not borne by piping or equipment that are not designed to support the weight of the valve. Exposed aboveground valves shall be supported with fabricated piping supports so that the weight of the valve is not carried by the pipeline.

Install gate valves with the operating stem in the vertical position. Valves shall be carefully inspected during installation; they shall be opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Special care shall be taken to prevent any foreign material from becoming lodged in the valve seat. Check and adjust all valves for smooth operation.

Aboveground Valves: For aboveground flanged valves, clean iron flanges by wire brushing before installing the valves. Clean stainless-steel flange bolts and nuts lubricate threads with a fluoropolymer coating to prevent galling and tighten nuts uniformly and progressively. Flanged joints shall be watertight; no leaks shall be allowed.

Buried Valves: For buried valves, a valve box shall be centered accurately over the operating nut and the entire assembly shall be plumb. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of ductile iron or PVC pipe shall be used to extend the valve box to its proper height. The tops of valve boxes shall be adjusted to the proper elevation as specified below and as shown on the Drawings. Care shall be taken while constructing valve boxes to ensure that valve stems are vertical and the cast iron valve box has been placed centered and plumb over the valve stem nut of the valve with base bearing on compacted fill and the top flush or above final grade, as specified below. Valve boxes shall have sufficient bracing to maintain alignment during backfilling. When installation is complete, no pressure shall be exerted by the valve box on either the valve or the pipe. The Contractor shall remove any sand or undesirable trash or debris from valve box interior prior to final inspection.

- A. In paved areas, tops of valve box covers shall be set 1/4-inch below pavement. Following paving operations, a 24-inch square shall be neatly cut in the pavement around the box and the paving removed. The top of the box shall then be adjusted to the proper elevation and a 24-inch square by 6-inch thick concrete pad poured around the box cover. Concrete pads in traffic areas shall be reinforced with No. 4 reinforcement bars as shown on the Drawings. Concrete for the pad shall be 3,500 psi compressive strength at 28 days.
- B. In unpaved areas, tops of valve box covers shall be set 2 inches above finished grade. After the top of the box is set to the proper elevation, a 24-inch square by 6-inch thick concrete pad shall be

poured around the box cover. Concrete for the pad shall be 3,500 psi compressive strength at 28 days.

- C. The concrete pad for the valve box cover shall have a 3-inch diameter, brass identification disc embedded in the concrete surface as shown on the Drawings. The brass identification disc shall have the information as shown on the Drawings neatly engraved, not stamped, on it.

Refer to City Standard Detail Index No. 402; Sheet 1 of 3 & Sheet 2 of 3 for potable water valve pad detail, and City Standard Detail Index No. 502; Sheet 1 of 3 & Sheet 2 of 3 for reclaimed water valve box and pad detail.

Hydrostatic Testing: Valves shall be tested hydrostatically, concurrently with the pipeline in which they are installed. Protect or isolate any parts of valves, operators, or control and instrumentation systems whose pressure rating is less than the pressure used for the pressure test(s). If valve joints leak during pressure testing, loosen or remove the nuts and bolts, reseat or replace the gasket, reinstall or retighten the bolts and nuts, and hydrostatically retest the joints.

Coating Repair: Following installation of buried valves, repair any scratches, marks and other types of surface damage, etc., with a coating equal to the original coating supplied by the manufacturer. Prior to backfilling, all nuts, bolts, and other parts of the valve joints shall be coated with two coats, 10 mils DFT per coat, of coal tar epoxy equal to CarboLine Bitumastic No. 300-M.

503-3.4. FIRE HYDRANTS

Hydrants shall be located as shown or as directed so as to provide complete accessibility and minimize the possibility of damage from vehicles or injury to pedestrians.

Each hydrant shall be connected to the potable water main with a 6-inch ductile iron branch tee with flow controlled by an independent 6-inch mechanical joint gate valve for isolation at the branch of the water main tee. If the fire hydrant is placed greater than 20-feet from the main, an additional 6-inch mechanical joint valve shall be installed at the hydrant location and shall be included in the hydrant assembly cost. The fire hydrant valve cannot be located anywhere within the hydrant ductile iron pipe branch line to circumvent the requirement of using two valves. Refer to *City Standard Detail Index 409*, for potable water hydrants.

All fire hydrants shall stand plumb and shall have their nozzles parallel with, or at right angles to, the curb, with the pumper nozzle facing the curb. Fire hydrants shall be set to the established grade, with nozzles as shown or as directed by the Engineer.

Hydrostatic Testing: Fire hydrants shall be tested hydrostatically, concurrently with the pipeline in which they are installed. If the hydrant mechanical joints leak during pressure testing, loosen or remove the nuts and bolts, reseat or replace the gasket, reinstall or retighten the bolts and nuts, and hydrostatically retest the joints.

Coating Repair: Following installation of buried portions of the hydrants, repair any scratches, marks and other types of surface damage, etc., with a coating equal to the original coating supplied by the manufacturer. Prior to backfilling, all buried nuts, bolts, and other parts of the hydrant mechanical joints shall be coated with two coats, 10 mils DFT per coat, of coal tar epoxy equal to CarboLine Bitumastic No. 300-M.

Reclaimed Water System: No hydrants shall be installed on the reclaimed water system unless approved by the city's Engineering Department.

503-3.5. ANCHORAGE

Movement of all plugs, caps, tees, bends, etc., unless otherwise specified shall be prevented by attaching approved mechanical restraining rings or glands and installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

Hydrants shall be held in place with restrained swivel joints. Restraining mechanical joint glands on hydrants may be used where hydrant run out length precludes the use of hydrant connecting swivel joints. Where special anchorage is required, such anchorage shall be in accordance with details shown on the plans.

503-4. CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING POTABLE WATER OR RECLAIMED WATER LINES

The Contractor shall coordinate making connection of the new mains to mains which are in service at the time of construction with the city. All potable water or reclaimed water main connections, regardless of new or existing pipe size, to existing potable water or reclaimed water mains shall be made by the Contractor only after the connection procedure and his Work scheduling has been reviewed and approved by the Engineer and the city Engineering Department. The Contractor shall submit a written request to the Engineer and the city Engineering Department a minimum of 5 working days prior to scheduling said connections. The request shall outline the following.

- A. Location of points of connection, fittings to be used, and method of flushing and disinfection, if applicable.
- B. Estimated construction time for said connections.

The Engineer and the city Engineering Department shall review the Contractor's submittal within 3 working days after receiving it and inform the Contractor regarding approval or denial of his request. If this request is rejected by the city, the Contractor shall resubmit his request modifying it in a manner acceptable to the city.

Connections to existing potable water or reclaimed water mains shall only be made following completion of new potable water or reclaimed water main cleaning operations and successful completion of pressure and leakage testing and disinfection clearance of the new potable water main.

The Contractor shall not connect to existing facilities unless the Engineer and a representative of the city are present. All connections shall only be made on the agreed upon date and time. If the Contractor does not initiate and complete the connection work in the agreed upon manner, the Contractor shall be required to reschedule the said connection by following the procedure outlined above.

Operation of all existing potable water or reclaimed water system valves shall be the responsibility of the city's personnel only. At no time shall the Contractor operate any existing system valves. System valves shall be defined as any valve which has main pressure against either side of the valve. The Contractor shall notify the city to request that a valve be operated, at least 5 days prior to the time operation is required.

Upon satisfactory completion of all hydrostatic testing of the new potable water or reclaimed water pipeline, and disinfection of the new potable water pipeline, remove restrained joint caps from both ends of the new pipeline, close main line isolation valves on the existing main, cut and drain the existing main and swab all pipe and fittings for the connection to be installed on the new main with 10 percent hypochlorite solution. The connection of the new main to the existing main shall be made as swiftly as possible and any water collected in the ditch shall be pumped out and kept below the level of the pipe bottom. Following connection and make-up of all fittings, the new pipeline shall then be placed into service by the city's operating personnel.

In the event any existing customers will be without potable water while a connection is being made, the Contractor shall notify the city's Inspector 72 hours prior to disconnection. The city Utility Department shall notify the affected customer(s) when the water will be turned off and when the service is estimated to be resumed. In some instances, these connections may have to be made at late night or early morning hours. No user shall be without potable water service for more than three hours, unless approved otherwise by the city.

504. PIPELINE CLEANING

Following installation of the potable water or reclaimed water pipelines, the pipelines shall be cleaned using a combination of hydraulic cleaning using poly-pig swabbing devices and full bore flushing as specified below.

504-1. PIPELINE PIGGING

All pipelines shall be hydraulically cleaned utilizing multiple pass operations with a polypropylene swabbing device, also referred to as “pigging” operations, of the piping system. Between successive operations, the pig diameter shall increase, and the pig material shall stiffen. Poly pigs shall be blown elastomer polyurethane with open cell-type construction having a material density suitable for use within the system to be cleaned. Pipe cleaning poly pigs shall have a parabolic nose, crisscross coated with a resilient peripheral surface that engages the inner cylindrical wall of the pipe to maintain a sliding seal. Pipe cleaning poly pigs shall be able to pass through a reduction of a minimum of sixty-five percent (65%) of the original cross-sectional area of the pipe and shall be bi-directional. Cleaning procedures shall conform to the Poly Pig manufacturer’s recommendations.

The Contractor shall provide pig launching and retrieval points for the pipeline cleaning, as required. The poly pig cleaning operation shall be completed prior to connection of the new potable water main or reclaimed water main to an existing potable water main or reclaimed water main.

Passage of cleaning poly pigs through the system shall be constantly monitored, controlled, and all poly pigs entered into the system shall be individually marked and identified so that the exiting of the poly pigs from the system can be confirmed.

Cleaning of the pipeline system shall be done in conjunction with the initial filling of the system for the hydrostatic testing.

The line to be cleaned shall only be connected to an existing potable water or reclaimed water distribution system at a single connection point. Only the city’s operating personnel shall operate the supply valve from the existing potable water or reclaimed water distribution system.

The Contractor shall locate and open all new in-line valves beyond the point of connection on the pipeline to be cleaned during the swabbing operation.

At the receiving or exit point for the poly pig, the Contractor is responsible for creating a safe environment for collection of debris, water, and the swab. The Contractor shall provide for the protection of surrounding personnel and property and the safe retrieval of the poly pig.

Temporary blowoffs may be required for the purpose of flushing mains. Temporary blowoffs shall be installed as close as possible to the ends of the main being flushed. Blowoffs installed on the main shall be the same diameter as the main. Temporary blowoffs shall be removed and plugged after the main is flushed.

The city Utility Department shall be notified at least 72 hours prior to pigging and flushing mains.

Cleaning and flushing shall be accomplished by propelling the poly pig down the pipeline to the exit point with potable or reclaimed water, depending on the type of main being cleaned. Flushing shall continue until the water is completely clear and poly pig is retrieved.

- A. Re-apply a series of individual poly pigs in varying diameters and/or densities as required, to attain proper cleanliness of pipeline.
- B. Pigging speed shall range between two and five feet per second.

504-2. FINAL PIPELINE FLUSHING

Following the pigging process for cleaning the pipeline, the length of new water main shall be final flushed with a full-bore clean water flush with a flushing velocity of at least 2.5 fps. The time required for the final full bore flush shall be based on the time needed at the required flushing velocity to provide one complete turnover of the quantity of water in the pipeline based on the length and diameter of water main being flushed.

Blowoffs and temporary drainage piping used for flushing shall not be discharged into any gravity sewer or pumping station wet well. The Contractor shall obtain prior approvals from the Engineer and the city as to the methods and locations of flushing water discharge.

At the discretion of the city, full bore water flushing may not be required for a particular water main based on the size of the main being cleaned and the quantity of water usage required for a full bore water flush.

Following the pigging and flushing process, pressure testing of the pipeline shall be completed in accordance with *Section 505* below.

505. TESTS

505-1. HYDROSTATIC PIPELINE TESTING

General: The Contractor shall perform hydrostatic pressure and leakage tests on all newly laid pressure pipes, fittings and valves for potable water mains and reclaimed water mains. After installation of the water mains, complete with all associated appurtenances including service taps, all sections of newly laid water main shall be subject to a hydrostatic pressure test as described below.

Standard: AWWA C600, Section 4, with the exceptions required herein. The Contractor shall furnish all closure pieces in the pipe as required. All equipment required for the hydrostatic pressure test shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall include, but not be limited to, graduated containers, pressure gauges, meters, testing taps and valves, hydraulic pressure pumps, suitable hoses and piping and any other equipment needed to hydrostatically test the pipelines. Hydrostatic tests shall be conducted on all newly laid potable water main or reclaimed water main pipes, fittings, and valves including any branch lines to the curb. Tests shall be made between valves not exceeding 2,000 feet.

The Contractor may conduct a preliminary hydrostatic test after the trench has been partially backfilled with the joints left exposed for an initial leakage test for his inspection and informational purposes only. The hydrostatic testing for acceptance shall only be conducted after the trenches have been completely backfilled and compacted as specified.

Test new pipelines which are to be connected to existing pipelines by isolating the new line from the existing line by means of pipe caps, special flanges, or blind flanges. After the new line has been successfully tested, remove temporary caps or blind flanges and connect to the existing piping.

The Engineer and the city's Inspector shall be present during all inspection, pressure, and leakage testing for the results to be considered acceptable for the city's acceptance of the new potable water main or reclaimed water main system. Successful passage of both the pressure test and the leakage test is required before acceptance by the city.

The hydrostatic pressure and leakage testing described herein is intended for non-butt-welded jointed pipe with gasketed joints.

Where any section of the piping contains concrete thrust collars, do not proceed with the pressure test until at least 10 days after the concrete has been poured. If high-early cement is used for the concrete thrust collars, the time may be reduced to three (3) days, if the Engineer and the city Engineering Department

both concur that the concrete has cured and reached adequate strength. When testing cement mortar-lined piping, fill the pipe to be tested with water and allow it to soak for at least 48 hours to absorb water before conducting the pressure test.

Each section of pipe to be tested shall be slowly filled with water and the specified test pressure shall be applied by means of a pressure pump connected to the pipe in a satisfactory manner. Before applying the specified test pressure, all air shall be expelled from the pipe as described below. If defective pipes, fittings or valves are discovered in consequence of this pressure test, all such items shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor with sound new material, the pipe shall be re-cleaned and the pressure test shall be repeated until satisfactory results are obtained. Provisions of AWWA C-600, where applicable, shall apply.

Hydrostatic Pressure Test:

- A. Test Pressure: Potable Water Mains - 150 psi; Reclaimed Water Mains – 150 psi; Wastewater Force Mains – 150 psi. Apply and maintain the test pressure by means of a hydraulic pressure pump. The test pressure shall be maintained ± 2 psig throughout the entire test period.
- B. Test Duration: 2-hours. If during the test, the integrity of the tested line is in question, the Engineer or the city's Inspector may require an additional pressure test.
- C. Air Release Requirements: Tapping saddles and corporation cocks at least 3/4-inch in diameter, pipe riser and angle globe valves shall be installed by the Contractor at each dead-end and at all high points in the main to bleed all air from the water main to be tested.
- D. Zero leakage and no pressure loss shall be allowed for the pressure pipe being tested.

Visible Leakage: All visible leaks evident at the ground surface shall be repaired and leakage eliminated.

Leakage Repair: Repairs to leaks shall be completed in strict accordance with the pipe manufacturer's written recommendations. Repair and retest any pipes showing leakage.

Damage or Defects: Any exposed pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants, and joints shall be examined during the test. Any damage or defects that are discovered shall be replaced with new material at no additional cost to the city. The test shall be repeated until no damage or defects are discovered.

505-2. NOTICE OF TEST

The Contractor shall give the city's Project Manager and/or Representative forty-eight (48) hours advance notice of the time when the installation is ready for hydrostatic testing.

City inspector/CEI shall certify and submit all hydrostatic pressure and leakage testing results to the city Project Manager within 10 days of performing test(s).

506. DISINFECTION AND TESTING

Before the new potable water system is put into operation, all new potable water mains and appurtenances and any item of new construction with which the water comes into contact, shall be thoroughly disinfected in accordance with AWWA C651. This section includes materials and procedures for disinfection of water mains by the continuous feed method.

506-1. DISINFECTION MATERIALS

Dry Calcium Hypochlorite: High test granular calcium hypochlorite (HTH) used as the chlorinating agent shall contain between 65 to 70 percent of available chlorine by weight. The dry calcium hypochlorite shall be stored in a cool, dry, and dark environment, prior to its use, to minimize deterioration.

Sodium Hypochlorite Solution: Sodium hypochlorite solution used as the chlorinating agent shall be obtained fresh and shall have a minimum concentration of 10 percent by weight available chlorine. To

minimize degradation, sodium hypochlorite solution shall be stored in opaque, closed polypropylene containers, isolated from contact with any metals and out of direct sunlight. The solution shall be stored in covered (as dark as possible) areas and as cool as possible, prior to use on the jobsite. Sodium hypochlorite solution is highly corrosive. Therefore, the Contractor shall use this chlorinating agent with caution and per the recommendations of the sodium hypochlorite solution manufacturer.

Chlorine Residual Test Kit: To measure chlorine concentration, provide and use a mid-range total chlorine test kit with a digital titrator, using sodium thiosulfate as the titrant. Maintain fresh reagents for the test kit and maintain all components of the kit in good working order available for immediate testing of chlorine residuals at the point of sampling.

506-2. FLUSHING SYSTEM

Prior to pressure testing and application of the disinfection agent for disinfection, all pipelines shall be hydraulically cleaned utilizing multiple pass operations with a polypropylene swabbing device, also referred to as "pigging" operations, of the piping system, followed by full bore flushing. Flushing shall continue until a clean, clear stream of water flows from the hydrants. Where hydrants are not available for flushing, such flushing shall be accomplished at the installed blow off devices generally at the ends of the lines. Cleaning and flushing prior to pressure testing and disinfection shall be in accordance with *Section 504* of these Technical Specifications.

506-3. FINAL DISINFECTION PROCEDURE FOR POTABLE WATER MAINS

Before any portion of a new potable water piping system is to be placed into service, it shall be disinfected; and proper disinfection shall be demonstrated by bacteriological testing conducted in accordance with "Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Sewage" for the coliform-aerogenes group, by a commercial laboratory approved by the FDEP, and acceptable to the Engineer and the city, or may be completed by the Pinellas County Health Department.

All pipe, fittings, valves, and all other appurtenances installed for use in potable water pipelines shall be disinfected prior to being placed in service. Disinfection procedures shall be approved by the Engineer and the city and shall be in conformance with ANSI/AWWA C651, latest revision. Contractor shall comply with all General Notes on the Drawings and special requirements that are included with the FDEP permit related to disinfection and clearance of new potable water mains.

Pipe subjected to contaminating materials shall be treated in a manner approved by the Engineer and the city. Should such treatment fail to remove contaminants from the pipe, contaminated sections of pipe shall be replaced with new uncontaminated pipe.

Only potable water from an existing city water main shall be used for disinfection and final flushing of new potable water pipelines. The potable water shall be obtained as described below in *Section 508* of these Technical Specifications.

Disinfection Procedure: Disinfection of a completed potable water pipeline shall be accomplished using the following procedure:

- A. All water piping, fittings, valves, and appurtenances shall be disinfected with a chlorine solution with a sufficient concentration such that the initial chlorine concentration in the water line shall be a minimum of 75 mg/l available chlorine, at any point in the line, and that a chlorine residual of not less than 30 mg/l remains in the water, at any point in the line, after standing 24 hours in the pipeline. The contact period may be longer than 24-hours, if required by the city or the Engineer

before it is flushed out. All valves in the lines being disinfection shall be opened and closed several times during the contact period.

- B. Chlorine may be applied to the water pipeline as a liquid 10% sodium hypochlorite solution, or as a mixture of water and high-test calcium hypochlorite. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for safe handling of chlorinating agents and shall meet requirements of OSHA and other regulatory agencies for safe handling of chlorinating agents.
- C. The dry high-test calcium hypochlorite (HTH) may be used to make up a high concentration chlorine solution which will be used for disinfection. The hypochlorite solution to be used for disinfection should be mixed based on the HTH manufacturer's recommendations. Under no circumstances will undiluted, dry calcium hypochlorite be placed in the pipeline to be disinfected.
- D. The chlorine solution, either 10% sodium hypochlorite or a calcium hypochlorite mixed solution, shall be metered into the pipeline with a small metering pump.
- E. Disinfection of Valves, Blind Flanges and Appurtenances: Swab exposed interior surfaces of valves and blind flanges with a 10% sodium hypochlorite solution prior to installation and bolting in place.
- F. Disinfection of Tapping Sleeves, Tapping Valves and Line Stops: Flush exterior of pipe with potable water after removal of existing coating. Swab exterior of pipe and interior of tapping, sleeve, tapping valve and line stop valve with a 10% sodium hypochlorite solution. Disinfect per AWWA C651, Section 4.8. After completion of tapping and line stopping, swab interior of pipe, valves, and faces of flanges to be connected to bypass piping with a 10% sodium hypochlorite solution.
- G. Disinfection of Connections to Existing Pipelines: Disinfect isolation valves, pipe, and appurtenances per AWWA C651, Section 4.7. Flush with potable water until discolored water, mud, and debris are eliminated. Swab interior of pipe and fittings with a 10% sodium hypochlorite solution. Following disinfection procedures, flush with potable water again until water is free of chlorine odor.
- H. Water from the existing, in-service water line shall be made to flow at a constant, slow rate into the water line to be disinfected. A jumper connection from the existing potable water main to the new water main, utilizing a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer approved by the city, shall be used to obtain water for disinfection. Chlorine solution shall be injected or pumped at a regulated rate into the new main, at a point not more than 10 feet downstream from the beginning of the new water main. The method of tapping the water main for the chlorine injection point and the location of the tap shall be approved by the Engineer and the city.
- I. Proportion the two rates so that the chlorine concentration in the pipeline is maintained at a minimum concentration of 75 mg/L. Check the concentration at points downstream during the filling to ascertain that sufficient chlorine is being added.
- J. Chlorine solution shall be circulated in the water main by opening the water control valve and systematically manipulating valves, fire hydrants and blowoffs.
- K. Water service lines, if applicable, shall be disinfected in a similar manner as that for water mains, including corrective measures, by methods acceptable to the Engineer and the city.
- L. Chlorine solution shall remain in the water lines for not less than 24-hours, but longer than 24-hours, if directed by the Engineer or the city.
- M. Extreme care shall be exercised at all times to prevent concentrated chlorine solution from entering existing water mains.

If methods of disinfection used by the Contractor differ materially from those outlined above, such methods shall be in accordance with directives of the Florida State Board of Health and all methods employed shall have the approval of that agency.

506-4. FLUSHING AND RESIDUAL CHLORINE TESTS

After 24-hours, or when approved by the Engineer and the city, the free residual chlorine concentration in the water line at the pipe extremity sample points shall be checked to make sure the free residual chlorine concentration is at least 30 mg/l; if not, the water lines shall be re-disinfected as described above.

Final flushing of lines with potable water may proceed after 24 hours, or when approved by the Engineer and the city, provided the free residual chlorine analysis is satisfactory at 30 mg/L or above. Flushing shall be continued until a chlorine residual test shows that the pipelines contain only the normal chlorine residual in the feed potable water, not less than 0.2 ppm nor more than 3.0 ppm. Residual chlorine test shall be in accordance with standard methods using a standard DPD test kit. Prior to flushing water with high chlorine concentrations, obtain approvals from the Engineer and the Owner as to the methods and locations of discharge.

City inspector/CEI must certify and submit all residual chlorine test results to the city Project Manager within 10 days of performing test(s).

506-5. BACTERIALOGICAL TESTS

Following disinfection and thorough flushing of the water lines, as specified herein, the Contractor, and/or the city Public Utilities Department Water Division (or the Engineering Department), shall furnish all labor and materials required to obtain samples of water from the potable water line, at established remote sampling points approved by the FDEP, properly collected in suitable sterilized containers obtained from the Pinellas County Health Department or an analytical laboratory approved by the city and certified by the Florida State Board of Health for bacterial examination in accordance with AWWA C651. Proper techniques and procedures shall be used to collect the water samples to avoid outside contamination resulting in a false positive coliform result. Definite instructions as to the collection and shipment of bacteriological samples shall be secured from the laboratory prior to sample collection and shall be followed in all respects.

Two (2) series of successive samples shall be obtained at each established sampling point in accordance with AWWA C651, Section 5.1, to obtain a bacteriological quality test result to demonstrate the absence of coliform bacteria in each separate section of the pipeline being tested after chlorination, flushing and refilling. Each test series will require two samples at each sampling point. The period between each series of samples shall be a minimum of 24-hours. Samples shall be delivered by the Contractor to the County Health Department or the approved analytical laboratory for bacteriological examination within 6 hours of obtaining the samples. Samples shall be collected in conformance with the County Health Department standards and lab testing schedule. Prior to collecting samples, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the city, who will have representatives present during bacteriological sample collection.

Collect at least one set of samples from every 1,000 feet of the new water main and line stopping insertion point, plus one set from the end of the line and at least one set from each branch. At each connection to an existing pipeline, take two additional samples.

Bacteriological test results will be available approximately 48- to 72-hours after samples have been submitted to the testing laboratory. If test results are unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall immediately re-chlorinate and retest the water lines as described above and proceed with such corrective measures as are necessary to secure disinfected lines. All services shall be re-chlorinated if the lines are re-chlorinated. The water lines shall be re-disinfected and re-tested, at the Contractor's expense, until approved by the Engineer, the city, and the Pinellas County Health Department or FDEP, as applicable.

At satisfactory completion of the bacteriological test requirements, potable water pipelines shall be placed into service in a manner approved by the Engineer and the city Engineering Department. Complete the pipeline where temporary disinfection or test facilities were installed. Potable water mains shall not be

placed into service until all requirements of the State and Pinellas County Public Health Departments are met, and the Letter of Clearance is obtained from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the city at least 72 hours prior to placing potable water pipelines into service.

The city Inspector/CEI shall certify and submit all bacteriological test results to the city Project Manager within 10 days of performing the test(s) as required by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

507. CORRECTION OF NON-CONFORMING WORK

All non-conforming work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no additional expense to the city. Non-conforming work shall be defined as failure to adhere to any specific or implied directive of this Project Manual and/or the drawings, including but not limited to paid not laid straight, true to the lines and grades as shown on the drawings, damaged or unacceptable materials, misalignment or diameter ring deflection in pipe due to bedding or backfilling, visible or detectable leakage and failure to pass any specified test or inspection.

508. OBTAINING WATER FOR FLUSHING AND TESTING

The potable water supply shall be protected with an air gap or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer approved by the city if potable water is used for flushing and testing. Only potable water shall be used for flushing and pressure testing of potable water pipelines. Reclaimed water may be used for flushing and pressure testing of reclaimed water lines or wastewater force mains.

The city will provide the water required for city Projects. The Contractor shall coordinate with the city for a temporary construction water service connection, intended for usage during flushing and testing.

For private development projects the Contractor will need to obtain temporary potable water service during construction, the Contractor shall be required to pay for the installation and for the water used. The piping, fittings, backflow preventer, and appurtenances required for the temporary construction water service shall be supplied by the city of Clearwater.

509. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

509-1. GENERAL

Bids must include all sections and items as specified herein and as listed on the Bid Form. Payment for the work of constructing the project will be made at the unit price or lump sum payment for the items of work as set forth in the Bid, which payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials required to complete the work. No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work unless otherwise specified:

- Clearing and grubbing
- Excavation, including necessary pavement removal
- Shoring and/or dewatering
- Structural fill
- Backfill
- Grading
- Tracer wire
- Refill materials
- Joint materials

- Tests and sterilization
- Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.

509-2. FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER MAINS

509-2.1. MEASUREMENT

The quantity for payment shall be the actual number of feet of pipe of each size and type satisfactorily furnished and laid, as measured along the centerline of the completed pipeline, including the length of valves and fittings.

509-2.2. PAYMENT

Payment of the applicable unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials and equipment, and constructing the water mains completely and ready for operation.

509-3. FURNISH AND INSTALL FITTINGS

509-3.1. MEASUREMENT

The quantity for payment will be the actual number of size and type of ductile iron fittings satisfactorily furnished and installed.

509-3.2. PAYMENT

Payment of the applicable unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, materials, and equipment required to furnish and install ductile iron fittings.

509-4. FURNISH AND INSTALL GATE VALVES COMPLETE WITH BOXES AND COVERS

509-4.1. MEASUREMENT

The quantity for payment shall be the number of gate valves of each size satisfactorily furnished and installed.

509-4.2. PAYMENT

Payment of the applicable unit price for each size shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment and installing the gate valve complete with valve box and cover, concrete pad and valve disc, including any jointing materials and any restraint devices required.

509-5. FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE HYDRANTS

509-5.1. MEASUREMENT

The quantity for payment shall be the number of fire hydrants satisfactorily furnished and installed. The only hydrants allowed to be installed in the city utilities system are listed in *Section 502-5* of these Technical Specifications. No exceptions.

509-5.2. PAYMENT

Payment of the applicable unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment and installing the fire hydrant assembly complete including all necessary anchor tees, swivel-type thrust anchorage, 6-inch ductile iron pipe between the main and the fire hydrant and gate valve(s) and valve boxes and covers, concrete pad(s) and valve disc(s) on the hydrant branch line and , including any jointing materials and any restraint devices required.

600 SERIES: STORMWATER

601. RAISING OR LOWERING OF STORM DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

Storm Drainage Structures shall be raised or lowered as indicated on the plans or as indicated by the Engineer.

601-1. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment, unless covered by a bid item, shall be included in the cost of the work.

602. UNDERDRAINS

The Contractor shall construct sub-surface drainage pipe as directed in the Scope of Work and detail drawings contained in the Project construction plans. In general, underdrain pipe shall be embedded in a bed of #6 FDOT aggregate, located behind the back of curb and aggregate surface covered with a non-degradable fibrous type filter material. A #57 aggregate may be used in lieu of #6 if it is washed and screened to remove fines. The aggregate may be stone, slag, or crushed gravel. Unless otherwise noted on the plans, underdrain pipe shall be eight inches (8") in diameter, polyvinyl chloride pipe, in conformance with ASTM F758 "Standard Specification For Smooth Wall PVC Underdrain Systems for Highways" latest revision, minimum stiffness of 46 in conformance with ASTM D2412, perforations in conformance with AASHTO M-189 described in *FDOT Section 948-1.5* or latest revision and in conformance with ASTM D3034 - SDR 35.

Alternate acceptable underdrain pipe material is Contech A-2000 which is a rigid PVC pipe that exceeds ASTM Specifications D1784, minimum cell classification of 12454B or 12454C, manufactured per ASTM F949-93a, minimum pipe stiffness of 50 psi, with no evidence of splitting, cracking or breaking when pipe is tested in accordance with ASTM D2412 at 60% flatting and with a double gasket joint.

Underdrain pipe placed beneath existing driveways and roadways shall be non-perforated pipe with compacted backfill. All poly-chloride pipe which has become deteriorated due to exposure to ultraviolet radiation shall be rejected. Where ductile iron pipe is specified, pipe material shall be the same as specified for potable water pipe in these technical specifications. All underdrain aggregate shall be fully encased in a polyester filter fabric "sock" (Mirafi® 140-N or approved equal) per the construction detail drawings.

Filter aggregate for underdrains shall be as specified in the *FDOT Standard Specifications, Section 901 – Coarse Aggregate*, and shall be either #6 or #57. If #57 is used, it must be washed and screened to remove fines. The aggregate may be stone, slag, or crushed gravel.

602-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

Measurement shall be the number of linear feet of eight inch (8") Sub-drain in place and accepted.

602-2. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment shall be based upon the unit price per linear foot for underdrain as measured above, which shall be full compensation for all work described in this section of the specifications and shall include all materials, equipment, and labor necessary to construct the underdrain (specifically underdrain pipe,

aggregate and filter fabric). Underdrain clean-outs, sod, driveway, road and sidewalk restoration shall be paid by a separate bid item.

603. STORM SEWERS

All storm drainpipe installed within the city shall be steel reinforced concrete unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer. Said pipe shall comply with *Section 430 of FDOT Standard Specifications*.

All reinforced concrete pipe joints shall be wrapped with Mirafi® 140N filter fabric or equivalent (as approved by the City Engineer). The cost for all pipe joint wraps shall be included in the unit price for the pipe.

All pipe, just before being lowered into a trench, is to be inspected and cleaned. If any difficulty is found in fitting the pieces together, this fitting is to be done on the surface of the street before laying the pipe, and the tops plainly marked in the order in which they are to be laid. No pipe is to be trimmed or chipped to fit. Each piece of pipe is to be solidly and evenly bedded, and not simply wedged up. Before finishing each joint, some suitable device is to be used to find that the inverts coincide, and pipe is clear throughout.

603-1. TESTING AND INSPECTION

The Contractor shall take all precautions to secure a watertight sewer under all conditions.

The work under this Section shall include the internal video recording of new stormwater drainage pipes and drainage structures. The Contractor shall provide the city with a video of the completed stormwater drainage system, and a written report. The Contractor shall pump down and clean the pipes and drainage structures, to the satisfaction of the city, prior to video recording. The video shall be of the standard DVD format, in color, with all the pertinent data and observations recorded as audio on the DVD. The data should include:

1. An accurate recorded footage of the pipe lengths.
2. The drainage structure number and pipe size.
3. The run of the pipe and direction of flow (i.e. from S-1 to S-2).
4. Details of structural defects, broken pipes, sags, dips, misalignments, obstructions, and infiltration.

The written report shall include the four (4) items listed previously.

All visual and video recording inspections shall be completed by the Contractor and be in accordance with *Section 430-4.8 of FDOT Standard Specifications*. Any deficient or damaged pipe discovered during the video recording process shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to repair or replace at their own expense within the contractual duration.

As a complement to the video report, the Contractor shall also provide digital photos of areas of concern in electronic (computer CD/DVD) and hard copy form (in color).

All known pipe breaks or those breaks discovered after the video inspection shall be repaired by the Contractor regardless of the test allowances. Faulty sections of drainage pipes or drainage structures rejected by the Engineer shall be removed and re-laid by the Contractor. Sections of pipe that are repaired, re-laid or replaced shall be accompanied with a corresponding post construction video inspection at the Contractor's expense. In all cases that a leak is found, re-inspection shall be required at the Contractor's expense, to confirm that the problem has been resolved.

603-2. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment shall be the unit price per linear foot for storm sewer pipe in place and accepted, measured along the centerline of the storm sewer pipe to the inside face of exterior walls of storm manholes or drainage

structures and to the outside face of endwalls. Said unit price includes all work required to install the pipe (i.e. all materials, equipment, filter fabric wrap, gravel bedding if needed for stabilization, labor, and incidentals, etc.).

604. STORM MANHOLES, INLETS, CATCH BASINS OR OTHER STORM STRUCTURES

For details on specific design of a type of storm structure refer to city of *Clearwater Standards Details Index Numbers 201 to 236*.

When required, inlets, catch basins or other structures shall be constructed according to the plans and applicable parts of these Technical Specifications, *Sections 301, 302, 303 and 202*, and as approved by the Engineer. Said structures shall be protected from damage by the elements or other causes until acceptance of the work.

604-1. BUILT UP TYPE STRUCTURES

Built up type manholes shall be constructed of brick with cast iron frames and covers as shown on city of *Clearwater Standard Details Index Numbers 201*. Invert channels shall be constructed smooth and semicircular in shape conforming to inside of adjacent sewer section. Changes in direction of flow shall be made in a smooth curve of as large a radius as possible. Changes in size and grade of channels shall be made gradually and evenly. Invert channels shall be built up with grout.

The storm structure floor outside of channels shall be made smooth and sloped toward channels.

Manhole steps shall not be provided. Joints shall be completely filled, and the mortar shall be smoothed from inside of the manholes.

The entire exterior of brick manholes shall be plastered with a skim coat of one-half inch (1/2") of mortar. Brick shall be laid radially with every sixth course being a stretcher course.

In cases where a storm pipe extends inside a structure, the excess pipe will be cut off with a concrete saw and shall not be removed with a sledgehammer.

604-2. PRECAST TYPE

Precast manholes shall be constructed as shown on city of *Clearwater Standards Details Index 202*. The manhole base shall be set on a pad of dry native sand approximately five inches (5") thick to secure proper seating and bearing.

Precast Manholes and Junction Boxes: The Contractor may substitute precast manholes and junction boxes in lieu of cast in place units unless otherwise shown on the plans. Precast Inlets will not be acceptable. When precast units are substituted, the construction of such units must be in accordance with ASTM C478, or the standard specifications at the manufacturer's option.

Precast structures must also meet the requirement that on the lateral faces, either inside or outside, the distance between precast openings for pipe or precast opening and top edge of precast structure be no less than wall thickness. A minimum of four courses of brick will be provided under manhole ring so that future adjustment of manhole lid can be accommodated. Manhole steps shall not be provided.

604-3. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment for Junction Boxes, Manholes or other structures shall be on a unit basis.

605. GABIONS AND MATTRESSES

605-1. MATERIAL

605-1.1. PVC COATED WIRE MESH GABIONS & MATTRESSES

605-1.1.1. GABION & MATTRESS BASKETS

Gabion and mattress baskets units shall conform to ASTM A975, be of non-raveling construction and fabricated from a double twist by twisting each pair of wires through three half turns developing the appearance of a triple twist. The galvanized wire core shall have a diameter of 0.106 inches.

605-1.1.2. PVC (POLYVINYL CHLORIDE) COATING

The coating shall be gray in color and shall have a nominal thickness of 0.0216 inches but not less than 0.015 inches in thickness. The protective PVC plastic shall be suitable to resist deleterious effects from exposure to light, immersion in salt or polluted water and shall not show any material difference in its initial compound properties. The PVC compound is also resistant to attack from acids and resistant to abrasion.

The PVC coating shall be extruded and adhere to the wire core prior to weaving. The PVC coated wire shall be woven into a double twisted hexagonal mesh having uniform openings of 3 1/4 inches by 4 1/2 inches. The overall diameter of the mesh wire (galvanized wire core plus PVC coating) shall be 0.146 inches. Selvedge and reinforcing wire shall be of heavily galvanized wire core, 0.134 inches in diameter, coated with PVC and having an overall diameter (galvanized wire core plus PVC coating) of 0.174 inches. Lacing and connecting wire shall be of soft tensile strength (75,000 PSI max), heavily galvanized wire core, 0.087 inches in diameter, coated with PVC and having an overall diameter (galvanized wire core plus PVC coating) of 0.127 inches. The use of alternate wire fasteners shall be permitted in lieu of tie wire providing the alternate fastener produces a four (4) wire selvedge joint with a strength of 1200 lbs. per linear foot while remaining in a locked and closed condition. Properly formed interlocking fasteners shall be spaced from 4 to 6 inches and have a minimum 3/4 square inch inside area to properly confine the required selvedge wires.

605-1.1.3. GABION AND MATTRESS FILLER MATERIAL

The filler stone shall be from a source approved by the Engineer before delivery is started. Representative preliminary samples of the stone shall be submitted by the contractor or supplier for examination and testing by the Engineer. The stone shall have a minimum specific gravity of 2.3 and be of a quality and durability sufficient to insure permanency in the structure. The individual stones shall be free of cracks, seams, and other defects that would tend to promote deterioration from natural causes, or which might reduce the stones to sizes that could not be retained in the gabion or mattress baskets.

All filler material shall be uniformly graded between 4 inch and 8 inch (equivalent spherical diameter) and shall be angular in form. Rounded stones shall not exceed 10% of the stone, by weight and 70% of the stone, by weight, shall exceed the largest dimension of the mesh opening. Crushed concrete shall not be used for filler material.

605-1.1.4. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

Fabric shall conform to the latest edition of *FDOT Standard Specifications, Section 985*.

605-2. PERFORMANCE

Gabions and Reno Mattresses shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations and as shown on the Drawings. Fabrication of gabion baskets shall be in such a manner that the sides, ends, lid and diaphragms can be assembled at the construction site into rectangular baskets of the sizes specified and shown on the Drawings. Gabions and mattresses shall be of single unit construction; the base, lid ends and sides shall be either woven into a single unit or one edge of these members connected to the base section of the gabion in such a manner that the strength and flexibility at the connecting point is at least equal to that of the mesh. Where the length of the gabion and mattress exceeds one and one-half its horizontal width, they shall be equally divided by diaphragms of the same mesh and gauge as the mattresses shall be furnished with the necessary diaphragms secured in proper position on the base so that no additional tying is required at this juncture. The wire mesh is to be fabricated so that it will not ravel. This is defined as the ability to resist pulling apart at any of the twists or connections forming the mesh when a single wire strand in a section of mesh is cut.

Each gabion or mattress shall be assembled by tying all untied edges with binding wire. The binding wire shall be tightly looped around every other mesh opening along seams so that single and double loops are alternated.

A line of empty gabions shall be placed into position according to the contract drawings and binding wire shall be used to securely tie each unit to the adjoining one along the vertical reinforced edges and the top selvedges. The base of the empty gabions placed on top of a filled line of gabions shall be tightly wire to the latter at front and back.

To achieve better alignment and finish in retaining walls, gabion stretching is recommended.

Connecting wires shall be inserted during the filling operation in the following manner: Gabions shall be filled to one third full and one connecting wire in each direction shall be tightly tied to opposite faces of each cell at one third height. The gabion shall then be filled to two thirds full and one connecting wire in each direction shall be tightly tied to opposite face of each cell at one two third height. The cell shall then be filled to the top.

Filler stone shall not be dropped more than twelve inches (12") into the gabions and mattresses.

Geotextile fabric shall be installed at locations shown in the Drawings. The surface to receive the cloth shall be prepared to a relatively smooth condition free of obstructions which may tear or cut the cloth. The panel shall be overlapped a minimum of 30 inches and secured against movement. Cloth damaged or displaced during installation, gabion work, or backfill shall be replaced or repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the contractor's expense. The work shall be scheduled so that the fabric is not exposed to ultraviolet light more than the manufacturer's recommendations or five days, whichever is less.

In wet conditions, a base shall be established by spreading and compacting #57 stone prior to placement of geotextile fabric and gabions or mattresses.

700 SERIES: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

701. RESTORATION OR REPLACEMENT OF DRIVEWAYS, CURBS, SIDEWALKS AND STREET PAVEMENT

Driveways, sidewalks, and curbs destroyed or damaged during construction shall be replaced with the same type of material that was destroyed or damaged, or to existing city Standards, whichever provides the stronger repair. All street pavement destroyed or damaged shall be replaced with the same type of material, to existing city Standards, unless the existing base is unsuitable as determined by the Engineer, then the base shall be replaced with city approved material. All replaced base shall be at least eight inches (8") compacted thickness, or same compacted thickness as the base destroyed plus two inches (2") and compacted to 98% of maximum density per AASHTO T-180. Refer to *Standard Detail Index 104*.

Unless called for in the proposal as separate bid items, cost of the above work including labor, materials and equipment required shall be included in the bid price per linear foot of main or square yard of base.

The bid price for street pavement, restoration or replacement when called for in the proposals, shall include all materials, labor and equipment required to complete the work, and shall be paid for on a square yard basis. When replacement is over a trench for utilities, the area of replacement shall be limited to twice the depth of the cut plus twice the inside diameter of the pipe. All necessary restoration exceeding this footprint will be at the Contractor's expense.

The bid price for restoration or placement of driveways, curbs and sidewalks, when called for in the proposals, shall include all materials, labor and equipment required to complete the work and shall be paid for on the basis of the following units: Driveways, plant mix - per square yard; concrete - per square foot; curbs - per linear foot; sidewalk four inches (4") or six inches (6") thick - per square foot. Concrete walks at drives shall be a minimum of six inches (6") thick and be reinforced with 6/6 X 10/10 welded wire mesh. The Contractor shall notify the Construction Inspector a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of all driveway, curb, sidewalk and street restoration and replacement work.

702. ROADWAY BASE AND SUBGRADE

702-1. BASE

This specification describes the construction of roadway base and subgrade. The Contractor shall refer to *Section IV, Section 101 "Scope of Work"* of the city's Contract Specifications for additional roadway base and subgrade items.

Roadway base shall be eight inches (8") compacted minimum thickness unless otherwise noted on the plans or directed by the Engineer. The subgrade shall be twelve inches (12") compacted minimum thickness with a minimum Limerock Bearing Ratio (LBR) of 40 unless otherwise noted on the plans or directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall obtain from an independent testing laboratory a Proctor and an LBR for each type material. The Contractor shall also have an independent testing laboratory perform all required density testing. Where unsuitable material is found within the limits of the base, *Section IV, Section 204 - Unsuitable Material Removal* of the city's Technical Specifications will apply.

Once the roadway base is completed, it shall be primed that same day (unless otherwise directed by the Engineer) per *Section 300 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. Repairs required to the base that result from a failure to place the prime in a timely manner shall be done to the city's satisfaction, and at the Contractor's expense. No paving of the exposed base can commence until the city approves the repaired base. The cost for placement of prime material shall be included in the bid item for base.

The Contractor shall notify the Project Inspector a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of all base and subgrade placement or reworking.

The following base materials are acceptable:

1. **Shell Base:** Shell base shall be constructed in accordance with the latest edition of *Sections 200 and 913 of FDOT's Standard Specifications* and shall have a minimum compacted thickness as shown on the plans. The shell shall be FDOT approved. The cost of the prime coat shall be included in the bid item price for base.
2. **Limerock Base:** Limerock base shall be constructed in accordance with *Sections 200 and 911 of FDOT's Standard Specifications* and shall have a minimum compacted thickness as shown on the plans. The limerock shall be from a FDOT approved certified pit. The cost of the prime coat shall be included in the bid item price for base. When used, Contractor is required to submit documentation certifying the materials were obtained from a FDOT certified pit.
3. **Crushed Concrete Base:** Crushed concrete base shall be constructed in accordance with the latest edition of *Sections 204 and 901 of FDOT's Standard Specifications* and shall have a minimum compacted thickness as shown on the plans. The crushed concrete material shall be FDOT approved. The Contractor shall provide certified laboratory tests on gradation to confirm that the crushed concrete base material conforms to the above specifications. The LBR shall be a minimum of 100. LBR and gradation tests shall be provided to the city by the Contractor once a week for continuous operations, or every 1000 tons of material, unless requested more frequently by the City Engineer or designee. The cost of the prime coat shall be included in the bid item price for base.
4. **Superpave Asphalt Base:** Full depth asphalt base shall be constructed in accordance with the latest edition of *Section 234 of FDOT's Standard Specifications* and shall have a minimum compacted thickness as shown on the plans. The cost for preparation, placement, and compaction shall be included in the per ton unit cost for asphalt unless otherwise noted in the project scope and plans. The cost of the tack coat shall be included in the bid item price for asphalt or base.
5. **Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Base:** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) base shall be constructed in accordance with the latest edition of *Section 283 of FDOT's Standard Specifications* and shall have a minimum compacted thickness as shown on the plans. As per *FDOT Section 283*, RAP material shall be used as a base course only on non-limited access paved shoulders, shared use paths, or other non-traffic bearing applications. The cost for preparation, placement, and compaction shall be included in the per ton unit cost for asphalt unless otherwise noted in the project scope and plans. The cost of the tack coat shall be included in the bid item price for asphalt or base.

702-1.1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT FOR BASE AND REWORKED BASE

The basis of measurement shall be the number of cubic yards of base in place and accepted as called for on the plans. The maximum allowable deficiency shall be a half-inch (1/2"). Areas deficient in thickness shall either be fixed by the Contractor to within acceptable tolerance, or if so, approved in writing by the City Engineer, may be left in place. No payment, however, will be made for such deficient areas that are left in place.

702-1.2. BASIS OF PAYMENT FOR BASE AND REWORKED BASE

The unit price for base shall include: all materials, roadbed preparation, placement, spreading, compaction, finishing, prime, base, subgrade (unless the plans specify a separate pay item), stabilization, mixing, testing, equipment, tools, hauling, labor, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment for asphalt base shall be included in the per ton unit cost for asphalt unless otherwise noted in the project scope and plans.

702-2. SUBGRADE

All subgrade shall be stabilized and constructed in accordance with the latest edition of *Sections 160 and 914 of FDOT's Standard Specifications* unless otherwise noted herein. All subgrade shall have a minimum compacted thickness of 12" unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer. If limerock is used, it shall also meet the requirements of *Section 911 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. Where unsuitable material is found within the limits of the subgrade, *Section IV, Section 204 - Unsuitable Material Removal* of the city's Contract Specifications will apply. The extent of said removal shall be determined by the Engineer in accordance with accepted construction practices. The Contractor is responsible for clearing, grading, filling, and removing any trees or vegetation in the roadbed below the subgrade to prepare it per the plans. The cost of this work shall be included in the unit price for base or subgrade. The Contractor shall obtain from an independent testing laboratory the bearing value of the subgrade after the materials are mixed for the stabilized subgrade and provide the results to the Engineer.

702-2.1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

The basis of measurement shall be the number of cubic yards of stabilized subgrade in place and accepted as called for on the plans. The maximum allowable deficiency for mixing depth shall be per the latest edition of *Section 161-6.4 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. Acceptable bearing values shall be per the latest edition of *Section 160-7.2 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. Areas deficient in thickness or bearing values shall either be corrected by the Contractor to within acceptable tolerance, or if so, approved in writing by the City Engineer, may be left in place. No payment, however, will be made for such deficient areas that are left in place.

702-2.2. BASIS OF PAYMENT

The unit price for subgrade shall include roadbed preparation, placement, spreading, compaction, finishing, testing, stabilizing, mixing, materials, hauling, labor, equipment and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. If no pay item is given, subgrade shall be included in the bid item for base.

703. ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MATERIALS

This specification is for the preparation and application of all asphaltic concrete materials on roadway surfaces unless otherwise noted.

703-1. ASPHALTIC CONCRETE

703-1.1. AGGREGATE

All aggregates shall be obtained from an approved FDOT source and shall conform to the latest edition of *Sections 901 through 915 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*.

703-1.2. BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

All bituminous materials shall conform to the latest edition of *Section 916 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*.

703-2. HOT BITUMINOUS MIXTURES – PLANT, METHODS, EQUIPMENT & QUALITY ASSURANCE

The plant and methods of operation used to prepare all asphaltic concrete and bituminous materials shall conform to the requirements of *Section 320 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. Unless otherwise noted, all acceptance procedures and quality control/assurance procedures shall conform to the requirements of *Section 330 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*.

The city shall have the right to have an independent testing laboratory select, test, and analyze, at the expense of the city, test specimens of any or all materials to be used. The results of such tests and analyses shall be considered, along with the tests or analyses made by the Contractor, to determine compliance with the applicable specifications for the materials so tested or analyzed. The Contractor hereby understands and accepts that wherever any portion of the work is discovered, as a result of such independent testing or investigation by the city, which fails to meet the requirements of the Contract documents, all costs of such independent inspection and investigation as well as all costs of removal, correction, reconstruction, or repair of any such work shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

Payment reductions for asphalt related items shall be determined by the following:

1. Density per FDOT's Standard Specifications.
2. Final surface or friction course tolerances per FDOT's Standard Specifications.
3. Thickness will be determined from core borings. Deficiencies of $\frac{1}{4}$ " or greater shall be corrected by the Contractor, without compensation, by either replacing the full thickness for a length extending at least twenty-five feet (25') from each end of the deficient area, or when the Engineer allows for an overlay per FDOT's Standard Specifications. In addition, for excesses of one-quarter inch ($\frac{1}{4}$ ") or greater, the Engineer will determine if the excess area shall be removed and replaced at no compensation, or if the pavement in question can remain with payment to be made based on the thickness specified in the contract.

The Contractor shall notify the Project Inspector a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the placement of all asphalt.

703-3. ASPHALT MIX DESIGNS AND TYPES

All asphalt mix designs, acceptance procedures and quality control/assurance procedures shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of *Sections 330 and 334 of FDOT Standard Specifications*. All asphalt mix designs shall be approved by the Engineer prior to the commencement of the paving operation. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) material may be substituted for aggregate in the asphaltic concrete mixes up to 25% by weight.

703-4. ASPHALT PAVEMENT DESIGNS AND LAYER THICKNESS

All asphalt pavement designs shall conform to the following FDOT requirements:

- Type SP/Spec 334-1
- Type FC/Spec 337-8
- Type B/Spec 234-8
- ATPB/287-8

703-5. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The general construction requirements for all hot bituminous pavements (including limitations of operations, preparation of mixture, preparation of surface, placement and compaction of mixture, surface

requirements, correction of unacceptable pavement, Quality Control Testing, etc.) shall be in accordance with *Section 330 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*(latest edition).

703-6. CRACKS AND POTHOLE PREPARATION

703-6.1. CRACKS

Cracks in roadway pavement shall be repaired prior to the application of asphaltic concrete by the following steps:

1. All debris to be removed from cracks by compressed air or other suitable method.
2. Apply a multiple layered application of bituminous binder and fine aggregate, as appropriate to the depth of the crack until the void of the crack is completely filled to the level of the surrounding roadway surface.
3. If application of asphaltic concrete is not to begin immediately after crack repair, cracks are to be sanded to prevent vehicular tracking.
4. Payment for crack filling shall be included in the unit price for asphaltic concrete.

703-6.2. POTHOLES

Potholes shall be repaired prior to the application of asphaltic concrete by the following steps:

1. All debris is to be removed from potholes by hand, sweeping, or other suitable method.
2. A tack coat is to be applied to the interior surface of the pothole.
3. The pothole is to be completely filled with asphaltic concrete, and thoroughly compacted.
4. Payment for pothole preparation shall be included in the unit price for asphaltic concrete.

703-7. ADJUSTMENT OF MANHOLES AND APPURTANENCES

The necessary adjustments of sanitary sewer and storm drain manholes and appurtenances shall be accomplished by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be paid on a per unit basis for each item. Refer to *Section 401-2* of these Technical Specifications for additional information.

The use of manhole adjustment risers is acceptable under the following conditions:

1. The riser shall meet or exceed all FDOT material, weld, and construction requirements.
2. The riser shall consist of an A-36 hot rolled steel meeting or exceeding the minimum requirements of ASTM A36.
3. The riser shall be a single piece with a stainless-steel adjustment stud and shall have a rust resistant finish.
4. The use of cast iron or fiberglass risers is not permitted.

In addition, the installation of each riser shall be per manufacturer's specifications. Each manhole shall be individually measured, and each riser shall be physically marked to ensure that the proper riser is used. Also, the ring section shall be cleaned, and a bead of chemically resistant epoxy applied to the original casting, prior to installation of the riser. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the manholes are measured, the risers are physically marked, the ring sections are thoroughly cleaned, and that the epoxy is properly applied prior to installation of each riser.

If risers are not used, the adjustment of manholes shall be accomplished by the removal of pavement around manhole, grade adjustment of ring and cover, and acceptable replacement and compaction of roadway materials prior to paving. A full depth backfills using asphalt is acceptable. The use of Portland cement for backfill is not acceptable.

All manhole and valve box adjustments shall be accomplished prior to the application of final asphaltic concrete surface. Unless otherwise noted in the specs or on the plans, the paving operation shall occur within seven (7) calendar days from the completion of the adjustment. On arterial roadways, the manholes are to be ramped with asphalt during the time period between initial adjustment and final resurfacing. Water and gas valves, sewer cleanouts, valve boxes, tree aeration vents, etc., will be adjusted by the Contractor with the cost for this work to be included in the unit cost of the asphalt. Care must be taken around said appurtenances to ensure that they are not paved over. It is the Contractor's responsibility to inform the owners of all utilities of impending work and coordinate their adjustments, so they are completed prior to the scheduled paving.

703-8. ADDITIONAL ASPHALT REQUIREMENTS

1. All impacted radius returns within project limits shall be paved unless otherwise directed by the Construction Inspector or Engineer, with payment to be included in the per ton bid item for asphalt.
2. All pavement markings impacted by placement of asphalt shall be replaced prior to the road being open to traffic unless otherwise noted in the contract scope and plans.
3. All project related debris shall be hauled off the job site by the Contractor in a timely manner and at their own expense in conformance with all regulatory requirements.
4. The Contractor shall pay particular attention to sweeping when paving. Prior to paving, all construction areas shall be swept with a Municipal type sweeper (either vacuum or mechanical type) that picks up and hauls off, dust and dirt. The sweeper must be equipped with its own water supply for pre-wetting to minimize dust. Moreover, the Contractor shall sweep debris off from sidewalks, driveways, curbs and roadways each day before leaving the job site.
5. The application of tack and prime coats (either required or placed at the Engineer's discretion) shall be placed per *Section 300 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. Tack shall also be applied to the face of all curbs and driveways. The cost (including heating, hauling, and applying) shall be included in the per ton bid item for asphalt, unless otherwise noted in the project scope and plans.
6. Leveling course and spot patching shall be applied to sections of the road as noted on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, per *Section 330 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. The cost shall be included in the per ton unit cost for asphalt, unless otherwise noted in the project scope and plans.
7. If an asphalt rubber binder is required, it shall conform to the requirements of *Section 336 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*.
8. On all streets with curb and gutter, the final compacted asphalt shall be one-quarter inch ($\frac{1}{4}$) above the lip or face of said curb per *City Standard Detail Index 101*.

703-9. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

Basis of measurement will be the number of tons of asphaltic concrete completed, in place and accepted. Truck scale weights will be required for all asphaltic concrete used. The scales must be calibrated and certified by an independent party and carry a state certification.

703-10. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price for asphaltic concrete surface as specified and measured above. This price shall include all materials, preparation, hauling, placement, tack and/or prime coat either required or placed at Engineer's discretion, leveling, spot patching, filling of cracks, pothole repair, sweeping, debris removal, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the asphalt work in accordance with the plans and specifications.

704. ADJUSTMENT TO THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR ASPHALT

When this Section applies to the contract, the unit bid price for asphalt will be adjusted in accordance with the following provisions:

1. Price adjustment for asphalt shall only be made when the current FDOT Asphalt Price Index varies more than ten percent (10%) from the bid price at the time of the bid opening.
2. The Bituminous Material Payment Adjustment Index published monthly by the FDOT shall be used for the adjustment of unit prices. This report is available on FDOT's internet site. The address is: <https://www.fdot.gov/construction/fuel-bit/fuel-bit.shtm> For additional information, call FDOT at (850) 414-4252.
3. The FDOT Payment Adjustment Index in effect at the time of the bid opening will be used for the initial determination of the asphalt price.
4. The FDOT Payment Adjustment Index in effect at the time of placement of the asphalt will be used for payment calculation.
5. The monthly billing period for contract payment will be the same as the monthly period for the FDOT Payment Adjustment Index.
6. No adjustment in bid prices will be made for either tack coat or prime coat.
7. No price adjustment reflecting any further increases in the cost of asphalt will be made for any month after the expiration of the allowable contract time.
8. The city reserves the right to make adjustments for decreases in the cost of asphalt.

705. ASPHALT DRIVEWAYS

New driveways or existing asphalt driveways that must be altered for project construction shall be constructed or replaced in accordance with the specifications for paving the street with the exception that the base shall be six inches (6"). Remove only enough to allow adequate grade for access to the street. Use Section 703 Asphaltic Concrete, of these Technical Specifications, as specified for the street paving.

When the finished surface of the existing drive is gravel, replacement shall be of like material. Payment shall be the same as Asphalt Driveways.

705-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

Measurement shall be the number of square yards of Asphalt Driveways in place and accepted.

705-2. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment shall be the unit price per square yard for Asphalt Driveways as measured above, which price shall be full compensation for all work described in this section of the specifications and shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

706. CONCRETE CURBS

Concrete Curbs shall be constructed to the line, grade and dimensions as shown on the plans. Unless otherwise noted, all concrete curbs shall have fiber mesh reinforcement and have a minimum strength of 3000 psi at 28 days. Expansion joints shall be placed at intervals not to exceed a hundred feet (100') and scored joints shall be placed at intervals not to exceed ten feet (10'). In addition, all the requirements of these city Technical Specifications Sections 301, 302 and 303 shall also apply. The Contractor shall notify the Project Inspector a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the placement of all concrete curbs.

The finished surface must have a reasonably uniform texture, must be within 1/4 inch of a true profile grade, and must have no deviation in excess of 1/4 inch from a straight edge applied to the pavement perpendicular to the centerline. Areas varying from a true surface in excess of the above stated tolerance may be accepted without correction if the Engineer determines that they were caused by preexisting conditions which could not reasonably have been corrected by the milling operations. Any unsuitable texture or profile, as determined by the Engineer, must be corrected by the Contractor at no additional expense to the city.

706-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

The basis of measurement shall be linear feet of curb in place and accepted.

706-2. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment shall be the unit price per linear foot of curb, which price shall be full compensation for all work described in this and other applicable parts of the specifications and shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

707. CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS

707-1. CONCRETE SIDEWALKS

Concrete sidewalks shall be constructed to the line, grade and dimensions as shown on the plans or herein specified. Unless otherwise noted, all concrete sidewalks shall have fiber mesh reinforcement and have a minimum strength of 3000 psi at 28 days. Unless otherwise specified, all concrete sidewalks shall have a minimum width of four feet (4'). Concrete sidewalks shall have a minimum thickness of four inches (4"), except at driveway crossings where a minimum thickness of six inches (6") is required. Also, 6/6 X 10/10 welded wire mesh reinforcement is required for all sidewalk that crosses driveways. The welded wire mesh shall be positioned in the middle to upper third of the placement. No compensation shall be given if the welded wire mesh is not properly placed. Expansion joints shall be placed at intervals of not more than 100 hundred feet and scoring marks shall be made every five feet (5'). Concrete shall be poured only on compacted subgrade prepared in accordance with Section 702 of these Technical Specifications. In addition, all the requirements of Sections 301, 302 and 303 of these Technical Specifications shall also apply.

707-2. CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS

Concrete driveways, whether new construction or replacement, shall be a minimum of six inches (6") in thickness with 6/6 x 10/10 welded wire mesh reinforcement and a minimum horizontal distance between expansion joints of no less than four feet (4') measured in any direction. The welded wire mesh shall be positioned in the middle to upper third of the placement. No compensation shall be given if the welded wire mesh is not properly placed. Concrete shall be poured only on compacted subgrade prepared in accordance with Section 702 of these Technical Specifications. In addition, all the requirements of Sections 301, 302 and 303 of these Technical Specifications shall also apply.

The Contractor shall notify the Project Inspector a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the placement of all concrete sidewalks and driveways.

707-3. CONCRETE CURB RAMPS

The contractor is responsible for constructing ADA compliant concrete curb ramps per the plans and installing detectable warning surfaces on said ramps as called for in the plan set. Concrete curb ramps and detectable warning surfaces are to be constructed per FDOT Standards and Specifications.

707-4. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

The basis of measurement shall be the number of square feet of four inch (4") concrete sidewalk, six inch (6") concrete sidewalk, and six inch (6") concrete driveways in place and accepted.

707-5. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment shall be the unit price per square foot for each item as measured above, which shall be full compensation for all work described in this section and other applicable parts of the specifications and shall include all materials, equipment, tools, welded wire mesh where required, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

708. MILLING OPERATIONS

708-1. EQUIPMENT, CONSTRUCTION & MILLED SURFACE

Unless otherwise noted in the specs, plans or this Section, the milling operation shall be performed in accordance with *Section 327 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. The Contractor shall notify the city Project Manager a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of all milling.

708-2. ADDITIONAL MILLING REQUIREMENTS

The following are the additional milling requirements:

- A. If the milling machine is equipped with preheating devices, the Contractor is responsible to secure any necessary permits, and for complying with all local, state and federal environmental regulations governing operation of this type of equipment.
- B. All milled surfaces must be repaved within seven (7) days from the time it was milled, unless otherwise noted in the contract documents.
- C. Prior to paving, all milled areas shall be swept with a Municipal type sweeper either of the vacuum or the mechanical type that picks up and hauls off, dust and dirt. The sweeper must be equipped with its own water supply for pre-wetting to minimize dust. Moreover, the Contractor shall sweep debris off of sidewalks, driveways and curbs in addition to the roadways before leaving the job site.
- D. In cases where concrete valley swales are present, the adjoining pavement shall be milled to allow for the new asphalt grade to be flush with the concrete surface.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for removing any asphalt that remains in the curb line and/or median curbs after the milling operation of a street is complete. The cost of this removal shall be included in the bid item for milling.
- F. All radius returns on streets to be milled shall also be milled unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, with payment to be included in the bid item for milling.
- G. Any leveling or base replacement required after milling shall be applied to sections of the road as noted on the plans, or directed by the Engineer, per *Section 330 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. The cost shall be included in the per ton unit cost for asphalt, unless otherwise noted in the project scope and plans.

- H. Any roadway base material exposed as a result of the milling operation shall be primed that same day (unless otherwise directed by the Engineer) per *Section 300 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. Repairs required to said base that result from a failure to place the prime in a timely manner shall be done to the city's satisfaction, and at the Contractor's expense. No paving of the exposed base can commence until the city approves the repaired base. The cost of said prime shall be included in the bid item for milling.
- I. Prior to the placement of asphalt, the face of all curbs and driveways shall be tacked after the milling operation is complete.

708-3. SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS

Unless otherwise specified, all salvageable materials resulting from milling operations shall remain the property of the city. The transporting and stockpiling of salvageable materials shall be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall contact the city Project Manager to schedule delivery of material at least 48 hours prior to starting work.

708-4. DISPOSABLE MATERIALS

All surplus materials not claimed by the city shall become the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall dispose of the material in a timely manner and in accordance with all regulatory requirements in areas provided by the Contractor at no additional expense to the city.

708-5. ADJUSTMENT AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

All private utilities and related structures requiring adjustment shall be located and adjusted by their owners at the owner's expense. City-owned utilities and structures shall be located by the Owner/City and adjusted by the contractor. The Contractor shall arrange their schedule to allow utility owners the time required for such adjustments (minimum 48 hours' notice per State Statute). All utility adjustments shall be completed prior to the commencement of milling and resurfacing operations.

708-6. ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY MANHOLES

The necessary adjustments of sanitary sewer and stormwater utility manholes and appurtenances shall be accomplished by the Contractor in accordance with *Section IV, Sections 703-7* of the city's Technical Specifications.

708-7. TYPES OF MILLING

There are two types of milling used by the city:

- A. **Wedge** – This will consist of milling a six foot (6') wide strip along the curb line of the pavement adjacent to the curb so the new asphalt will align with the original curb height and pavement cross section.
- B. **Full Width** – This will consist of milling the entire roadway (i.e. curb line/edge of pavement to curb line/edge of pavement). All existing horizontal and vertical geometry shall remain unless otherwise indicated or approved by the Engineer.

708-8. MILLING OF INTERSECTIONS

Intersections, as well as other areas (including radius returns) are to be milled and repaved to restore and/or improve the original drainage characteristics. Said work should extend approximately fifty (50) feet from the low point of the existing swale.

708-9. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

The quantity to be paid for will be the area milled, in square yards, completed and accepted.

708-10. BASIS OF PAYMENT

The unit price for milling shall include: all materials, preparation, hauling, transporting and stockpiling of salvageable materials, disposal of all surplus material, any required milling of radius returns and intersections, prime and/or tack coat either required or placed at Engineer's discretion, removal of asphalt from curbs, sweeping, labor, equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete the milling in accordance with the plans and specifications.

800 SERIES: TRAFFIC SIGNALS, SIGNS AND MARKINGS

801. TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

All traffic signal work shall be performed per FDOT's *Standard Specifications Sections 603 through 699*, unless otherwise specified in the contract documents and plans.

This specification includes, but is not limited to, the following items: all necessary equipment, materials, guaranties, acceptance procedures, signal timings, field tests, grounding, conduit, signal and interconnect cable, span wire assemblies, pull and junction boxes, electrical power service assemblies, poles, signal assemblies, pedestrian assemblies, inductive loop detectors, pedestrian detectors, traffic controller assemblies, controller cabinets and accessories, removal of existing traffic signal equipment, and internally illuminated signs.

All traffic signal installations shall be mast arms and conform to the requirements of FDOT's Mast Arm Assembly standard and shall be signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida. All mast arm calculations, as well as the geotechnical report, shall also be signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida. All mast arm colors shall be determined and approved by the city's Traffic Engineering Division prior to ordering from the manufacturer.

All traffic signal indicators for vehicles and pedestrians shall be LEDs and, approved by both the city's Traffic Engineering Division and FDOT. In addition to this, all pedestrian signal indicators shall utilize countdown features.

Contractor changes to the operation of an existing signal is prohibited unless directed by the city's Traffic Engineering Division.

All damaged inductive loop detectors shall be restored by the contractor per *FDOT Index 17781*.

801-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The basis of measurement and payment shall be specified in the contract documents and/or plans and shall include all equipment, preparation, materials, testing and incidentals required to complete the work per the plans.

802. SIGNING AND MARKING

All signing and marking work shall be performed per most current FDOT's Standard Specifications, unless otherwise specified in the contract documents and plans. This specification includes the following work: RPM's (*Section 706*), painted traffic stripes and markings (*Section 710*), thermoplastic stripes and markings (*Section 711*) and tubular delineators/flex posts (*Sections 705 and 972*).

The Contractor is responsible to ensure that striping is correctly placed. Errors in striping or markings shall be "blacked-out" with paint, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. No payment will be made for these incorrect or "blacked-out" areas. Omissions in striping or markings shall be corrected to the city's satisfaction prior to any payment being made.

The Contractor is responsible for restoring all striping in paint and reflective beading per the FDOT indices mentioned above. The city's Traffic Engineering department shall follow up with thermoplastic striping at a later date unless otherwise specified.

802-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The basis of measurement and payment shall be specified in the contract documents and/or plans and shall include all equipment, preparation, materials, and incidentals required to complete the work per the plans.

803. ROADWAY LIGHTING

All roadway lighting shall be constructed per most current *Sections 715 and 992 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*, unless otherwise specified in the contract documents and plans.

803-1. BASIS OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The basis of measurement and payment shall be specified in the contract documents and/or plans and shall include all equipment, materials, testing, and incidentals required to complete the work per the plans.

900 SERIES: LANDSCAPING/RESTORATION

901. WORK IN EASEMENTS OR PARKWAYS

Restoration is an important phase of construction, particularly to residents affected by the construction progress.

The Contractor will be expected to complete restoration activities within a reasonable time following primary construction activity. Failure by the Contractor to accomplish restoration within a reasonable time shall be justification for a temporary stop on primary construction activity or a delay in approval of partial payment requests.

Reasonable care shall be taken for existing shrubbery. Contractor shall replace all shrubbery removed or disturbed during construction. No separate payment shall be made for this work.

The Contractor shall make provision and be responsible for the supply of all water, if needed, on any and all phases of the contract work. The Contractor shall not obtain water from local residents or businesses except as the Contractor shall obtain written permission.

902. GENERAL PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

902-1. IRRIGATION

902-1.1. DESCRIPTION

- A. The work specified in this Section consists of the installation of an automatic underground irrigation system as shown or noted in the plans. Provide all labor, materials, equipment, services and facilities required to perform all work in connection with the underground sprinkler irrigation system as indicated on the drawings and/or specifications. Work noted as "NIC", "existing", or "by others" is not included in this pay item.
- B. The irrigation plans are schematic in nature. Valves and pipes shall be located in the turf/landscape areas except at road/paving crossings. All piping under paving shall be sleeved. Changes in the irrigation system layout shall be modified with the approval of the Engineer.

902-1.1.1. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The irrigation work shall be installed by qualified personnel or a qualified irrigation subcontracting company that has experience in irrigation systems of similar size, scope, mainline, system pressure, controls, etc.
- B. All applicable ANSI, ASTM, FEDSPEC Standards and Specifications, and all applicable building codes and other public agencies having jurisdiction upon the work shall apply.
- C. Workmanship: All work shall be installed in a neat, orderly, and responsible manner with the recognized standards of workmanship. The Engineer reserves the right to reject material or work which does not conform to the contract documents. Rejected work shall be removed or corrected at the earliest possible time at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: The Contractor shall prepare and deliver to the Engineer within ten (10) calendar days prior to completion of construction a minimum of three (3) hard cover binders, with three rings and a USB with the electronic design files (including the irrigation As Built), containing the following information:
 1. Index sheet stating the Contractor's address and business telephone number, twenty-four (24) hour emergency phone number, person to contact, list of equipment with name(s) and address(es) of

- local manufacturer's representative(s) and local supplier where replacement equipment can be purchased.
2. Catalog and part sheet on every material and equipment installed under this contract.
 3. Complete operating and maintenance instructions on all major equipment.
 4. Provide the Engineer and the city maintenance staff with a written Operations Manual and "hands on" training for major equipment and show evidence in writing to the Engineer at the conclusion of the project that this service has been rendered.
 - a. Four-hour instruction (minimum) for the Irrigation Zones equipment operation and maintenance.
 - b. Two-hour instruction (minimum) for automatic control valve operation and maintenance.

902-1.1.2. PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate the work with all other trades, all underground improvements, the location and planting of trees and all other planting. Verify planting requiring excavation of twenty-four-inch (24") diameter and larger with the Engineer prior to installation of main lines.
- B. Provide temporary irrigation at all times to maintain plant materials during the construction period.
- C. The Contractor is responsible to maintain the work area and equipment until final acceptance by the Engineer. Repairs and replacement of equipment broken, stolen, or missing as well as regular maintenance operations shall be the obligation of the Contractor.
- D. The Contractor shall submit a traffic control plan (per FDOT specifications) to the Engineer prior to initiating construction on the site. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of traffic signs, barriers, and any additional equipment to comply with the FDOT standards and to ensure the safety of its employees and the public.

902-1.1.3. WARRANTY

- A. The Contractor(s) shall warrant the irrigation system components to give satisfactory service for one (1) year period from the date of acceptance by the Engineer and the city. Should any problems develop within the warranty period due to inferior or faulty materials, the Contractor shall be corrected at no expense to the city.

902-1.2. PRODUCTS

902-1.2.1. GENERAL

- A. All materials throughout the system shall be new and in perfect condition. No deviations from the specifications shall be allowed except as noted.

902-1.2.2. PIPING

- A. The irrigation system pipe shall be as stated herein and shall be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with these specifications.
- B. All pipe is herein specified to be Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe, 1120, Schedule 40, conforming to ASTM D2665 and D1785.
- C. All nipples, pipe connections, bushings, swing joints, connecting equipment to the mainline is required to be threaded Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe, Schedule 80 per detail drawings.

902-1.2.3. PIPE FITTINGS

- A. All pipe fittings for Schedule 40 PVC pipe shall be as follows: Fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D2466, Standard Specification for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80. All fittings shall bear the manufacturer's name or trademark, material designation, size, applicable IPS schedule and NSF seal of approval. The connection of mainline pipe

to the automatic control valve shall be assembled with threaded Schedule 80 fittings and threaded Schedule 80 nipples.

902-1.2.4. PVC PIPE CEMENT AND PRIMER

- A. Provide solvent cement and primer for PVC solvent weld pipe and fittings as recommended by the manufacturer. Pipe joints for solvent weld pipe to be belled end. Submit to the city Project Manager for approval. The solvent that cement that should be used is 303 PVC Cement Regular Clear.
- B. Purple primer shall be applied after the pipe and fittings have been cut and cleaned. The Primer shall be of contrasting color and be easily recognizable against PVC pipe. The purple primer cleaner for PVC is 8800.

902-1.2.5. THREADED CONNECTIONS

- A. Threaded PVC connections shall be made using Teflon tape or Teflon pipe sealant.

902-1.2.6. GATE VALVES

902-1.2.6.1. MANUAL GATE VALVES TWO INCHES (2") AND SMALLER

- A. Provide the following, unless otherwise noted on Drawings:
 - 1. 200-250 psi Ball Valve
 - 2. Nibco Brass Body Construction, female threaded on both sides, sized appropriately to source pipe - with Teflon Ball Seals
 - 3. Slip/Threaded Coupler
 - 4. Schedule 80 Nipple

902-1.2.6.2. GATE VALVES TWO AND A HALF INCHES (2½") AND LARGER

- A. Provide the following, unless otherwise noted on Drawings:
 - 1. AWWA-C509
 - 2. 200 lb. O.W.G.
 - 3. Cast Iron body - ASTM A 126 Class B
 - 4. Deep socket joints
 - 5. Rising stem
 - 6. Bolted bonnet
 - 7. Double disc
 - 8. Equipped with two inches (2") square operating key with tee handle
- B. Provide two (2) operating keys for gate valve three inches (3") and larger. The "street key" shall be five feet (5') long with a two inch (2") square operating nut.

902-1.2.7. SLEEVES

- A. Sleeves: (Existing by city of Clearwater)
 - 1. The Contractor shall verify the location of all existing sleeves as shown on the roadway, utility and/or irrigation plans and notify the Engineer of any discrepancies.
- B. Schedule 80 or higher, sized two (2) times the diameter of pipe to be sleeved

902-1.2.8. REMOTE CONTROL VALVES

- A. The electric globe remote control valve shall be a solenoid actuated; balance-pressure across-the-diaphragm type capable of having a flow rate per manufacturer's recommendations with a pressure loss not to exceed 6.1 pounds per square inch (psi). The valve pressure rating shall not be less than 150 psi. Submit to the city Project Manager for approval.

- B. The valve body and bonnet shall be constructed of high impact weather resistant plastic, stainless steel, and other chemical/UV resistant materials. The valve's one-piece diaphragm shall be of durable santoprene material with a clog resistant metering orifice.
- C. The valve body shall have a one-inch (1"), 1 1/2", 2", 3" (FNPT) inlet and outlet or a one-inch (1") female threaded inlet and outlet for threaded connections.
- D. The valve construction shall be as such to provide for all internal parts to be removable from the top of the valve without disturbing the valve installation.
- E. The valve shall be as manufactured by Irritrol or approved equal. Any valve that is 3" or larger than must submit to the city Project Manager for approval.
- F. Identify all control valves using Aluminum or Bronze metal I.D. tags numbered to match drawings.
- G. All electric valves to have gate valves on source side of each valve.

902-1.2.9. VALVE BOXES

- A. For electronic irrigation valves use a Brooks #36 concrete valve box with #36-T cast iron traffic bearing cover or approved equal.
- B. For wire splices and gate valves use a Carson with T cover (Heavy Duty) ten inch (10") circular valve box with #181015 cover comparable to Brooks or approved equal. The color of the lids need to be Pantone 522C if reclaimed.

902-1.2.10. AUTOMATIC CONTROL TIMER

- A. The irrigation controller (control module) shall be programmable by a separate transmitter device only. The program shall be communicated to the Control Module from the Field Transmitter via an infrared connection. The controller shall be of a module type which may be installed in a valve box underground. The controller shall function normally if submerged in water and the communication from the transmitter shall function if submerged in water.
- B. The control module shall be housed in an ABS plastic cabinet and shall be potted to insure waterproof operation. The control module shall have two mounting slots for screws allowing the module to be securely mounted inside a valve box.
- C. The controller shall operate on one nine volt (9V) alkaline battery for one full year regardless of the number of stations utilized. The controller shall operate 1, 2, or 4 stations either sequentially or independently.
- D. The controller shall have three (3) independent programs with eight (8) start times each, station run time capability from one (1) minute to twelve (12) hours in one (1) minute increments, and a seven (7) day calendar. The controller shall turn on stations via latching solenoids installed on the valves. Manual operations shall be initiated by attaching the Field Transmitter to the Control Module and programming a manual start. The controller shall be capable of manual single station or manual program operation.
- E. The controller shall be as manufactured by Rain Bird Sprinkler Mfg. Corp., Glendora, California USA. Submit to the city Project Manager for approval.

902-1.2.11. FIELD TRANSMITTER

- A. The irrigation controller shall be programmable by a separate transmitter device (Field Transmitter) only. The Field Transmitter shall communicate to the Control Module via an infrared connection or over air. The Field Transmitter shall be water resistant and housed in ABS plastic and have a removable, reversible protective sheath. The Field Transmitter shall operate on one nine volt (9V) alkaline battery.
- B. The Field Transmitter shall have a large LCD screen and a seven-key programming pad. A beep sound shall confirm every key stroke. The screen shall automatically turn off after one minute when not in use.
- C. The Field Transmitter shall be capable of programming an unlimited number of UNIK Control Modules or A/C placed times, whichever is applicable.

- D. The Field Transmitter shall be as manufactured by Rain Bird Sprinkler Mfg. Corp., Glendora, California USA.
- E. Field transmitter to be provided to city Parks and Recreation at time of acceptance of project.
- F. Submit to the city Project Manager for approval.

902-1.3. EXECUTION

902-1.3.1. GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Before work is commenced, hold a conference with the Engineer to discuss general details of the work.
- B. Verify dimensions and grades at job site before work is commenced.
- C. During the progress of the work, a competent superintendent and any assistants necessary shall be on site, all satisfactory to the Engineer. This superintendent shall not be changed, except with the consent of the Engineer. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor in Contractor's absence and all directions given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.
- D. Obtain and pay for all irrigation and plumbing permits and all inspections required by outside authorities.
- E. All work indicated or notes on the Drawings shall be provided whether or not specifically mentioned in these Technical Specifications.
- F. No irrigation piping or any irrigation component shall be installed in a retention pond bottom or slopes or passing through retention pond. No piping shall be 12" from top of bank.
- G. If there are ambiguities between the Drawings and Specifications, and specific interpretation or clarification is not issued prior to bidding, the interpretation or clarification will be made only by the Engineer, and the Contractor shall comply with the decisions. In the event the installation contradicts the directions given, the installation shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost.
- H. Layout of sprinkler lines shown on the Drawing is diagrammatic only. Location of sprinkler equipment is contingent upon and subject to integration with all other underground utilities. Contractor shall employ all data contained in the Contract Documents and shall verify this information at the construction site to confirm the manner by which it relates to the installation.
- I. Do not proceed with the installation of the sprinkler system when it is apparent that obstructions or grade differences exist or if conflicts in construction details, legend, or specific notes are discovered. All such obstructions, conflicts, or discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer.
- J. The disturbance of existing paving will not be permitted. Install all required sleeving prior to roadway base installation.

902-1.3.2. EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING

902-1.3.2.1. TRENCHING - GENERAL

- A. Dig sides of trenches straight(vertically). Provide continuous support for pipe on bottom of trenches. Lay pipe to uniform grade. Trenching excavation shall follow layout indicated on Drawings.
- B. Maintain six inch (6") horizontal and minimum clearance between sprinkler lines and between all lines of other trades.
- C. Do not install sprinkler lines directly above another line of any kind.
- D. Maintain six inch (6") vertical minimum between sprinkler lines which cross at angles of 45° to 90°.
- E. Exercise care when excavating, trenching, and working near existing utilities.

902-1.3.2.2. BACKFILLING

- A. All pressure supply lines (mainline) shall have eighteen inches (18") of fill placed over the pipe.
- B. Initial backfill on all lines shall be of a fine granular material with no foreign matter larger than one half inch ($\frac{1}{2}$ ").
- C. Compact backfill according to Section 125 of FDOT Standard Specifications.

- D. Do not, under any circumstances, use equipment or vehicle wheels for compacting soil.
- E. Restore grades and repair damages where settling occurs before landscape installation begins.
- F. Compact each layer of fill with approved equipment to achieve a maximum density per AASHTO T180. Under landscaped areas, compaction shall not exceed 95% of maximum density.
- G. Compaction shall be obtained by the use of mechanical tampers or approved hand tampers. When hand tampers are used, the materials shall be deposited in layers not more than six inches (6") thick. The hand tampers shall be suitable for this purpose and shall have a face area of not more than 100 square inches. Special precautions shall be taken to prevent damage to the irrigation system piping and adjacent utilities.

902-1.3.2.3. ROUTING OF PIPING

- A. Routing of pressure and non-pressure piping lines are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings.
- B. Coordinate specimen trees and shrubs with routing of lines.
 - 1. Planting locations shall take precedence over sprinkler and piping locations.
 - 2. Report to Engineer and/or city any major deviation from routing indicated.
- C. Conform to Drawings layout without offsetting the various assemblies from the pressure supply line.
- D. Layout all systems using an approved staking method and maintain the staking of approved layout.

902-1.3.3. INSTALLATION

902-1.3.3.1. WATER SUPPLY

- A. Connections to the water sources shall be at the approximate locations indicated on the Drawings. Make minor changes caused by actual site conditions without additional cost to the city.

902-1.3.3.2. ASSEMBLIES

- A. Routing or pressure supply lines as indicated on Drawings is diagrammatic only. Install lines and required assemblies in accordance with details on Drawings.
- B. Do not install multiple assemblies on plastic lines. Provide each assembly with its own outlet. When used, the pressure relief valve shall be the last assembly.
- C. Install all assemblies in accordance with the respective detail Drawings and these Technical Specifications.
- D. Plastic pipe and threaded fittings shall be assembled using Teflon tape, applied to the male threads only.

902-1.3.3.3. SLEEVES: (EXISTING BY CITY OF CLEARWATER)

- A. The Contractor shall verify the location and size of all existing sleeves as shown on the roadway, utility and/or irrigation plans and notify the Engineer of any discrepancies before work begins.

902-1.3.3.4. PLASTIC PIPE

- A. Install plastic pipe in accord with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Prepare all welded joints with manufacturer's cleaner prior to applying solvent.
 - 1. Allow welded joints as least fifteen (15) minutes setup/curing time before moving or handling.
 - 2. Partially center load pipe in trenches to prevent arching and shifting when water pressure is on.
 - 3. Do not permit water in pipe until a period of at least four (4) hours has elapsed for solvent weld setting and curing, unless recommended otherwise by solvent manufacturer.
- C. Curing
 - 1. When the temperature is above 80°F, allow soluble weld joints at least twenty-four (24) hours curing time before water is introduced under pressure.
- D. Flushing the system:
 - 1. After all sprinkler pipelines and risers are in place and connected, open the control valves and flush out the system with a full head of water.
- E. Installing piping under existing pavement:

1. Piping under existing pavement may be installed by jacking & boring. Refer to *Section 503-2.3. of these Technical Specifications*.
2. Secure permission from the city Landscape Architect before cutting or breaking any existing pavement. All repairs and replacements shall be approved by city and shall be accomplished at no additional cost.

902-1.3.3.5. CONTROLLERS

- A. Install all automatic controllers as shown in the plans.
 1. The location of all controllers shall be approved by the city's Project Manager and/or Representative prior to installation.

902-1.3.3.6. REMOTE CONTROL VALVES

- A. Install at final grade. Set in turf areas whenever possible.
- B. Install valves in turf areas in a plumb position with twenty-four inch (24") minimum maintenance clearance from other equipment, three feet (3') minimum from edges of sidewalks, buildings, and walls, and no closer than seven feet (7') from the back of curb or edge of pavement along roadways.
- C. Contractor shall adjust the valve to provide the proper flow rate or operating pressure for each sprinkler zone.

902-1.3.3.7. GATE VALVES

- A. Install where indicated and with sufficient clearance from other materials for proper maintenance.
- B. Check and tighten valve bonnet packing before backfilling.
- C. Install in 10" round, Carson Heavy Duty valve box or approved equal (Pantone 522C if reclaim).

902-2. LANDSCAPE

902-2.1. GENERAL

902-2.1.1. REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Comply with Federal, State, Local, and other duly constituted authorities, and regulatory agencies, without additional cost to the city in matters pertaining to codes, safety, and environmental matters.
- B. Any permits for the installation or construction of any of the work included under the contract, which are required by any of the legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction, shall be arranged for by the Contractor and paid for directly by the Contractor, unless otherwise agreed upon in writing.

902-2.1.2. SCOPE OF WORK

- A. All provisions of Contract, including General and Special Provisions and Plans, apply to the work specified in this Section. The Scope of Work includes everything for and incidental to executing and completing all landscape work shown on the Plans, Schedules, Notes and as specified herein.
- B. Furnish and provide all labor, plants and materials tools and equipment necessary to prepare the soil for plantings, to install and care for all plant materials (including finish grading if necessary); to remove and/or transplant existing plants if indicated; to furnish, plant, fertilize, guy and brace, water, mulch and prune all new plant materials; and to execute all other Work as described herein or indicated on the Plans.
- C. Work under this Section shall include labor and materials for final grading and raking to prepare the site for sodding, sprigging, or seeding, so finished lawn or playing field will appear even and uniform, will drain adequately, and will comply with the intent of the landscape drawings.
- D. Initial maintenance of landscape materials as specified in this document.

902-2.1.3. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Landscape work shall be contracted to a single firm specializing in landscape work, who shall in turn subcontract no more than 40% of the work specified. All subcontractors under the control of the Contractor involved in the completion of the landscape work, shall be made known to the city and the city Landscape Architect prior to their commencement of work on the project.
- B. All work of this Section shall conform to the highest standard of landscape practices.
- C. The Plant Material Schedule included with these Plans is provided only for the Contractor's convenience; it shall not be construed as to conflict or predominate over the Plans. If conflict between the Plans and Specifications exists, submit to the city Project Manager for approval.
- D. During this work, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining safety among persons in their employ in accordance with the standards set by The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (and all subsequent amendments). City and city Landscape Architect shall be held harmless from any accident, injury or any other incident resulting from compliance or non-compliance with these standards.
- E. The Contractor shall cooperate with and coordinate with all other trades whose work is built into or affects the work in this Section.
- F. All appropriate utility companies and agencies shall be contacted 72 hours prior to excavation. Call "One Call"/ "Sunshine 811" at 8-1-1; "Sunshine 811" administrative offices may be reached at (800) 638-4097.
- G. The Contractor shall carefully examine the site and all existing conditions affecting the work, such as: soil, obstructions, existing trees, utilities, etc. Report any conditions in conflict with the work to the Landscape Architect.

902-2.1.4. SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor is required to submit prior to the expiration of the required maintenance period, two (2) copies of typewritten instructions recommending procedures to be established by the Contractor for maintenance of landscape work for a period of one (1) year.
- B. Furnish unit prices for all plant materials and inert materials, including labor for all specified work.

902-2.1.5. ALTERNATES, ADDITIONS, DELETIONS, SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. If there are additions/alternates included in these Plans and Specifications, the Contractor must propose prices to accomplish the work stated as additions/alternates at the time of bidding.
- B. The city, through their Project Manager, reserves the right to add or deduct any of the work stated herein without rendering the Contract void.
- C. The Contractor must have written approval by the city Project Manager for any substitutions not previously agreed to in the purchase agreement: installation without approval is entirely at the Contractor's risk.
- D. All material acquired through additions or substitutions shall be subject to all conditions and warranties stated herein.

902-2.1.6. ABBREVIATIONS/DEFINITIONS

O.A. or HT.: The over-all height of the plant measured from the ground to the natural, untied state of the majority of the foliage, not including extreme leaves, branches or fronds.

C.T.: Clear trunk is measured from the ground to the bottom of the first leaf or frond stem with no foliage from ground to specified height. For example, on Canary Island Date Palms or similar, the clear trunk measurement includes the "nut" at the base of the fronds.

C.W.: Clear wood is measured from the ground to the bottom of the base of the lowest leaf sheath or boot, trimmed in a natural manner. For example, on Canary Island Date Palms or similar, the clear wood measurement does not include the “nut” at the base of the fronds.

SPR.: Spread, branches measured in natural untied position to the average crown diameter, not including extreme leaves, branches, or fronds.

ST.TR.: Straight trunk.

MIN.: Minimum.

GAL.: Gallon container size, i.e., 1 gallon, 3-gallon, 7 gallons, etc.

O.C.: On center, distance between plant centers.

DIA.: Diameter.

LVS.: Leaves.

D.B.H.: Diameter or caliper of main trunk of tree as measured at breast height at 4-1/2 feet above grade.

CAL.: Caliper, the outside diameter of up to a four-inch tree is measured six inches above grade, larger trees are measured at 12 inches above grade.

B&B: Balled and burlapped in accordance with horticultural standards of the American Association of Nurserymen.

PPP: Plants per pot.

FG: Field grown.

STD.: Standard, single, straight trunk.

Owner: To be known as that entity which holds title or control to the premises on which the work is performed.

Owner's Representative: Owner's on-site representative shall be responsible for approval of quantity and quality of materials specified and execution of installation.

Contractor: Shall refer to that person or enterprise commonly known as the Landscape Contractor.

Landscape Architect: This person or firm is the responsible representative of the Owner who produces the landscape Plans and Specifications.

902-2.1.7. PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

902-2.1.7.1. PLANT MATERIALS

- A. Use Florida Grades and Standards (most current edition) for all plant materials within these Technical Specifications.
- B. Provide container-grown or, if appropriate, freshly dug trees and shrubs. Do not prune prior to delivery. Do not bend or bind trees or shrubs in such a manner as to damage bark, break branches or destroy natural shape. Provide protective covering during delivery. If plant delivery is made in open vehicles, the entire load shall be suitably covered.
- C. All plants are to be handled at all times so that roots or root balls are adequately protected from sun, cold, or drying winds. No root balls for trees and container plants that have been cracked or broken shall be planted except upon special approval. Plants shall not be pulled by the tops or stems, nor handled in a rough or careless manner at any time.
- D. Trees shall be dug with adequate root balls, burlapped, and wire bound if needed. Root pruning to be done a minimum of four (4) weeks before removal from the field and planting at the site. Root balls

may not be encased in “grow bags” or other synthetic material, except plastic shrink wrap for transport only.

- E. Palms shall be planted within twenty-four (24) hours of delivery.
- F. Deliver trees and shrubs after preparations for planting have been completed and plant immediately. If planting is delayed more than 6 hours after delivery, set trees and shrubs in shade, protect from weather and mechanical damage, and cover to keep the roots moist.
- G. Label all plants of each variety with a securely attached waterproof tag bearing legible designation of botanical and common name.
- H. Time delivery so that sod will be placed within twenty-four (24) hours after stripping. Protect sod against drying and breaking by covering palettes of sod or placing in a shaded area.

902-2.1.8. JOB CONDITIONS

902-2.1.8.1. ACCEPTANCE OF JOB CONDITIONS.

- A. The Contractor shall examine the sub-grade, verify elevations, observe the conditions under which work is to be performed and notify the city Landscape Architect or Project Manager in writing of unsatisfactory conditions prior to beginning work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the city Landscape Architect. Start of work shall indicate acceptance of conditions and full responsibility for the completed work.
- B. Proceed with and complete the landscape work as rapidly as portions of the site become available, working within the seasonal limitations for each kind of landscape work and following the approved schedule. If seasonal limitations apply, notify the city Landscape Architect for adjustments to the Schedule.
- C. Determine locations of all underground utilities and review for conflicts with planting procedures before plant installations begin.
- D. When adverse conditions to plant growth are encountered, such as rubble fill, drainage conditions or obstruction, the Contractor shall notify the city Landscape Architect in writing for change approval before work is performed
- E. Plant trees and shrubs after final grades are established and prior to sod installation or seeding lawns. Protect existing lawn, trees, and promptly repair all damages from planting operations that is satisfactory and approved by the city.

902-2.1.8.2. SCHEDULING OF WORK

- A. The work shall be carried out to completion with the utmost speed. Immediately upon award of contract, the Contractor shall prepare a construction schedule and furnish a copy to the city’s Project Manager and/or the city Landscape Architect for approval. The Contractor shall carry out the work in accordance with the approved schedule.
- B. If the Contractor incurs unforeseen costs, such as overtime hours, holidays, etc., in order to complete the work within the time stated in the Contract, and/or to maintain the progress schedule, all said costs shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional cost to the city.
- C. The city’s Project Manager and/or Representatives may request work stoppage in writing. Upon written request from the city’s Project Manager, the Landscape Contractor shall suspend delivery of material and stop all work for such a period as deemed necessary by the city of Clearwater, the city’s Project Manager, or the General Contractor, with respect to any additional costs which may result from work stoppage.

902-2.1.8.3. UTILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall perform work in a manner which will avoid conflicts with utilities. Hand excavate, as required, to minimize possibility of damage to underground utilities. Maintain grade stakes set by others until removal is mutually agreed upon by all parties concerned.

902-2.2. PRODUCTS

902-2.2.1. MATERIALS

902-2.2.1.1. PLANT MATERIALS: NOMENCLATURE

- A. Plant species, sizes, etc., shall be per Plans and Specifications on Plant Material Schedule. Nomenclature is per Manual of Cultivated Plant, Standard Encyclopedia of Horticulture, L.H. Bailey, or Standardized Plant Names Dictionary, American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature (latest editions) or conforms with names accepted in the nursery trade. The scientific and common name both need to be provided for each plant materials.

902-2.2.1.2. PLANT MATERIALS: QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use Florida Grades and Standards (latest edition) for all plant materials within these Technical Specifications.
- B. Provide healthy, vigorous stock grown under climatic conditions similar to conditions in the locality of the project. Plants shall have a habit of growth that is normal for the species and be sound, healthy, vigorous, and free from insects, pests or their eggs, plant diseases, defects and injuries. Plants shall be well branched and densely foliated when in leaf and shall have healthy, well-developed root systems.
- C. Trees shall be heavily branched or, in the case of palms, be heavily leafed. Some plant materials may be collected stock with the approval of the Landscape Architect. Tree species must have a single main trunk (central leader), unless otherwise stated. Trees that have the main trunk forming a “Y” shape or parallel branching are not acceptable.
- D. Plant materials shall be specified and shall be Florida #1 or better as to shape and quality for the species as outlined in Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants Part I and II, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (latest edition).
- E. The city Landscape Architect reserves the right to inspect plant materials either at the place of growth or at the project site prior to planting for compliance with requirements for name, variety, size, quality, or designated area.
- F. Landscape materials shall be shipped with certificates of inspection as required by governmental authorities. The Contractor shall comply with all governing regulations that are applicable to landscape materials.
- G. Do not make substitutions. If specified landscape material is not available, submit to the Landscape Architect proof of it being non-available. In such event, if the Landscape Architect designates an available source, such shall be acquired from designated source. When authorized, a written change order for substitute material will be made by adjustment to Contract amount.
- H. Height and/or width of trees shall be measured from ground up; width measurement shall be normal crown spread of branches with plants in the normal position. This measurement shall not include immediate terminal growth. All measurements shall be taken after pruning for specified sizes. All trees and shrubs shall conform to measurements specified in the plant material schedule, except that plant material larger than specified may be used with the approval of the city Landscape Architect, with no increase to the Contract price. Plant materials shall not be pruned prior to delivery.
- I. Plant Material shall be symmetrical, typical for variety and species. Plants used where symmetry is required shall be matched as nearly as possible.
- J. Balled and burlapped plants shall have firm, natural balls of earth of sufficient diameter and depth to encompass the feeding root system necessary for full development of the plant and to conform with the standards of the American Association of Nurserymen. Root balls and tree trunks shall not be damaged by improper binding and B & B procedures. Only natural biodegradable burlap will be acceptable.
- K. Container-grown plants may be substituted for balled and burlapped plants or vice-versa provided the quality is equal or better than specified and the Landscape Architect approves the substitution.

- L. Container-grown stock shall have been grown in containers for at least four months, but not over two years. If requested, samples must be shown to prove no root bound condition exists.

902-2.2.1.3. GRASSES: SOD OR SEED

- A. Sod or seed (as/if specified) shall be a certified species as stated on the Plan. Solid sod shall be of even thickness and with a good root structure, 95% free of noxious weed, freshly mowed before cutting, and pest and disease free when laid. It must not be stacked more than twenty-four (24) hours before laying and it must be grown in soil compatible to that in which it will be installed. Sod must be kept moist prior to and after installation through the acceptance of the project.
- B. Sod shall be laid side to side with no gaps and all at level grade, so no scalping occurs. Contractor will make changes as deemed necessary by the city before acceptance of work.
- C. Seed shall be delivered to the site in unopened bags with certification tags in place. Purity, germination and weed content shall be as certification requirements.

902-2.2.1.4. MULCH

- A. Mulch shall be as specified in the plans
- B. Install mulch to an even depth of three inches (3") before compaction, as shown in the PLANTING DETAILS in the plans.

902-2.2.1.5. STAKES AND GUYS

- A. Use the University of Florida Urban Tree Foundation Planting Details and Specifications Staking details. Use the latest edition of the Staking Details from the Urban Tree Foundation (http://urban-tree.org/details_staking.shtml)
- B. For single trunk palms, stakes shall be cut from 2" x 4" pressure treated (p.t.) stock, with a minimum of three (3) stakes per palm. Batten consisting of 5 layers of burlap and 5 - 2" x 4" by 16" wood connected with two – three-quarter inch (¾") steel bands shall be used around the palm trunk. Submit to the city Project Manager for approval.
- C. Other tree staking systems may be acceptable if approved.

902-2.2.1.6. PLANTING SOIL

- A. Unless stated on the plans or in the specifications, install plant material in tilled and loosened native soil backfill. It is the responsibility of the Landscape Contractor to test, prior to planting and at no additional cost to the city, any soils which may be unsuitable for the vigorous growth of plants. Unsuitable conditions shall be reported to the Landscape Architect immediately in writing.
- B. When required, planting soil media shall be provided by the Contractor and shall consist of one-third (1/3) peat and two-thirds (2/3) sandy loam, with no lumps over one inch (1").
- C. Backfill and clean fill dirt provided by the Contractor shall be in a native, friable soil with known analysis and composition that is like soil makeup. There must be slight acid reaction to the soil (about 6.0 – 6.5 pH) with no excess of calcium or carbonate, and it shall be free from weeds, clay, stones, stumps, roots and toxic substances or any other materials that might be harmful to plant growth or a hindrance to grading, planting, and maintenance procedures and operations. No heavily organic soil, such as muck or peat shall be used as fill dirt.

902-2.2.1.7. TREE PROTECTION

- A. Wood fencing shall be 2" x 4" pressure treated stock with flagging on horizontal members. Space vertical members six feet (6') to eight feet (8') on center. The barricade shall be placed so as to protect the critical protection zone area, which is the area surrounding a tree within a circle described by a radius of one foot (1') for each inch of the tree's diameter at breast height DBH (four and one half feet) above grade.

902-2.2.1.8. ROOT BARRIER SYSTEM

- A. Submit to city Project Manager and Landscape Architect for approval (if applicable).

902-2.2.1.9. PACKAGED MATERIALS

- A. Deliver packaged materials in containers showing weight, analysis and name of manufacturer. Protect materials from deterioration during delivery and while stored at the site.

902-2.2.1.10. PESTICIDES

- A. Pesticides shall be only approved, safe brands applied according to manufacturer's directions.

902-2.3. EXECUTION

902-2.3.1. PREPARATION

902-2.3.1.1. OBSTRUCTIONS BELOW GROUND

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to locate and mark all underground utilities, irrigation lines and wiring prior to commencement of the work.
- B. If underground construction, utilities, or other obstructions are encountered in excavation of planting areas or pits, the city Project Manager and Landscape Architect shall be immediately notified to select a relocated position for any materials necessary.

902-2.3.1.2. GRADING AND PREPARATION FOR PLANT MATERIALS

- A. All proposed landscape areas containing existing turf grass or weeds shall be treated with mutually agreed on herbicide per manufacturer's specifications. All proposed landscape areas adjacent to water bodies shall be treated with "Rodeo" or approved equal per the manufacturer's specifications.
- B. New plant materials will not be installed until 98% weed/turf eradication has been achieved. More than one application may be required to produce an acceptable planting bed.
- C. Pre-emergent herbicides are not a substitute for spray treatment of "Rodeo" or approved equal and may be used only with the written approval of the Landscape Architect.
- D. Should any plant material in the same or adjacent beds be damaged by these chemicals, the same size, quantity, and quality of plants shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the city.
- E. Any necessary corrections or repairs to the finish grades shall be accomplished by the Contractor. All planting areas shall be carefully graded and raked to smooth, even finish grade, free from depressions, lumps, stones, sticks or other debris and such that they will conform to the required finish grades and provide uniform and satisfactory surface drainage without puddling.
- F. The Contractor shall remove debris (sticks, stones, rubbish) over one- and one-half inches (1½") in any dimension from individual tree, shrub and hedge pits and dispose of the excavated material off the site.

902-2.3.1.3. PREPARATION FOR ANNUAL BED PLANTING

- A. Prepare native subgrade by rototilling or loosening by hand methods. Spread three inches (3") of one-third (1/3) Florida peat and two-thirds (2/3) sandy, or other approved organic soil amendment over the full length and width of planting area for annuals. Rototill organic layer six inches (6") to eight inches (8") into the native soil. Grade the planting bed by "crowning" to ensure that surface drainage, percolation, and aeration occur at rapid rates.

902-2.3.1.4. PREPARATION FOR SEEDING AND SOD AREAS

- A. All proposed sod areas containing existing turf grass or weeds shall be treated with Monsanto's "Round-Up" per manufacturer's specifications. All proposed sod areas adjacent to water bodies shall be treated with "Rodeo" per the Manufacturer's Specifications.

- B. Limit preparation to areas which will be planted promptly after preparation. Loosen sub-grade of seed and sod areas to a minimum depth of four inches (4").
- C. Immediately prior to any turf work, the Contractor shall finish grade the soil to a smooth, even surface assuring positive drainage away from buildings and the subsequent turf flush to the tops of adjacent curbs and sidewalks. The surface shall be sloped to existing yard drains.
- D. Moisten prepared seed and sod areas before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface moisture to dry before planting lawns. Do not create a muddy soil condition.

902-2.3.2. INSTALLATION

902-2.3.2.1. BERM CONSTRUCTION (IF SPECIFIED)

- A. Install berms at location and design shown on Plans and at the height and slope indicated. Height stated is for finished berm with soil at natural compaction.
- B. Exact location and configuration of berms may require modification to allow proper drainage; such changes will be coordinated with the Landscape Architect.
- C. If shown on the Plan, construct berms using clean sandy loam fill dirt which is well-drained, free of rocks, roots, or other debris, with a soil pH of an acid Nature (about 6.0 - 6.5). No heavily organic soil, such as muck or peat shall be used in berm construction.

902-2.3.2.2. LAYOUT OF PLANT MATERIALS

- A. Unless otherwise stipulated, plant materials shall be approximately located per the plans by scale measurements using established building, columns, curbs, screen walls, etc., as the measuring reference point. Slight shifting may be required to clear wires, prevent blockage of signage, etc.
- B. Shrubs and ground covers shall be located and spaced as noted on the plant material schedule
- C. Leave an eighteen-inch (18") (450 millimeters) borders of mulched space between outer leaves of installed plant material and the bed line, curb, or building foundation wall for all plant sizes.
- D. Any necessary "minor" adjustments in the layout of planting shall be made by the Contractor with the approval of the city Project Manager and Landscape Architect in order to conform as nearly as possible to the intent of the Plans.

902-2.3.2.3. PLANTING PROCEDURES

- A. All shrubs, trees and ground covers or vines shall be planted in pits having vertical sides and being circular in outline. Planting pit shall be two (2) times the width of the root ball.
- B. Plants shall be set straight or plumb, in the locations shown, planted "high" with 10% of the root ball height above the surrounding grade.
- C. Native soil shall be used in back-filling plant pits or as specified. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing additional soil for building tree saucers.
- D. When balled and burlapped plants are set, undisturbed native soil shall be left under the base of the root ball to prevent voids. Backfill loosened native soil around the sides of the root ball. Remove the top 4 four inches (4") (100 millimeters) of burlap wire, and all tie-down material from the root ball. Do not remove these materials from the bottom of the root ball. Thoroughly water-in before bringing the backfill up to the proper grade. Use the Florida Grades and Standards (latest edition). Failure to comply is cause for rejection.
- E. Containerized plants shall be installed with undisturbed native soil left under the base of the root ball to prevent voids. Planting pit shall be three (3) to five (5) times the width of the root ball. Backfill tilled and loosened native soil around the sides of the root ball. Thoroughly water-in before bringing the backfill up to the proper grade.
- F. Plant spacing shall be "on center" and varies with the different plant species. Space each variety of plant equally in the planting areas. Shrubs and ground cover adjacent to straight or curved edges shall be triangular - spaced in rows parallel to those edges. Plant a minimum of eighteen inches (18") from the back of the curb to the outside edge of the plant.

902-2.3.2.4. SODDING

- A. During periods of drought, sod shall be watered sufficiently at its origin to moisten the soil adequately to the depth to which it is to be cut.
- B. Solid sod shall be laid tightly with closely abutting staggered joints with an even surface edge and sod edge, in a neat and clean manner to the edge of all the paving and shrub areas. Cut down soil level to one inch (1") to one- and one-half inches (1-1/2") below top of walks prior to laying sod.
- C. Within two (2) hours after installing sod and prior to rolling, irrigate the sod. Sufficient water shall be applied to wet the sod thoroughly and to wet the sod to a depth of two inches (2") (50 millimeters). Watering shall be done in a manner that will avoid erosion due to the application of excessive quantities, and the watering equipment shall be a type that will prevent damage to the finished sod surface. Watering shall be repeated as necessary to keep sod moist until rooted to subgrade.
- D. The sod shall be pressed firmly into contact with the sod bed using a turf roller or other approved equipment so as to eliminate air pockets, provide a true and even surface and insure knitting without any displacement of the sod or deformation of the surfaces of sodded areas. After the sodding operation has been completed and rolled, the edges of the area shall be smooth and conform to the grades indicated.
- E. If, in the opinion of the Landscape Architect, top dressing is necessary after rolling, clean silica sand shall be used to fill voids. Evenly apply sand over the entire surface to be leveled, filling-in dips and voids and thoroughly washing into the sod areas.
- F. On slopes 3:1 or steeper, and as required, a geotextile fabric shall be installed per manufacturer's specifications prior to placing sod. The sod shall be fastened in place with suitable wooden pins or by other approved method.

902-2.3.2.5. SEEDING

- A. Seed shall be installed per the specifications of the State of Florida Department of Transportation. See plan for type of seed.

902-2.3.2.6. TREE GUYING, BRACING AND STAKING

- A. Use the latest edition of the Staking Details from the Urban Tree Foundation (http://urban-tree.org/details_staking.shtml). Submit to the city Project Manager for approval.
- B. Contractor shall remove all tree guying, staking, and bracing from trees 1 year after the date of final acceptance of the landscape work.

902-2.3.2.7. MULCHING

- A. All planting beds shall be weed-free prior to mulching.
- B. All plant beds and tree rings shall be mulched evenly with a three inch (3") layer (before compaction) of 1.5" round pine bark nuggets or brown shredded hard wood mulch, or other mulch as specified on the Plans or General Notes. Submit to the city Project Manager for approval.
- C. Mulch shall not be placed against the trunks of plant materials or foundations of buildings. Maintain a minimum six-inch (6") clearance for trees and shrub trunks and a minimum six-inch (6") clearance for the walls of buildings.

902-2.3.2.8. CLEAN-UP

- A. During landscape work, store materials and equipment where directed by the city.
- B. The Contractor shall promptly remove any materials and equipment used on the job, keeping the area neat at all times. Upon completion of all planting, dispose of all excess soil and debris leaving pavements and work areas in safe and orderly condition.
- C. The clean-up of the site shall include the removal and proper disposal of the tree guying, staking, and bracing materials as described in specifications. No pruning should be done by the contractor, but can be done by the landscape contractor.

902-2.3.2.9. PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall provide safeguards for the protection of workmen and others on, about, or adjacent to the work, as required under the parameters of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards.
- B. The Contractor shall protect the city's and adjacent property from damage.
- C. The Contractor shall protect the landscape work and materials from damage due to landscape operations. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods.
- D. The Contractor shall provide protection (tree barricades) for all existing trees and palms as specified.

902-2.3.2.10. REPAIR OF DAMAGES

- A. The Contractor shall repair all damage caused by their operations to other materials, property, or trades to a level equal in quality to the existing condition prior to damage.
- B. The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damage done by their work or employees to other materials or trades' work. Patching and replacement of damaged work may be done by others, at the city's direction, but the cost of same shall be paid by the Contractor who is responsible for the damage.

902-2.3.3. MAINTENANCE

- A. The Contractor shall maintain all plant materials in a first-class condition from the beginning of landscape construction until Final Acceptance.
- B. Operations:
 - 1. Maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, watering of turf and planting beds, mowing, fertilizing, cultivation, weeding, pruning, disease and pest control, replacement of dead materials, straightening, turf or planter settlement corrections, replacement of rejected materials, staking and guying repair and tightening, wash-out repairs and regrading, and any other procedures consistent with the good horticultural practice necessary to insure normal, vigorous and healthy growth of all work under the Contract. Mowing shall be consistent with the recommended height per the University of Florida Cooperative Extension Service.
 - 2. Within the warranty period, the Contractor shall notify the city of any maintenance practices being followed or omitted which would be detrimental to the healthy, vigorous growth of the landscape.
 - 3. The Contractor shall be responsible for the final watering of not less than one inch (1") of water for all planted materials before leaving the site.

902-2.3.4. INSPECTION, REJECTION, AND ACCEPTANCE**902-2.3.4.1. INSPECTION**

- A. Upon completion of the installation, the Contractor will notify the city or the city's Project Manager that the job is ready for inspection. Within fifteen (15) days of notifications, the installation will be inspected by the Landscape Architect. A written and/or graphic inspection report will be sent to the city and/or Landscape Contractor.

902-2.3.4.2. REJECTION AND REPLACEMENT

- A. The Landscape Architect shall be final judge as to the suitability and acceptability of any part of the work. Plant material will be rejected if it does not meet the requirements set forth in the Plans and Specifications.
- B. Replace any rejected materials immediately or within fifteen (15) days and notify the Landscape Architect that the correction has been made.

902-2.3.4.3. ACCEPTANCE

- A. After replacement of rejected plant material, if any, have been made, and completion of all other correction items, the city or Project Manager will accept the project in writing.

- B. Upon Final Acceptance, the city assumes responsibility for maintenance within the terms of the Contract. Acceptance will in no way invalidate the Contractor's warranty period.
- C. The Contractor's warranty period will begin after final acceptance of the project by the Owner.
 - 1. If evidence exists of any lien or claim arising out of or in connection with default in performance of this Contract, the city shall have the right to retain any payment sufficient to discharge such claim and all costs in connection with discharging such claim.
 - 2. Where the Specifications call for any stipulated item or an "approved equivalent", or in words to that effect, the Contractor shall indicate the price of the type and species specified in the proposal, giving the price to be added or deducted from their Contract price. The final selection rests with the city or their representative.
 - 3. Where plants installed do not meet specifications, the city reserves the right to request plant replacement or an appropriate deduction from the Contract amount to compensate for the value not received from the under-specified plant materials. No additional compensation will be made to the Contractor for plants installed that exceed specifications.

902-2.3.5. WARRANTY

- A. The Contractor shall warranty all palms and trees furnished under this contract for a period of one (1) year and all shrubs for a period of six (6) months. Material which is either dead or in poor health during this period or at completion will be replaced at no charge to the city. Should any of the plant materials show 50% or more defoliation during the warranty period, due to the Contractor's use of poor quality or improper materials or workmanship, the Contractor upon notice, shall replace without delay same with no additional cost to the city. Should any plant require replacing, the new plant shall be given the equal amount of warranty.

903. SODDING

Unless otherwise noted herein, the Contractor shall place all sod, either shown on the plans or at the direction of the Engineer, in conformance with the latest editions of *Sections 575, 981, 982 and 983 of FDOT's Standard Specifications*. The area for sod application shall be loosened and excavated to a suitable depth and finished to a grade compatible with existing grass and structures. Sod shall be placed with edges in contact and shall be compacted to uniform finished grade with a sod roller immediately after placement. In sloped areas, the sod shall be graded and placed so as to prohibit erosion and undermining of the adjacent sidewalk. No sod that has been cut for more than seventy-two (72) hours can be used. The city shall be notified in advance by 2 business days and reserves the right to view and inspect the sod before installation. A city Project Manager shall inspect the sod at the site once delivered and will not be allowed to be laid until approved. The sod shall be thoroughly watered immediately after placement. The Contractor shall continue to water sod as needed and/or directed by the Engineer as indicated by sun exposure, soil, heat, and rain conditions, to establish and assure growth, until termination of the contract. Dead sod, or sod not acceptable to the Engineer, shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional compensation. Any questions concerning the type of existing sod shall be determined by the Engineer.

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, payment for sod (including labor, equipment, materials, placement, rolling, watering, etc.) shall be included in other bid items. Payment for these associated bid items may be withheld until the Contractor provides the city a healthy, properly placed stand of grass. When this work is given as a separate bid item, it shall cover all labor, equipment and materials, (including water) required for this work and shall be paid for on the basis of each square foot in place and accepted. No payment for sod shall be made until the Contractor provides the city a healthy, properly placed stand of grass.

904. SEEDING

Seed, or seed and mulch, shall only be used when specified for certain demolition projects. The seed and/or mulch shall be placed as called for on the plans in the following manner. The area to be seeded shall be brought to the required line and grade, fertilized, and seeded in basic conformance with *FDOT's Standard Specifications Sections 570, 981, 982 and 983*. However, no wildflower seed shall be used, and Argentine Bahia Seed shall be used instead of Pensacola Bahia. No sprigging will be required. Also, the addition of 20 lb. of Rye Seed (to total 60 lb. of seed per acre) will be required during the stated periods. It is also required that the Contractor maintain said seed until growth is assured.

When this work is given as a bid item, the item shall cover all labor, material, equipment (including water), required for this work, and shall be paid for on the basis of each square yard in place and accepted. If called for on the plans, but not shown as a bid item, then the cost of such work as stated above shall be included in the cost of other work.

905. LAWN MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

905-1. SCOPE

To remove trash and debris from landscape and paved area; maintenance and fertilization of plant beds and landscape materials; maintenance, repair, and operation of irrigation systems; ornamental pest control; palm pruning; maintenance of traffic; and the cleaning of hard surfaces at designated areas. The Contractor is to work with the city in coordinating maintenance activities and reporting irregularities in the work zone.

The Contractor(s) will provide the labor and materials required to maintain the specified landscaped street areas including:

- Traffic safety and Maintenance of Traffic.
- Trash and debris removal from the job site.
- Removal of weeds in landscaped areas and hard surfaces.
- Proper trimming and pruning of landscape plants and palms.
- Proper fertilization and pest control of landscape and palms (may be subcontracted).
- Irrigation service and repair.
- Mulch replacement.
- Cleaning of hard surfaces; and the
- Reporting of irregularities at the job site.

905-2. SCHEDULING OF WORK

The Contractor(s) shall accomplish all landscape maintenance required under the contract between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday, excluding observed holidays. The city may grant, on an individual basis, permission to perform contract maintenance at other hours.

All work shall be completed in a continuous manner, such as cleanup, weeding, trimming, etc., be completed before leaving the job site.

905-3. WORK METHODS

905-3.1. MAINTENANCE SCHEDULING

The Contractor(s) will adhere to a work schedule provided by the city (see Level of Service). Any variations to that schedule, requested by either party, must be approved, either verbally or in writing by an authorized representative of the other party.

905-3.2. DUTIES PER SERVICE VISIT

The Contractor(s) shall provide the following service at each scheduled visit to the designated location:

905-3.2.1. LITTER AND DEBRIS

Remove trash and debris from the project site. Proper disposal of collected trash and debris is the Contractor's responsibility. Extraordinary amounts of debris caused by hurricanes, tornadoes, vandalism, etc., would be the responsibility of the city to clean up. The Contractor should report such accumulations of debris when they are encountered. Bids for the extraordinary cleanup from the Contractor would be considered. Work sites should be left in a clean and neat appearance upon completion. All debris from pruning process is to be removed from the job site and disposed of by the Contractor.

905-3.2.2. VISUAL CHECK

The site should be checked for irregularities, such as irrigation leaks, vehicle damage, dead or damaged plant material, vandalism, etc., which should be reported to the city within twenty-four (24) hours after providing the service.

905-3.2.3. PLANT TRIMMING AND PALM PRUNING

All plant material should be trimmed in a manner that promotes the natural shape and mature size of the particular species. Trimming should be performed at intervals that will maintain plants in a neat appearance. Trimming should be performed to promote fullness of the plants, while maintaining height restrictions in Clear Sight Zones as established on the landscape plans. Plants shall be kept trimmed to the back of curb. Brown foliage shall be removed from Liriope.

Palm pruning to be performed at least once per year, preferably in late June or July following flower formation, consistent with the following specification.

1. **PHOENIX SPECIES (CANARY DATE, INDIA DATE, PYGMY DATE, ETC.):**

Remove all descending fronds, to the base of the frond; all parallel and ascending fronds are to remain in order to leave a full, rounded head; seed heads may remain, but remove old faded heads that are encountered in the pruning process; and remove loose frond boots; remove vegetation, such as strangler figs, Brazilian Pepper, Asparagus fern, etc., growing in the frond boots or on the trunk. Provide the rounded, classic cut on all Medjool palm boots. No climbing spikes allowed on palms.

905-3.2.3.1. TRAFFIC CONTROL

Proper and safe work zones in vehicular traffic areas are to be set up and maintained by the Contractor, according to the approved Maintenance of Traffic specifications.

905-3.2.3.2. PEDESTRIAN SAFETY

Contractor is responsible for maintaining safe work zones in areas where pedestrian and park users are present. The city reserves the right to limit the hours of operation in certain high pedestrian use areas.

905-3.2.4. WEED REMOVAL IN LANDSCAPED AREA

Weeds should be removed on a regular basis in order to keep them from being visibly noticeable. Weed control with the use of appropriate herbicides is allowable, given they are properly applied by a certified applicator. Herbicide damage to landscape material will be remedied by Contractor at their expense.

905-3.2.5. MULCH CONDITION

Should be maintained at a thickness that will discourage weed growth as well as help retain soil moisture, usually three inches (3").

905-3.2.6. IRRIGATION SERVICE AND REPAIR

Should be performed at each visit to assure the system's proper operation and timing. Drip tubing should be kept covered with mulch. Timer should be checked for proper time of day and operating schedule. Leaks or breaks in the system should be repaired before the next scheduled system running time.

905-3.2.7. LAWN AND ORNAMENTAL PEST CONTROL

Should be performed by a properly licensed and certified applicator to keep pest populations at a less than damaging level. Landscape materials lost to or extensively damaged by pests will be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Diazinon products are not to be used on city properties.

905-3.2.8. PALM FERTILIZATION

Apply three (3) pounds of Magnesium sulfate and one pound of Potassium evenly, per tree, across the root zone (typically within the dripline), annually in early February.

905-3.2.9. FREEZE PROTECTION

The city will provide a freeze/frost protection fabric for the Contractor to install over freeze/frost sensitive plants (Lantana and Pentas). The covering material will be stored at a city facility. Contractor will remove the covering material from storage and install over the sensitive plants, securely fastening edges of the material to the ground per manufacturer's directions. The city will furnish metal pins needed for securing fabric to the ground. The city will notify the Contractor one (1) day or twenty-four (24) hours minimum prior to the need to protect plant material. After uses, the Contractor will prepare the fabric for storage and return it to the designated city facility. Protective covering shall be removed the following afternoon or remain in place as directed by the city. The city shall notify the Contractor by 11:00 a.m. about removing the cover or keeping it in place due to continued freezing temperatures. The city may cancel the freeze protection event at any time prior to the end of the scheduled installation day (5:00 p.m.) The Contractor will be compensated for the number of hours mobilization or on-site work at the contracted rate per man-hour unit price. The Contractor shall provide a unit price for the installation and removal of the covering fabric on a per event basis, as well as an hourly rate per employee required. The city and Contractor will coordinate appropriate irrigation operations with weather conditions. Should freeze/frost damage occur, the Contractor shall perform remedial work as per unit basis, as directed by the city.

906. LEVEL OF SERVICE

The Project Site is to be serviced weekly. Repairs to damage or vandalism to be made within seven (7) working days of reported irregularity. Weekly visits should occur no closer than six (6) and no further than ten (10) calendar days apart.

907. COMPLETION OF WORK

Within twenty-four (24) hours of completing work, notify the city Project Manager either in writing of said completion and request the substantial completion letter.

908. INSPECTION AND APPROVAL

Upon receiving notification from the Contractor, the city shall inspect the serviced location the following business day. If, upon inspection, the work specified has not been completed, the city shall contact the Contractor to indicate the necessary corrective measures. The Contractor will be given forty-eight (48) hours from this notification to make appropriate corrections. If the work has been completed successfully then the city will pay for services billed.

909. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. This location will be newly installed and under warranty by the installer for a twelve (12) month period on plants, trees, and palms. Landscape installer will coordinate irrigation operation with the Maintenance contractor to assure adequate irrigation to the landscape materials. Installer will also be responsible for the untying of palm heads/fronds as they feel appropriate.
2. All listed acreage or square footage figures are estimates.
3. All work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner, consistent with trade practices and standards which prevail in the industry.
4. The Contractor shall be responsible for damage to any plant material or site feature caused by the Contractor or their employees. The Contractor shall be notified in writing of the specific nature of the damage and cost of repair. The city shall, at its option, invoice the Contractor for the payment, or reduce by the amount of the repairs on the next regular payment to the Contractor.
5. Occasionally circumstances (standing water, prolonged inclement weather, parked vehicles, etc.) may make all or portions of a location unserviceable during the regular schedule. The Contractor shall notify the city Supervisor of such occurrences and shall schedule to perform the required work to the location as soon as the pertaining circumstances are relieved.

910. TREE PROTECTION

910-1. TREE BARRICADES

- A. A protective barrier shall be placed around all protected trees and palms prior to land preparation or construction activities within or adjacent to the work zone, including all staging and/or lay down areas. Protective barriers shall be installed as follows:
 1. At or greater than the full dripline of all species of Mangroves and Cabbage Palms.
 2. At or greater than the full dripline of all protected native pine trees and other conifer species.
 3. At or greater than two-thirds (2/3) of the dripline of all other protected species
 4. At or greater than the full dripline of trees within a specimen tree stand.
- B. Protective barriers are to be constructed using no less than two-inch (2") lumber for upright posts. Upright posts are to be at least four feet (4') in length with a minimum of one foot (1') anchored in the ground. Upright posts are to be placed at a maximum distance of eight feet (8') apart. Horizontal rails are to be constructed using no less than one-inch (1") by four-inch (4") lumber and shall be securely attached to the top of the upright post. The city's Project Manager must approve any variation from the above requirements.

- C. Whenever a protective barrier is required, it shall be in place until all construction activity is terminated. The area within the barrier limits shall remain undisturbed by any activity during construction. Native ground cover and understory vegetation existing within the barriers shall remain throughout construction. Exotic plant species may only be removed by manual labor utilizing hand tools or by other means if authorized in writing by the city's Project Manager
- D. Prior to the erection of any required protective barrier, all surface foreign material, trash or debris shall be removed from the area enclosed by the barrier, and after erection of the barrier no such material or litter shall be permitted to remain within the protected area. No equipment, chemicals, soil deposits or construction materials shall be placed within such protective barriers.
- E. No signs, building permits, wires, or other attachments of any kind shall be attached to any protected tree or palm.
- F. At all times, due care shall be taken to protect the critical root zone of trees protected by this section, and root pruning requirements shall apply to such trees.

910-2. ROOT PRUNING

- A. Where proposed construction improvements involve excavation and/or impacts to the critical root zone of protected trees, the Contractor shall be required to have an International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) certified arborist perform, or directly supervise root pruning to reduce the impacts of construction. The critical root zone is equivalent to the tree's dripline. Prior to any clearing, grubbing or excavation activities, the affected roots must be severed by clean pruning cuts at the point where grubbing or excavation impacts the root system. Roots can be pruned utilizing specified root pruning equipment designed for that purpose or by hand digging a trench and pruning roots with a pruning saw, chain saw, or other equipment designed for tree pruning. Root pruning by trenching equipment or excavation equipment is strictly prohibited. Roots located in the critical root zone that will be impacted by construction activities shall be pruned to a minimum depth of eighteen inches (18") below existing grade or to the depth of the proposed impact if less than eighteen inches (18") from existing grade. Any questions should be addressed to the city's Project Manager.
- B. Root pruning shall only be performed by or under the direct supervision of an International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) certified arborist.
- C. Any proposed root pruning trenches shall be identified on site (i.e. staked or painted) inspected and approved by the city's Project Manager and/or Representative prior to actual root pruning.
- D. Root pruning shall be performed as far in advance of other construction activities as is feasible, but at a minimum shall be performed prior to ANY impacts to the soil. Associated tree protection measures should be implemented upon completion of said root pruning.
- E. If there is a likelihood of excessive wind and/or rain exceptional care shall be taken on any root pruning activities.
- F. Root pruning shall be limited to a minimum of ten inches (10") per one inch (1") of the trunk diameter from the tree base. Any exception must be approved by the city's Project Manager prior to said root pruning.
- G. Roots shall be cut cleanly, as far from the trunk of the tree as possible. Root pruning shall be done to a minimum depth of eighteen inches (18") from existing grade, or to the depth of the disturbance if less than eighteen inches (18").
- H. Root pruning shall be performed using a root cutting machine specifically designed for this purpose. Alternate equipment or techniques must be approved by the city's Project Manager, prior to any work adjacent to trees to be preserved.
- I. Root pruning shall be completed, inspected, and accepted prior to the commencement of any excavation or other impacts to the critical root zones of trees to be protected.
- J. Excavations in an area where root are present shall not cause the tearing or ripping of tree roots. Roots must first be cleanly severed prior to continuing with the excavation or tunneled around to prevent damage to the root.

- K. Tree roots shall not be exposed to drying out. Root ends shall be covered with native soil or burlap and kept moist until final backfill or final grades has been established.
- L. When deemed appropriate (e.g., during periods of drought) the city Project Manager may require a temporary irrigation system be utilized in the remaining critical root zones of root pruned trees.
- M. When underground utility lines are to be installed within the critical root zone, the root pruning requirement may be waived if the lines are installed via tunneling or directional boring as opposed to open trenching.

910-3. PROPER TREE PRUNING

- A. All tree pruning and/or root pruning on existing trees to remain shall only be performed by or under the direct supervision of an International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) certified arborist. Furthermore, all tree work shall conform to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) 2001, American National Standard for tree care operations – Tree, Shrub, and other Woody Plant Maintenance – Standard practices (pruning) ANSI A-300.
- B. Proper pruning techniques for all lateral branches of protected trees are required. Flush cuts (pruning cuts that remove the branch collar) and stub cuts (cuts that leave a stub on the tree) are improper techniques. Any protected tree that has been improperly pruned will not be recognized as a tree left on the project in a healthy growing condition and will require replacement consistent with the current City Code of Ordinances and Community Development Code.
- C. No protected tree shall have more than thirty percent (30%) of its foliage removed.
- D. No protected tree shall be topped, hat racked, or lion tailed. Any protected tree that has been improperly pruned will not be recognized as a tree left on the project in a healthy growing condition and will require replacement consistent with the current City Code of Ordinances and Community Development Code.
- E. Tree Trunks and limbs shall be protected. The use of tree spikes or other devices that damage trunk and bark tissue on protected trees shall be prohibited. Any protected tree that has been damaged in such a manner will not be recognized as a tree left on the project in a healthy growing condition and will require replacement consistent with the current City Code of Ordinances and Community Development Code.

911. IRRIGATION SYSTEM DESIGN

The requirements for Irrigation System Design are the following:

- A. The application rate must not exceed the ability of the soil to absorb and retain the water applied during any one application.
- B. The design operating pressure must not be greater than the available source pressure.
- C. The design operating pressure must account for peak use times and supply line pressures at final buildup for the entire system.
- D. Distribution devices and pipes should be designed for optimum uniform coverage. The first and last distribution device should have no more than a 10% difference in flow rate. This usually corresponds to about a 20% difference in pressure.
- E. “Head to head” placement of sprinklers to achieve 100% coverage.
- F. Flexibility must exist to meet a site’s peak water requirements and allow for the modification of the system’s operation to meet seasonal irrigation changes or local restrictions.
- G. Distribution equipment (such as pop-ups, rotors, bubblers and drip) in a given zone must have the same precipitation rate.
- H. Turf and landscape areas should be zoned separately based on plant water requirements. Bubblers, drip, rotors and pop-ups will all be on separate zones.
- I. All water delivery devices (heads, tree bubblers, valves) shall be free of buried obstructions 8-10” below each device to be acceptable.

- J. Install valves in Turf areas where possible
- K. Install all irrigation heads at finish grade unless approved by Parks and Rec. **before installation.**
- L. The design package should include a general irrigation schedule with recommendations and instructions on modifying the schedule for local climatic and growing conditions.
- M. If required by plant species, the design should account for the need to leach out salt buildup from poor quality water.
- N. Water supply systems (such as wells and pipelines) should be designed for varying control devices, and backflow prevention.
- O. Water conveyance systems should be designed with thrust blocks and air release valves, such that **flow velocity is 5 feet per second or less.**
- P. Pipelines should be designed to provide the system with the appropriate pressure required for maximum irrigation uniformity.
- Q. Pressure regulating or compensating equipment must be used where the system pressure exceeds the manufacturer's recommendations.
- R. Equipment with check valves must be used in low areas to prevent low head drainage.
- S. A rain-sensing device must be used to automatically shut off system when raining.
- T. Non-planted areas, including impervious surfaces should not be irrigated.
- U. The city of Clearwater, Parks and Beautification must approve irrigation plan before irrigation construction begins.

912. IRRIGATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION

The requirements for Irrigation System Installation are the following:

- A. Only qualified specialists under the direct supervision of a “Certified Irrigation Designer” or a “Certified Irrigation Contractor” should install the irrigation system. Certifications are through “The Irrigation Association”.
- B. The construction must be consistent with the design.
- C. The designer must approve any design changes before construction.
- D. Construction and materials should meet existing standards and criteria.
- E. **Mainline** – To be laid with tracking wire / tape firmly attached throughout project. Leave 18” of excess cable at terminal ends in 6” round valve boxes. See Parks and Rec Irrigation Spec page for type.
- F. Sleeve size will be 2 times the diameter of pipe to be sleeved. Example 1.5” feed pipe dia. = 3” sleeve diameter.
- G. Acceptable safety practices must be followed during construction.
- H. All underground cables, pipes and other obstacles should be identified, and their locations flagged.
- I. Obtain all permits before construction.
- J. Always give the city Engineering and Parks & Recreation Department a copy of the As-Built plans, operating manuals, warranties, and written instructions on how to change the irrigation system’s timers/clock/controllers.
- K. At the end of construction, the site must be cleaned of all construction materials.

**MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING GARAGE
RESTORATION DOCUMENTS**

SECTION IVa

**SUPPLEMENTAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
(Issued for Bid)**

CLEARWATER PROJECT NO. 18-0032-EN

WALKER PROJECT NO. 15-002554.00

SECTION 000110 – TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

020010	Work Items
025130	General Concrete Surface Preparation
025140	Surface Preparation for Patching and Overlay

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE

033760	Prepackaged Repair Mortar
036300	Epoxy Injection Systems

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

071800	Traffic Coatings
079233	Concrete Joint Sealants

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

099113	Exterior Painting
099121	Pavement Marking – Restoration

DIVISION 10 – SIGNAGE

101400	Signage
--------	---------

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

220500	Common Work Results for Plumbing
--------	----------------------------------

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

260500	Common Work Results for Electrical
265000	Lighting

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

SECTION 020010 - WORK ITEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

WI 1.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of performing all tasks, specifically required and incidental, which are not identified under separate Work Item designation, but necessary to perform the work identified in this project. This work includes, but is not limited to the following items:

WI 1.1 – Project Mobilization
WI 1.3 – Concrete Shores and Reshores
WI 1.4 – Concrete Reinforcement
WI 1.5 – Temporary Signage
WI 1.7 – General Construction Allowance

WI 1.1 PROJECT MOBILIZATION

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of coordinating, scheduling, obtaining and assembling at construction site all equipment, materials, permits, supplies, manpower and other essentials and incidentals necessary to perform Work defined in this Contract. Payment of lump sum amount for mobilization shall be according to following schedule and shall be based on percentage of original contract amount earned.

B. Materials

1. None

C. Execution

1. At execution of agreement by all parties, payment of not more than 25% of mobilization lump sum amount.
2. When amount earned is greater than 10% but less than 25% of original contract amount, an additional amount will be paid to bring total payment for mobilization to 50% of mobilization lump sum amount.
3. When amount earned is equal to or greater than 25% but less than 50% of original contract amount, an additional amount will be paid to bring total payment for mobilization to 75% of mobilization lump sum amount.
4. When amount earned is equal to or greater than 50% of original contract amount, an additional amount will be paid to bring total payment for mobilization to 100% of mobilization lump sum amount.

WI 1.3 CONCRETE SHORES AND RESHORES

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to install temporary shoring and to maintain shores in place until restoration Work requiring shores and associated concrete has properly cured.

B. Materials

1. Shores shall be steel, rated at a minimum allowable load of 4,500 lb at 12 ft extension or steel shoring towers rated at a minimum allowable load of 40,000 lbs per four leg tower (based on two 20,000 lb crossed braced frames.).

C. Execution

1. Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 347 for shoring and reshoring in multi-story construction, except as modified in this Section.
2. For purpose of calculations: Construction Load = 50 psf; Dead Load = 100 psf for the floor slab plus the dead load of beams and girders..
3. Shore/Reshore loads on the structure shall not exceed 40 psf distributed load on the precast double tees, and concentrated loads shall not exceed posted wheel loads or 2,000 lbs., whichever is less. Concentrated bearing pressures shall not exceed 1,200 psi.
4. Shore/Reshore loads on concrete slab-on-grade shall be distributed by steel grillage or timber grillage so as not to exceed soil bearing capacity or 1,500 psf, whichever is smaller.
5. Shore/Reshore loads shall be distributed horizontally and/or distributed to more than one level to meet shore/reshore load limitations.
6. Shore/Reshore loads shall be distributed to multiple framing members (double tee stems) and extend beyond the immediate work area to ensure proper distribution of loads throughout the structure.

7. Prior to installation of shores, Contractor shall submit shoring scheme prepared and sealed by Registered Professional Engineer in Florida.
8. Engineer/Architect will review shoring scheme for general conformance to requirements stated herein. If it does not conform, Contractor will be informed to resubmit another shoring scheme.
9. Remove shores and reshore in planned sequence to avoid damage to partially cured concrete. Locate and provide adequate reshoring to safely support Work without excessive stress or deflection.
10. Keep reshores in place as required until heavy loads due to construction operations have been removed.
11. If during construction, modifications are necessary to accommodate other trades, revise and resubmit erection plan to Engineer/Architect for review.

WI 1.4 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to fabricate and install all mild steel reinforcement. This work item is incidental to WI 1.1 "Project Mobilization".

B. Materials

1. Reinforcement materials shall be as specified in ACI 301 "Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete."
2. Welded wire reinforcement: provide mats only. Roll stock prohibited.
3. Epoxy Coating for Existing Exposed Non-prestressed Steel Reinforcement or Welded wire reinforcement:
 - a. "Sikadur 32 Hi-Mod," Sika Chemical Corp., Lyndhurst, NJ.
 - b. "Concressive Liquid LPL," Degussa Construction Systems Americas, Shakopee, MN.
 - c. "Scotchkote 413 PC," 3M Company.
 - d. "Armatec 100," Sika Corporation.
 - e. "Euco 452," The Euclid Chemical Company, Cleveland, OH.
 - f. "Resi-Bond (J-58)," Dayton Superior Corporation, OH.

C. Execution

1. Work shall conform to requirements of ACI 301 "Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete," ACI 315-80 "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement," ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete," and Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI), "Manual of Standard Practice."
2. Submittals required include: Product data for proprietary materials and items, including reinforcement and forming accessories, admixtures, patching compounds, and others as requested by Engineer/Architect including, but not limited to:

- a. Manufacturer's product data and installation instructions for proprietary form coatings, manufactured form systems, ties, and accessories.
 - b. Steel producer's certificates of mill analysis, tensile tests, and bend tests.
 - c. Manufacturer's product data, specifications, and installation instructions for proprietary materials, welded and mechanical splices, and reinforcement accessories.
3. Store concrete reinforcement materials at site to prevent damage and accumulation of dirt or excessive rust.
 4. Reinforcement with any of following defects will be rejected:
 - a. Lengths, depths and bends exceeding CRSI fabrication tolerances.
 - b. Bends or kinks not indicated on Drawings or final Shop Drawings.
 - c. Reduced cross-section due to excessive rusting or other cause.
5. General: Comply with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars," for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports and as herein specified.
 - a. Avoiding cutting or puncturing vapor retarder during reinforcement placement and concreting operations.
 - b. Examine conditions under which concrete reinforcement is to be placed, and immediately notify Engineer/Architect in writing of unsatisfactory conditions. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in acceptable manner.
 - c. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, and other materials that reduce or destroy bond with concrete.
 - d. Fabricate reinforcement to conform to required shapes and dimensions, with fabrication tolerances complying with CRSI MSP. In case of fabricating errors, do not re-bend or straighten reinforcement in manner that will injure or weaken material.
 - e. Bends in reinforcement are standard 90° bends unless noted otherwise.
 - f. Reinforcement with any of following defects will be rejected:
 - 1) Lengths, depths and bends exceeding CRSI fabrication tolerances.
 - 2) Bends or kinks not indicated on Drawings or final Shop Drawings.
 - 3) Reduced cross-section due to excessive rusting or other cause.
- g. Perform all welding of mild steel reinforcement, metal inserts and connections with low hydrogen welding electrodes in accordance with AWS D1.4.
 - h. Comply with ACI 301, Chapter 3 for placing reinforcement.
 - i. Use rebar chairs and accessories to hold all reinforcing positively in place. Provide rebar chairs at all formed surfaces, both vertical and horizontal, to maintain minimum specified cover. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces. Maximum spacing of chairs and accessories shall be per CRSI Manual of Standard Practice. In situations not covered by CRSI, provide support at 4 ft on center maximum each way.

- j. Install welded wire reinforcement in as long lengths as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.
- k. Splices:
 - 1) Provide standard reinforcement splices by lapping ends, placing bars in contact, and tying tightly with wire. Comply with requirements of ACI 318 for minimum lap of spliced bars.
 - 2) For mechanical tension splices of reinforcement:
 - a) Exercise care to assure that no reduction of cross-sectional area of reinforcement occurs.
 - b) Use Barssplice Products, Inc., Bar-Grip or Grip-Twist, NMB Splice Sleeve, or Erico LENTON splices.
 - c) For all mechanical splices, perform splicing in strict accordance with manufacturer's requirements and instructions.
 - d) All splices to develop 125% of specified yield strength of bars, or of smaller bar in transition splices.
 - e) Stagger splices in adjacent bars.
 - f) Except where shown on Drawings, welding of reinforcement prohibited without prior written authorization by Engineer/Architect.
 - 3) Compression splices: Mechanically coupled splices in accordance with ACI 318, Chapter 12.

WI 1.5 TEMPORARY SIGNAGE

A. Scope of Work

- 1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and supervision necessary to provide and install and remove following completion of project, temporary signage as required for traffic control and user information during construction and as required by Owner/Engineer. This work item is incidental to WI1.1 "Project Mobilization".

B. Materials

- 1. Temporary signage shall meet following minimum requirements:
 - a. Minimum size: 12 inches deep by 48 inches horizontal.
 - b. Backing material: 0.5 in. medium density overlay plywood.
 - c. Colors:
 - 1) Background: medium orange or white.
 - 2) Symbols/Lettering: black
 - d. Lettering: silk screened or die-cut.

- 1) Font Style: Helvetica or similar.
- 2) Size: 2 in. high minimum for pedestrian information; 4 in. high minimum for traffic information.

C. Execution

1. Mounting height: 5 ft. to bottom of sign. Provide mounting brackets as required.
2. Typical regulatory signs (that is, STOP, YIELD, etc.) and "Handicap" signs shall conform to all Federal, state, and local requirements for sizes, materials, and colors.

WI 1.7 OWNER'S CONTINGENCY

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to perform miscellaneous project work not covered by existing Work Items as directed in writing by the Engineer or Owner.

B. Materials/Equipment (Not Applicable)

C. Execution

1. Special conditions, hidden conditions, and similar situations shall be brought to the attention of the Owner and Engineer.
2. Where above conditions warrant, or if Owner elects to add or delete work, contract modifications will be made in accordance with Division 00 Section "Supplementary Conditions," Articles 1.14 "Work Item General," and /or 1.15 "Construction Change Directives." Contractor shall not bill, charge, invoice or in any other manner request payment against this Work Item unless specifically directed to do so by Owner/Engineer as indicated above.

WI 2.0 FLOOR SURFACE PREPARATION

WI 2.6 FLOOR PREPARATION – TRAFFIC TOPPING/MEMBRANE REMOVAL

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to remove and dispose of traffic toppings or other bonded waterproofing membrane from concrete surfaces as shown on Drawings.

B. Materials/Equipment

1. Equipment used shall not exceed weight or clearance restrictions currently in force for structure. No equipment may be used which, in opinion of Owner or Engineer/Architect, will damage existing structural system.

2. Equipment used shall leave a surface profile acceptable for traffic topping re-application.

C. Execution

1. Remove existing traffic topping/membrane from concrete floor slab by mechanical means.
2. Clean final slab surface after removals so slab can be inspected and determine repair areas. All debris incidental to removal and surface cleaning shall be removed from deck and properly disposed of before inspection begins.
3. Damage to floor slab caused by removal operations shall be corrected to satisfaction of Engineer/Architect at no additional cost to Owner.
4. Preparation of spall and delamination cavities prior to placement of concrete patch or overlay materials is not part of Work of this Work Item.

WI 2.9 FLOOR PREPARATION – CURB DEMOLITION

A. Scope of Work

1. This Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate and remove designated curb areas and prepare slab for any necessary repairs under Work Item 3.11. Refer to Detail Series 2.9 for specific requirements.

B. Materials/Equipment

1. Demolition equipment shall be sized to prevent damage to beams, columns, or other structural/architectural items to remain.
2. Paint for line striping per specification 099121.
3. For Yellow Reflective Road Markers, submit product for approval prior to installation.

C. Execution

1. Locating, removal and preparation of concrete curb to be demolished shall be performed as specified in Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching and Overlay."
2. Contractor to remove existing signage and support posts prior to curb demolition.
3. Concrete removals shall be as square or rectangular-shaped as practical.
4. All concrete shall be removed from within deterioration area boundaries until sound concrete is reached on all sides.
5. All exposed steel within cavities shall be cleaned by sandblasting and damaged and defective reinforcement replaced as specified
6. Contractor shall allow for Engineer/Architect inspection of all cavities for condition as specified.
7. Contractor to install double yellow line striping in center of drive aisle. This work is incidental to Work Item 2.9.
8. Contractor to install signage and posts that were removed into the slab-on-grade after necessary repairs have been completed.

WI 3.0 CONCRETE FLOOR REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. This Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals including shoring necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove delaminated and unsound floor concrete, prepare cavities and install new concrete and reinforcing (as required) materials to restore concrete floor to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail Series 3.0 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Concrete repair materials shall be as specified in Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar."

C. Execution

1. Locating, marking, removal, preparation, and inspection of deteriorated concrete and reinforcing steel preparation, repair and installation shall be performed as specified in Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching and Overlay."
2. Final surface preparation, concrete placement, finishing and curing shall be performed as specified in concrete repair material specification. Manufacturer specifications/requirements for these issues shall also be followed in the event proprietary bag mix repair materials are used.

WI 3.1 FLOOR REPAIR - PARTIAL DEPTH

- A. Refer to Work Item "Concrete Floor Repair" for scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 3.1 for specific requirements.

WI 3.11 FLOOR REPAIR – SLAB-ON-GRADE

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment. Supervision and incidentals necessary to locate and remove delaminated slab-on-grade concrete where the curbs are demolished, re-establish subbase material, and install new concrete. Refer to Detail 3.11 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Concrete repair materials shall be as specified in Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar."

C. Execution

1. Locating, marking, removal ,preparation, and inspection of deteriorated floor surface concrete and reinforcing steel preparation, repair and installation shall be performed as specified in Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching and Overlay."
2. Properly compact subbase as required. Provide new subbase material as necessary.
3. Final surface preparation, concrete placement, finishing and curing shall be performed as specified in concrete repair material specification. Manufacturer specifications/requirements for these issues shall also be followed in the event proprietary bag mix repair materials are used.

WI 4.0 CONCRETE CEILING REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. This Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals including shoring necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove delaminated and unsound overhead concrete, prepare cavities and install new concrete and reinforcing (as required) materials to restore overhead concrete to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail Series 4.0 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Trowel applied patching material shall be as specified in Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar." This material may be used for shallow removal and repair Work Items only.

C. Execution

1. Locating, marking, removal ,preparation, and inspection of deteriorated concrete and reinforcing steel preparation, repair and installation shall be performed as specified in Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching and Overlay."
2. Final surface preparation, concrete placement, finishing and curing shall be performed as specified in concrete repair material specification. Manufacturer specifications/requirements on these issues shall also be followed in the event proprietary bag mix repair materials are used.

WI 4.1 CEILING REPAIR - PARTIAL DEPTH

- A. Refer to Work Item 4.0, "Concrete Ceiling Repair" for Scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 4.1 for specific requirements.

WI 6.0 CONCRETE COLUMN REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals including shoring necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove delaminated and unsound concrete, prepare cavities and install concrete and reinforcing (as required) materials to restore concrete columns to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail Series 6.0 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Cast-in-place concrete repair materials shall be as specified in Division 03 Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar."
2. Conventional steel reinforcement shall be as specified in Work Item 1.4, "Concrete Reinforcement."
3. Trowel applied patching material shall be as specified in Division 03 Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar." This material may be used for shallow removal and repair Work Items only.

C. Execution

1. Locating, marking, removal ,preparation, and inspection of deteriorated concrete and reinforcing steel preparation, repair and installation shall be performed as specified in Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching and Overlay ." Install shoring at repair locations where required per the Construction Documents prior to starting removals.
2. Final surface preparation, concrete placement, finishing and curing shall be performed as specified in concrete repair material specification. Manufacturer specifications/requirements on these issues shall also be followed in the event proprietary bag mix repair materials are used.
3. Contractor shall take care to protect adjacent areas from overspray if "Shotcrete" is used. Area adjacent to repair shall be cleaned to Owner's satisfaction prior to leaving site.

WI 6.5 COLUMN REPAIR – GROUT POCKET

- A. Refer to Work Item 6.0, "Concrete Column Repair" for scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 6.5 for specific requirements.

WI 6.6 COLUMN REPAIR – HAUNCH

- A. Refer to Work Item 6.0, "Concrete Column Repair" for scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 6.6 for specific requirements.

WI 7.0 CONCRETE WALL REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals including shoring necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove delaminated and unsound concrete, prepare cavities and install concrete and reinforcing (as required) materials to restore concrete walls to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail Series 7.0 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Cast-in-place concrete repair materials shall be as specified in Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar."
2. Trowel applied patching material shall be as specified in Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar." This material may be used for shallow removal and repair Work Items only.

C. Execution

1. Locating, marking, removal ,preparation, and inspection of deteriorated concrete and reinforcing steel preparation, repair and installation shall be performed as specified in Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching and Overlay ." Install shoring at repair locations where required per the Construction Documents prior to starting removals.
2. Final surface preparation, concrete placement, finishing and curing shall be performed as specified in concrete repair material specification. Manufacturer specifications/requirements on these issues shall also be followed in the event proprietary bag mix repair materials are used.
3. Contractor shall take care to protect adjacent areas from overspray if "Shotcrete" is used. Area adjacent to repair shall be cleaned to Owner's satisfaction prior to leaving site.

WI 7.1 WALL REPAIR – PARTIAL DEPTH

- A. Refer to Work Item 7.0, "Concrete Wall Repair" for scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 7.1 for specific requirements.

WI 7.5 WALL REPAIR – GROUT POCKET

- A. Refer to Work Item 7.0, "Concrete Wall Repair" for scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 7.5 for specific requirements.

WI 8.0 PRECAST TEE BEAM REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals including shoring necessary to locate precast tee beam elements to be repaired, shore surrounding construction supported by tee beam element being repaired, remove delaminated and unsound concrete and sound concrete, prepare cavities and install concrete and reinforcing (as required) to rebuild precast tee beam elements to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail Series 8.0 for specific requirements.

B. Materials/Equipment

1. Pressure applied concrete repair materials shall be as specified in Division 03 Section "Shotcrete."
2. Cast-in-place concrete repair materials shall be as specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete", Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete Restoration", Division 03 Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar", and/or Division 03 Section "Latex Modified Concrete and Mortar."
3. Conventional steel reinforcement shall be as specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete", Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete Restoration" and/or Work Item 1.4, "Concrete Reinforcement."
4. Trowel applied patching material shall be as specified in Division 03 Section "Prepackaged Repair Mortar." This material may be used for shallow removal and repair Work Items only.
5. Chipping hammers shall be 15 lb or less unless directed by Engineer/Architect.

C. Execution

1. Locating, marking, removal, preparation, and inspection of deteriorated concrete and reinforcing steel preparation, repair and installation shall be performed as specified in Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching and Overlay." Install shoring at repair locations where required per the Construction Documents prior to starting removals.
2. Final surface preparation, concrete placement, finishing and curing shall be performed as specified in concrete repair material specification. Manufacturer specifications/requirements on these issues shall also be followed in the event proprietary bag mix repair materials are used.
3. Contractor shall maintain forms and shores in place until concrete has attained at least 75% of 28-day strength.
4. Contractor shall take care to protect adjacent areas from overspray if "Shotcrete" is used. Area adjacent to repair shall be cleaned to Owner's satisfaction prior to leaving site.

WI 8.1 TEE BEAM REPAIR - PARTIAL DEPTH

- A. Refer to Work Item 8.0, "Precast Tee Beam Repair" for scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 8.1 for specific requirements.

WI 11.0 CRACK AND JOINT REPAIR

WI 11.1 SEAL CRACKS AND JOINTS

- A. Scope of Work
 1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate, prepare and seal random cracks and unsealed construction joints in concrete floor and/or topping. Refer to Detail 11.1 for specific requirements.
- B. Materials
 1. Approved materials for use in this Work are specified in Section "Concrete Joint Sealants."
- C. Execution
 1. Contractor shall thoroughly clean and inspect concrete slabs and/or topping for cracks and unsealed construction joints. Those identified as either greater than 0.03 in. wide or showing evidence of water and/or salt staining on ceiling below shall be sealed. All cracks and joints identified for repair shall be marked with chalk to aid in precision routing. Obtain depths to top reinforcing bars in area of repair by use of a pachometer. Determine depth of electrical conduit (metal or plastic). Do not exceed this depth of routing where the crack to be repaired crosses the embedded items. Damage to embedded items will require repair or replacement at no cost to the Owner.
 2. Cracks and construction joints shall be ground or sawcut to an adequate width and depth as required by Work Item Detail. Routing shall be performed by mechanized device that has positive mechanical control over depth and alignment of cut. Hand held power grinders with abrasive disks shall not be used on control/construction joints, but may be used on random cracks.
 3. Cavities shall be thoroughly cleaned by either sandblasting or grinding to remove all laitance, unsound concrete and curing compounds which may interfere with adhesion. Groove shall be air blasted to remove remaining debris.
 4. Sealant materials and associated reference specifications are listed in Work Item Article "Materials," above. Sealant installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

5. Traffic topping manufacturer shall verify in writing that joint sealant is compatible with traffic topping. Crack and joint sealant work shall be incidental to traffic topping system.

WI 11.2 REPAIR CRACK/JOINT SEALANT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate and mark failed joint sealant, remove existing sealant, prepare edges and reseal joints and cracks. Refer to Details 11.2 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Approved materials for use in this Work are specified in Section "Concrete Joint Sealants."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate failed crack/joint sealant by visual inspection.
2. Contractor shall remove existing sealant from joints and/or cracks. When existing joint dimensions do not conform to Detail 11.2, joints shall be routed or sawcut to an adequate width and depth as required by Work Item Detail. Routing shall be performed by mechanized device that has positive mechanical control over depth and alignment of cut.
3. Cavities shall be thoroughly cleaned by either sandblasting or grinding to remove all remaining sealant and unsound concrete which may interfere with adhesion. Groove shall also be air blasted to remove remaining debris.
4. Sealant materials and associated reference specifications are listed in Work Item "Repair Crack/Joint Sealant," Article "Materials," above. Sealant installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

WI 11.3 VERTICAL CRACK / JOINT SEALANT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate and mark failed vertical joint sealant, remove existing sealant, prepare edges and reseal vertical joints. Refer to Detail 11.3 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Approved materials for use in this Work are specified in Division 07 Section "Concrete Joint Sealants."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate failed crack/joint sealant by visual inspection.
2. Contractor shall remove existing sealant from joints and/or cracks.
3. When existing joint dimensions do not conform to Detail 11.3, joints shall be routed or sawcut to an adequate width and depth to match Work Item Detail. Routing shall be performed by mechanized device that has positive mechanical control over depth and alignment of cut.
4. Cavities shall be thoroughly cleaned by either sandblasting or grinding to remove all remaining sealant and unsound concrete which may interfere with adhesion. Groove shall also be air blasted to remove remaining debris.
5. Sealant materials and installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.
6. If traffic topping will contact vertical joint sealant, traffic topping manufacturer shall verify in writing that joint sealant is compatible with traffic topping.

WI 11.4 REPLACE TEE-TO-TEE JOINT SEALANT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of providing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to provide tooled and sealed control joints in concrete as shown on Drawings. Refer to Detail 11.4 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Sealant materials shall be as specified in Division 07 Section "Concrete Joint Sealants."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and provide control joints at all column grid lines and at all existing control and construction joints, and at any additional locations shown in the Construction Documents.
2. Control joints shall be tooled and formed in plastic concrete. Sawcutting joints after concrete sets will not be allowed.
3. Tooled joints shall be of proper dimension in plastic concrete.
4. Sealant materials and installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

WI 11.5 EPOXY INJECTION

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate cracks, prepare and pressure inject cracks with an epoxy resin so as to create waterproof barrier and/or structural repair as indicated in the Drawings. Refer to Detail 11.5 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Epoxy injection materials shall be as specified in Division 03 Section "Epoxy Injection Systems."

C. Execution

1. Epoxy injection work and materials shall be performed in accordance with Division 03 Section "Epoxy Injection Systems."
2. Contractor is responsible for location of all locations requiring epoxy injection prior to start of Work.
3. Contractor shall allow for Engineer/Architect inspection of all epoxy injection sites for condition as specified.
4. No payment will be allowed for Work executed without Engineer/Architect inspection and verification.
5. Remove and patch all ports, holes, temporary seal materials to match existing conditions. This is considered incidental to the Work.
6. Clean and paint the repair area limited to the disturbed surfaces to match existing surfaces.

WI 11.7 COVE SEALANT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to prepare concrete surfaces and install cove sealant between floor and vertical surfaces as shown on Drawings. Refer to Detail 11.7 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Joint sealant materials shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Joint Sealants."

C. Execution

1. Wall-floor intersection to be sealed shall be thoroughly cleaned by sandblasting to remove all contaminants and foreign material.

2. Entire Work area shall then be cleaned with compressed air to assure that all loose particles have been removed and that intersection is dry.
3. Properly prepared intersection shall be coated evenly and completely with joint primer material on each of intersecting faces in accordance with sealant manufacturer's recommendations.
4. After primer has cured, apply cove sealant to intersection such that sealant extends 0.75 in. onto each of intersecting faces.
5. Work cove sealant into joint so that all air is removed and tool to concave shape such that minimum throat dimension of no less than 0.5 in. is maintained.
6. Remove excess sealant and allow to cure.
7. Apply coating on horizontal and vertical surfaces where shown on Drawings in even layers in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Sealant material and associated reference specifications are listed in Article "Materials," above. Sealant installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

WI 11.8 REPLACE RAILING POST SEALANT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to prepare concrete surfaces and install sealant between floor and vertical railing post surface as shown on Drawings. Refer to Detail 11.8 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Joint sealant materials shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Joint Sealants."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate, layout Work areas and verify location with Engineer. Contractor shall provide temporary signage directing pedestrians to other stairs.
2. Existing sealant is to be removed and replaced.

WI 16.0 TRAFFIC TOPPING

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals, including installation of joint sealant materials, necessary to prepare existing floor surfaces and install traffic topping. Coating of all vertical surfaces within Work limits shall be incidental to installation of traffic topping. Refer to Detail series 16.0 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Traffic topping materials shall be as specified in Division 07 Section "Traffic Coatings."

C. Execution

1. Floor surface preparation shall be performed by coating system licensed applicator or under its direct supervision.
2. Shotblast surface preparation is required for floors.
3. Coating system shall be installed by licensed applicators in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and referenced specification section.
4. Crack preparation, including installation of sealant material where required, is incidental to traffic topping work.
5. Coating system shall be thoroughly cured prior to Work areas being returned to service.

WI 16.1 TRAFFIC TOPPING – VEHICULAR (FULL SYSTEM)

- A. Refer to Work Item 16.0, "Traffic Topping" for Scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 16.1 for specific requirements.

WI 16.2 TRAFFIC TOPPING – PEDESTRAIN - STAIRS

- A. Refer to Work Item 16.0, "Traffic Topping" for Scope of Work, materials and procedure associated with this Work Item. Refer to Detail 16.2 for specific requirements.

WI 25.0 MECHANICAL - DRAINAGE

WI 25.1 MECHANICAL – ALLOWANCE

A. Scope of Work

1. Mechanical allowance shall be all related utility work (drain lines, sprinkler lines, electrical conduit, junction boxes, etc.) associated with interruptions of these utilities to repair existing structural areas.
2. All utilities removed during Work shall be reinstalled in accordance with latest edition of electrical and mechanical codes in effect. Work ineligible for allowance includes Work covered by or incidental to Work Items within this Specification or for Work required through Contractor's negligence.

B. Method of Payment

1. Mechanical work as approved in writing by Engineer/Architect prior to implementation, shall be paid for by Contractor. Contractor shall provide written documentation of costs for work performed, including invoices from subcontractors with any General Contractor's markup, to Engineer/Architect with each pay request. Contractor shall attach documentation and invoices to written authorization. At completion of project, any variation between allowance and actual cost documentation will be reflected in an adjustment of allowance amount.

WI 25.2 MECHANICAL - SUPPLEMENTARY FLOOR DRAIN

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to supplement existing floor drain system by installing additional drain. Work Item 25.3, "Mechanical - Pipe and Hangers" is directly related to this Work Item. Refer to Detail 25.2 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Approved materials for this Work are as shown on Detail 25.2 and in Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" and Division 22 Section "Facility Storm Drainage Piping"
2. Sealant materials shall be as specified in Division 07 Section "Concrete Joint Sealants."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all areas where supplemental floor drains are to be installed.
2. Contractor shall verify low points on slab by ponding or elevation survey prior to locating drains.
3. For prestressed concrete construction and in areas noted by Engineer/Architect, set drain location and core drain opening only after non-destructive testing verification of clear site.
4. Concrete work shall be as shown on Detail 25.2 and as specified in Work Item 3.0.
5. Drains shall be installed as shown on Detail 25.2.

WI 25.3 MECHANICAL - PIPE AND HANGERS

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to supplement existing floor drain system by installing pipe and hangers. Work Item 25.2, "Mechanical - Supplementary Floor Drain" is directly related to this Work Item. Refer to Detail 25.3 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Approved materials for this Work are as shown on Detail 25.3 and in Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" and Division 22 Section "Facility Storm Drainage Piping."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all areas where supplemental floor drain piping is to be installed.

2. Pipes and hangers shall be installed with adequate positive drainage slope at all locations along pipe runs.
3. Pipes and hangers shall be installed as shown on Detail 25.3 and in accordance with referenced specification section.

WI 25.6 MECHANICAL – CLEAN EXISTING DRAINS AND PIPING

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to clean drains, collectors/pits, and piping in the garage for adequate drainage.

B. Materials (not used)

C. Execution

1. Work shall commence after all concrete operations that leave slurry or similar debris in or near drains.
2. Clean and flush all drains within parking structure to remove debris buildup and accumulation, to include collector/pit areas.
3. All drains within the parking structure shall be kept free-flowing throughout the duration of the project.
4. Equipment shall be equal to or better than 4000 psi water jet flusher with no less than 15 gpm at nozzle end.
5. Contractor will be required to provide a written summary for each parking structure of all drain locations, date each drain and drain line cleaned and tested, verifications of proper flow upon completion of construction Contractor shall provide sample format of report for approval by the Engineer prior to performing Work.

WI 30.0 ELECTRICAL – LIGHTING

WI 30.2 ELECTRICAL – LIGHT FIXTURE REPLACEMENT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to supplement to remove and replace light fixtures and wiring as shown on Drawings. Refer to Electrical Drawings for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Refer to Electrical Drawings

C. Execution

1. Refer to Electrical Drawings.

WI 36.0 SIGNAGE

WI 36.1 REPLACE SIGNS

A. Scope of Work

1. This Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to install new signs at locations shown on the Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Provide fasteners and fabricate sign panels per Drawings and per Division 10 Section "Signage".

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate the locations where new signs are to be installed shown on the Drawings.
2. Fabricate and install new signs for locations shown on drawings in accordance with section "Materials" above.
3. Do not overtighten anchor or hardware.

WI 37.0 DOOR, FRAMES AND HARDWARE

WI 37.6 REPLACE DOOR HARDWARE

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary remove and replace all hardware from existing doors at locations shown on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Door hardware shall match existing. Submit product data to engineer for review and approval.

C. Execution

1. Hardware replacement procedures, equipment, etc. shall be in accordance with the door manufacturer's instructions.
2. Repair all holes in door related to previous hardware.
3. Hardware replacement shall be completed prior to the door being painted under Work Item 45.4.

WI 40.0 CONNECTIONS/BEARINGS

WI 40.4 SUPPLEMENTAL BEARING SUPPORT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, shoring and jacking, supervision and incidentals necessary to install supplemental bearing support assembly to increase bearing area. Refer to detail 40.4 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Angle shall be galvanized ASTM A36 steel or Grade 304 stainless steel.
 - a. Contractor shall submit shop drawings for review and approval. Contractor shall verify dimensions for each location shown on plans.
2. Anchor bolts and all hardware shall be the same type and finish of steel as the angles above.
3. Anchoring system shall be as shown on the referenced detail.

C. Execution

1. Other repairs in Work area shall be complete prior to installation of supplemental bearing support as shown on Drawings.
2. Contractor shall locate and mark locations to receive supplemental bearing support.
3. Contractor shall drill holes and install supplemental bearing support level.
4. Steel shims of the same material as the supplemental bearing support shall be provided as necessary.

WI 43.0 MISCELLANEOUS METALS

WI 43.1 STAIRWELL – GUARDRAIL POST REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals to remove existing railing at loose railing locations, clean the existing post and post holes, and reset the railing assembly at locations shown on Drawings. Painting of railing to match surrounding is incidental to this Work Item. Temporary signage and barricades are incidental to this work. Refer to Detail series 43.1 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Steel Pipe shall be galvanized ASTM A53 Gr. B.

2. Steel tubing shall be galvanized ASTM A500 Gr. B.
3. Anchoring grout shall be N.S. Grout with a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
4. Welding shall be performed in accordance with AWS specifications.

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate, layout Work areas and verify location with Engineer. Contractor shall provide temporary signage directing pedestrians to other stairs. Temporary railings, approved by Owner and Engineer, may be used to keep stair operational during repair activities.
2. Materials are listed in Article "Materials," above.
3. Existing posts shall be cleaned as required. Deteriorated concrete at a post location shall be repaired in accordance with Work Item 3.1.
4. Contractor shall replace railing as shown in Detail series 43.1. Touch up galvanized surfaces. Painting of railings shall be in accordance with Section "Exterior Painting."

WI 43.2 INSTALL NUT ON UNDERSIDE OF BOLLARD

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment (including any lifts required), supervision and incidentals necessary to install an additional nut on the underside of a bollard where indicated on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. New nut to match existing surrounding nuts. Contractor to submit for review by Owner and Design Professional.

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall install additional nut at underside of bollard where noted by the Engineer.

WI 44.0 MISCELLANEOUS

WI 44.1 INSTALL DELINEATORS

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to install flexible delineators where indicated on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Flexible delineators may be Impact Recovery Systems, Inc., San Antonio, TX: "Tuff Post High Performance Channelizer." Tuff Post fixed base; 36" high, Color: orange with white reflective bands. Provide Impact Recovery System or equivalent by one of the following manufacturers:
 - a. Bent Manufacturing, Hunt Beach, CA
 - b. Three D Traffic Works, Inc., Burbank, CA
 - c. Safe Hit Corporation, Hayward, CA

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer/Architect all Work areas.
2. Contractor shall prepare the concrete slab surface area in accordance with flexible delineator manufacturer requirements.
3. Contractor shall install flexible delineators where noted by the Engineer.

WI 44.2 REPLACE TEE STEM BEARING PADS

A. Scope of Work:

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate the Work area, raise the double tee beam while shoring to the grade level and taking care not to overload any subsequent beam or floor areas, repair any tee stem deterioration (covered under Work Items 5.1 & 5.2), and install new Elastomeric bearing pad and shims.

B. Materials:

1. Elastomeric Pads: ASSHTO M 251, plain, vulcanized, 100% polychloroprene (neoprene) elastomer, molded to size or cut from a molded sheet, 70 ± Shore A.
2. Acceptable Bearing Pads:
 - a. "Neosorb," Voss Engineering Co., Chicago, IL.
 - b. "Newlon," JVI Skokie, IL.

C. Execution:

1. Contractor shall submit shoring plan designed and stamped by a professional engineer licensed in the state of Florida and take care not to overload the structure thru shores and reshores distributing loads over large areas.
2. Contractor shall locate and mark all areas requiring bearing pad replacement. Contractor shall not proceed with replacement of pads until areas are approved by Engineer/Architect.

WI 44.3 INSTALL COLUMN CORNER GUARDS

A. Scope of Work:

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate the Work area, and install column corner guard at locations shown on plans per manufacturer's recommendations. See Detail 44.3 for additional information.

B. Materials:

1. Corners Guards:
 - a. Corner Sentry Guard, 42" tall – 4"x4" coverage by Column Sentry
 - 1) SKU: CNR42
 - b. Or approved equivalent.

C. Execution:

1. Contractor shall locate work areas and install corner gurads per manufacturer's recommendations.
 - a. Install with fasteners and construction adhesive.

WI 45.0 PAINTING

WI 45.1 PAINT TRAFFIC MARKINGS

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate, layout and paint parking stall stripes, traffic arrows, crosswalks, accessible stall access aisles, curbs, symbols, stop bars and all other required pavement markings.

B. Materials

1. Painting materials shall be as specified in Division 09 Section "Pavement Marking."

C. Execution

1. Unless otherwise indicated in the Construction Documents, stripes and paint color shall match all existing marks and be provided at same locations.
2. Where new striping layout is described in the Construction Documents that conflicts with existing striping layout, remove existing stripes in those locations where they conflict with new striping layout. See referenced specification section for removal requirements.
3. Where existing traffic marking layout is to be maintained, Contractor shall prepare drawing of existing traffic marking layout in work areas prior to starting with

- repairs. Contractor shall note stall width, angle of parking, directional traffic arrows and all other existing pavement markings.
4. Contractor shall submit striping plan for Engineer/Architect's review.
 5. Engineer/Architect may inspect all layout and surface preparation for conditions in accordance with Division 09 Section "Pavement Marking."

WI 45.4 PAINT DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Scope of Work
 1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to contain surface preparation debris and paint during operations and prepare, prime and paint existing doors and frames at locations shown on Drawings.
- B. Materials
 1. Paint materials shall be as specified in Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting."
- C. Execution
 1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer/Architect all Work areas.
 2. Contractor shall verify color selection with Owner prior to start of Work.
 3. Contractor shall take all necessary measures to contain, with full height barriers, surface preparation debris and paint within the Work area to protect public from injury and vehicles and public property from damage.
 4. Contractor shall solvent clean any surface area with oil or grease build-up prior to receiving surface preparation in accordance with SSPC-SP1.
 5. Contractor shall power tool clean all surfaces with surface corrosion in accordance with SSPC-SP3.
 6. Contractor shall air blast and remove all debris from Work area prior to application of primer or paint.
 7. Contractor shall apply primer to all bare metal surfaces on same day (within 8 hrs) as surface preparation. Apply primer according to Section "Exterior Painting" and in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 8. Contractor shall apply paint in accordance with referenced specification section listed in Work Item "Clean and Paint Doors and Frames," Article "Materials," above.

WI 45.7 CLEAN AND PAINT BOLLARDS BASE PLATES

- A. Scope of Work
 1. 1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to contain surface preparation debris and paint during operations and prepare, prime and paint all bollard base plates located on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. 1. Paint materials shall be as specified in Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer all Work areas.
2. Contractor shall verify color selection with Owner prior to start of Work.
3. Contractor shall take all necessary measures to contain, debris and paint within the Work area to protect public from injury and vehicles and public property from damage.
4. Contractor shall solvent clean any surface area with oil or grease build-up prior to receiving surface preparation in accordance with SSPC-SP1.
5. Contractor shall power tool clean all surfaces with surface corrosion in accordance with SSPC-SP3.
6. Contractor shall air blast and remove all debris from Work area prior to application of primer or paint.
7. Contractor shall apply primer to all prepared metal surfaces on same day (within 8 hrs) as surface preparation operations. Apply primer according to Section "Exterior Painting" and in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Contractor shall apply paint in accordance with referenced specification section listed in Work Item "Clean and Paint Bollard Base Plates," Article "Materials," above.

WI 45.8 CLEAN AND COLD GALV. CORRODED BARRIER CABLE HARDWARE

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to contain, with full height barriers, preparation debris and paint during operations and prepare, prime and paint all cable hardware as located on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Paint materials shall be zinc rich paint. Submit to Engineer for approval.

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer/Architect all Work areas.
2. Contractor shall take all necessary measures to contain, with full height barriers, sandblasting debris and paint to immediate Work area to protect public from injury and property from damage.
3. Contractor shall solvent clean any surface area with oil or grease build-up prior to receiving additional preparation in accordance with SSPC-SP1 and Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting".
4. Contractor shall prepare all cable hardware surfaces with surface corrosion in accordance with SSPC-SP10 "Near White Metal Blast Cleaning" or SSPC-SP11 "Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal" and Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting."

5. Contractor shall remove all debris from Work area prior to application of primer or paint.
6. Contractor shall apply primer to all prepared cable hardware surfaces on same day (within 8 hrs) as preparation operations. Apply primer and paints according to Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting" and in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

WI 45.9 CLEAN AND COLD GALVANIZE STEEL CONNECTIONS

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to prepare, prime and paint all access hatch hinges as located on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Cold Galvanizing material shall be "Zinc-Clad Cold Galvanizing Compound" by Sherwin Williams or equivalent from one of the following manufacturers:
 - a. Benjamin Moore
 - b. International Protective Coatings
 - c. PPG Paints.

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer/Architect all Work areas.
2. Contractor shall verify color selection with Owner prior to start of Work.
3. Contractor shall comply with all applicable regulations and codes regarding lead paint removal.
4. Contractor shall solvent clean any surface area with oil or grease build-up prior to receiving surface preparation in accordance with SSPC-SP1 and Section "Exterior Painting."
5. Contractor shall prepare surfaces to SSPC-SP3 and Section "Exterior Painting." Areas of heavy mill scale and corrosion shall be cleaned to SSPC-SP11 "Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal."
6. Contractor shall apply primer to all metal surfaces on same day (within 8 hrs) as surface preparation. Apply primer according to Section "Exterior Painting" and in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
7. Contractor shall apply paint in accordance with referenced specification section listed in Work Item "Clean and Paint Corroded Steel," Article "Materials," above.

WI 45.10 CLEAN AND PAINT DISPLAY BOX

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to contain surface preparation debris and paint during operations and prepare, prime and paint display boxes where indicated on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Paint materials shall be as specified in Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer/Architect all Work areas.
2. Contractor shall verify color selection with Owner prior to start of Work.
3. Contractor shall take all necessary measures to contain, with full height barriers, debris and paint to immediate Work area to protect public from injury and vehicles and public property from damage.
4. Contractor shall solvent clean any surface area with oil or grease build-up prior to receiving sandblast preparation in accordance with SSPC-SP1.
5. Contractor shall power tool clean all surfaces with surface corrosion in accordance with SSPC-SP3.
6. Contractor shall air blast and remove all debris from Work area prior to application of primer or paint.
7. Contractor shall apply primer to all prepared metal surfaces on same day (within 8 hrs) as surface preparation operations. Apply primer according to Section "Exterior Painting" and in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Contractor shall apply paint in accordance with referenced specification section listed in Work Item "Clean and Paint Display Box," Article "Materials," above.

WI 45.11 PAINT DRAIN AND FIRE STAND PIPING

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to contain surface preparation debris and paint during operations and prepare, prime and paint all drain and fire stand piping where indicated on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Paint materials shall be as specified in Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer/Architect all Work areas.

2. Contractor shall verify color selection with Owner prior to start of Work.
3. Contractor shall take all necessary measures to contain, with full height barriers, debris and paint to immediate Work area to protect public from injury and vehicles and public property from damage.
4. Contractor shall solvent clean any surface area with oil or grease build-up prior to receiving sandblast preparation in accordance with SSPC-SP1.
5. Contractor shall power tool clean all surfaces with surface corrosion in accordance with SSPC-SP3.
6. Contractor shall air blast and remove all debris from Work area prior to application of primer or paint.
7. Contractor shall apply primer to all prepared metal surfaces on same day (within 8 hrs) as surface preparation operations. Apply primer according to Section "Exterior Painting" and in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Contractor shall apply paint in accordance with referenced specification section listed in Work Item "Paint Drain and Fire Stand Piping," Article "Materials," above.

WI 45.12 CLEAN AND PAINT STAIR RAILINGS

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to contain surface preparation debris and paint during operations and prepare, prime and paint all stair railings where indicated on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Paint materials shall be as specified in Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer/Architect all Work areas.
2. Contractor shall verify color selection with Owner prior to start of Work.
3. Contractor shall take all necessary measures to contain, with full height barriers, debris and paint to immediate Work area to protect public from injury and vehicles and public property from damage.
4. Contractor shall solvent clean any surface area with oil or grease build-up prior to receiving sandblast preparation in accordance with SSPC-SP1.
5. Contractor shall power tool clean all surfaces with surface corrosion in accordance with SSPC-SP3.
6. Contractor shall air blast and remove all debris from Work area prior to application of primer or paint.
7. Contractor shall apply primer to all prepared metal surfaces on same day (within 8 hrs) as surface preparation operations. Apply primer according to Section "Exterior Painting" and in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Contractor shall apply paint in accordance with referenced specification section listed in Work Item "Clean and Paint Stair Railings," Article "Materials," above.

WI 45.14 CLEAN AND PAINT METAL PAN STAIRS

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to contain surface preparation debris and paint during operations and prepare, prime and paint all surfaces or metal pan stairs where indicated on Drawings.

B. Materials

1. Paint materials shall be as specified in Division 09 Section "Exterior Painting."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and verify with Engineer/Architect all Work areas.
2. Contractor shall verify color selection with Owner prior to start of Work.
3. Contractor shall take all necessary measures to contain, with full height barriers, debris and paint to immediate Work area to protect public from injury and vehicles and public property from damage.
4. Contractor shall solvent clean any surface area with oil or grease build-up prior to receiving sandblast preparation in accordance with SSPC-SP1.
5. Contractor shall power tool clean all surfaces with surface corrosion in accordance with SSPC-SP3.
6. Contractor shall air blast and remove all debris from Work area prior to application of primer or paint.
7. Contractor shall apply primer to all prepared metal surfaces on same day (within 8 hrs) as surface preparation operations. Apply primer according to Section "Exterior Painting" and in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Contractor shall apply paint in accordance with referenced specification section listed in Work Item "Clean and Paint Metal Pan Stairs," Article "Materials," above.

END OF SECTION 020010

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

SECTION 025130 - GENERAL CONCRETE SURFACE PREPARATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. **DELAMINATIONS:** Fracture planes, "internal cracks," within concrete. Typically these fractures are parallel to the member face and vary in depth.
- B. **NEAR-VERTICAL CHIPPED EDGES:** Provide an edge dressed to within 20° of perpendicular of finished surface.
- C. **SPALLS:** Potholes, cavities or voids in floor slabs, beams, columns, and walls. Usually result of delamination migrating to face of concrete member. When fracture finally reaches surface, concrete encompassed by delamination breaks away, resulting in spall.
- D. **UNSOOUND CONCRETE:** Concrete exhibiting one or more of:
 - 1. Incipient fractures present beneath existing delaminated or spalled surfaces.
 - 2. Honeycombing.
 - 3. Friable or punky areas.
 - 4. Deterioration from freeze-thaw action.
- E. **SCALING:** Deterioration which attacks mortar fraction (paste) of concrete mix. First appears as minor flaking and disintegration of concrete surface. Scaling eventually progresses deeper into concrete, exposing aggregate which breaks away. Concrete scaling is caused by freeze-thaw action. If concrete is frozen in saturated state, excess water freezing in concrete causes high internal stresses.
- F. **SHOTBLASTING:** Scarification of concrete surfaces using an abraded metal shot-rebound. See Corps of Engineer's Manual EM 1110-2-2002 and the National Cooperative Highway Research Program's Report #99 for a more detailed definition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 025130

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 025140 - SURFACE PREPARATION FOR PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the provision of all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to locate and remove all delaminated and unsound concrete and preparation of cavities created by removal to receive patching material and preparation of existing surface spalls and potholes to receive patching material.
- B. Related Sections: Following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 1. Division 3 Section "Trowel Applied Mortar"

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings" (ACI 301) by American Concrete Institute, herein referred to as ACI 301, is included in total as specification for this structure except as otherwise specified herein.
- B. Comply with provisions of following codes, specifications and standards except where more stringent requirements are shown on Drawings or specified herein:
 1. "Guide for Repair of Concrete Bridge Superstructures" (ACI 546.1), American Concrete Institute.
 2. "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary" (ACI 318-08) American Concrete Institute.
 3. "Guide for Selecting Application Methods for the Repair of Concrete Surfaces" (ICRI Technical Guideline No. 320.1R-1996), International Concrete Repair Institute.
 4. "Guide for Surface Preparation for the Repair of Deteriorated Concrete Resulting from Reinforcing Steel Corrosion" (ICRI Technical Guideline No. 310.1R-2008) International Concrete Repair Institute.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

- A. Floor Slabs:
 - 1. Floor slab delaminations: locate by sounding surface with hammer, rod, or chain drag.
 - 2. When delaminated area is struck, distinct hollow sound is heard.
 - 3. Contractor: sound all designated floors for delaminations.
 - 4. Certain structural systems that contain thin slab thicknesses with Welded Wire Reinforcement or other small diameter reinforcing, such as precast tees, may have significant deterioration without evidence of delaminations. These structural systems require qualified personnel to provide additional inspections, primarily visual in nature, to define the extent of deterioration.
 - 5. Contractor: Visually inspect thin slab thicknesses with small diameter reinforcing for deterioration.
- B. Vertical and Overhead Surfaces:
 - 1. Vertical and overhead surface delaminations: locate by sounding appropriate member with hammer or rod.
 - 2. Cracks, usually horizontal in orientation along beam faces, and vertical in orientation near column corners are indicators of delaminated concrete.
 - 3. Contractor: sound only vertical and overhead surfaces that show evidence of cracking and/or salt and water staining.
- C. Delaminated areas, once located by Contractor, shall be further sounded to define limits. Mark limits with chalk or paint.
- D. Contractor: locate spalls by visual inspection and mark boundaries with chalk or paint after sounding surface.
- E. Engineer will define and mark additional unsound concrete areas for removal, if required.
- F. Areas to be removed shall be as straight and rectangular as practical to encompass repair and provide neat patch.
- G. Contractor: Locate and determine depth of all embedded REINFORCEMENT, PRESTRESSING TENDONS, and ELECTRICAL CONDUIT in repair area and mark these locations for reference during concrete removal. Do **NOT** nick or cut any embeds unless approved by Engineer.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. **Temporary shoring may be required at concrete floor repair areas exceeding 10 sq ft and at any beam, joist, or column repair. Contractor: Review all marked removal and preparation areas and request clarification by Engineer of shoring requirements in questionable areas. Shores shall be in place prior to concrete removal and cavity preparation in any area requiring shores.**
- B. Delaminated, spalled and unsound concrete floor areas: mark boundaries. All concrete shall be removed from within marked boundary to minimum depth of 0.75 in. using 15 to 30 lb chipping hammers equipped with chisel point bits. When directed by Engineer, chipping hammers less than 15 lb shall be used to minimize damage to sound concrete. If delaminations exist beyond minimum removal depth, chipping shall continue until all unsound and delaminated concrete has been removed from cavity.
- C. Where embedded reinforcement or electrical conduit is exposed by concrete removal, exercise extra caution to avoid damaging it during removal of unsound concrete. If bond between exposed embedded reinforcement and adjacent concrete is impaired by Contractor's removal operations, Contractor shall perform additional removal around and beyond perimeter of reinforcement for minimum of 0.75 in. along entire length affected at no cost to Owner.
- D. If rust is present on embedded reinforcement where it enters sound concrete, additional removal of concrete along and beneath reinforcement required. Additional removal shall continue until non-rusted reinforcement is exposed, or may be terminated as Engineer directs.
- E. Sawcut to depth of 0.75 in. into floor slab, unless otherwise noted. For vertical and overhead surfaces marked boundary may be sawcut, ground or chipped to depth of 0.5 in. to 0.625 in. into existing concrete, measured from original surface. All edges shall be straight and patch areas square or rectangular-shaped. Diamond blade saw or grinder with abrasive disk suitable for cutting concrete is acceptable for performing work. Edge cut at delamination boundary shall be dressed perpendicular to member face. It shall also be of uniform depth, for entire length of cut. Exercise extra caution during sawcutting to avoid damaging existing reinforcement and electrical conduit and any other embedded items near surface of concrete. Any damage to existing reinforcement, post-tensioning tendons or sheathing during removals shall be repaired by Contractor with Engineer-approved methods at no additional cost to Owner.

3.3 INSPECTION OF REPAIR PREPARATION

- A. After removals are complete, but prior to final cleaning, cavity and exposed reinforcement shall be inspected by Contractor and verified by Engineer for compliance with requirements of this Section. Where Engineer finds unsatisfactory cavity preparation, Engineer shall direct Contractor to perform additional removals. Engineer shall verify areas after additional removals.

- B. Contractor shall inspect embedded reinforcement and conduits exposed within cavity for defects due to corrosion or damage resulting from removal operations. Contractor shall notify Engineer of all defective and damaged reinforcement or conduits. Replacement of damaged or defective reinforcement or conduits shall be performed according to this Section and as directed by Engineer.

3.4 REINFORCEMENT AND EMBEDDED MATERIALS IN REPAIR AREAS

- A. All embedded reinforcement exposed during surface preparation that has lost more than 15% of original cross-section due to corrosion shall be considered DEFECTIVE. All non-defective exposed reinforcement that has lost section to extent specified above as direct result of Contractor's removal operations shall be considered DAMAGED.
- B. **Embedded materials** including, but not limited to, electrical conduit, corrosion protection systems and snow/ice melting equipment **shall be protected by Contractor** during removal operations. **Damage due to removal operations shall be repaired by Contractor in accordance with national code requirements at no cost to Owner.** Embedded materials which are defective due to pre-existing conditions may be repaired or replaced by Contractor or abandoned at Owner's option and cost.
- C. Supplement defective or damaged embedded reinforcement by addition of reinforcement of equal diameter with Class "B" minimum splice per ACI 318 beyond damaged portion of reinforcement. Secure new reinforcement to existing reinforcement with wire ties and/or approved anchors. Supplemental reinforcement shall be ASTM A615 Grade 60 steel installed in accordance with Work Item "Concrete Reinforcement."
- D. Loose and supplemental reinforcement exposed during surface preparation shall be securely anchored prior to patch placement. Loose reinforcement shall be adequately secured by wire ties to bonded reinforcement or shall have drilled-in anchors installed to original concrete substrate. Drilled-in anchors shall be Powers "Tie-Wire Lok-Bolt" anchors, ITW Ramset/Red Head "TW-1400" anchor, or approved equivalent. Supplemental reinforcing needed to be held off substrate shall be adequately secured by drilled-in anchors installed to original concrete substrate with Powers "Tie-Wire Spike", ITW Ramset/Red Head Redi-Drive "TD4-112" anchors, or approved equivalent. Engineer will determine adequacy of wire ties and approve other anchoring devices prior to their use. Securing loose and supplemental reinforcement is incidental to surface preparation and no extras will be allowed for this Work.
- E. Concrete shall be removed to provide minimum of 3/4 in. clearance on all sides of defective or damaged exposed embedded reinforcement that is left in place. Minimum of 1.5-in. concrete cover shall be provided over all new and existing reinforcement. Concrete cover over reinforcement may be reduced to 1 in. with Engineer's approval if coated with an approved epoxy resin.

- F. Supplemental reinforcement and concrete removals required for repairs of defective or damaged reinforcement shall be paid for as follows:
1. Concrete removals and supplemental reinforcement required for repairs of DEFECTIVE reinforcement shall be incidental to work item WI 1.1 "Project Mobilization".
 2. Concrete removals and supplemental reinforcement required for repairs of DAMAGED reinforcement shall be paid for by Contractor.

3.5 CLEANING OF REINFORCEMENT WITH DELAMINATION AND SPALL CAVITIES

- A. All exposed steel shall be cleaned of rust to bare metal by sandblasting. Cleaning shall be completed immediately before patch placement to insure that base metal is not exposed to elements and further rusting for extended periods of time. Engineer may require entire bar diameter be cleaned.

3.6 PREPARATION OF CAVITY FOR PATCH PLACEMENT

- A. Cavities will be examined prior to commencement of patching operations. Sounding surface shall be part of examination. Any delamination noted during sounding shall be removed as specified in this Section.
- B. Cavities shall be sandblasted. Airblasting is required as final step to remove sand. All debris shall be removed from site prior to commencement of patching.

END OF SECTION 025140

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 033760 – PREPACKAGED REPAIR MORTAR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the provision of all labor, materials, supervision and incidentals necessary to prepare deteriorated or damaged concrete surfaces and install prepackaged concrete repair mortar to formed horizontal, vertical and overhead surfaces to restore original surface condition and integrity.
- B. Related Sections: Following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 1. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
 2. Division 02 Section "Work Items."
 3. Division 02 Section "General Concrete Surface Preparation."
 4. Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
 5. Division 07 Section "Concrete Joint Sealants."
 6. Division 07 Section "Traffic Coatings."
 7. Division 09 Section "Pavement Marking."

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Work shall conform to requirements of ACI 301 as applicable except where more stringent requirements are shown on Drawings or specified in this Section.
- B. Testing Agency:
 1. Independent testing laboratory employed by Owner and acceptable to Engineer.
 2. Accredited by AASHTO under ASTM C1077. Testing laboratory shall submit documented proof of ability to perform required tests.
- C. Sampling and testing of mortar shall be performed by ACI certified Concrete Field Technicians Grade I. Certification shall be no more than three years old.
- D. Testing Agency is responsible for conducting, monitoring and reporting results of all tests required under this Section. Testing Agency has authority to reject mortar not meeting Specifications. Testing Agency does not have the authority to accept mortar that does not meet specifications.

- E. Testing Agency shall submit the following information for Field Testing of Concrete unless modified in writing by Engineer:
1. Project name and location.
 2. Contractor's name.
 3. Testing Agency's name, address and phone number.
 4. Mortar manufacturer.
 5. Date of report.
 6. Testing Agency technician's name (sampling and testing).
 7. Placement location within structure.
 8. Weather data:
 - a. Air temperatures.
 - b. Weather.
 - c. Wind speed.
 9. Date, time, and place of test.
 10. Compressive test data:
 - a. Cube or cylinder number.
 - b. Age of sample when tested.
 - c. Date and time of test.
 - d. Compressive strength.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. "Standard Specification for Structural Concrete" (ACI 301) by American Concrete Institute, herein referred to as ACI 301, is included in total as specification for this structure except as otherwise specified herein.
- B. Comply with provisions of following codes, specifications and standards except where more stringent requirements are shown on Drawings or specified herein:
 1. "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete" (ACI 318), American Concrete Institute, herein referred to as ACI 318.
 2. "Hot Weather Concreting" reported by ACI Committee 305.
 3. "Cold Weather Concreting" reported by ACI Committee 306.
 4. "Standard Specification for Curing Concrete" (ACI 308.1)
- C. Contractor shall have following ACI publications at Project construction site at all times:
 1. "Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete (ACI 301) with Selected ACI and ASTM References," ACI Field Reference Manual, SP15.
 2. "Hot Weather Concreting" reported by ACI Committee 305.
 3. "Cold Weather Concreting" reported by ACI Committee 306.

D. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

1. ASTM C109, "Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or 50-mm Cube Specimens)."
2. ASTM C31, "Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens."
3. ASTM C1583, "Standard Test Method for the Tensile Strength of Concrete Surfaces and the Bond Strength or Tensile Strength of Concrete Repair and Overlay Materials by Direct Tension (Pull-off Method)"

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 and as specified in this Section.
- B. Contractor: At preconstruction meeting, submit procedures for demolition, surface preparation, material batching, placement, finishing, and curing of application. Provide procedure to protect fresh patches from severe weather conditions.
- C. Testing Agency: Promptly report all mortar test results to Engineer and Contractor. Include following information:
 1. See Article "Quality Assurance," paragraph "Testing Agency shall submit...."
 2. Strength determined in accordance with ASTM C109.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of following, only where specifically named in product category:
 1. BASF Building Systems (BASF), Shakopee, MN
 2. Euclid Chemical Corporation (Euclid), Cleveland, OH
 3. Mapei Corporation (MAPEI), Deerfield Beach, FL
 4. Sika Corporation (Sika), Lyndhurst, NJ.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Horizontal Repair and Form and Pour Mortar: Shall be prepackaged cementitious repair mortar capable of horizontal and form and pour partial depth applications, achieving a minimum 3,000 psi compressive strength at 7 days and 5,000 psi compressive strength at 28 days per ASTM C39 as certified by manufacturer with maximum lineal shrinkage of 0.10% at 28 days. Extend per manufacturer's instructions as required for deeper placements.

1. Acceptable cementitious repair materials for this Work are as follows:
 - a. "MasterEmaco S440," by BASF.
 - b. "Eucocrete," by Euclid.
 - c. "Planitop 11," by MAPEI.
 - d. "Sikacrete 211," by Sika.
 - e. Other types may be used only with Engineer's approval in writing prior to bidding.
- B. Trowel Applied Repair Mortar: Shall be prepackaged, cementitious repair mortar capable of vertical/overhead application by trowel achieving a minimum 3,000 psi compressive strength at 7 days and 4,500 psi compressive strength at 28 days per ASTM C 109 as certified by manufacturer.
 1. Acceptable materials for this Work are as follows:
 - a. "MasterEmaco N425," by BASF.
 - b. "Verticoat Supreme," by Euclid.
 - c. "Planitop XS," by MAPEI
 - d. "Sikaquick VOH," by Sika.
 - e. Other types may be used only with Engineer's approval in writing prior to bidding.
- C. Horizontal Topping Mortar: Shall be prepackaged cementitious repair mortar capable of horizontal partial depth applications on minimum thickness of 0.5 inches and a maximum thickness of 2 inches, achieving a minimum 3,000 psi compressive strength at 7 days and 5,000 psi compressive strength at 28 days per ASTM C109 as certified by manufacturer. The mortar is not to be extended.
 1. Acceptable materials for this Work are as follows:
 - a. "MasterEmaco T1061," by BASF.
 - b. "Concrete Top Supreme," by Euclid.
 - c. "Planitop 15," by MAPEI.
 - d. "SikaTop 111 Plus," by Sika.
 - e. Other types may be used only with Engineer's approval in writing prior to bidding.

2.3 MATERIAL ACCESSORIES

- A. Extended Open Time Epoxy Bonding Agent: Three component, water based, epoxy modified portland cement bonding agent and corrosion inhibitor coating providing the recommended Manufacturer's open time in which to apply repair mortar.
 1. Acceptable materials for this Work are:
 - a. "MasterEmaco P124," by BASF.
 - b. "Duralprep A.C.," by Euclid.
 - c. "Planibond 3C," by MAPEI.

- d. "Armatec 110 EpoCem", by Sika.
- B. Clear, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B.
- C. Clear, Solvent-Borne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315, Type 1, Class A.
- D. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315, Type 1, Class A.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Epoxy Bonding Agent Extended Open Time:
 - 1. In strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, mix and apply epoxy bonding agent to all areas as indicated on Drawings.
 - 2. Allow epoxy bonding agent to dry a minimum 2 hours, but no more than the Manufacturer's recommended open time prior to placing repair mortar.
- B. Mortar Placement: Mortar materials shall be placed in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Properly proportioned and mixed mortar material shall be placed using tools to consolidate mortar so that no voids exist within new material and continuous contact with base concrete is achieved.
- C. Form and Pour Repair Mortar Placement: Mix and apply in strict accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, to achieve a maximum 9" slump. Consolidate mortar so that no voids exist and continuous contact with base concrete is achieved.
- D. Vertical and Overhead Repairs: Mortar materials shall be placed in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Properly proportioned and mixed mortar material shall be placed using tools to consolidate mortar so that no voids exist within new material and continuous contact with base concrete is achieved. Supplemental wire mesh shall be required for delamination and spall repairs greater than two inches in depth.
- E. Finishing:
 - 1. Apply a nonslip broom finish to top of floor patches and to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route.
 - 2. Provide a surface finish similar to adjacent surfaces for vertical and overhead partial depth repairs.
 - 3. Finish formed surfaces similar to adjacent surfaces.

3.2 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

- A. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 305R for hot-weather protection during placement. Keep concrete continually moist prior to final curing by evaporation retarder, misting, sprinkling, or using absorptive mat or fabric covering kept continually moist.
- B. Immediate upon conclusion of finishing operation cure concrete in accordance with ACI 308.1 for duration of at least seven (7) days by curing methods listed below. Provide additional curing immediately following initial curing and before concrete has dried.
 - 1. During initial and final curing periods maintain concrete above 50°.
 - 2. Prevent rapid drying at end of curing period.
- C. Concrete surfaces to receive slab coatings or penetrating sealers shall be cured with moisture curing or moisture-retaining-cover curing.
- D. Curing Methods: Cure formed and non-formed concrete moisture curing, moisture-retaining-cover curing, curing compound, or a combination of these as follows:
 - 1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
 - a. Water.
 - b. Continuous water-fog spray.
 - c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch (300-mm) lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
 - 2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
 - 3. Curing compound: Apply curing compound in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner shall engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to the Engineer to sample materials, perform tests, and submit test reports during concrete placement according to requirements specified in this Article. Perform tests according to ACI 301.
- B. Testing Frequency: Perform one set of strength testing and one bond test for each product used for each day's work. Prepare samples in accordance with ASTM C31.

- C. Compressive Strength Testing: Determine strength at, 7 and 28 days. Each test shall consist of two 6-inch diameter cylinders or three 4-inch diameter cylinders. Testing shall be in accordance with ASTM C39.
- D. Compressive Strength Testing: Determine strength at, 7, and 28 days. Each test shall consist of three 2-inch cubes. Testing shall be in accordance with ASTM C109 using as placed mortar.

3.4 EVALUATION AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

- A. Acceptance of Repairs (ACI 301):
 - 1. Acceptance of completed concrete Work will be according to provisions of ACI 301.
 - 2. Repair areas shall be sounded by Engineer and Contractor with hammer or rod after curing for 72 hours. Contractor shall repair all hollowness detected by removing and replacing patch or affected area at no extra cost to Owner.
 - 3. If shrinkage cracks appear in repair area when initial curing period is completed, repair shall be considered defective, and it shall be removed and replaced by Contractor at no extra cost.
 - 4. Patches shall be considered defective if average strength does not meet minimum strength at 28 days or if average bond strength does not meet minimum requirements of 150 psi.

END OF SECTION 033760

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 036300 - EPOXY INJECTION SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the provision of all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals necessary to prepare cracks in structural concrete members and inject them with a 2-component, moisture-insensitive, 100 percent solids, low-viscosity epoxy resin system.
- B. Related Sections: Following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 1. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
 2. Division 02 Section "Work Items."
 3. Division 02 Section "General Concrete Surface Preparation."
 4. Division 02 Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency will be independent testing laboratory employed by Owner and approved by Engineer/Architect.
- B. Testing Agency is responsible for conducting, monitoring and reporting to Owner results of all field tests of epoxy injection and installation required under this Section with copy of all reports to Engineer and Contractor.
- C. Submit following information for Field Testing of Epoxy Injection Installation unless modified in writing by Engineer/Architect:
 1. Project name and location.
 2. Contractor's name.
 3. Testing Agency's name, address and phone number.
 4. Epoxy material supplier.
 5. Date of report.
 6. Testing Agency technician's name (sampling and testing).
 7. Placement location within structure.
 8. Epoxy material data:
 - a. Epoxy type.

- b. Gel type.
- c. Width of cracks injected (if applicable).
- d. Crack conditions (dry or wet).
- e. Injection port spacing.
- f. Initial and (if different) constant injection pressures.
- g. Use rate of epoxy.

9. Weather data:

- a. Air temperatures.
- b. Weather.
- c. Wind speed.

10. Field test data:

- a. Date, time and place of test.
- b. Thickness of epoxy in crack or void.

D. Qualifications:

- 1. Contractor Qualifications: Contractor shall be qualified in the field of concrete repair and protection with a minimum of 5 years experience in application of similar systems and products on projects of similar size and scope.
 - a. Successful completion of a minimum of 3 projects of similar size and complexity to specified Work.
 - b. Contractor shall maintain qualified personnel who have received product training by a manufacturer's representative.
 - c. Install materials in accordance with all safety and weather conditions required by the manufacturer, or as modified by applicable rules and regulations of local, state, and federal authorities having jurisdiction.
- 2. Manufacturer Qualifications: The manufacturer of the specified product shall be ISO 9001:2000 Certified and have in existence a recognized ongoing quality assurance program independently audited on a regular basis. The manufacturer shall have a minimum 15 years of experience in manufacturing of surface hardener.

E. Pre-Construction Meetings: Conduct Pre-Construction meeting at Project site to comply with requirements of Division 01 and as specified in this Section.

- 1. Schedule and convene meeting a minimum of 1 week prior to commencing Work of this Section.
- 2. Review requirements for application, including surface preparation specified under other Sections, substrate condition and pretreatment, minimum curing period, forecasted weather conditions, special details, installation procedures, testing and inspection procedures, protection, and repair.
- 3. Discuss procedures for protecting adjacent finished Work.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. "Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete," (ACI 301) by American Concrete Institute, herein referred to as ACI 301, is included in total as specification for this structure except as otherwise specified herein.
- B. Comply with provisions of following codes, specifications and standards except where more stringent requirements are shown on Drawings or specified herein:
 1. "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete," (ACI 318), American Concrete Institute, herein referred to as ACI 318.
 2. "Causes, Evaluation, and Repair of Cracks in Concrete Structures" (ACI 224.112), American Concrete Institute.
 3. "State-of-the-Art Report on Parking Structures" (ACI 362), American Concrete Institute.
 4. "Specification for Crack Repair by Epoxy Injection" (ACI 503.7), American Concrete Institute.
 5. "Guide for the Application of Epoxy and Latex Adhesives for Bonding Freshly Mixed and Hardened Concretes", (ACI 503.6), American Concrete Institute.
 6. "Standard Specification for Bonding Hardened Concrete, Steel, Wood, Brick, and Other Materials to Hardened Concrete with a Multi-Component Epoxy Adhesive" (ACI 503.1), American Concrete Institute.
 7. "Guide for Repair of Concrete Bridge Superstructures" Reported by ACI Committee 546 (ACI 546.1).
- C. Contractor shall have following ACI/ICRI publications at Project construction site at all times:
 1. "Specification for Crack Repair by Epoxy Injection" (ACI 503.7), American Concrete Institute." Structural Crack Repair by Epoxy Injection", ACI RAP Bulletin 1, American Concrete Institute.
 2. "Standard Specification for Bonding Hardened Concrete, Steel, Wood, Brick, and Other Materials to Hardened Concrete with a Multi-Component Epoxy Adhesive" (ACI 503.1), American Concrete Institute.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 and as specified in this Section.
- B. Contractor: Submit manufacturer's product data sheets, technical sheets, recommended application procedures and information on epoxy injection equipment.
- C. Testing Agency: Promptly report all test results to Engineer/Architect and Contractor. Include following information:
 1. See Article "Quality Assurance," paragraph "Submit following information for Field Testing...."
 2. Visual examination of epoxy resin penetration.

- D. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 1 heading, "Submittal Procedures," for limits to resubmittals.
- E. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 2 heading, "Requests for Information," for RFI constraints.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. System manufacturer and Contractor shall furnish Owner written single source performance guarantee that epoxy resin injection system will be free of defects related to design, workmanship or material deficiency for 3-year period from date of acceptance of Work required under this Section against leakage or bond failure:
 - 1. Any adhesive or cohesive failure.
 - 2. Crazing or other weathering deficiency.
 - 3. Normal abrasion or tear failure.
- B. Any repair under this guarantee shall be done at no cost to Owner. Guarantee shall be provided by Contractor and manufacturer of system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Injection epoxy shall be one of following:
 - 1. "MasterInject 1380" or "MasterInject 1500" as manufactured by BASF Construction Chemicals., Shakopee, MN.
 - 2. "Sikadur 35 Hi-Mod LV" or "Sikadur 52" as manufactured by Sika Chemical Corporation, Lyndhurst, NJ.
 - 3. "Epoxy HP-LV" as manufactured by Hunt Process Corp-Southern, Ridgeland, MS.
 - 4. "Pro-Poxy 50 Super LV" as manufactured by Unitex, Kansas City, MO.
 - 5. "Eucopoxy" or "Duralcrete LV" as manufactured by The Euclid Chemical Company, Cleveland OH.
 - 6. "Sure Inject J56 SLV" as manufactured by Dayton Superior Corp., Miamisburg OH.
 - 7. "KonTek 11 LV" as manufactured by Contech Group, Inc. Seattle, WA.
 - 8. "Kemko 038" as manufactured by ChemCo Systems, Inc., Redwood City, CA.
- B. Epoxy gel shall be as specified by the selected injection epoxy manufacturer.
- C. Equipment:
 - 1. Epoxy injection unit shall be portable and equipped with positive displacement-type pumps with interlock to provide positive ration control of epoxy injection resin components. Pumps shall be air or electric powered and shall

- provide in-line mixing and metering system and shall be equipped with drain-back plugs.
2. Equipment used to inject epoxy shall be capable of following:
- a. Automatic proportioning of materials within mix ratio tolerances set by epoxy resin manufacturer.
 - b. Delivery of components, resin and hardeners, from separate reservoirs to mixing type discharge head.
 - c. Complete and uniform mixing of components at discharge head.
 - d. Injection of resin system at constant pressures not to exceed 150 psi.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Crack Identification:
1. All cracks 0.03 in. wide or greater that are designated by Engineer/Architect, and not coincident with principal delamination, shall be injected. Cracks that occur coincident with principal delaminations shall not be injected.
 2. Cracks requiring repair shall be located by Contractor at time of construction and marked with chalk.
- B. Crack Preparation for Injection:
1. Surface of concrete adjacent to crack must be free of all laitance, efflorescence, dirt or foreign particles.
 2. Cracks may be damp or dry as per injection material manufacturer's recommended installation procedures.
 3. All cracks shall be properly sealed along their exposed length with an approved epoxy gel.
 4. Epoxy injection ports shall be uniformly spaced along crack and shall be installed as recommended by system manufacturer. If concrete member being injected is exposed on both sides, provide injection ports on opposite sides at staggered intervals.
 5. Apply epoxy gel around injection port to provide an adequate seal to prevent escape of injection resin from perimeter of port while under pressure.
 6. Apply epoxy gel for sealing in manner that will result in minimal defacing or disorganization of concrete substrate.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Epoxy Injection:
1. Dispense epoxy injection under constant pressure in accordance with manufacturer's recommended procedures or as required to achieve maximum filling and penetration of crack without inclusion of air voids in epoxy resin material.

2. Injection shall begin at lowest port and progress incrementally higher.
3. Appearance of epoxy resin at next higher port shall be considered evidence of successful crack filling.
4. If penetration of epoxy resin into cracks is not possible, notify Engineer/Architect prior to discontinuing injection procedures. If alternate injection procedures are possible, submit procedure in writing to Engineer/Architect for review.
5. Contractor shall adhere to all limitations and cautions for epoxy resin injection material as per manufacturer's current printed literature.

B. Cleaning:

1. When cracks are completely filled, allow adhesive to cure for sufficient time to allow the removal of the surface seal without any draining or runback of epoxy material from the cracks.
2. Remove the surface seal material, ports, and injection adhesive runs or spills from concrete surfaces.
3. Finish the face of the crack flush to the adjacent concrete, removing any indentations or protrusions caused by the placement of entry ports
4. Match work area to adjacent surface including any surface treatments.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL BY TESTING AGENCY

A. Core Testing:

1. Testing Agency shall obtain 3- 2 in. minimum diameter core samples in first 100 ft of repaired cracks and 1 core for each 100 ft thereafter. Cores shall be taken after injection resin has cured for period of 7 days. Core sample shall be for full crack depth. Core locations and sizes shall be submitted to Engineer/Architect for review prior to taking core samples. Care should be taken not to damage or cut existing reinforcement (ESPECIALLY POST-TENSIONING TENDONS).
2. Core samples shall be visually examined to determine degree of epoxy penetration. Minimum of 90% of crack shall be full of epoxy adhesive.

B. Evaluation and Acceptance of Epoxy Injection:

1. Results of visual examination will be reviewed by Engineer/Architect for compliance with Article "Field Quality Control by Testing Agency," paragraph "Core Testing."
2. If results of initial cores fail by lack of penetration, work shall not proceed further until area represented by cores has been re-injected and re-tested for acceptance.
3. After cracks have been re-injected, additional cores shall be taken as directed by Engineer/Architect. Cores shall be tested for compliance with Article "Field Quality Control by Testing Agency," paragraph "Core Testing" by Owner's Testing Agency at Contractor's expense.
4. Core holes shall be filled with non-shrink grout material. Grout shall be applied with hard trowel, and be thoroughly rodded and tamped in place. Finish, texture and color to match existing surface. Materials and procedures for filling testing core holes shall be submitted to Engineer/Architect for review prior to starting work.

C. Acceptance of Structure:

1. Acceptance of completed concrete injection work will be according to requirements of Article "Field Quality Control by Testing Agency," paragraph "Core Testing."
2. Grouted core holes shall be sounded by Engineer/Architect and Contractor with hammer or rod after curing for 48 hours.

END OF SECTION 036300

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 071800 – TRAFFIC COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. A single installer shall be responsible for providing complete water proofing system including all products specified in the following Sections:
 - 1. Division 07 Section, "Traffic Coatings"
 - 2. Division 07 Section, "Joint Sealants"
 - 3. Division 07 Section, "Expansion Joint Assemblies"
- B. This Section includes traffic topping: Fluid applied, waterproofing, traffic-bearing elastomeric membrane with integral wearing surface, where the surface to which membrane is to be applied is one or more of the following:
 - 1. Over assigned parking.
 - 2. Roof top parking.
 - 3. Over enclosed rooms:
 - a. Electrical room
 - b. Mechanical room
 - c. Storage room
- C. Materials shall be compatible with materials or related Work with which they come into contact, and with materials covered by this Section.
- D. Related Sections: Following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section.
 - 1. Division 03 Section, "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
 - 2. Division 07 Section, "Water Repellents"
 - 3. Division 07 Section, "Concrete Joint Sealants"
 - 4. Division 07 Section, "Expansion Joint Assemblies"
 - 5. Division 09 Section, "Pavement Markings."

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Materials shall be compatible with materials or related Work with which they come into contact, and with materials covered by this Section.
 - 2. Distribute reviewed submittals to all others whose Work is related.
- B. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures":
 - 1. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 1 heading, "Submittal Procedures," for limits to resubmittals.
 - 2. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 2 heading, "Requests for Information," for RFI constraints.
- C. Submittals and Resubmittals: Architect/Engineer will review each of Contractor's shop drawings and/or submittal data the initial time and, should resubmittal be required, one additional time to verify that reasons for resubmittal have been addressed by Contractor and corrections made. Resubmittal changes/revisions/corrections shall be circled. Engineer will review only circled items and will not be responsible for non-circled changes/revisions/corrections and additions. Should additional resubmittals be required, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for all costs incurred, including the cost of Engineer's services made necessary to review such additional resubmittals. Owner shall in turn reimburse Engineer.
- D. Requests For Information
 - 1. Engineer reserves the right to reject, unprocessed, any Request for Information (RFI) that the Engineer, at its sole discretion, deems frivolous.
 - 2. Engineer reserves the right to reject, unprocessed, any RFI that the Engineer, at its sole discretion, deems already answered in the Contract Documents.
 - 3. RFI process shall not be used for requesting substitutions. Procedures for substitutions are clearly specified elsewhere in the contract documents.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each system indicated at least 60 days prior to application.
 - 1. Product description, technical data, appropriate applications and limitations.
 - 2. Primer type and application rate
 - 3. Material, and wet mils required to obtain specified dry thickness for each coat.
 - 4. Type, gradation and aggregate loading required within each coat.
- B. Samples:
 - 1. One 4 in. by 4 in. stepped sample showing each component for each system indicated.

- C. Sample Warranty: For each system indicated.

1.5 INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates

1. Certification that products and installation comply with applicable federal, state of Florida, and local EPA, OSHA and VOC requirements regarding health and safety hazards.
2. Evidence of applicator's being certified by manufacturer. Evidence shall include complete copy of manufacturer's licensing/certification document, spelling out repair responsibility for warranty claims.
3. Certification from the Manufacturer that finishes as specified are acceptable for system to be installed at least 1 month before placement of any concrete which will receive traffic topping.
4. Certification stating static coefficient of friction meets minimum requirements of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
5. Certification stating materials have been tested and listed for UL 790 Class "A" rated materials/system by UL for traffic topping application specified on project. Containers shall bear UL labels.
6. Certification from manufacturer confirming compatibility with existing underlying coatings and/or substrate.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: for each system indicated.

1. Crack treatment and surface preparation method and acceptance criteria.
2. Method of application of each coat.
3. Maximum and minimum allowable times between coats.
4. Final cure time before resumption of parking and/or paint striping.
5. Any other special instructions required to ensure proper installation.

C. Field Quality Control:

1. Quality Control Plan as defined in Part 3.
2. Two copies each of manufacturer's technical representative's log for each visit.
3. Testing agency field reports.

D. Qualification Statements

1. Manufacturer's qualifications as defined in the "Quality Assurance" article.
2. Installer's qualifications as defined in the "Quality Assurance" article.
3. Signed statement from applicator certifying that applicator has read, understood, and shall comply with all requirements of this Section.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Three copies of System Maintenance Manual.
- B. Final executed Warranty.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Owner retains right to reject any manufacturer.
 - 1. Evidence of acceptable previous work on WALKER-designed projects. If none, so state.
 - 2. Evidence of financial stability acceptable to Engineer/Architect.
 - 3. Listing of 20 or more projects completed with submitted system, to include:
 - a. Name and location of project.
 - b. Type of system applied.
 - c. On-Site contact with phone number.
- B. Manufacturer's technical representative, acceptable to Engineer/Architect, shall be on site during surface preparation and initial stages of installation.
- C. Installer's Qualifications: Owner retains right to reject any manufacturer.
 - 1. Evidence of compliance with Summary article paragraph "A single installer. . ."
 - 2. Evidence that installer has successfully performed or has qualified staff who have successfully performed at least 5 verifiable years of installations similar to those involved in this Contract, and minimum 10 projects with submitted system.
 - 3. Listing of 5 or more installations in climate and size similar to this Project performed by installer's superintendent.
- D. Testing Agency: Independent testing laboratory employed by Owner and acceptable to Engineer/Architect.
- E. Certifications
 - 1. Traffic Topping shall satisfy the current National Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
 - 2. Licensing/certification document from manufacturer that confirms system installer is a licensed/certified applicator for the manufacturer and is legally licensed to perform work in the state of Florida.
 - 3. Licensing/certification agreement shall include following information:
 - a. Applicator's financial responsibility for warranty burden under agreement terms.
 - b. Manufacturer's financial responsibility for warranty burden under agreement terms.
 - c. Process for dispute settlement between manufacturer and applicator in case of system failures where cause is not evident or cannot be assigned.

- d. Authorized signatures for both Applicator Company and Manufacturer.
- e. Commencement date of agreement and expiration date (if applicable).

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver all materials to site in original, unopened containers, bearing following information:
 - 1. Name of product.
 - 2. Name of manufacturer.
 - 3. Date of preparation.
 - 4. Lot or batch number.
- B. Store materials under cover and protect from weather. Replace packages or materials showing any signs of damage with new material at no additional cost to Owner.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Weather and Substrate Conditions: Proceed with work only when existing and forecast weather and temperature of concrete substrate will permit work in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. System Manufacturer (Partial System Recoating): Furnish Owner with written total responsibility Joint and Several Warranty, detailing responsibilities of manufacturer and applicator with regard to warranty requirements (Joint and Several). The warranty shall provide that system will be free of defects, chemical damage related to system design, workmanship or material deficiency, consisting of:
 - 1. Any adhesive or cohesive failures.
 - 2. Spalling surfaces.
 - 3. Weathering.
 - 4. Surface crazing (does not apply to traffic topping protection course).
 - 5. Abrasion or tear failure resulting from normal traffic use.
- B. If material surface shows any of defects listed above, supply labor and material to repair all defective areas and to repaint all damaged line stripes.
- C. Warranty period shall be a 5 year Joint and Several Warranty commencing with date of acceptance of work.
- D. Perform any repair under this warranty at no cost to Owner.

- E. Address the following in the terms of the Warranty: length of warranty, change in value of warranty – if any- based on length of remaining warranty period, transferability of warranty, responsibilities of each party, notification procedures, dispute resolution procedures, and limitations of liability for direct and consequential damages.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of 1 of following, only where specifically named in product category:
1. Advanced Polymer Technology (APT), Harmony, PA
 2. BASF Building Systems (BASF), Shakopee, MN
 3. Deneef Construction Chemicals (Deneef), Houston, TX.
 4. Lymtal International Inc. (Lymtal), Lake Orion, MI.
 5. Neogard Division of Jones-Blair Company (Neogard), Dallas, TX.
 6. Pacific Polymers, Inc. a Division of ITW (Pacific Polymers), Garden Grove, CA
 7. Poly-Carb Inc. (Poly-Carb), Solon, OH.
 8. Polycoat Products Division of Amer. Polymers (Polycoat), Santa Fe Springs, CA.
 9. Pecora Corporation (Pecora), Harleysville, PA
 10. Sika Corporation (Sika), Lyndhurst, NJ.
 11. Technical Barrier Systems, Inc. (TBS), Oakville, Ontario.
 12. Tremco (Tremco), Cleveland, OH.

2.2 MATERIALS, TRAFFIC TOPPING

- A. Acceptable low odor toppings are listed below. Toppings shall be compatible with all other materials in this Section and related work.
1. VOC Compliant, Extreme Low Odor, High-Solids (100%), Heavy Duty Coating System):
 - a. AutoGard FC HD-48, Autogard E, Neogard.
 - b. Flexodeck Mark 170.2, Poly-Carb.
 - c. Iso-Flex 760 U HL AR and 760 U HL AL, Lymtal.
 - d. Kelmar FCW III, exposure 2 or 3, TBS.
 - e. MasterSeal Traffic 2500, BASF.
 - f. Qualideck Heavy Vehicular HD-80 (152/252/372/512), APT
 - g. Sikalastic 720/745, Sika.
 - h. Vulkem 360NF/950NF and 951NF, Tremco.
- B. Recoating Partial System: Provide all wearing course components specified for new heavy-duty applications.
- C. Provide ultraviolet screening for all traffic topping placed on this project.

- D. Finish top coat shall be colored grey.
- E. Substitutions: None for this project. Contact Engineer/Architect for consideration for future projects.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to receive Work and report immediately in writing to Engineer/Architect any deficiencies in surface which render it unsuitable for proper execution of Work.
- B. Coordinate and verify that related Work meets following requirements before beginning surface preparation and application:
 - 1. Concrete surfaces are finished as acceptable for system to be installed. Correct all high points, ridges, and other defects in a manner acceptable to the Engineer/Architect.
 - 2. Curing compounds used on concrete surfaces are compatible with system to be installed.
 - 3. Concrete surfaces have completed proper curing period for system selected.
 - 4. Joint Sealants are compatible with traffic toppings.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Seal all openings to occupied space to prevent cleaning materials, solvents and fumes from infiltration. All protective measures and/or ventilating systems required to prevent infiltration are incidental to this Work.
- B. Acid etching is prohibited.
- C. Remove all laitance and surface contaminants, including oil, grease and dirt by shotblasting. Prepare by sandblasting all surfaces inaccessible to shotblast equipment.
- D. Before applying materials, apply system to small area to assure that it will adhere to substrate and joint sealants and dry properly and to evaluate appearance.
- E. All random cracks on concrete surface less than 0.03 in. wide and showing no evidence of water and/or salt water staining on ceiling below shall receive detail coat unless more complete treatment required in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Rout and seal random cracks, construction joints and control joints prior to installation of primer or base coat. Crack preparation including installation of joint sealant material, where required, is incidental to traffic topping work.

- F. Mask off adjoining surfaces not to receive traffic topping and mask off drains to prevent spillage and migration of liquid materials outside membrane area. Provide neat/straight lines at termination of traffic topping.

3.3 INSTALLATION/APPLICATION

- A. Do all Work in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and specifications including, but not limited to, moisture content of substrate, atmospheric conditions (including relative humidity and temperature), coverages, mil thicknesses and texture, and as shown on Drawings.
- B. A primer coat is required for all systems. No exception.
- C. Do not apply traffic topping material until concrete has been air dried at temperatures at or above 40°F. for at least 30 days after curing period specified.
- D. Cease material installation under adverse weather conditions, or when temperatures are outside manufacturer's recommended limitations for installation, or when temperature of work area or substrate are below 40°F.
- E. All adjacent vertical surfaces shall be coated with traffic topping minimum of 4 in. above coated horizontal surface. Requirement includes, but is not limited to pipes, columns, walls, curbs (full height of vertical faces of all curbs) and islands.
- F. Complete all Work under this Section before painting line stripes.
- G. Clean off excess material and material smears adjacent to joints as work progresses using methods and materials approved by manufacturers.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Develop a quality control plan for assured specified uniform membrane thickness that utilizes grid system of sufficiently small size to designate coverage area of not more than 5 gallons at specified thickness. In addition, employ wet mil gauge to continuously monitor thickness during application. Average specified wet mil thickness shall be maintained within grid during application with minimum thickness of not less than 80% of average acceptable thickness. Immediately apply more material to any area not maintaining these standards.
- B. Testing Agency employ wet mil gauge to periodically monitor thickness during application.
- C. Install 1 trial section of topping system for each duty grade and/or recoat system specified. Do not proceed with further topping application until trial sections accepted in writing by Engineer/Architect. Remove and replace rejected trial sections with acceptable application. Trial section shall also be tested for:
 1. Wet mil thickness application.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

2. Adhesion to concrete substrate and/or existing coatings.
3. Overall dry mil thickness.

END OF SECTION 071800

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

THIS PAGE BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 079233 – CONCRETE JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. A single installer shall be responsible for providing complete water proofing system including all products specified in the following Sections:
 1. Division 07 Section, "Water Repellents"
 2. Division 07 Section, "Concrete Joint Sealants"
 3. Division 07 Section, "Expansion Joint Assemblies"
- B. This Section includes the following:
 1. Exterior joints in the following horizontal traffic bearing surfaces at the top level and as shown on the drawings:
 - a. Control joints of field topped double tees.
 - b. Tee-to-tee joints of pre-topped precast double tees.
 - c. Cove joint sealants between horizontal and vertical surface.
 - d. Precast concrete column and wall panel joints.
 - e. Perimeter of all floor drains
- C. Related Sections: Following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section.
 1. Division 03 Section, "Trowel Applied Mortar."
 2. Division 07 Section, "Water Repellents."
 3. Division 07 Section, "Expansion Joint Assemblies."
 4. Division 09 Section, "Pavement Markings."

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 1. Materials shall be compatible with materials or related Work with which they come into contact, and with materials covered by this Section.
 2. Distribute reviewed submittals to all others whose Work is related.
- B. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 Section 013300, "Submittal Procedures:"

1. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 1 heading, "Submittal Procedures," for limits to resubmittals.
 2. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 2 heading, "Requests for Information," for RFI constraints.
- C. Pre-installation Conference: Meet at project site well in advance of time scheduled for Work to proceed to review requirements for Work and conditions that could interfere with successful sealant performance. Require every party concerned with sealant Work, or required to coordinate with it or protect it thereafter, to attend. This includes but is not limited to manufacturer's technical representative, warranty officer, Engineer, Owner, contractor's superintendent, and contractor's employee's that will be performing the work.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each system indicated at least 10 days prior to application.
 1. Product description, technical data, appropriate applications and limitations.
 2. Primer type and application rate
- B. Samples:
 1. If requested, one for each system indicated.

1.5 INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates:
 1. Evidence of installer's being certified by manufacturer. Evidence shall include complete copy of manufacturer's licensing/certification document, spelling out repair responsibility for warranty claims.
 2. Certification from the Manufacturer that joint details as specified are acceptable for system to be installed at least 1 month before placement of any concrete which will receive joint sealant.
- B. Field Quality Control:
 1. Testing agency field and test reports.
- C. Qualification Statements:
 1. Manufacturer's qualifications as defined in the "Quality Assurance" article.
 2. Installer's qualifications as defined in the "Quality Assurance" article.
 3. Signed statement from this Section applicator certifying that applicator has read, understood, and shall comply with all requirements of this Section.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Final executed Warranty.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Owner retains right to reject any manufacturer.
 1. Evidence of acceptable previous work on WALKER-designed projects. If none, so state.
 2. Evidence of financial stability acceptable to Engineer.
 3. Listing of 5 or more projects completed with submitted system, to include:
 - a. Name and location of project.
 - b. Type of system applied.
 - c. On-Site contact with phone number.
- B. Manufacturer's technical representative, acceptable to Engineer, shall be on site during surface preparation and initial stages of installation.
- C. Installer's Qualifications: Owner retains right to reject any manufacturer.
 1. Evidence of compliance with Summary article paragraph "A single installer. . ."
 2. Evidence that installer has successfully performed or has qualified staff who have successfully performed at least 5 verifiable years of installations similar to those involved in this Contract, and minimum 5 projects with submitted system.
 3. Listing of 5 or more installations in climate and size similar to this Project performed by installer's superintendent.
- D. Testing Agency: Independent testing laboratory employed by Contractor and acceptable to Engineer.
- E. Certifications:
 1. Licensing/certification document from system manufacturer that confirms system installer is a licensed/certified applicator for the manufacturer and is legally licensed to perform work in the state of Florida.
 2. Licensing/certification agreement shall include following information:
 - a. Applicator's financial responsibility for warranty burden under agreement terms.
 - b. Manufacturer's financial responsibility for warranty burden under agreement terms.
 - c. Process for dispute settlement between manufacturer and applicator in case of system failures where cause is not evident or cannot be assigned.
 - d. Authorized signatures for both Applicator Company and Manufacturer.
 - e. Commencement date of agreement and expiration date (if applicable).

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver all materials to site in original, unopened containers, bearing following information:
 1. Name of product.
 2. Name of manufacturer.
 3. Date of preparation.
 4. Lot or batch number.
- B. Store materials under cover and protect from weather. Replace packages or materials showing any signs of damage with new material at no additional cost to Owner.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Weather and Substrate Conditions: Proceed with work only when existing and forecast weather and temperature of concrete substrate will permit work in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. System Manufacturer: Furnish Owner with written total responsibility Joint and Several Warranty, detailing responsibilities of manufacturer and installer with regard to warranty requirements (Joint and Several). The warranty shall provide that system will be free of defects, water penetration and chemical damage related to system design, workmanship or material deficiency, consisting of:
 1. Any adhesive or cohesive failures.
 2. Weathering.
 3. Abrasion or tear failure resulting from normal traffic use.
- B. If material surface shows any of defects listed above, supply labor and material to repair all defective areas and to repaint all damaged line stripes.
- C. Warranty period shall be a 5 year Joint and Several Warranty commencing with date of acceptance of work.
- D. Perform any repair under this warranty at no cost to Owner.
- E. Address the following in the terms of the Warranty: length of warranty, change in value of warranty – if any- based on length of remaining warranty period, transferability of warranty, responsibilities of each party, notification procedures, dispute resolution procedures, and limitations of liability for direct and consequential damages.
- F. Vandalism, and abnormally abrasive maintenance equipment are not normal traffic use and are exempted from warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of 1 of following, only where specifically named in product category:
1. BASF Building Systems (BASF), Shakopee, MN.
 2. Dow Corning Corp. (Dow Corning), Midland, MI.
 3. Lymtal International Inc. (Lymtal), Lake Orion, MI.
 4. Pecora Corporation (Pecora), Harleysville, PA.
 5. Sika Corporation (Sika), North Canton, OH.
 6. Sonneborn, a Division of BASF Construction Chemicals (BASF).
 7. Tremco (Tremco), Cleveland, OH.

2.2 MATERIALS, JOINT SEALANT SYSTEM

- A. Provide complete system of compatible materials designed by manufacturer to produce waterproof, traffic-bearing control joints as detailed on Drawings.
- B. Compounds used for sealants shall not stain masonry or concrete. Aluminum pigmented compounds not acceptable.
- C. Color of sealants shall match adjacent surfaces.
- D. Closed cell or reticulated backer rods: Acceptable products:
1. "Sof Rod," Nomaco Inc., 501 NMC Drive, Zebulon, NC 27597. (800) 345-7279 ext. 341.
 2. "ITP Soft Type Backer Rod," Industrial Thermo Polymers Limited, 2316 Delaware Ave., Suite 216, Buffalo, NY 14216. (800) 387-3847.
 3. "Sonneborn Soft Type Backer Rod," Sonneborn, Minneapolis, MN.
- E. Bond breakers and fillers: as recommended by system manufacturer.
- F. Primers: As recommended by sealant manufacturer.
- G. Acceptable sealants are listed below. Sealants shall be compatible with all other materials in this Section and related work.
- H. Acceptable polyurethane control joint sealants (traffic bearing):
1. MasterSeal SL-2 or MasterSeal SL-2 SG, BASF.
 2. Iso-flex 880 GB or Iso-flex 881, Lymtal.
 3. Dynatrol II-SG or Urexpan NR 200, Pecora.
 4. Sikaflex-2c SL or Sikaflex-2c NS TG, Sika.
 5. THC-900, THC-901, Vulkem 45SSL, Dymeric 240, Dymeric 240 FC or Dymonic 100, Tremco.

- I. Acceptable polyurethane vertical and cove joints sealants (non-traffic bearing):
 - 1. Sikaflex-2c NS, Sika.
 - 2. Sonolastic NP-2, BASF.
 - 3. Dymeric 240/240FC, Dymonic 100 or THC 901 (cove only), Tremco.
 - 4. Dynatred, Pecora.
 - 5. Iso-flex 881, Lymtal.
- J. Acceptable silicone vertical and cove joint sealants (non-traffic bearing) at locations.
 - 1. Spectrem 1 or Spectrem 4-TS, Tremco.
 - 2. 311-NS, Pecora.
 - 3. Dow Corning NS Parking Structure Sealant, Dow Corning.
- K. Proposed Substitutions: **None** for this project. Contact Engineer for consideration for future projects.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to receive Work and report immediately in writing to Engineer any deficiencies in surface which render it unsuitable for proper execution of Work.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Seal all openings to occupied space to prevent cleaning materials, solvents and fumes from infiltration. All protective measures and/or ventilating systems required to prevent infiltration are incidental to this Work.
- B. Correct unsatisfactory conditions before installing sealant system.
- C. Acid etching is prohibited.
- D. Grind joint edges smooth and straight with beveled grinding wheel before sealing. All surfaces to receive sealant shall be dry and thoroughly cleaned of all loose particles, laitance, dirt, dust, oil, grease or other foreign matter. Obtain written approval of method from system manufacturer before beginning cleaning.
- E. Check preparation of substrate for adhesion of sealant.
- F. Prime and seal joints and protect as required until sealant is fully cured. A primer coat is required for all systems.

3.3 INSTALLATION/APPLICATION

- A. Do all Work in strict accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and specifications including, but not limited to, moisture content of substrate, atmospheric conditions (including relative humidity and temperature), thicknesses and texture, and as shown on Drawings.
- B. Completely fill joint without sagging or smearing onto adjacent surfaces.
- C. Fill horizontal joints slightly recessed to avoid direct contact with wheel traffic.
- D. Clean off excess material and material smears adjacent to joints as work progresses using methods and materials approved by manufacturers.
- E. Cease material installation under adverse weather conditions, or when temperatures are outside manufacturer's recommended limitations for installation, or when temperature of work area or substrate are below 40°F.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Contractor and Engineer will jointly determine which one of following 2 methods of sealant testing to verify sealant profile:
 - 1. Contractor, at Engineer's direction, shall cut out lesser of 1% of total lineal footage placed or total of 20 lineal ft of joint sealant at isolated/random locations (varying from in. to ft of material) for Engineer and Manufacturer's Representative inspection of sealant profile.
 - 2. Contractor, at Engineer's direction, shall install 3 trial joint sections of 20 ft each. Contractor shall cut out joint sections, as selected by Engineer, for Engineer and Manufacturer's Representative inspection. Additional isolated/random removals may be required where sealant appears deficient. Total cut out sealant shall not exceed lesser of 1% of total lineal footage placed or total of 20 lineal ft of joint sealant at isolated/random locations (varying from in. to ft of material) for Engineer and Manufacturer's Representative inspection of sealant profile.
- B. Repair all random joint sealant "cut out" sections at no cost to Owner.

END OF SECTION 079233

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 099113 - EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following exterior substrates:
 1. Concrete.
 2. Steel
 3. Galvanized metal.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. MPI Gloss Level 1 (Matte Finish): Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- B. MPI Gloss Level 3 ('Egg-Shell-Like' Finish): 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- C. MPI Gloss Level 4 ('Satin-Like' Finish): 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- D. MPI Gloss Level 5 (Semi-Gloss): 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- E. MPI Gloss Level 6 (Gloss): 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
 1. Include printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified, with the proposed product highlighted.
 2. Indicate VOC content.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.

- C. Product List: Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. MPI Standards:

1. Products: Complying with MPI standards indicated and listed in "MPI Approved Products List."
2. Preparation and Workmanship: Comply with requirements in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" for products and paint systems indicated.
3. Final approval of color selections will be based on benchmark samples.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).
1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Behr Process Corporation.
2. Benjamin Moore & Co.
3. California Paints.
4. Conco Paints.
5. Coronado Paint; Benjamin Moore Company.
6. Diamond Vogel Paints.
7. Dulux (formerly ICI Paints); a brand of AkzoNobel.
8. Dunn-Edwards Corporation.
9. Duron, Inc.
10. Frazeer Paint; Comex Group.
11. Glidden Professional.
12. Kelly-Moore Paint Company Inc.
13. Kwal Paint; Comex Group.
14. M.A.B. Paints.
15. Parker Paint; Comex Group.
16. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.
17. Pratt & Lambert.
18. Rodda Paint Co.

19. Rust-Oleum Corporation; a subsidiary of RPM International, Inc.
20. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
21. Zinsser; Rust-Oleum Corporation.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists."
- B. Material Compatibility:
 1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- C. Colors: As selected by Owner from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 1. Concrete: 12 percent.
 2. Masonry (Clay and CMUs): 12 percent.
 3. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
- C. Exterior Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.
- D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.
- E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- D. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.
- G. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual."
 - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable items same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed items with prime coat only.
- B. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.
 - 1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
 - 2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Previously Painted, Steel and Iron Substrates:
 - 1. Epoxy/Polyurethane System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Epoxy, High Build.
 - 1) Sherwin-Williams, Macropoxy 646 or equivalent.
 - b. Topcoat: Polyurethane, Two-Component, Pigmented, exterior, gloss.
 - 1) Sherwin-Williams, Acrolon 218 HS or equivalent

END OF SECTION 099113

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

THIS PAGE BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 099121 - PAVEMENT MARKING - RESTORATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Contract Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes surface preparation and application of high build paint systems to replace existing for the items of types, patterns, sizes, and colors described in this article.
- B. Provide the following systems as shown on Drawings:
 1. Parking Stall Stripes.
 2. Traffic Arrows, crosswalks, accessible stall access aisles, walkways, symbols, stop bars, words and other markings.
 3. International Symbol of Accessibility.
- C. Provide painting of curbs and curb ramps as described in the following paragraphs:
 1. Paint vertical surface and the first 6 in. of the abutting horizontal surface at the top of all curbs and islands (including PARCS equipment islands) within parking facility to match existing, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
 2. Paint color for curbs and curb ramps shall be yellow.
- D. Proportion International Symbol of Accessibility in accordance with ICC A117.1-2009 Accessible and Usable Buildings or 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design.
- E. Related Work:
 1. Pavement Marking Contractor shall verify compatibility with sealers, joint sealants, caulking and all other surface treatments as specified in Division 07.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Provide product data as follows:
 1. Manufacturer's certification that the material complies with standards referenced within this Section.
 2. Intended paint use.
 3. Pigment type and content.

4. Vehicle type and content.
- C. Submit list of similar projects (minimum of 5) where pavement-marking paint has been in use for a period of not less than 2 yrs.
- D. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 1 heading, "Submittal Procedures," for limits to resubmittals.
- E. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 2 heading, "Requests for Information," for RFI constraints.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 degrees F.
- B. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 degrees F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide written 1 year warranty to Owner that pavement markings will be free of defects due to workmanship, inadequate surface preparation, and materials including, but not limited to, fading and/or loss of markings due to abrasion, peeling, bubbling and/or delamination. Excessive delamination, peeling, bubbling or abrasion loss shall be defined as more than 15% loss of marking material within one year of substantial completion and/or occupancy of the parking area. With no additional cost to Owner, repair and/or recoat all pavement marking where defects develop or appear during warranty period and all damage to other Work due to such defects.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Pavement marking materials shall meet Federal, State and Local environmental standards.
- B. Paint shall be manufactured and formulated from first grade raw materials and shall be free from defects or imperfections that might adversely affect product serviceability.
- C. Paints shall comply with the National Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings, Environmental Protection Agency, 40 CFR Part 59.
- D. The product shall not contain mercury, lead, hexavalent chromium, or halogenated solvents.

2.2 PAVEMENT MARKING PAINTS:

- A. Low VOC - Solvent based paint may be employed for white and yellow pavement markings and shall meet the requirements of MPI #32
 - 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with the requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Chlorinated Rubber Traffic & Zone Marking Paint, 7493/7494, by RAE Products & Chemicals Corporation
 - b. Setfast Low VOC Acrylic Marking Paint, TM 5626/5627 by Sherwin Williams Company
- B. 100% acrylic waterborne - paint shall be used for white and yellow pavement markings and shall meet requirements of MPI #70.
 - 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with the requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Hi-Build Latex "Liquid Thermoplastic" Traffic & Zone Marking Paint, 5430/5431, by RAE Products & Chemicals Corporation
 - b. Setfast Acrylic Waterborne Marking Paint, TM 226/227 by Sherwin Williams Company
 - 2. 100% acrylic waterborne paint for special color pavement markings (blue, green, red, black) shall meet requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-1952E. Special color marking materials shall be compatible with the white and yellow pavement markings where they are layered.
- C. All products shall have performance requirements of Type I and II of Federal Standard TT-P-1952E.

2.3 COLOR OF PAINT

- A. Color of paint shall match existing, unless noted otherwise on Contract Drawings:
 - 1. White: Match federal color chip 37925 and daylight directional reflectance (without glass beads) shall not be less than 84% (relative to magnesium oxide) when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard 141, Method 6121.
 - 2. Yellow: Match federal color chip No. 33538. Color shall have daylight directional reflectance (without glass beads) of not less than 50% (relative to magnesium oxide) when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard 141, Method 6121.
 - 3. Blue: Match federal color chip No. 35180. Color shall have daylight directional reflectance (without glass beads) of not less than 52% (relative to magnesium oxide) when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard 141, Method 6121.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of work.
- B. Document the location of existing striping and traffic marking, and colors utilized prior to removal of traffic lines and markings for surface preparation.
- C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
- D. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.
 - 1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.
- E. Striping shall not be placed until full cure of concrete repairs, sealers or coatings. Sealers (other than silane) generally require 14 days @ 70°F or higher. Silane sealers require 24 hrs @ 70°F or higher. Bituminous surfaces generally require 30 days @ 45° F or higher. Coatings shall be fully cured.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Do not paint or finish any surface that is wet or damp.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dirt, dust, oil, grease, release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, chalk, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
- D. Concrete Substrates: Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Lay out all striping on each tier, using existing layout, dimensions and details unless otherwise noted on Contract Drawings.
- F. Report any discrepancies, interferences or changes in striping due to field conditions to Engineer/Architect prior to painting. Pavement Marking Contractor shall be required to

remove paint, repair surface treatment and repaint stripes not applied in strict accordance with Contract Drawings.

G. Where existing painted pavement markings and/or stripes conflict with new striping layout or must be removed due to installation which does not conform to contract requirements, remove existing paint markings, using care to avoid scarring substrate surface.

1. Concrete and asphalt surfaces: Material shall be removed by methods acceptable to Engineer/Architect and cause as little damage as possible to surface texture of pavement. Methods, that can provide acceptable results, are grinding and air or shot blasting. Use of chemicals to remove pavement markings prohibited. Collect residue generated by removal of pavement markings and dispose of as required by all applicable laws and regulations. If grinding is used, lightly grind floor surface using wheel mounted floor grinder or similar equipment with positive elevation control of grinder head. For all removal techniques: On test area, demonstrate to Owner acceptable removal of paint material and control of paint removal equipment to prevent substrate scarring.
2. Traffic Topping/Membrane surfaces: Remove existing pavement markings by solvent washing or high-pressure water washing. Submit letter from traffic topping/membrane manufacturer certifying that solvents and/or water pressures are acceptable for this use and will not damage material. On test area, demonstrate to Owner acceptable removal of paint material and control of paint removal equipment to prevent substrate scarring.
3. Contractor shall not use paint, bituminous bond coat or other methods of covering markings to obliterate existing pavement markings.
4. Material deposited on pavement as a result of removal shall be removed as work progresses. Accumulation of material, that might interfere with drainage or might constitute a hazard to traffic, prohibited.
5. Curing compounds on new concrete surfaces (less than 1 yr old) shall be removed per existing pavement marking removal requirements prior to installation of new pavement markings.

H. Work Areas:

1. Store, mix and prepare paints only in areas designated by Contractor for that purpose.
 - a. Storage of materials is NOT permitted in stairwells.
2. Provide clean cans and buckets required for mixing paints and for receiving rags and other waste materials associated with painting. Clean buckets regularly. At close of each day's Work, remove used rags and other waste materials associated with painting.
3. Take precautions to prevent fire in or around painting materials. Provide and maintain appropriate hand fire extinguisher near paint storage and mixing area.

I. Mixing:

1. Do not intermix materials of different character or different manufacturer.

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

2. Do not thin material except as recommended by manufacturer.

J. Disposal:

1. Contractor shall properly dispose of unused materials and containers in compliance with Federal Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 as amended, and all other applicable laws and regulations.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply painting and finishing materials in accordance with manufacturer's directions. Use applications and techniques best suited for material and surfaces to which applied. Minimum air shall be used to prevent overspray. Temperature during application shall be minimum of 40° F and rising, unless manufacturer requires higher minimum temperature. Maximum relative humidity shall be as required by manufacturer.
 1. Total wet mil thickness of 0.015 in (minimum).
 2. Total dry film thickness of 0.008 in (minimum).
- B. All lines shall be straight, true, and sharp without fuzzy edges, overspray or non-uniform application. Corners shall be at right angles, unless shown otherwise, with no overlaps. Line width shall be uniform (-0%, +5% from specified width). No excessive humping (more material in middle than at edges or vice versa).
- C. All lines shall be 4-inches wide unless otherwise noted.

END OF SECTION 099121

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

SECTION 101400 – SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes following types of signs:
 1. Reflective vehicular directional and information signs (V- Signs).
 2. Retroreflective regulatory signs (R- Signs).
 3. Non-reflective pedestrian directional and informational signs (PP- Signs).
 4. Pedestrian Supergraphic Signs (PS- Signs).
 5. PVC Pipe Clearance Signs (PVC- Signs).
 6. Vandal-resistant Signs (VR- Signs).
 7. Brailled ADA Compliant Identification Signs (A-Signs).
 8. Dimensional Characters (D-Signs).
- B. This work includes selective removal of all existing signs except as noted on drawings.
- C. Related Sections include following:
 1. Division 01 Section “Temporary Facilities & Controls” for temporary project identification signs.
 2. Division 09 Sections “Exterior Painting” for painting by others of surfaces to which signs specified herein may be applied. Painting of signs is included in this Section.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 01 Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data: Include manufacturer's construction details relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes for each type of sign required.
- C. Shop Drawings: Provide shop drawings for fabrication and erection of signs. Include plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show mounting methods, mounting heights, anchors, grounds, reinforcement, accessories, layout, spacing, dimensions and installation details.

1. Provide message list, typestyles, graphic elements, including tactile characters and Braille and artwork as shown on drawings, and layout of lettering. Include large scale details of sign layout.
 2. For signs supported by or anchored to permanent construction, provide setting drawings, templates, and directions for installation of anchor bolts and other anchors to be installed as a unit of Work in other Sections.
- D. Samples: Provide following samples of each sign component for verification of compliance with requirements indicated.
1. Samples of each sign material type (V-, R-, PP-, VR-, etc), on not less than 6-in. squares of extrusion, sheet or plate, showing full range of colors to be provided.
 2. Dimensional characters and castings: Full size sample showing character, material, texture, finish, color, style and attachment method.
 3. Brailled Copy: Sample of ADA compliant sign showing raised image text, brailled copy and colors.
- E. Maintenance Data: For signage cleaning and maintenance requirements to be included in maintenance manual.
- F. See requirements of Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" Part 1 heading "Submittal Procedures" for limits to re-submittals.
- G. See requirements of Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" Part 2 heading "Requests for Information" for RFI procedures.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: Manufacturers: Only pre-approved manufacturers as listed herein allowed. Sign manufacturer shall have completed a minimum of 3 projects in last 3 years with similar materials and methods of manufacture as required for this project.
- B. Qualifications: Bidder/Installers: When proposed bidder/installer is not proposed manufacturer of at least 75% of signs on project, Bidder/Installer shall be pre-approved. Three weeks before bidding, prospective bidders shall submit to Engineer/Architect two copies of portfolio containing three representative projects successfully completed over three years preceding Bid. One of three projects shall be prospective bidder's most recently completed project. Portfolio shall contain plans, shop drawings, reference letters, material samples, and color photographs of representative projects. Engineer/Architect will review all submitted portfolios with Owner and will issue list of acceptable sign subcontractors one week before Bid date. Qualification for Project will prequalify Bidder for future projects with Engineer/Architect for one year from Project Bid date.
- C. Where warranties are required, manufacturer and/or installers shall be authorized by the entity providing the warranty.

- D. All completed signs shall be free from defects in materials and workmanship and effectively present specified or permitted message under both day and night viewing conditions. Sign faces shall be reasonably smooth, shall exhibit uniform color and brightness over entire background surface and shall not appear mottled, streaked, or stained when viewed either in ordinary daylight or incidental beams of automobile headlamps.
- E. Support structures for signs that are free-standing or extending from any exterior surface of the building, including but not limited to the roof level parking signs on cantilever supports, shall be designed by a licensed professional engineer in the State of Florida in accordance with ASCE 7-10's requirements for wind loads.
- F. Regulatory Requirements:
 - 1. Comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and state and local codes as adopted by authorities having jurisdiction. Signs affected, may include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Permanently Designated Rooms and Spaces: A- Signs.
 - b. Fire Doors.
 - c. Live Load Capacity.
 - d. Elevator Signs.
 - e. Stairway Identification.
 - 2. MUTCD:
 - a. Regulatory R- and Warning W- signs shall be fully compliant with all requirements of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) except that sign size may be modified due to space constraints.
- G. Single-Source Responsibility: For each separate required type of sign as defined herein, obtain signs from a single firm specializing in this type of work so that there will be undivided responsibility for such work.
- H. Design Criteria: Drawings indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements of signs. Other signs with deviations from indicated dimensions and profiles may be considered, provided deviations do not change design concept. Burden of proof of equality is on proposer.
- I. Coordinate sign placement with structural configuration and lighting location. Before sign installation, arrange meeting with Engineer/Architect and lighting installer at site to review sign placement. Additional compensation not allowed for relocating signs after installation if relocation required due to conflicts with lighting or structure.
- J. Trade Names: Do not display manufacturer's name, trade name, trademarks, or similar markings on exterior or visible surfaces.
- K. Sign Quantity Count: Sign Fabricator shall be responsible for determining the final quantity count of all signs, as indicated on the Signage Schedule and Location Plans, prior to fabrication.

- L. Provide written 5 year full replacement warranty to Owner that all signage will be free of defects due to workmanship and materials including, but not limited to, fading, peeling, delamination, and installation. With no additional cost to Owner, repair all defects that develop during warranty period and all damage to other Work due to such defects. NOTE: Additional warranties apply to specific sign types and products, as specified herein.
- M. Finishes Warranty: Submit five-year written warranty, signed by the Contractor and Installer, warranting that the architectural signage finishes will not develop excessive fading or excessive non-uniformity of color or shade and will not crack, peel, pit or corrode or otherwise fail as a result in defects, within the warranty period, make necessary repairs or replacement at the convenience of the owner or facility's management.
 - 1. "Excessive Fading": A change in appearance which is perceptible and objectionable as determined by the Designer when visually compared with the original color range standards.
 - 2. "Excessive Non-Uniformity": Non-Uniform fading during the period of the guarantee, to the extent that adjacent panels have a color difference greater than the original acceptance range of color.
 - 3. "Will Not Pit or Otherwise Corrode": No Pitting or other type of corrosion discernible from a distance of 10'-0", resulting from the natural elements in the atmosphere at the project site.
- N. Replacement or Repairs: The owner or facilities management shall have the right to continue use of the defective part until such time that the part is replaced or repaired without loss or inconvenience to the owner or facility's management. Warranties shall also state that the replaced or repaired part shall have a warranty period equal to the remaining warranty period for the replaced or repaired part plus an additional one year.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements prior to preparation of shop drawings and fabrication to ensure proper fitting and mounting. Where sizes of signs may be affected by dimensions of surfaces on which they are installed, verify dimensions by field measurement. Show recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delay.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. For signs to be supported by or anchored to permanent construction, provide installers with specific requirements for anchorage devices. Furnish templates for installation.

1.7 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintenance Instruction: Furnish maintenance manual to instruct the owner or facility's management personnel in procedures to be followed in cleaning and maintaining the signage. Provide manufacturer's brochures describing the actual materials used in the work, including metal alloys and finishes.
 - 1. Include a list of cleaning materials appropriate for continued cleaning of signs. Include written instructions for proper maintenance, service access, replacement procedures, etc. Include recommended methods for removal of residual adhesives from wall surfaces after removal of adhesive mounted signs.
- B. Extra Materials: Deliver to the owner or facility's management in manufacturer's original packaging and store at the project site where directed.
 - 1. Furnish one quart of each finish paint color for touch-up purposes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis of Design Product: Where named products are specified, subject to compliance with requirements specific to this project, provide either named product or an equivalent product by other manufacturers specified.
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements specific to this project, accepted manufacturers listed in Part 2 are considered to have been prequalified in conformance with paragraph 1.4.A and B of this section. Acceptable manufacturers include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Manufacturers of panel signs, including V-,R-,W-, PP-,PS-,VR-, and D- and EP-signs:
 - a. APCO Graphics, Inc.
 - b. Architectural Graphics, Inc.
 - c. ASI Sign Systems, Inc.
 - d. Interstate Highway Sign Corp.
 - e. Henry Graphics.
 - f. Britten Studios.
 - g. Pannier Graphics.
 - h. Tapco.
 - i. Vomar.
 - j. Signs + Decal Corp., Brooklyn, NY
 - k. Takeform, Medina, NY

2. Manufacturers of Portable Signs (P-)
 - a. WindMaster ®Curb Signs
Marketing Displays International
Farmington Hills, MI 48331
 - b. Plastic Barricade Portable Signs
Plasticade Products
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
 - c. Signs + Decal Corp., Brooklyn, NY
3. Manufacturers of Brailled Signs (A-):
 - a. Supersine Company.
 - b. APCO Graphics, Inc.
 - c. ASI Sign Systems, Inc.
 - d. Jet Signs.
 - e. Britten Studios.
 - f. Signs + Decal Corp., Brooklyn, NY
 - g. Vomar.
 - h. Takeform, Medina, NY

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Graphics:
 1. Graphics shall be highest quality with sharp lines and smooth curves. Images shall be uniform colors and free from streaks or spotting.
 2. Content and Style: Provide sign copy that complies with requirements indicated for size, style, spacing, content, position, material, finishes, and colors of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices. Notations contained within parenthesis () in the sign schedule and instructions for logos or symbols that are to be included on the sign, as shown on the design drawings. Refer to the sign schedule for copy, description of signs, and reference to sign types.
 - a. Where reflective messages are specified or permitted to be reverse silk-screened with a non-reflective, opaque background, the sheeting material shall be 3M Scotchlite Engineer Grade Reflective Sheeting Series 3200 or equivalent meeting US Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Products, 1985 FP-85, Type II, Section 718.01.
 - b. Where reflective messages are specified or permitted to be reverse silk-screened with a reflective, transparent background, the sheeting material shall be 3M Scotchlite High Intensity Grade Sheeting Series 3930 or equivalent meeting US Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Products, 1985 FP-85, Type IIIA, Section 718.01.

3. Pressure applied graphics:

- a. Where pressure-applied graphics applied to a painted background are specified or permitted, the paint shall be flat, opaque acrylic polyurethane as recommended by manufacturer of substrate and graphic media.
 - b. Where pressure-applied, reflective graphics on an opaque painted background are specified or permitted, letters shall be digitally produced, and cut by electronic cutting machines from 3M Scotchlite Electrocute Engineer Grade Sheeting Series 3260 material, colors as noted on drawings or equivalent. Edges shall be sealed per manufacturer recommendation.
 - c. Where pressure-applied, reflective graphics on a reflective background are specified or permitted, the sheeting material shall be 3930 Hi Intensity Prismatic or equivalent meeting US Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Products, 1985 FP-85, Type IIIA, Section 718.01. The letters shall be digitally produced, and cut by electronic cutting machines from 3M Scotchlite Electronic Cutable Film Series 1170, colors as noted on drawings or equivalent.
 - d. Where pressure-applied, non-reflective graphics are specified, letters shall be digitally produced, and cut by computer-driven processes from 3M Scotchcal Electrocute 7725 film.
 - e. Where electronically cut letters and symbols are specified, the inside corners shall be rounded using the largest radius consistent with acceptable appearance. Minimum radius shall be 1/8 inch on a 3 inch letter. Use prespacing tape as recommended by manufacturer of sheeting as a carrier for letters, numerals and symbols.
4. Digital Imaging: Where digital imaging for original art and multicolored graphics are specified.
- a. Where first surface, reflective graphics are specified, the image shall be electronically produced and electrostatically printed onto the transfer media and then heat transferred onto 3M Scotchlite Plus Sheeting Series 680 using IJ680-10 technology. Image to be protected with 3M recommended graphic protective clear coating. Not to be used for regulatory signs.
 - b. Where first surface non-reflective graphics are required, the image shall be electronically produced and electrostatically printed onto the transfer media and then heat transferred onto 3M Scotchprint flexible reflective graphic film IJ180-10 technology. Image to be protected with 3M recommended graphic protective clear coating.
 - c. Where second surface, non-reflective graphics are required, the image shall be produced using 3M Scotchprint Electronic Graphics System using Scotchcal 7725 marking film and lamination.
5. Where specified, dry film transfer shall be produced digitally using computer-driven Dry Thermal Transfer system over 3M high intensity reflective vinyl substrates.
6. All products specified to employ 3M sheeting, films, or other components shall be guaranteed and backed by 3M MCS Warranty or equivalent.

B. Inks and Paints:

1. All inks and paints shall be a type made for surface material to which it is applied, and recommended by manufacturer. Exact identification shall be noted on shop drawings, with data describing application method, if other than air-drying. Prohibited: paint or ink that will fade, discolor, or delaminate due to UV or heat exposure.
 2. All colors for which color match specified shall be approved by Engineer/Architect prior to production.
 3. Acceptable manufacturers and suppliers of inks for silk-screening shall be only those materials recommended by the manufacturer of the sheeting and as required for 3M MCS warranty, or equivalent, where applicable.
 4. Paints: all materials best quality. Products of DuPont DeNemours & Company, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Glidden, Matthews or Sherwin-Williams acceptable.
 - a. Opaque background for pressure applied graphics: Two part acrylic polyurethane, low gloss. Care shall be taken to provide proper curing so that outgassing does not occur after application of sheeting and/or graphics.
 - b. Painted graphics on steel doors: Refer to Painting specification section 099113.3.6.C. Ferrous metal paint selection for door base. Graphics paint to be compatible with base paint.
 - c. Base for painted graphics on concrete, stucco, masonry and concrete masonry units to be prepared per Paint specifications. Graphics two-part acrylic polyurethane, low gloss.
 - d. High gloss enamel base: Graphics medium to be determined by installer and approved by Architect/Engineer. Primer may be required.
 5. Applied color whether ink or paint shall conform to color and accelerated weathering requirements of FP-79 and shall not be removable when tested by Film Adhesion Test and by Film Hardness Test.
- C. Blank Panels: Comply with requirements indicated for materials, thickness, finish, color, design, shape, size, and details of construction.
1. General:
 - a. Produce smooth, even, level sign panel surfaces, constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.0625 in. measured diagonally.
 - b. The back side and edges of all panel signs shall be painted with acrylic polyurethane, color to match the specified background color.
 - c. Edge Condition: Square cut.
 - d. Corner Condition: Square cut for all signs except Regulatory and Warning signs. Regulatory and Warning sign corners shall be rounded per MUTCD.

2. Fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) panels.
 - a. Panels shall be manufactured of clear resin or UV stabilized, acrylic-modified polyester resin reinforced with high solubility, chopped strand fiberglass mat. Glass fibers shall not be readily discernable on sign face. In addition, sign shall have a glass content of no less than 28% of total sign weight. FRP panels which outgas and cause bubbling of sheeting will not be accepted. Sign shall meet following:
 - 1) Ambient temperature range of -50° F to +300° F.
 - 2) Minimum Barcol hardness of 50, tensile strength of 12,000 psi, compressive strength of 20000 psi and flexural strength of 18000 psi.
 - 3) Minimum impact strength of 6 ft lbs/in notch with fire resistance of 500 degree F.
3. Aluminum:
 - a. Provide aluminum sheet of 6061-T6 or 5052-H38 alloys and temper recommended by aluminum producer or finisher for use type and finish indicated, and with not less than strength and durability properties specified in ASTM B209 for 5005-H15.
 - b. Aluminum extrusions shall be of alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer for type of use and finish and with not less than strength and durability properties specified in ASTM B221 for 6063-T5.
 - c. Panels shall be etched, degreased, flat, and free of ragged edges. Radius corners by stamping. All signs of same size shall be totally uniform in size. Surface shall be completely clear of dust and dirt before finishes applied.
 - d. Panels to receive 3M sheeting and/or paint shall be treated with an anodizing conversion coating to provide resistance to corrosion and white rust formation. Conversion coating may be:
 - 1) Chromate, meeting ASTM B449 class 2. Coating weight should be 10 to 35 mg per sq ft with a median of 25 mg per square foot. Coating shall not be dusty and shall be tightly bonded within itself and to the aluminum substrate.
 - 2) Non-chromate coatings must meet the requirements for ASTM B449 class 1 chromate coatings. The non-chrome coating shall be adherent and non-powdery. Adhesion of air dried acrylic coating shall meet ASTM D 3359 or ASTM D 4541 and must be equivalent to that of the coating on chromate coated aluminum of the same alloy.
 - e. Fabricate aluminum signs with adequately sized, full-length stiffener members as indicated on Drawings.

4. ACM (Aluminum Composite Material)

- a. Provide aluminum composite material panels, one or both sides platinum white stove-lacquered or one side metallic-aluminum, reverse mill finish.
 - 1) Outer layers are aluminum; inner core is polyethylene.
- b. Provide sign panels with overall thickness in accordance with the following minimums:
 - 1) Wall or Column surface mounted signs: 3mm (0.12").
 - 2) Overhead signs less than 5'-0" long: 4mm (0.15").
 - 3) Overhead signs greater than 5'-0" long: 6mm (0.23").
- c. Product shall be compatible with temperature ranges varying from -50°C to +80°C.
- d. Product shall have a minimum modulus of elasticity of 70,000 N/mm².
- e. Product shall have water absorption in % according to Din 53 495-0, 01.
- f. Product shall have linear thermal expansion dimensional change of 2.4 mm/m at 100k temperature difference.

D. V- Signs: Vehicular signs with retroreflective graphics and message on an opaque background.

1. Base materials:

- a. Aluminum with pressure-applied retroreflective letters.
- b. ACP with pressure applied retroreflective letters.
- c. FRP with painted background and pressure applied retroreflective letters.

2. Graphics and Copy: Any of the following methods of producing graphics and copy may be employed.

- a. Pressure applied retroreflective white letters/symbols. Use 3M High Intensity Prismatic White Sheeting 3930.

E. R- Regulatory and W- Warning vehicular signs with retroreflective graphics and message on a retroreflective background.

- 1. All regulatory and warning signs to fully comply with MUTCD standards.
- 2. Base material: Aluminum.
- 3. R and W signs shall have retroreflective messages and retroreflective background using pressure applied retroreflective letters and symbols.
- 4. Retroreflective colors determined by 23 CFR Appendix to Subpart F of Part 655, Alternate Method to Determining the Color of Retro-reflective Sign Materials and pavement marking materials.
 - a. Federal Highway Authority (FHWA) Reflective Sheeting Identification Guide using ASTM D 4956-04.
 - b. Sheeting Types I through IX.

- c. The daytime color of non-fluorescent retroreflective materials may be measured in accordance with ASTM Method E 1349, Standard Test Method for Reflectance Factor and Color by Spectrophotometry using Bi-directional Geometry of ASTM Test Method E 1347. Standard Test Method for Color and Color-Difference Measurement by Tristimulus Colorimetry.
- d. The geometric conditions to be used in both test methods are 0/45 or 45/0 circumferential illumination or viewing. The CIE standard illuminant used in computing the colorimetric coordinates shall be D 65.
- e. For fluorescent retroreflective materials ASTM E991 may be used to determine the chromaticity provided that the D65 illumination meets the requirements for E 991.
- f. The following 3M Diamond Grade DG³ Reflective Sheeting materials meet the MUTCD retroreflective requirements:
 - 1) White – DG³4090
 - 2) Red - DG³4092
 - 3) Blue – DG³4095
 - 4) Yellow - DG³4091
 - 5) Green – DG³4097
 - 6) Brown – DG³4099
 - 7) Fluorescent Yellow – DG³ 4081
 - 8) Fluorescent Yellow Green – DG³4083
 - 9) Fluorescent Orange - DG³4084

F. PP- Pedestrian Panel Wayfinding and Directional Signs.

- 1. Base materials:
 - a. Aluminum with pressure-applied letters and graphics.
 - b. ACM with pressure applied letters and graphics.
 - c. FRP with painted background and pressure applied letters.
- 2. Graphics and Copy: Any of the following methods of producing graphics and copy may be employed:
 - a. Pressure applied non-reflective letters/symbols.
 - b. Original art and/or multi-color graphics shall be digitally produced on graphic media.

G. PS-Supergraphics, Pedestrian Wayfinding and Directional Signs:

- 1. Painted Super-Graphics: Where graphics painted directly on walls, doors or other surfaces are specified, message template to be:
 - a. Pressure applied electronically cut graphics.
 - b. Adhesive masking paper with digitized characters.
- 2. Apply primer and/or background color as specified on the drawings to surface as required. Sign contractor shall assure that paint employed for graphics is

compatible with surface treatment(s) by others, including but not limited to concrete sealers and/or form release agents.

- H. PVC- Signs: PVC pipe clearance signs shall have pressure applied decals on black PVC pipe, rectangular retroreflective yellow base sticker 3M Diamond Grade yellow sheeting DG³ 4091 with black border, rounded corners, and black text. See drawings.
1. Electronically cut letters: 3M Scotchlite 3840 reflective sheeting.
 2. 10 in. diameter, Schedule 40 PVC pipe, Corrosion Fluid Products Corporation, Addison, IL, or accepted equivalent. Color black.
 3. If black PVC is not available, Paint: "Spraylat" Lacryl B No. 482 High Hiding Black. Meet Lacryl system specifications for painting on PVC.
- I. VR- Signs: Vandal-resistant signs where specified, shall have copy and graphics on second surface.
1. Base material shall be one of the following:
 - a. "Lexan" General Electric Co., or accepted equivalent. Permanently laminate face panels to backing sheets of material and thickness indicated using manufacturer's standard process.
 - b. "Modulite/Moducal" by Pannier Graphics or equivalent fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) material. Copy and graphics shall be permanently embedded in fiberglass panel. Resulting sign shall be a solid, one-piece panel with graphic elements inseparable from fiberglass in which they are embedded. Laminated or encapsulated products will not be accepted.
 2. Sign shall not be permanently defaced by steam, acids, aromatics, scratching, inks or paints and should be capable of being readily wiped clean with paint remover without affecting appearance or legibility of graphics. Sign shall retain legibility and finished appearance when sprayed with a 10% solution of hydrochloric, nitric or sulfuric acid for one-half hour or when scrubbed by a brush of medium hardness using common commercial cleaning compounds such as ammonia, laundry soaps, detergents, carbon tetrachloride or petroleum based solvents.
 3. Sign shall be translucent with a clear or matte finish, as indicated. The index of refraction shall ensure clarity of color, copy and graphics.
 4. Sign shall be router cut with sign edges not crazed or cracked and edge finish shall be smooth, neat and clean.
 5. Original art and/or multi-colored graphics shall be digitally produced, electronic media.
 6. Use colored coatings, including inks and paints for copy and background colors, recommended by manufacturer of sheet for optimum adherence to sheet surface and that are non-fading for application.
 7. Fasteners shall be mechanical, concealed and tamper proof.

J. A- Signs: All signs required to be brailed in compliance with ADA requirements for designating permanent rooms and spaces shall comply with ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) as published by the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board and ICC/ANSI A117.1. latest editions.

1. Aluminum:

- a. Text to be produced with die-cut raised letters and brailed copy.
2. Phenolic-Backed Photopolymer Sheet. Provide light sensitive, water-wash photopolymer face layer bonded to a phenolic base layer to produce composite sheet with overall thickness of 0.15 inches, and substrate thickness of 0.12 inches and a Type D Shore Durometer hardness of 95.
3. Lettering and Grade II brailed to be raised 1/32". Lettering to be painted white matte finish. Grade II brailed to be painted out with matte finish background in color shown on drawings. Edges painted same as face.
4. Produce precisely formed characters with square cut edges free from burrs and cut marks.
5. Fasteners shall be mechanical, concealed and tamper proof.

K. Dimensional Characters (D-Signs):

1. Cast Acrylic Sheet: Acrylite FF or equivalent. Cut characters from solid plate.
2. Characters shall have smooth flat faces, sharp corners and precisely formed lines and profiles, free from pits scale, sand holes and other defects. Cast lugs into back of characters and tap to receive threaded mounting studs.

L. Fasteners and Supports:

1. Bolts, nylon insert lock nuts: ASTM A 320, Grade B stainless steel.
2. Rivets for signs: ASTM B 316, Alloy 6063-T61 or equivalent. Aluminum alloy blind rivets of self-plugging variety may be substituted for solid aluminum alloy rivets, subject to acceptance by Engineer/Architect.
3. Use concealed fasteners fabricated from metals not corrosive to sign material and mounting surface.
4. Anchors and Inserts: Use nonferrous metal or hot dipped galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Use toothed steel or lead expansion bolt devices for drilled in place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete or masonry work.
5. Sign posts: ASTM A 499 Grade 60 or ASTM A 576, Grade 1080 and meeting mechanical properties specified in ASTM A 499 for Grade 60 steel.
6. Posts shall be zinc coated per ASTM A 123. Posts shall be straight, with smooth, uniform finish, free from defects affecting strength, durability, or appearance. Punch bolt holes such that post face shall be smooth and even. All holes and ends shall be burr free. After all fabrication, flow coat posts with durable, exterior type, rust inhibiting paint. Paint color: black, unless otherwise indicated on drawings.

7. Adhesives, where used for wall mounted signs, shall be Loctite PL Premium Construction Adhesive with a bond strength of >100 lbs. per 2 square feet, or approved equal. Adhesive application install temperature shall be between 42°F to 94°F. Adhesive properties shall be, but not limited to the following: Low VOC, waterproof, paintable, non-flammable and Greenguard certified. Allow 24 hours for adhesive to cure.
8. For ACM signs, fasteners and mountings shall follow manufacturer's recommendations. Minimum edge distance of 0.75" or 2.5 times the diameter of the fastener being used is recommended as the distance from the center of the hole to the edge of the panel. Large flat washers shall be used to prevent crushing of the sign material.

M. Cantilever Sign Supports:

1. Pipe for poles and arms: steel pipe, ASTM A53, Grade B, Type E or S.
2. Gusset, flange, and base plates: ASTM A 36.
3. Castings: Free of sharp edges and irregularities. Pole top and end cap castings: ASTM A 126, Class A.
4. Bolts: Connect arm connection flanges with galvanized high strength steel bolts, nuts, and washers per ASTM A 325. Hot dip galvanized fasteners per ASTM A 153. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped oversized per ASTM A 563, and Supplementary requirement S1, "Lubricant and Test for Coated Nuts."
5. Welding: Applicable requirements of Sections of Division 05.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SELECTIVE REMOVAL OF EXISTING SIGNAGE

- A. Contractor shall remove all existing signs, their support frames, cables and fasteners except as noted on the drawings.
- B. Protect all existing adjacent surfaces while removing existing signs, frames and connections.
- C. Patch and paint existing surfaces to match surrounding surfaces if damaged by sign removal.
- D. Paint existing wall surfaces under removed signs to match surrounding surface if wall behind sign is a different color.
- E. Where existing life safety signs are being replaced, Contractor shall install new sign immediately after existing sign removal or provide temporary sign acceptable to Owner and Building Official.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION OF SUBSTRATE FOR PAINTED SIGNS

- A. Prepare and clean in strict accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions and as specified here, for each substrate condition.
- B. Clean surfaces to be painted before applying paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning. Program cleaning and painting so contaminants from cleaning process will not fall onto wet, newly painted surfaces.
- C. Cementitious Surfaces:
 - 1. Prepare surfaces to be painted by removing all efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oils, and, by roughening as required, glaze.
 - 2. Determine alkalinity and moisture content of surfaces to be painted by appropriate testing. If surfaces found to be sufficiently alkaline to cause blistering and burring of finish paint, correct before painting. Do not paint on surfaces with moisture content exceeds manufacturer's limits.
- D. Ferrous Metals: Clean uncoated ferrous surfaces of oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances by solvent or mechanical cleaning. Clean previously coated metals in accordance with manufacturer recommendation.

3.3 MATERIALS PREPARATION FOR PAINTED SIGNS

- A. Mix and prepare painting materials per manufacturer's directions.
- B. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers. Keep all containers clean, free of foreign materials and residue.
- C. Stir materials before applying to produce uniform mixture, and stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. Remove film and strain material before using if necessary.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate signs where shown using mounting methods of type described and in compliance with manufacturer's instructions. Install sign units level, plumb, and at height shown, with sign surfaces free from appearance defects.
- B. For drilled anchors in concrete, verify location of embedded reinforcing steel, post-tensioning, or pre-stressing cables prior to installation.
- C. Wall Mounted Panel Signs: Attach to wall surfaces with Hilti "Hit" anchors or ITW Ramset/Red Head Hammer Set anchors into concrete or masonry surfaces as shown on Drawings. DO NOT OVERDRIVE anchors, as overdriven anchors will damage sign faces and spall concrete.

- D. Bracket Mounted Units: Provide manufacturer's standard brackets, fittings, and hardware as appropriate for mounting signs which project at right angles from walls or ceilings. Attach brackets securely to walls or ceilings with concealed fasteners and anchors per manufacturer's directions.
- E. Installation of signs shall conform to requirements of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and/or state or local accessibility standards.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At completion of installation, clean soiled sign surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until acceptance by Owner.
- B. Cleanup: During progress of Work, remove from site all discarded materials and rubbish at end of each day.
- C. Upon completion of painting, clean all paint spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by proper methods of washing and scraping, using care not to scratch or otherwise damage finished surfaces.
- D. Protection: Protect work of other trades, whether to be painted or not, against damage by painting and finishing. Correct any damage by cleaning, repairing, or replacing, and repainting, as acceptable to Engineer/Architect.
- E. Provide "Wet Paint" signs as required.

END OF SECTION 101400

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

SECTION 220500 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this and other Sections of Division 22.
- B. References:
 - 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
 - 2. National Standard Plumbing Code (NAPHCC):
 - 3. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - a. ASTM A74, "Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings".
 - b. ASTM A120, "Specification for Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe for Ordinary Use".
 - c. ASTM D3034, "Specification for Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings".

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements for mechanical installations. Following administrative and procedural requirements are included in this Section to expand the requirements specified in Division 01:
 - 1. Submittals.
 - 2. Coordination/Scheduling/Quality Assurance.
 - 3. Rough-ins.
 - 4. Mechanical installations.
 - 5. Cutting and patching.
 - 6. Testing/Guarantee
 - 7. Piping materials and installation common to most piping systems.
 - 8. Fittings and Joints.
 - 9. Floor and Trench Drains
 - 10. Cleanouts.
 - 11. Expansion joints for Rain Water Collectors.
 - 12. Touch up painting and finishing.
 - 13. Cutting and patching.
- B. Related Sections: Following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 - 1. The remainder of Division 22, plus general related specifications including:

- a. Access to mechanical installations.
- b. Excavation for mechanical installations within the building boundaries, and from building to utilities connections.

C. Definitions:

- 1. Term "Contractor" used throughout Division 22 shall mean Mechanical Subcontractor.
- 2. Term "provide" shall mean to furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, accessories, transportation, services, installation and adjustment under Contract amount, including Contractor's profit, overhead and payment of all taxes and fees.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Follow the procedures specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" and as specified in this Section.
- B. Shop Drawings and Catalog Sheets. Include:
 - 1. Plumbing line layout.
 - 2. Floor drains.
 - 3. Cleanouts.
 - 4. Expansion joints for plumbing lines.
 - 5. Plumbing fixtures.
- C. Substitutions:
 - 1. Products are referenced in Specification and on Drawings to establish standard of quality, style, design, and function of materials, equipment, apparatus, or product.
 - 2. There are often several satisfactory substitutes for standardized utilitarian items which satisfy design objectives.
 - 3. Since it is impractical to name all possible brands that might be furnished, substitutes may be proposed unless specifically stated otherwise.
 - 4. Submit substitutions in accordance with Division 01 and General Conditions of Specification and as follows:
 - a. Submit proposed substitute material or equipment to be considered for approval as equivalent to Engineer/Architect at least 7 days before time set for receiving Bids.
 - b. Contractor assumes all engineering and construction costs necessary for revision in Work due to substitute material or equipment.
- D. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 1 heading, "Submittal Procedures," for limits to resubmittals.
- E. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 2 heading, "Requests for Information," for RFI constraints.

1.4 COORDINATION

1. Visit site before Bidding to note apparent features which may affect Work. No subsequent allowance will be made because of failure to make this examination before Bidding.
2. Verify all dimensions in field before ordering any material or doing any Work.
3. Verify ceiling heights or other architectural and structural details before installing any piping.
4. No extra compensation will be allowed because of differences between actual measurements and dimensions and those indicated on Drawings.
5. Notify Engineer/Architect in writing of any difference which may be found before proceeding with Work.

1.5 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

1. Coordinate mechanical equipment installation with other building components.
2. Arrange for chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction to allow for mechanical installations.
3. Coordinate the installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.
4. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installations of mechanical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work.
5. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors where mechanical items requiring access are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels shall be incidental to Work.
6. Schedule Work so as to coordinate with other Contractors.
7. No subsequent extras will be allowed for materials and labor not included by Bidder for Mechanical Work due to lack of familiarity with Contract Documents as they relate to Work of all other trades required for Project.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to the project properly identified with names, model numbers, types, grades, compliance labels, and other information needed for identification.
- B. Deliver materials to Project in good condition. Store materials off ground and protected from elements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS

- A. General: Sequence, coordinate, and integrate the various elements of mechanical systems, materials, and equipment. Comply with the following requirements:
1. Coordinate mechanical systems, equipment, and materials installation with other building components so as not to delay Contractors.
 2. Verify all dimensions by field measurements.
 3. Arrange for chases, slots, and openings in other building components during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations.
 4. Coordinate the installation of required supporting devices and sleeves to be set in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components, as they are constructed.
 5. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installations of mechanical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work.
 6. Where mounting heights are not detailed or dimensioned, install systems, materials, and equipment to provide the maximum headroom possible.
 7. Install systems, materials, and equipment to conform with approved submittal data to greatest extent possible. Conform to arrangements indicated by the Contract Documents, recognizing that portions of the Work are shown only in diagrammatic form. Where coordination requirements conflict with individual system requirements, refer conflict to the Engineer/Architect.
 8. Install systems, materials, and equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components, where installed exposed in finished spaces.
 9. Install mechanical equipment to facilitate servicing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of equipment components. As much as practical, connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum of interference with other installations.
 10. Install piping to occupy minimum of space. Install parallel and close to walls, ceiling, columns or other members providing proper space for covering or removal of pipes.
 11. Coordinate Work to avoid interferences with other trades.
 12. Due to small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings or valves which may be required. Investigate structural and finish conditions affecting this Work. Plan accordingly, furnishing such offsets, fittings and valves as may be required.
 13. Where possible, locate all plumbing lines in areas which are out of public view.
 14. Review plumbing layout with Engineer/Architect before construction.
 15. In case of conflict between riser diagram and floor plan, greater quantity or better quality prevails, subject to approval of Engineer/Architect.
 16. Coordinate all Work specified in this Division with Work of all other trades required for Project.
 17. Check Structural Drawings for location of drains, vents and other Mechanical Work. In case of conflict between Structural Drawings and Mechanical Drawings, Structural Drawings take precedence.
 18. Notify Engineer/Architect immediately and confirm in writing of any conflict between Mechanical and Structural Drawings.

19. In case interferences between Work develop, Engineer/Architect will decide which Work is to be relocated regardless of which was first installed.
20. Cleanup:
 - a. At completion of Work under this contract, remove from site and dispose of all rubbish and discarded materials and restore disturbed facilities and surfaces.
 - b. Provide entire installation thoroughly free from all oil and grease after successfully completing all tests and before Work is turned over to Owner.

3.2 PIPING SYSTEMS-COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Install piping as described below, except where system Sections specify otherwise.
- B. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawings (plans, schematics, and diagrams) indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems.
- C. Install all piping parallel to building walls and column lines at such height for proper drainage and so not to interfere with doorways, stairway or traffic.
- D. Install suspended pipes as close to ceiling as possible and at uniform grade.
- E. Where interferences develop in field, offset or reroute piping as required to clear such interferences. Use proper fittings, no bent pipe is permitted.
- F. Install all piping such that it will drain and vent as shown or required.
- G. Provide uniform grade to all horizontal pipes and provide drains at all low points in water piping system.
- H. Install piping free of sags and bends and neat in appearance.
- I. Install couplings according to manufacturer's printed instructions.
- J. Fire Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestopping sealant material.
- K. Piping Joint Construction: Join pipe and fittings as follows and as specifically required in individual piping system Sections.
 1. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
 - a. Note the internal length of threads in fittings or valve ends, and proximity of internal seat or wall, to determine how far pipe should be threaded into joint.

- b. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads (except where dry seal threading is specified).
 - c. Align threads at point of assembly.
 - d. Tighten joint with wrench. Apply wrench to valve end into which pipe is being threaded.
 - e. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings having threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.
- L. All piping routed over finished areas must be insulated.

3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION:

- A. Support piping in building on standard clevis type (MSS SP-69, No. 1) hangers, with adjustable rods.
- B. Properly support all piping installed on suitable pipe hangers and supports. Permanent hangers, supports, and anchors shall be fabricated from durable materials, hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel, suitable for service conditions in accordance with details on Drawings.
- C. Base required strength of all supporting equipment on combined weight of piping filled with water, plus any insulating covering.
- D. Install hangers for horizontal piping with following minimum rod sizes:

<u>Nominal Pipe Size</u>	<u>Minimum Rod Size</u>
2.5 in. to 3.5 in. pipe	0.5 in.
4 in. to 5 in. pipe	0.625 in.

- E. Provide and install anchors in piping system to fix direction of expansion and contraction. Fabricate and assemble anchors to secure desired points of piping in relatively fixed positions. Hangers shall permit line to take up expansion and contraction freely in opposite directions away from anchored point and shall be so arranged as to be structurally suitable for particular location, line, and loading conditions in question.
- F. Use expansion anchors to anchor pipe hanger and supports where inserts have been improperly located, or where necessary to support piping from existing concrete construction. Provide expansion anchors equal to Ackerman-Johnson, Paine, Phillips, Hilti, ITW Ramset/Red Head, or Rawl. Expansion anchor locations must have approval of Engineer/Architect before installation. Coordinate location with structural.
- G. Support parallel pipe lines at same level on approved trapeze or saddle type hangers.

- H. Use steel rods to attach ring or trapeze hangers to building structure. Space hangers at sufficiently close intervals to support piping and its contents, 12 ft on center maximum for threaded pipes.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. General: Perform cutting and patching in accordance with Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching". In addition to the requirements specified in Division 01, the following requirements apply:
1. Protection of Installed Work: During cutting and patching operations, protect adjacent installations.
- B. Cut, remove and legally dispose of materials to install new Work.
1. Protect the structure, furnishings, finishes, and adjacent materials not indicated or scheduled to be removed.
 2. Provide and maintain temporary partitions or dust barriers adequate to prevent the spread of dust and dirt to adjacent areas.
 3. Patch finished surfaces and building components using new materials specified for the original installation and experienced Installers. Installers' qualifications refer to the materials and methods required for the surface and building components being patched.
 4. Provide openings in floors, walls, and other members as required for installation of piping and equipment, provided that necessary information regarding such openings is furnished by contractor in timely manner.
 5. Seal all such openings to maintain fire rated assembly in accordance with Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
 6. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces necessary for mechanical installations only with written approval of Engineer/Architect. Perform cutting by skilled mechanics of the trades involved.
 7. Repair cut surfaces to match adjacent surfaces.

3.5 TESTING AND GUARANTEE

- A. Testing:
1. Take out all necessary permits, arrange for all required inspections, and pay all fees and expenses associated with performing Mechanical Work.
 2. Test all piping systems at full operating pressure under normal conditions of use in accordance with requirements of Water Department, Board of Health, Fire Department, and all other authorities having jurisdiction.
 3. Provide all instruments for making tests.
 4. Test all parts of system in presence of Contractor, Engineer/Architect, Owner and Authority having jurisdiction for sufficient period of time to permit complete examination and inspection.
 5. Successfully test all concealed piping before its being permanently covered up.

6. Remedy all defects in materials or workmanship which appear during test or retest of system.

B. Guarantee:

1. In addition to any specific guarantee called for by Specifications, furnish to Owner written guarantee against defects in materials, workmanship for all apparatus and materials furnished, and for entire workmanship of installation for period of 1 yr from date of acceptance of Work.
2. During guarantee period and without expense to Owner, repair all defects in workmanship or material provided under this Section.

END OF SECTION 220500

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

SECTION 26 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to this and the other Sections of Division 26.
- B. References.
 - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - a. ASTM A123, "Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products".
 - 2. ANSI/NFPA 70:
 - a. "National Electrical Code (NEC)", latest edition.
 - 3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
 - 4. Federal Specification (FS).
 - 5. ANSI/IEEE C.2:
 - a. "National Electrical Safety Code (NESC)", latest edition.
 - 6. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL).
 - 7. Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc. (ICEA).
 - 8. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes limited scope general construction materials and methods for application with electrical installations as follows:
 - 1. Submittals.
 - 2. Coordination/Scheduling/Temporary Power/Quality Assurance
 - 3. Record documents.
 - 4. Maintenance manuals.
 - 5. Rough-ins.
 - 6. Electrical installations.
 - 7. Cutting and patching.
 - 8. Testing/Demonstration/Guarantee
 - 9. Conduit.
 - 10. Encasement for Underground Conduit.

11. Conductors (under 600V).
12. Wiring Devices.
13. Electrical Boxes & Fittings.
14. Equipment Supports Sleeves and Guards.
15. Miscellaneous Metals.
16. Joint Sealers.

B. Related Sections: Following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:

1. The remainder of Division 26, plus general related specifications including:
 - a. Access to electrical installations.
 - b. Excavation for electrical installations within the building boundaries and from building to utility connections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Hazardous Areas:

1. Open parking structures used for parking and storage are not classified as hazardous by National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70, Article 511.
2. Term "Contractor" used throughout Division 26 shall mean Electrical Subcontractor.
3. Term "provide" shall mean to furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, accessories, transportation, services, installation and adjustment under Contract amount, including Contractor's profit, overhead and payment of all taxes and fees.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the information specified in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 01 Specification Sections.
- B. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 1 heading, "Submittal Procedures," for limits to resubmittals.
- C. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 2 heading, "Requests for Information," for RFI constraints.
- D. General: Follow procedures specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" and as specified in this Section.
- E. Shop Drawings. Include:
 1. Light fixtures
 2. Conduit
 3. Wire
- F. Catalog sheets with notation of proposed materials. Include:

1. Light fixtures, lamps and ballasts.
2. Wire and cable.
3. Conduit, fittings and supports.
4. Emergency batteries.
5. Photoelectric controls.

G. Substitutions

1. Products are referenced in Specification and Drawings to establish standard of quality, style, design, and function of materials, equipment, apparatus, or product.
2. There are often several satisfactory substitutes for standardized utilitarian items which satisfy design objectives.
3. Since it is impractical to name all possible brands that might be furnished, substitutes may be proposed unless specifically stated otherwise.
4. Submit substitutions in accordance with Division 01 and General Conditions of Specification and as follows:
 - a. Submit proposed substitute material or equipment to be considered for approval as equivalent to Engineer/Architect at least 7 days before time set for receiving Bids.
 - b. Provide IES photometric files, TM 21 reports in excel format.
 - c. Contractor shall assume all costs for engineering studies required to evaluate substitute material or equipment.
 - d. Contractor assumes all engineering and construction costs necessary for revision in Work due to substitute material or equipment.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer for the installation and application joint sealers, access panels, and doors.
- B. Qualify welding processes and welding operators in accordance with AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code - Steel".
 1. Certify that each welder has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone recertification.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conditions Affecting Selective Demolition: Following project conditions apply:
 1. Locate, identify, and protect electrical services passing through demolition area and serving other areas outside the demolition limits. Maintain services to areas outside demolition limits. When services must be interrupted, install temporary services for affected areas.

1.7 COORDINATION/SCHEDULING/TEMPORARY POWER/CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Coordination

1. Visit site before Bidding to note apparent features which may affect Work. No subsequent allowance will be made because of failure to make examination before Bidding.
2. Check conditions in actual Project against Drawings for all dimensions door swings, ceiling heights or other features affecting electrical Work.
3. Verify all dimensions in field before ordering any material or doing any Work.
4. No extra compensation will be allowed because of differences between actual measurements and dimensions and those indicated on Drawings.
5. Notify Engineer/Architect in writing of any differences which may be found before proceeding with Work.

B. Scheduling

1. Schedule Work so as not to delay other Contractors.
2. Before starting Work, prepare and submit to Prime Contractor schedule of operations outlining proposed order of procedure, giving dates of execution and estimated time required for completion of each step.
3. Coordinate shut-off and disconnection of electrical service with the Owner and the utility company.
4. After schedule has been accepted by Prime Contractor and Engineer/Architect, do not deviate from schedule without written consent of Prime Contractor.
5. No subsequent extras will be allowed for materials and labor not included by Bidder for electrical Work due to lack of familiarity with Contract Documents as they relate to Work of all other trades required for Project.

C. Codes and Standards:

1. Comply with:
 - a. State electrical administration and local inspection department recognized by state as having jurisdiction.
 - b. Requirements of state and federal Occupational Safety and Health Acts.
 - c. Latest edition of "National Electrical Code", ANSI/NFPA 70.
 - d. Latest edition of "National Electrical Safety Code", ANSI C2.
 - e. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).
 - f. National Electrical Manufacturers' Association (NEMA).
 - g. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
 - h. Illumination Engineering Society (IES).
 - i. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
 - j. 2020 Florida Building Code (FBC):
 - 1) FBC Building Code.
 - 2) FBC Mechanical Code.
 - 3) FBC Plumbing Code.
 - 4) FBC Fire Prevention Code.

1.8 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Prepare record documents in accordance with the requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures". In addition to the requirements specified in Division 01, indicate installed conditions for:
 1. Major raceway systems, size and location, for both exterior and interior; locations of control devices; distribution and branch electrical circuitry; and fuse and circuit breaker size and arrangements.
 2. Equipment locations (exposed and concealed), dimensioned from prominent building lines.
 3. Approved substitutions, Contract Modifications, and actual equipment and materials installed.
- B. Engage services of a land surveyor or professional engineer registered in the state in which the project is located as specified in Division 01 Section "Execution Requirements" to record locations and invert elevations of underground installations.

1.9 MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Prepare maintenance manuals in accordance with Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures". In addition to requirements specified in Division 01, include the following information for equipment items:
 1. Description of function, normal operating characteristics and limitations, performance curves, engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial numbers of replacement parts.
 2. Manufacturer's printed operating procedures to include start-up, break-in, and routine and normal operating instructions; regulation, control, stopping, shutdown, and emergency instructions; and summer and winter operating instructions.
 3. Maintenance procedures for routine preventative maintenance and troubleshooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly; aligning and adjusting instructions.
 4. Servicing instructions and lubrication charts and schedules.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to the project properly identified with names, model numbers, types, grades, compliance labels, and other information needed for identification.
- B. Deliver materials to project in good condition. Store materials off ground and protected from elements.
- C. Identify distribution equipment, contactors, control stations, and other devices with permanent, engraved nameplates attached with screws proportional to size of equipment stating name of item and system of which it is part.

1.11 SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULING

- A. Coordinate shut-off and disconnection of electrical service with the Owner and the utility company.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Provide:
 1. Materials that are new and listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., bearing their label.
 2. Materials suitable for environment and exposure
 3. Weatherproof or raintight outdoor equipment.
- B. Conform with:
 1. National Electrical Code (ANSI/NFPA 70).
 2. All state and local codes.
 3. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
 4. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 5. National Fire Protection Association, Inc. (NFPA).
 6. Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc. (ICEA).
 7. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL).
 8. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE).

2.2 CONDUIT

- A. Exposed: Rigid hot-dipped galvanized steel with threaded fittings. (EMT conduit shall not be used in any location.)
 1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Allied Tube & Conduit Corp.
 - b. Western Tube & Conduit Corp.
 - c. Wheatland Tube Co.
- B. Embedded and Underground: 100% pure, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) rigid, Schedule 40 with cemented couplings in accordance with NEMA TC-6:
 1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Carlon.
 - b. Condux International, Inc.
 - c. Certainteed Products Corp.
 - d. Thomas & Betts.

- C. At building expansion joints provide at exposed conduit runs only:
 1. O.Z. Gedney Type AX Expansion Fittings.

2.3 ENCASEMENT FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

- A. Underground outside of structure and entire service entrance feed: Concrete, 3 in. separation and 3 in. encasement or as indicated on Drawings. Provide warning tape 6 in. below surface and 12 in. above encasement.

2.4 CONDUCTORS (UNDER 600 V)

- A. Use copper wire, sized as indicated on the drawings or per NEC when not indicated with No. 10 AWG being minimum allowable power conductor size. Control wiring shall not be less than No. 12 AWG unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
- B. No. 10 AWG and No. 12 AWG; provide solid wire, No. 8 AWG and larger; provide stranded wire.
- C. Conductor Insulation: THWN
- D. Conductors in fluorescent fixture channels: "THHN"
- E. Insulation types of better quality or ratings may be used with Engineer/Architect's approval.
- F. Include green colored grounding conductors, sized as indicated on Drawings or per NEC 250 when not indicated, but no smaller than #10, in conduits to provide electrical grounding continuity to all boxes, devices, and outlets.
- G. Color code secondary service, feeder, and branch circuit conductors with factory applied color as follows:

<u>208Y/120 Volts</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>480Y/277Volts</u>
Black	A	Brown
Red	B	Orange
Blue	C	Yellow
White	Neutral	Natural Gray
Green	Ground	Green

Phasing at terminals shall be A-B-C, from front to back, top to bottom, or left to right as viewed from the front.

- H. The phase rotation of all normal power, generator power, and UPS systems must be aligned. Reduced size neutral conductors are not permitted.

2.5 WIRING DEVICES:

- A. Wiring devices shall be specification grade with rugged plastic housing and brown in color.
- B. All receptacles will be Ground Fault Circuit Interruptor (GFCI) Type.
- C. Switches shall be heavy duty, AC quiet type, toggle handle, 20 amp, 120-277 volts, Hubbell No. 1221.
- D. Device plates shall be Hubbell (302/304) brushed stainless steel in enclosed finished areas, hot-dip galvanized steel in enclosed unfinished areas and weather proof type cast metal in other areas or approved equivalents.
- E. Fractional Horsepower Manual Starters with thermal overloads (Square "D" Class 2510 or approved equivalent) shall be used to protect all equipment with fractional horsepower motors not controlled from magnetic starter.

2.6 ELECTRICAL BOXES AND FITTINGS:

- A. Outlet, device, pull and junction boxes, conduit bodies and fittings shall be sized per NEC Article 370. All conduit connections shall be threaded.
- B. Surface boxes and covers: (Aluminum boxes are not acceptable)
 - 1. Weatherproof hot-dip galvanized cast metal or malleable iron with threaded fittings.
 - 2. Weatherproof zinc electroplated cast metal or malleable iron with threaded fittings.
- C. Boxes for other areas and uses: Gasketed screw cover boxes, 14 or 12 gage, G-90 grade galvanized bodies, 12 or 10 gage G-90 grade galvanized steel covers, NEMA 3R GSC with threaded hubs.
- D. Boxes embedded in walls: Concrete type.

2.7 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS, SLEEVES, AND GUARDS:

- A. Provide supports, foundations, stands, platforms, anchor bolts, and other necessary material required to install electrical equipment and systems. When anchor bolts for lighting poles, or other fasteners, are embedded in structure as it is being erected, provide templates and coordinate installation. Anchor bolts and baseplates shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Bond 1 anchor bolt to structural rebar.
- B. Provide hot-dipped galvanized steel sleeves in walls and floors for passage of exposed conduit. Make sleeves watertight and extend sleeves through floors 6 in. above finished floor. Caulk space between conduit and sleeve.

- C. Provide approved, hot-dipped galvanized steel guards around junction boxes, conduits, and equipment which may be exposed to vehicle damage.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS METALS

- A. Steel plates, shapes, bars, and bar grating: ASTM A 36.
- B. Cold-Formed Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500.
- C. Hot-Rolled Steel Tubing: ASTM A 501.
- D. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Schedule 40, welded.
- E. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Premixed, factory-packages, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout, recommended for interior and exterior applications.
- F. Fasteners and Anchors: Hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel, type, grade, and class as required. Mounting holes for all fasteners must be drilled. The use of powder, gas, or other types of power propelled fasteners is prohibited.

2.9 JOINT SEALERS

- A. General: Joint sealers, joint fillers, and other related materials compatible with each other and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application as specified in Division 07 "Joint Sealants".
- B. Colors: As selected by Engineer/Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.
- C. Fire-Resistant Joint Sealers: Two-part, foamed-in-place, silicone sealant formulated for use in through-penetration fire-stopping around cables, conduit, pipes, and duct penetrations through fire- rated walls and floors. Sealants and accessories shall have fire-resistance ratings indicated, as established by testing identical assemblies in accordance with ASTM E 814, by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., or other testing and inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide 1 of the following:
 - a. "Dow Corning Fire Stop Foam", Dow Corning Corp.
 - b. "Pensil 851", General Electric Co.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting installation and

application of joint sealers and access panels. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 ROUGH-IN

- A. Verify final locations for rough-ins with field measurements and with the requirements of the actual equipment to be connected.
- B. Refer to equipment specifications in Divisions 02 through 33 for rough-in requirements.
- C. Do not scale Drawings for rough-in measurements.

3.3 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

- A. General: Sequence, coordinate, and integrate the various elements of electrical systems, materials, and equipment. Comply with the following requirements:
 1. Maintain competent superintendent at site throughout progress of Work until work completed.
 2. Use only skilled workers experienced in electrical construction.
 3. Coordinate electrical systems, equipment, and materials installation with other building components so as not to delay contractors.
 4. Verify all dimensions by field measurements.
 5. Arrange for chases, slots, and openings in other building components during progress of construction, to allow for electrical installations.
 6. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and sleeves to be set in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.
 7. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installations of electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work. Give particular attention to large equipment requiring positioning prior to closing in the building.
 8. Where mounting heights are not detailed or dimensioned, install systems, materials, and equipment to provide the maximum headroom possible.
 9. Coordinate connection of electrical systems with exterior underground and overhead utilities and services. Comply with requirements of governing regulations, franchised service companies, and controlling agencies. Provide required connection for each service.
 10. Install systems, materials, and equipment to conform with approved submittal data to greatest extent possible. Conform to arrangements indicated by the Contract Documents, recognizing that portions of the Work are shown only in diagrammatic form. Where coordination requirements conflict with individual system requirements, refer conflict to Engineer/Architect.
 11. Install systems, materials, and equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components, where installed exposed in finished spaces.
 12. Install electrical equipment to facilitate servicing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of equipment components. As much as practical, connect

- equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum of interference with other installations.
- 13. Install access panel or doors where units are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames" and this section.
 - 14. Install systems, materials, and equipment giving right-of-way priority to systems required to be installed at a specified slope.
 - 15. Provide and install or arrange for installation of anchors supports, support frames, light pole anchor bolts, and other items required for installation of materials or equipment specified under this Division.
 - 16. Circuit lines shown on Drawings indicate locations of proposed conduit runs, unless noted otherwise.
 - 17. Circuit numbers are shown at each outlet or are designated on each home run.
 - 18. Conduit runs between outlets and home-run conduits may be arranged or grouped to suit job conditions, but follow circuit patterns as designated on Drawings.
 - 19. Review location of all electrical conduit with Engineer/Architect before construction.
 - 20. Cooperate with others to locate electrical conduit out of public view.
 - 21. In case of conflict between riser diagram and floor plan, greater quantity or better quality prevails, subject to approval of Engineer/Architect.
 - 22. After equipment suppliers are selected and exact power requirements known, Contractor shall verify that all components of power supply system are sized properly per NEC and any other governing codes. If any component of power supply system is found to be too small, Contractor shall increase component size to meet codes.
 - 23. In case interferences between Work develop, Engineer/Architect will decide which Work is to be relocated regardless of which was first installed.
 - 24. Conduit Slots: Where Drawings indicate conduits routed through slots in precast tees, personnel shall be at site during time tees are being erected so that conduits can be passed through slots in full lengths before end panels are installed. Otherwise, it may be necessary to use shorter lengths of conduits.
 - 25. Any galvanized equipment, materials or hardware that is cut, scratched or field threaded, shall be coated with a zinc rich coating (ZRC or approved equivalent) at these locations.
 - 26. In locations where light fixtures, exit signs, emergency battery packs, remote heads, or other pieces of equipment needs to be mounted over piping or other obstacles, provide extension bracket made out of $\frac{1}{4}$ " hot dipped galvanized steel plates.
 - 27. Trench and backfill in accordance with Division 31 Section "Earth Moving".
 - 28. Cleanup: At completion of Work under this contract, remove from building site and dispose of all rubbish and discarded materials and restore disturbed facilities and surfaces.

3.4 CONDUIT INSTALLATION

- A. Conduit shall be sized to provide maximum 40% fill per NEC with 3/4 in. being minimum allowable size. Use large radius sweeps in all bends.

- B. In parking areas and unfinished equipment storage/utility rooms, run conduit under slab on grade or exposed unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate location with Engineer/Architect.
- C. In elevator lobbies, office areas and other finished areas, conceal conduit runs unless otherwise noted on Drawings.
- D. Terminate conduits at all outlets and switches in suitable outlet boxes. Where 2 or more compatible devices are set side by side, set in gang boxes, unless otherwise noted on Drawings.
- E. Coordinate with Engineer/Architect to locate exposed conduit runs. All exposed conduit shall be run square with building except where specifically noted otherwise on Drawings.
- F. Securely fasten exposed conduits to ceiling or walls with 1 hole malleable iron hot-dip galvanized pipe straps and clamp backs at 8 ft on center maximum. Provide nest backs or other spacers or extensions as required to achieve proper mounting heights. Using blockouts or other structural members as a source of support is prohibited.
- G. Close all unused open knockouts.
- H. Provide nylon pull cords in all empty conduits.
- I. Take precautions to prevent water, dirt, concrete, or other material from entering conduit and junction boxes.
- J. Coring and drilling of walls and beams to conceal conduit and risers are responsibility of this Contractor. Verify exact locations of penetrations with Engineer/Architect before coring and drilling. Seal all such openings in accordance with Division 07 "Joint Sealants".
- K. Use seal tight flexible conduit in lengths not greater than 2 ft to connect motors, transformers, and for whips connecting trunnion mounted fixtures to junction boxes. Do not install flexible conduit at other locations without written approval of Engineer.
- L. Obtain written approval of Engineer/Architect before making significant changes in conduit runs from those indicated on Drawings. Record all changes on set of Drawings furnished by Engineer/Architect. At completion of Work, prepare corrected Record Drawings on transparencies supplied by Engineer/Architect.
- M. Conduits penetrating through fire rated walls and floor slabs shall be sealed against spread of fire and products of combustion with intumescent fire barrier penetration sealing system with fire/smoke rating of floor or wall through which conduits pass. Firestopping materials are specified in Division 07 Section "Penetration FireStopping."
- N. Conduit containing emergency circuits shall not contain any other type of circuit.
- O. Box covers located less than 8 ft above the floor shall be equipped with tamperproof screws.

- P. All empty conduits shall be labeled at termination points.
- Q. Any conduit that is cut, scratched or threaded shall be coated with a zinc rich coating (ZRC or approved equivalent) at these locations.
- R. All conduit connections must be threaded. All conduit connections to panels, boxes, fixtures and other equipment must be made with gasketed threaded hubs.
- S. Do not route vertical conduit risers through expansion joints.

3.5 CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION:

- A. All conductors shall be run in conduit.
- B. All wire to wire connections shall be made with properly sized wire nuts.
- C. Increase wire sizes on long runs to minimize voltage drop to 3% maximum from panel to most distant outlet.
- D. Do not begin wiring until work which might cause damage to wires or conduit has been completed.
- E. When there are more than 3 current carrying conductors in conduit, apply NEC Ampacity Adjustment Factor, assuming no diversity, and increase conductor sizes as required. (Also comply with any additional local requirements.)
- F. Wiring from emergency source or emergency source distribution over current protection to emergency loads shall be kept entirely independent of all other wiring and equipment and shall not enter same raceway, cable, box, or cabinet with other wiring.
- G. Use Burndy reducer adaptors as required to connect oversized conductors to breakers or other pieces of equipment.

3.6 WIRING DEVICE INSTALLATION:

- A. Locate devices as shown on Drawings.
 - 1. Actual location may vary from these dimensions by enough distance to clear any construction interference or other obstruction.
 - 2. Owner's or Engineer/Architect's request for minor changes in location of switches, outlets, or connections shall not constitute an extra, provided changes are requested before particular outlet or circuit is installed.
- B. Switch Installation:
 - 1. Mount at 4 ft above finished floor. Adjust to fit masonry coursing where dimensions are not critical.
 - 2. Install switches on latch side of door unless otherwise noted.

3. Install 2 or more switches together in standard ganged box.
- C. Convenience Outlet: Mount so that bottom of box is 18 in. above finished floor except in parking areas, mount bottom of box 36 in. above finished floor. Adjust to fit masonry coursing, strand rail and other obstructions as required.
- D. Receptacle plates and switch plates: Install specified device plate on every receptacle and switch shown on Drawings.

3.7 ELECTRICAL BOXES AND FITTINGS INSTALLATION:

- A. Provide box for each device and junction box shown on Drawings.
- B. Close unused openings in all boxes in accordance with NEC.
- C. All boxes and enclosures for emergency circuits shall be marked so they will be readily identified as component of emergency circuit.

3.8 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. General: Perform cutting and patching in accordance with Division 01 Section "Execution". In addition to the requirements specified in Division 01, the following requirements apply:
 1. Protection of Installed Work: During cutting and patching operations, protect adjacent installations.
 2. Perform cutting, fitting, and patching of electrical equipment and materials required to:
 - a. Uncover Work to provide for installation of improperly scheduled Work.
 - b. Remove and replace defective Work.
 - c. Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - d. Remove samples of installed Work as specified for testing.
 - e. Install equipment and materials in structures.
 - f. Upon written instructions from Engineer/Architect, uncover and restore Work to provide for Engineer/Architect observation of concealed Work.
 3. Cut, remove, and legally dispose of selected electrical equipment, components, and materials as indicated, including but not limited to removal of electrical items indicated to be removed and items made obsolete by the new Work.
 4. Protect the structure, furnishings, finishes, and adjacent materials not indicated or scheduled to be removed.
 5. Provide and maintain temporary partitions or dust barriers adequate to prevent the spread of dust and dirt to adjacent areas.
 6. Patch existing finished surfaces and building components using new materials matching existing materials and experienced Installers. Installers' qualifications

refer to the materials and methods required for the surface and building components being patched.

- a. Refer to Division 01 Section "Reference Standards and Definitions" for definition of experienced "Installer".
 7. Patch finished surfaces and building components using new materials specified for the original installation and experienced Installers. Installers' qualifications refer to the materials and methods required for the surface and building components being patched.
 - a. Refer to Division 01 Section "Reference Standards and Definitions" for definition of experienced "Installer".
- B. Seal all openings in accordance with Division 07 Section "Concrete Joint Sealants".

3.9 TESTING/ DEMONSTRATION/GUARANTEE

- A. Testing:
 1. Provide installation free from any faults or grounds and in operating condition.
 2. Provide all equipment necessary to make tests.
 3. Test all completed electrical systems and components for proper operation.
 4. Test motors for proper rotation.
 5. If faults or grounds are present, correct problem and retest system.
- B. Demonstration:
 1. After the Electrical Contractor states that the structure is ready to be checked by the Engineer/Architect for the electrical punchlist, the Electrical Contractor shall arrange for the Electrical superintendent to demonstrate the proper operation of all electrical components and systems to the Engineer/Architect. If it is discovered that any component or system does not operate properly the Electrical Contractor must pay all costs associated with return trips required to verify proper operation by the Engineer/Architect.
- C. Guarantee:
 1. Leave entire electrical system in proper working order.
 2. Provide Owner guarantee that all material, equipment and wiring furnished and installed are free from all electrical and mechanical defects for 1-yr period from date of acceptance of work.
 3. Make good any defects which become apparent within that 1-yr guarantee period without expense to Owner.
 4. Provide Owner with any other guarantees extended by manufacturers of equipment furnished and installed in Project.

END OF SECTION 26 05 00

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

SECTION 26 50 00 - LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Division 26 Sections "Common Work Results for Electrical".

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following types of lighting:
 - 1. Fixture components general.
 - 2. Light Emitting Diode (LED) lighting fixtures
 - 3. Emergency lighting systems.
- B. Related Sections: Following Division 26 Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 - 1. "Lighting Control Equipment" for lighting control systems, time switches, photoelectric relays, power relays, and contactors.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Definitions
 - 1. Fixture: Complete lighting unit. Fixtures include a housing, lens, reflector, ballast/driver, LED assembly, lamp or lamps and parts required to distribute the light, position and protect lamps, and connect lamps to the power supply.
 - 2. Lighting Unit: Fixture, or an assembly of fixtures with a common support, including a pole or bracket plus mounting and support accessories.
 - 3. Luminaire: A fixture.
- B. Reference Standards
 - 1. Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA):
 - a. RP 20, "Lighting for Parking Facilities".
 - b. G-1-03, "Guideline for Security Lighting for People, Property and Public Spaces"
 - c. LM-79 "Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid State Lighting"
 - d. LM-80 "Measuring Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources"
 - e. TM-21 "Projecting Long Term Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources"

2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

- a. ASTM A36, "Specification for Structural Steel".
- b. ASTM A123, "Specification for Zinc (Hot Galvanized) Coatings on Products Fabricated from Rolled, Pressed and Forged Steel Shapes, Plates, Bars, and Strip".
- c. ASTM A153, "Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware".
- d. ASTM A595, "Specification for Steel Tubes, Low-Carbon, Tapered for Structural Use".
- e. ASTM A675, "Specification for Special Quality Hot-Rolled Carbon Steel Bars Subject to Mechanical Property Requirements".
- f. ASTM D2092, "Preparation of Zinc-Coated Steel Surfaces for Painting".

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the information specified in Division 26, Section of "Common Work Results for Electrical" in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 01 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data describing fixtures, LED's/drivers and accessories. Arrange product data for fixtures in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, and the following:
 - 1. Outline drawings of fixtures indicating dimensions and principal features.
 - 2. Electrical ratings and photometric data with certified results of laboratory tests.
- C. Product certifications signed by manufacturers of lighting units certifying that their products comply with specified requirements.
- D. Maintenance data for products for inclusion in Operating and Maintenance Manual specified in Division 01.
- E. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 1 heading, "Submittal Procedures," for limits to resubmittals.
- F. See requirements of Division 01 Section, "Submittal Procedures," Part 2 heading, "Requests for Information," for RFI constraints.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 "National Electrical Code" for components and installation.
- B. Comply with ANSI C2, "National Electrical Safety Code".
- C. LED fixtures to comply with U.S. Department of Energy LED Lighting Facts labeling.

- D. Listing and Labeling: Provide fixtures and accessories that are UL Listed and labeled for their indicated use and location on the Project.
- E. Manufacturers' Qualifications: Firms experienced in manufacturing lighting units that are similar to those indicated for this Project and that have a record of successful in-service performance.

1.6 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials matching products installed as described below, packaged with protective covering for storage, and identified with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to Owner.
 - 1. Lamps: 1 LED module for each 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least 2 of each type. Fixtures with LED bar construction shall furnish a set of one set of fixture LED bars for each 100 fixtures.
 - 2. Lamps: 1 lamp for each 10 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least 2 of each type.
 - 3. Glass and Plastic Lenses, Covers, and Other Optical Parts: 1 for each 50 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least 2 of each type.
 - 4. Globes and Guards: 1 for each 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least 2 of each type.
 - 5. Driver: 1 for each 200 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least 2 of each type.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. One year warranty against defects in materials and workmanship. Five year warranty on LED lamps and driver for defects resulting in a fixture lumen depreciation of 30% or greater.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers and fixtures are shown in schedules on Drawings. No substitutions permitted.

2.2 FIXTURE COMPONENTS, GENERAL

- A. Metal Parts: Free from burrs and sharp edges and corners.
- B. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum or stainless steel, except as indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.
- C. Housings: Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosures that will not warp, sag, or deform in use with filter/breather.
- D. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access Provisions: Smooth operating, free from light leakage under operating conditions, and arranged to permit relamping without use of tools. Arrange doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other pieces to prevent accidental falling during relamping and when secured in the operating position. Provide for door removal for cleaning or replacing lens. Arrange for door opening to disconnect ballast if ballast is not located in separate compartment.
- E. Reflecting Surfaces: Minimum reflectances as follows, except as otherwise indicated:
 1. White Surfaces: 85%.
 2. Specular Surfaces: 95%.
- F. Plastic Parts: Resistant to yellowing and other changes due to aging and exposure to heat and UV radiation.
- G. Lenses and Refractors: Materials as indicated. Use heat- and aging-resistant, resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lens and refractor mounting in fixture doors.
- H. Provide shielding and masking as specified on drawings.
- I. Photoelectric Relay: UL 773, "Plug-in, Locking Type Photocontrols for Use with Area Lighting" where noted.
 1. Relays: Single-throw, arranged to fail in the "on" position and factory set to turn light unit on at 5 footcandles and off at 15 footcandles with 15 seconds minimum time delay unless noted otherwise on drawings.
 2. Mounting: In fixture housing.
- J. All fixtures/driver shall be protected by fuse of size and type recommended by manufacturer.

- K. All lighting fixtures as specified on the Drawing shall be furnished under base bid.

2.3 LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) FIXTURES

- A. Fixtures: Conform to UL Standards for Wet Location. IP65 per IEC 60598. LED Luminaires shall be tested to the IESNA LM-79-08 standard requiring spectroradiometric measurements for CRI and CCT as well as goniophotometric measurements for lighting distributions and total luminous flux.
- B. Marine grade die-cast aluminum. Rib reinforced construction. Integral heat sinks. Salt spray test: 1,000 hours. Housing shall be provided with knockouts for thru-wiring junction box mount or trunnion mount as specified on the Drawings. Fixtures shall be UL Listed for wet locations as specified on the drawings. Four tamperproof tools will be provided to the Owner for each type of tamperproof screw installed.
- C. LENS: UV-stabilized, high impact resistant, injection molded clear textured 100% DR acrylic or polycarbonate lens as shown on drawings. Lens secured with 4 Torx® fasteners.
- D. Driver:
 - 1. Operating voltage matches system voltage.
 - 2. All wiring within luminaires shall carry no more than 80% of rated current and shall be listed by UL for use at a minimum of 600 V at 150° C.
 - 3. Driver shall operate within a 10% range of the nominal electrical distribution system voltage.
- E. Projected theoretical L70 lumen depreciation point shall be greater than 100,000 hours or as shown on Drawings and listed in light fixture schedule.
- F. Color temperature as shown on light fixture schedule.
- G. Acceptable Driver Manufacturers:
 - 1. Phillips Advance Transformer Company.
 - 2. Universal.
 - 3. Thomas Research.
 - 4. Kenall

2.4 EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEMS

- A. Exit Signs: Exit signs shall be provided as shown on Drawings and listed in light fixture schedule. All exit signs shall be vandal resistant, tamper resistant, self contained units, and UL approved for wet locations.
- B. Battery Backed Fixtures (see following Section for Emergency Battery Packs): Battery backed fixtures shall be provided as shown on Drawings and listed in light fixture

schedule. All battery backed fixtures shall be vandal resistant, tamper resistant, and UL approved for wet or damp locations unless otherwise specified.

C. Emergency Battery Packs: Emergency battery packs shall be provided as shown on Drawings and listed in light fixture schedule.

1. Emergency battery packs shall contain battery, automatic charger, ready light and test switch. Upon loss of normal AC power, halogen lamp head fixtures will provide lighting for minimum of 90 minutes. Unit shall automatically disconnect when battery is 87.5% discharged to prevent battery damage. Battery shall be maintenance free and not damaged when in 87.5% discharged condition at minus 30° C. Charger shall be capable of fully recharging battery in 12 hrs or less after full discharge. Case shall be NEMA 4X, UL listed for wet or damp locations and tamperproof. Any emergency battery pack located in area where H.I.D. lighting is primary lighting source shall also include time delay restrike feature that will allow primary lights to restrike following momentary power interruption, before battery pack turns off. All emergency battery packs located in unheated areas shall employ temperature compensated battery sizing to provide a minimum of 90 minutes of rated illumination to allow operation during cold weather. All battery packs and remote fixtures shall be equipped with a wire guard with closely spaced wires protecting front, top, bottom and both sides.

2.5 LAMPS

- A. As shown on Drawings and listed in light fixture schedule.
- B. Conform to ANSI Standards, C78 series, applicable to each type of lamp. Provide fixtures with indicated lamps. Where lamps are not indicated, provide lamps recommended by manufacturer.
- C. LED
 - 1. Projected theoretical L70 lumen depreciation point shall be greater than 100,000 hours or as shown on Drawings and listed in light fixture schedule.
 - 2. Color temperature as shown on light fixture schedule.

2.6 FINISH

- A. Metal Parts: Baked on polyester-powder coat finish except as otherwise indicated. Finish shall be free of streaks, runs, holidays, stains, blisters, and similar defects. Remove poles, fixtures, and accessories showing evidence of corrosion or finish failure during Project warranty period and replace with new items.
- B. Other Parts: Manufacturer's standard finish except as otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install lighting fixtures as shown on Drawings and listed in fixture schedule. Coordinate fixture locations with structure and signage location. Set units plumb, square, level and secure according to manufacturer written instructions and shop drawings.
- B. Lighting fixtures shall be fully lamped. This Contractor shall furnish lamps for all fixtures scheduled on plans. These lamps shall be new at time of acceptance by Owner.
- C. Fixture Attachment: Fasten to indicated structural supports.
- D. Fixture Attachment with Adjustable Features or Aiming: Attach fixtures and supports to allow aiming for indicated light distribution.
- E. Emergency Lighting System:
 - 1. Illuminated Exit Signs: Connect circuits supplying illuminated exit signs to locked-on breakers in distribution panel indicated on Drawings.
 - 2. Emergency Battery Packs:
 - a. Connect emergency battery packs to circuit powering NL fixtures in that area.

- b. Mount fixtures with tamperproof bolts.
 - c. Size conductors to remote lamps as shown on drawings and also to limit voltage drop to 3% or less.
 - d. Aim heads as directed by Engineer/Architect.
3. Stairway and Security Fixtures (NL): Connect circuits supplying stairway and NL fixtures to locked-on breakers in distribution panel indicated.
- F. Aim photoelectric controls away from nearby light sources and shield if required.
- G. Provide lamp shields for all fixtures in elevator machine rooms.

3.2 GROUNDING

- A. Ground fixtures and metal poles according to Division 26 Section "Common Work Results for Electrical", and as shown on the Drawings.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect installed units for damage.
- B. Provide advance notice of dates and times for field tests.
- C. Provide instruments to make and record test results.
- D. Tests: Verify normal operation of lighting units after installing fixtures and energizing circuits with normal power source. Include the following:
 - 1. Photometric Tests: Measure light intensities at locations where specific illumination performance is indicated. Use photometers with calibration referenced to NIST standards.
 - 2. Check for excessively noisy ballasts.
 - 3. Check for uniformity of illuminations.
 - 4. Written report of tests indicating actual illumination results.
- E. Replace or repair damaged and malfunctioning units and retest.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Clean components on completion of installation. Use methods and materials recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Adjust aimable fixtures to provide required light intensities.

END OF SECTION 26 50 00

City of Clearwater Municipal Services Building
Parking Garage Restoration
City of Clearwater Project No. 18-0032-EN

Issued for Bid
November 2021
Walker Project No. 15-002554.00

©Copyright 2021. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Walker Consultants.

SECTION V

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Table of Contents

PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND	1
CONTRACT.....	3
CONSENT OF SURETY TO FINAL PAYMENT	7
PROPOSAL/BID BOND	8
AFFIDAVIT	9
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT	10
PROPOSAL.....	11
CITY OF CLEARWATER ADDENDUM SHEET	13
BIDDER'S PROPOSAL.....	14
SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS WITH CUBA AND SYRIA CERTIFICATION FORM.....	16
SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES THAT BOYCOTT ISRAEL LIST CERTIFICATION FORM.....	17

Bond No.: _____

PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

(1)

This bond is given to comply with § 255.05, Florida Statutes, and any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in subsections (2) and (10).

Pursuant to § 255.05(1)(b), Florida Statutes, “**Before commencing the work or before recommencing the work after a default or abandonment, the contractor shall provide to the public entity a certified copy of the recorded bond.** Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law governing prompt payment for construction services, the public entity may not make a payment to the contractor until the contractor has complied with this paragraph.”

<u>CONTRACTOR</u>	<u>SURETY</u>	<u>OWNER</u>
[name]	[name]	City of Clearwater Engineering 100 S. Myrtle Avenue Clearwater, FL 33756 (727) 562-4747
[principal business address]	[principal business address]	
[phone number]	[phone number]	

PROJECT NAME: MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING GARAGE RESTORATION

PROJECT NO.: 18-0032-EN

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project consists of rehabilitation of the Clearwater Municipal Services Building Parking Garage (located at 640 Pierce Street), including concrete repairs to floors, ceilings, columns, walls, and precast tee beams. Floor slab cracks and joints will be sealed and the existing roof level traffic bearing membrane will be removed and replaced. Miscellaneous repairs will be completed throughout the garage, including installation of supplemental drains, sign and door hardware replacement, lighting upgrades, bearing pad removal and installation of bearing support brackets, and miscellaneous painting to name a few.

BY THIS BOND, We, _____, as Contractor, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to the City of Clearwater, Florida, herein called Owner, in the sum of \$[x,xxx,xxx.xx], for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Contractor:

1. Performs the contract dated _____, between Contractor and Owner for construction of Municipal Services Building Parking Garage Restoration, the contract documents being made a part of this bond by reference (which include the Advertisement for Bids, Proposal, Contract, Surety Bond, Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Plans, Technical Specifications and Appendix, and such alterations as may be made in said Plans and Specifications as therein provided for), at the times and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Contractor with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Contractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and

Bond No.: _____

PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

(2)

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a default by Contractor under the contract; and
4. To the limits of § 725.06(2), Florida Statutes, shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of Contractor and persons employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the construction contract; and
5. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.
6. Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05(2), Florida Statutes.
7. Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond, and Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, witness the hands and seals of the parties hereto this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

*(If sole Ownership or Partnership, two (2) Witnesses required).
(If Corporation, Secretary only will attest and affix seal).*

[TYPE LEGAL NAME OF CONTRACTOR]

By: _____
Title: _____
Print Name: _____

WITNESS:

Corporate Secretary or Witness
Print Name: _____

(affix corporate seal)

Print Name: _____

(Corporate Surety)

By: _____
ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
Print Name: _____

(affix corporate seal)

(Power of Attorney must be attached)

CONTRACT
(1)

This **CONTRACT** made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____ by and between the City of Clearwater, Florida, a municipal corporation, hereinafter designated as the "City", and _____, of the City of _____ County of _____ and State of Florida, hereinafter designated as the "Contractor".

[Or, if out of state:]

This **CONTRACT** made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____ by and between the City of Clearwater, Florida, a municipal corporation, hereinafter designated as the "City", and _____, a/an _____ (State) Corporation authorized to do business in the State of Florida, of the City of _____ County of _____ and State of _____, hereinafter designated as the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

That the parties to this contract each in consideration of the undertakings, promises and agreements on the part of the other herein contained, do hereby undertake, promise and agree as follows:

The Contractor, and his or its successors, assigns, executors or administrators, in consideration of the sums of money as herein after set forth to be paid by the City and to the Contractor, shall and will at their own cost and expense perform all labor, furnish all materials, tools and equipment for the following:

PROJECT NAME: MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING GARAGE RESTORATION

PROJECT NO.: 18-0032-EN

in the amount of \$ _____

In accordance with such proposal and technical supplemental specifications and such other special provisions and drawings, if any, which will be submitted by the City, together with any advertisement, instructions to bidders, general conditions, technical specifications, proposal and bond, which may be hereto attached, and any drawings if any, which may be herein referred to, are hereby made a part of this contract, and all of said work to be performed and completed by the contractor and its successors and assigns shall be fully completed in a good and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the City.

If the Contractor should fail to comply with any of the terms, conditions, provisions or stipulations as contained herein within the time specified for completion of the work to be performed by the Contractor, then the City, may at its option, avail itself of any or all remedies provided on its behalf and shall have the right to proceed to complete such work as Contractor is obligated to perform in accordance with the provisions as contained herein.

CONTRACT

(2)

THE CONTRACTOR AND HIS OR ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS DOES HEREBY AGREE TO ASSUME THE DEFENSE OF ANY LEGAL ACTION WHICH MAY BE BROUGHT AGAINST THE CITY AS A RESULT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES ARISING OUT OF THIS CONTRACT AND FURTHERMORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE TERMS, STIPULATIONS AND CONDITIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN, AGREES TO HOLD THE CITY FREE AND HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES, COSTS OF SUITS, JUDGMENTS OR DECREES RESULTING FROM ANY CLAIMS MADE UNDER THIS CONTRACT AGAINST THE CITY OR THE CONTRACTOR OR THE CONTRACTOR'S SUB CONTRACTORS, AGENTS, SERVANTS OR EMPLOYEES RESULTING FROM ACTIVITIES BY THE AFOREMENTIONED CONTRACTOR, SUB CONTRACTOR, AGENT SERVANTS OR EMPLOYEES, TO THE LIMITS OF § 725.06(2).

In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Contractor agrees to conform to the following requirements:

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the Contractor agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, sex, religion, color, or national origin. The aforesaid provision shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; lay off or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post hereafter in conspicuous places, available for employees or applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of the non-discrimination clause.

The Contractor further agrees to insert the foregoing provisions in all contracts hereunder, including contracts or agreements with labor unions and/or worker's representatives, except sub-contractors for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

It is mutually agreed between the parties hereto that time is of the essence of this contract, and in the event that the work to be performed by the Contractor is not completed within the time stipulated herein, it is then further agreed that the City may deduct from such sums or compensation as may be due to the Contractor the sum of **\$1,000.00 per day** for each day that the work to be performed by the Contractor remains incomplete beyond the time limit specified herein, which sum of **\$1,000.00 per day** shall only and solely represent damages which the City has sustained by reason of the failure of the Contractor to complete the work within the time stipulated, it being further agreed that this sum is not to be construed as a penalty but is only to be construed as liquidated damages for failure of the Contractor to complete and perform all work within the time period as specified in this contract.

It is further mutually agreed between the City and the Contractor that if, any time after the execution of this contract and the public construction bond which is attached hereto for the faithful performance of the terms and conditions as contained herein by the Contractor, that the City shall at any time deem the surety or sureties upon such public construction bond to be unsatisfactory or if, for any reason, the said bond ceases to be adequate in amount to cover the performance of the work the Contractor shall, at his or its own expense, within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice from the City to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds in such term and amounts and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the City. If such an event occurs, no further payment shall be made to the Contractor under the terms and provisions of this contract until such new or additional security bond guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work under the terms hereof shall be completed and furnished to the City in a form satisfactory to it.

CONTRACT

(3)

In addition to all other contract requirements as provided by law, the contractor executing this agreement agrees to comply with public records law.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, THE CONTRACTORS DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT. CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 727-562-4092, Rosemarie.Call@myclearwater.com, 600 Cleveland St. Clearwater, FL 33756

The contractor's agreement to comply with public records law applies specifically to:

- a) Keep and maintain public records required by the City of Clearwater (hereinafter “public agency”) to perform the service being provided by the contractor hereunder.
- b) Upon request from the public agency’s custodian of public records, provide the public agency with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided for in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, as may be amended from time to time, or as otherwise provided by law.
- c) Ensure that the public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of the contract if the contractor does not transfer the records to the public agency.
- d) Upon completion of the contract, transfer, at no cost, to the public agency all public records in possession of the contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the public agency to perform the service. If the contractor transfers all public records to the public agency upon completion of the contract, the contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the contract, the contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the public agency, upon request from the public agency’s custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the public agency.
- e) A request to inspect or copy public records relating to a public agency’s contract for services must be made directly to the public agency. If the public agency does not possess the requested records, the public agency shall immediately notify the contractor of the request and the contractor must provide the records to the public agency or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time.
- f) The contractor hereby acknowledges and agrees that if the contractor does not comply with the public agency’s request for records, the public agency shall enforce the contract provisions in accordance with the contract.
- g) A contractor who fails to provide the public records to the public agency within a reasonable time may be subject to penalties under Section 119.10, Florida Statutes.
- h) If a civil action is filed against a contractor to compel production of public records relating to a public agency’s contract for services, the court shall assess and award against the contractor the reasonable costs of enforcement, including reasonable attorney fees, if:
 1. The court determines that the contractor unlawfully refused to comply with the public records request within a reasonable time; and

CONTRACT

(4)

2. **At least 8 business days before filing the action, the plaintiff provided written notice of the public records request, including a statement that the contractor has not complied with the request, to the public agency and to the contractor.**
- i) **A notice complies with subparagraph (h)2. if it is sent to the public agency's custodian of public records and to the contractor at the contractor's address listed on its contract with the public agency or to the contractor's registered agent. Such notices must be sent by common carrier delivery service or by registered, Global Express Guaranteed, or certified mail, with postage or shipping paid by the sender and with evidence of delivery, which may be in an electronic format.**
 - j) **A contractor who complies with a public records request within 8 business days after the notice is sent is not liable for the reasonable costs of enforcement.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to the agreement have hereunto set their hands and seals and have executed this Agreement, the day and year first above written.

**CITY OF CLEARWATER
IN PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____ (SEAL)
 William B. Horne, II
 City Manager

Attest:

Countersigned:

Rosemarie Call
 City Clerk

By: _____ Approved as to form:
 Frank Hibbard
 Mayor

Owen Kohler
 Assistant City Attorney

Contractor must indicate whether:

Corporation, Partnership, Company, or Individual

_____ (Contractor)

By: _____ (SEAL)
 Print Name: _____
 Title: _____

The person signing shall, in his own handwriting, sign the Principal's name, his own name, and his title; where the person is signing for a Corporation, he must, by Affidavit, show his authority to bind the Corporation – **provide Affidavit**.

CONSENT OF SURETY TO FINAL PAYMENT

TO OWNER: City of Clearwater PROJECT NAME: MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING
Engineering PROJECT NO.: 18-0032-EN
100 S. Myrtle Ave. CONTRACT DATE: [REDACTED]
Clearwater, FL 33756 BOND NO.: [REDACTED], recorded in O.R. Book [REDACTED],
Page [REDACTED], of the Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

CONTRACTOR: [REDACTED]

Pursuant to § 255.05(11), Florida Statutes, and in accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the:

[insert name of Surety]

[address]

[address]

,SURETY,

on bond of

[insert name of Contractor]

[address]

[address]

,CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve Surety of any of its obligations to

City of Clearwater

Engineering

100 S. Myrtle Ave.

Clearwater, FL 33756

,OWNER,

as set forth in said Surety's bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand this _____ day of _____, _____.

(Surety)

(Signature of authorized representative)

(Printed name and title)

Attest:

(Seal):

PROPOSAL/BID BOND

(Not to be filled out if a certified check is submitted)

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we, the undersigned, _____
as Contractor, and _____
as Surety, whose address is _____, are held and firmly bound unto the City
of Clearwater, Florida, in the sum of _____ Dollars
(\$ _____) (being a minimum of 10% of Contractor's total bid amount) for the payment of which,
well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the attached Proposal of _____
as Contractor, and _____ as Surety, for
work specified as: _____

all as stipulated in said Proposal, by doing all work incidental thereto, in accordance with the plans and
specifications provided herefor, all within Pinellas County, is accepted and the contract awarded to the
above named bidder, and the said bidder shall within ten days after notice of said award enter into a contract,
in writing, and furnish the required Public Construction Bond with surety or sureties to be approved by the
City Manager, this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall be in full force and virtue by law and
the full amount of this Proposal/Bid Bond will be paid to the City as stipulated or liquidated damages.

Principal must indicate whether:

Corporation, Partnership, Company, or Individual

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Contractor

Principal

By: _____
Title _____

Surety

The person signing shall, in his own handwriting, sign the Principal's name, his own name, and his title;
where the person is signing for a Corporation, he must, by Affidavit, show his authority to bind the
Corporation – **provide Affidavit.**

AFFIDAVIT

(To be filled in and executed if the bidder is a corporation)

STATE OF FLORIDA)

COUNTY OF _____)

_____, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is
Secretary of _____
a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Florida, and having its
principal office at:

(Street & Number) _____ (City) _____ (County) _____ (State) _____

Affiant further says that he is familiar with the records, minute books and by-laws of

(Name of Corporation)

Affiant further says that _____ is _____
(Officer's Name) _____ (Title) _____

of the corporation, is duly authorized to sign the Proposal for _____

or said corporation by virtue of _____
(state whether a provision of by laws or a Resolution of
Board of Directors. If by Resolution give date of adoption).

Affiant

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Notary Public

Type/print/stamp name of Notary

Title or rank, and Serial No., if any

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF _____)

_____, being, first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is

of _____, the party making the foregoing Proposal or Bid; that such Bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that said bidder is not financially interested in or otherwise affiliated in a business way with any other bidder on the same contract; that said bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidders or person, to put in a sham bid or that such other person shall refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price or affiant or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the City of Clearwater, Florida, or any person or persons interested in the proposed contract; and that all statements contained in said proposal or bid are true; and further, that such bidder has not directly or indirectly submitted this bid, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto to any association or to any member or agent thereof.

Affiant

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20 _____.

Notary Public

PROPOSAL
(1)

TO THE CITY OF CLEARWATER, FLORIDA, for

MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING GARAGE RESTORATION (18-0032-EN)

and doing such other work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the contract documents, marked

MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING GARAGE RESTORATION (18-0032-EN)

Every bidder must take notice of the fact that even though his proposal be accepted and the documents signed by the bidder to whom an award is made and by those officials authorized to do so on behalf of the City of Clearwater, Florida, that no such award or signing shall be considered a binding contract without a certificate from the Finance Director that funds are available to cover the cost of the work to be done, or without the approval of the City Attorney as to the form and legality of the contract and all the pertinent documents relating thereto having been approved by said City Attorney; and such bidder is hereby charged with this notice.

The signer of the Proposal, as bidder, also declares that the only person, persons, company or parties interested in this Proposal, are named in this Proposal, that he has carefully examined the Advertisement, Instructions to Bidders, Contract Specifications, Plans, Supplemental Specifications, General Conditions, Special Provisions, and Public Construction Bond, that he or his representative has made such investigation as is necessary to determine the character and extent of the work and he proposes and agrees that if the Proposal be accepted, he will contract with the City of Clearwater, Florida, in the form of contract; hereto annexed, to provide the necessary labor, materials, machinery, equipment, tools or apparatus, do all the work required to complete the contract within the time mentioned in the General Conditions and according to the requirements of the City of Clearwater, Florida, as herein and hereinafter set forth, and furnish the required surety bonds for the following prices to wit:

If the foregoing Proposal shall be accepted by the City of Clearwater, Florida, and the undersigned shall fail to execute a satisfactory contract as stated in the Advertisement herein attached, then the City may, at its option determine that the undersigned has abandoned the contract, and thereupon this Proposal shall be null and void, and the certified check or bond accompanying this Proposal, shall be forfeited to become the property of the City of Clearwater, Florida, and the full amount of said check shall be retained by the City, or if the Proposal Bond be given, the full amount of such bond shall be paid to the City as stipulated or liquidated damages; otherwise, the bond or certified check accompanying this Proposal, or the amount of said check, shall be returned to the undersigned as specified herein.

PROPOSAL
(2)

Attached hereto is a bond or certified check on _____
_____, Bank, for the sum of _____
_____ (\$_____)
(being a minimum of 10% of Contractor's total bid amount).

The full names and residences of all persons and parties interested in the foregoing bid are as follows:

(If corporation, give the names and addresses of the President and Secretary. If firm or partnership, the names and addresses of the members or partners. The Bidder shall list not only his name but also the name of any person with whom bidder has any type of agreement whereby such person's improvements, enrichment, employment or possible benefit, whether sub-contractor, materialman, agent, supplier, or employer is contingent upon the award of the contract to the bidder).

NAMES:

ADDRESSES:

Signature of Bidder: _____

The person signing shall, in his own handwriting, sign the Principal's name, his own name and his title. Where the person signing for a corporation is other than the President or Vice President, he must, by affidavit, show his authority, to bind the corporation.

Principal: _____

By: _____ Title: _____

Company Legal Name: _____

Doing Business As (if different than above): _____

Business Address of Bidder: _____

City and State: _____ Zip Code _____

Phone: _____ Email Address: _____

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____, A.D., 20 ____.

CITY OF CLEARWATER
ADDENDUM SHEET

PROJECT: MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING GARAGE RESTORATION (18-0032-EN)

Acknowledgment is hereby made of the following addenda received since issuance of Plans and Specifications.

Addendum No. _____ Date: _____

(Name of Bidder)

(Signature of Officer)

(Title of Officer)

(Date)

BIDDER'S PROPOSAL

PROJECT: MUNICIPAL SERVICES BUILDING PARKING GARAGE RESTORATION (18-0032-EN)

CONTRACTOR: _____

BIDDER'S GRAND TOTAL: \$ _____ (Numbers)

BIDDER'S GRAND TOTAL: _____

_____ (Words)

Municipal Parking Garage Rehabilitation 640 Pierce Street Project # 18-0032-EN					
ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					
1.1	Project Mobilization	LS	1	\$	-
1.3	Concrete Shores and Reshores			Incidental to WI 1.1	
1.4	Concrete Reinforcement			Incidental to WI 1.1	
1.5	Temporary Signage			Incidental to WI 1.1	
1.7	General Construction Allowance (20%)	LS	1	\$	-
2.0 FLOOR SURFACE PREPARATION				\$	-
2.6	Floor Preparation - Traffic Topping Removal	SF	50060	\$	-
2.9	Floor Preparation - Curb Demolition	EA	2	\$	-
3.0 CONCRETE FLOOR REPAIR				\$	-
3.1	Floor Repair - Partial Depth	SF	79	\$	-
3.11	Floor Repair - Slab-on-Grade	SF	120	\$	-
4.0 CONCRETE CEILING REPAIR				\$	-
4.1	Ceiling Repair - Partial Depth	SF	22	\$	-
6.0 CONCRETE CEILING REPAIR				\$	-
6.5	Column Repair - Grout Pocket	EA	43	\$	-
6.6	Column Repair - Haunch	SF	4	\$	-
7.0 CONCRETE WALL REPAIR				\$	-
7.1	Wall Repair - Partial Depth	SF	4	\$	-
7.5	Wall Repair - Grout Pocket	EA	3	\$	-
8.0 PRECAST TEE BEAM REPAIR				\$	-
8.1	Tee Beam Repair - Partial Depth	EA	10	\$	-
11.0 CRACK AND JOINT REPAIR				\$	-
11.1	Route and Seal Random Cracks	LF	75	\$	-
11.2	Repair Crack/Joint Sealant	LF	200	\$	-
11.3	Vertical Joint Sealant	LF	1290	\$	-
11.4	Replace Tee-to-Tee Joint Sealant	LF	5520	\$	-
11.5	Epoxy Injection	LF	30	\$	-
11.7	Cove Sealant	LF	4100	\$	-
11.8	Replace Railing Post Sealant	LS	1	\$	-
16.0 Traffic Topping				\$	-
16.1	Traffic Coating - Vehicular (Full System)	SF	49560	\$	-
16.2	Traffic Coating - Pedestrian - Stairs	SF	500	\$	-

25.0 MECHANICAL - DRAINAGE				\$	-
25.1	Mechanical - Allowance	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
25.2	Mechanical - Supplementary Floor Drain	EA	4	\$ -	\$ -
25.3	Mechanical - Pipes and Hangers	SF	220	\$ -	\$ -
25.6	Mechanical - Clean Out Floor Drains	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
30.0 ELECTRICAL - LIGHTING				\$	-
30.2	Electrical - Light Fixture Replacement	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
36.0 SIGNAGE				\$	-
36.1	Replace Signs	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
37.0 DOORS, FRAMES AND HARDWARE				\$	-
37.6	Replace Door Hardware	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
40.0 CONNECTIONS/BEARINGS				\$	-
40.4	Supplemental Bearing Support	EA	10	\$ -	\$ -
43.0 MISCELLANEOUS - METALS				\$	-
43.1	Stairwell - Guardrail Post Repair	EA	14	\$ -	\$ -
43.2	Install Nut on Underside of Bollard	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
44.0 MISCELLANEOUS				\$	-
44.1	Install Delineators	EA	8	\$ -	\$ -
44.2	Replace Tee Stem Bearing Pads	EA	100	\$ -	\$ -
44.3	Install Column Corner Guards	EA	28	\$ -	\$ -
45.0 PAINTING				\$	-
45.1	Paint Traffic Markings	SF	49560	\$ -	\$ -
45.4	Paint Doors and Frames	EA	7	\$ -	\$ -
45.7	Clean and Paint Bollard Base Plates	EA	21	\$ -	\$ -
45.8	Clean and Paint Corroded Barrier Cable Hardware	EA	3	\$ -	\$ -
45.9	Clean and Cold Galvanize Steel Connections	EA	30	\$ -	\$ -
45.10	Clean and Paint Display Box	EA	2	\$ -	\$ -
45.11	Paint Drain and Fire Stand Piping	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
45.12	Clean and Paint Stair Railings	LS	1	\$ -	\$ -
45.14	Clean and Paint Metal Pan Stairs	EA	1	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal				\$ 5,000.00	
46.0	Contingency	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
Total Contract				\$ 5,500.00	

THE BIDDER'S GRAND TOTAL ABOVE IS HIS TOTAL BID BASED ON HIS UNIT PRICES AND LUMP SUM PRICES AND THE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES REQUIRED FOR EACH SECTION. THIS FIGURE IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AT THE TIME OF OPENING BIDS. THE CITY WILL MAKE THE TABULATION FROM THE UNIT PRICES AND LUMP SUM PRICE BID. IF THERE IS AN ERROR IN THE TOTAL BY THE BIDDER, IT SHALL BE CHANGED AS ONLY THE UNIT PRICES AND LUMP SUM PRICE SHALL GOVERN.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE COPIES OF A CURRENT CONTRACTOR LICENSE/REGISTRATION WITH THE STATE OF FLORIDA AND PINELLAS COUNTY IN THE BID RESPONSE.

**SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS WITH
CUBA AND SYRIA CERTIFICATION FORM**

***PER SECTION III, ITEM 25, IF YOUR BID IS \$1,000,000 OR MORE, THIS FORM MUST BE
COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID PROPOSAL. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS
FORM AS REQUIRED, MAY DEEM YOUR SUBMITTAL NONRESPONSIVE.***

The affiant, by virtue of the signature below, certifies that:

1. The vendor, company, individual, principal, subsidiary, affiliate, or owner is aware of the requirements of section 287.135, Florida Statutes, regarding companies on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or engaging in business operations in Cuba and Syria; and
2. The vendor, company, individual, principal, subsidiary, affiliate, or owner is eligible to participate in this solicitation and is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Sector List, or engaged in business operations in Cuba and Syria; and
3. Business Operations means, for purposes specifically related to Cuba or Syria, engaging in commerce in any form in Cuba or Syria, including, but not limited to, acquiring, developing, maintaining, owning, selling, possessing, leasing or operating equipment, facilities, personnel, products, services, personal property, real property, military equipment, or any other apparatus of business or commerce; and
4. If awarded the Contract (or Agreement), the vendor, company, individual, principal, subsidiary, affiliate, or owner will immediately notify the City of Clearwater in writing, no later than five (5) calendar days after any of its principals are placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Sector List, or engages in business operations in Cuba and Syria.

Authorized Signature

Printed Name

Title

Name of Entity/Corporation

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____ (name of person whose signature is being notarized) as the _____ (title) of _____ (name of corporation/entity), personally known to me as described herein _____, or produced a _____ (type of identification) as identification, and who did/did not take an oath.

Notary Public

Printed Name

My Commission Expires: _____
NOTARY SEAL ABOVE

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES THAT BOYCOTT ISRAEL LIST
CERTIFICATION FORM

PER SECTION III, ITEM 25, THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID PROPOSAL. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THIS FORM AS REQUIRED, MAY DEEM YOUR SUBMITTAL NONRESPONSIVE.

The affiant, by virtue of the signature below, certifies that:

1. The vendor, company, individual, principal, subsidiary, affiliate, or owner is aware of the requirements of section 287.135, Florida Statutes, regarding companies on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or engaged in a boycott of Israel; and
2. The vendor, company, individual, principal, subsidiary, affiliate, or owner is eligible to participate in this solicitation and is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or engaged in a boycott of Israel; and
3. “Boycott Israel” or “boycott of Israel” means refusing to deal, terminating business activities, or taking other actions to limit commercial relations with Israel, or persons or entities doing business in Israel or in Israeli-controlled territories, in a discriminatory manner. A statement by a company that it is participating in a boycott of Israel, or that it has initiated a boycott in response to a request for a boycott of Israel or in compliance with, or in furtherance of, calls for a boycott of Israel, may be considered as evidence that a company is participating in a boycott of Israel; and
4. If awarded the Contract (or Agreement), the vendor, company, individual, principal, subsidiary, affiliate, or owner will immediately notify the City of Clearwater in writing, no later than five (5) calendar days after any of its principals are placed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or engaged in a boycott of Israel.

Authorized Signature

Printed Name

Title

Name of Entity/Corporation

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____ (name of person whose signature is being notarized) as the _____ (title) of _____ (name of corporation/entity), personally known to me as described herein _____, or produced a _____ (type of identification) as identification, and who did/did not take an oath.

Notary Public

Printed Name

My Commission Expires: _____
NOTARY SEAL ABOVE